Conference and Collaborative Tables Specification Guide

Availability

Electronic price list updated with release 204.A (U.S.) and 158.A (Canada), dated February 16, 2026.

All specifications subject to change without notice. Reference the electronic catalog/Hedberg for current pricing.

Transitional products in this specification guide are **maintained for existing customers only** and are likely to be phased out over time. These products are indicated with a T. Products that are scheduled to be culled are indicated with an X, followed by the last order entry date.

Surface Materials

The surface materials team has announced the launch of the Finish Library, found at www.steelcase.com/finishlibrary/.

▶For a list of all trademarks, refer to the last page of this specification guide. © 2026 Steelcase Inc.

Working with This Specification Guide

Ten Tips: How to Get The Most Out of This Book 2

Additional Resources 4

Bassline 5

B-Free High Tables 57

Campfire 71

Groupwork 103

Simple Tables 177

Universal Tables 221

Verb 259

Agree Tables 305

Convene 315

Verlay 387

Ocular Tables 459

Elbrook 511

media:scape 529

Table Power and Communication 565

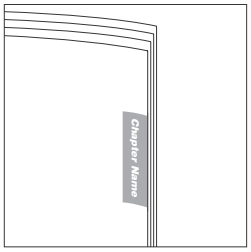
Resources 585

For Canadian Pricing
Canadian factor can be found at www.steelcase.com/CADpricing.
Calculate in the following order to avoid rounding errors:

- Multiply the base price and each option by the Canadian factor.
- Round each to the nearest dollar.
- Add base and options for total list price.

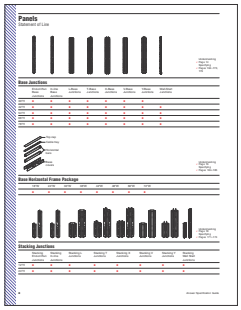
Ten Tips:
How to Get the Most Out of This Book

Tip 1



Watch the tabs on the right-hand edges of the pages. They'll always indicate which chapter you are in.

Tip 2



Use the Statement of Line pages for an overview of the available components, their sizes, and page references for additional information. Each *Understanding* chapter includes a statement of line after the table of contents.

Tip 3

Find cross references by looking for page numbers flagged with an arrow.

Tip 4

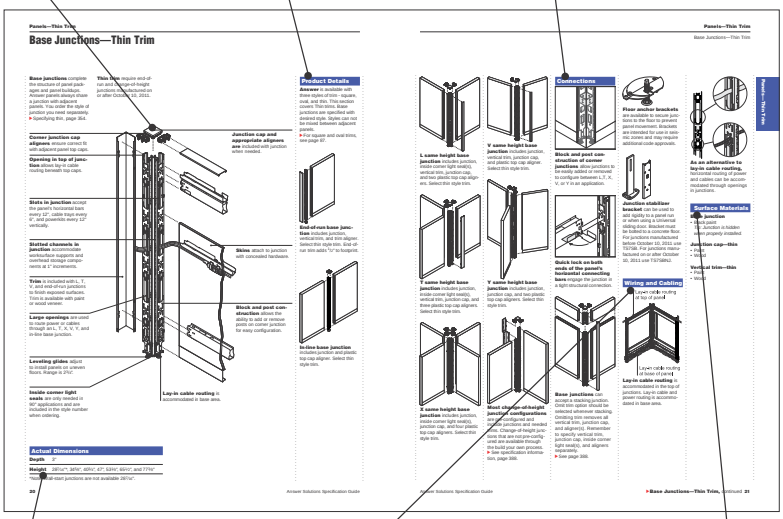
Study the product detail pages in the *Understanding* section to learn everything an expert knows about specific products. Each product detail page in this section contains the following features, where applicable:

- Product Drawing
- Actual Dimensions
- Product Details
- Connections
- Wiring and Cabling
- Surface Materials
- Application Topics

Product Drawing shows you what the product looks like and points out important features.

Product Details gives specific information on the product and how it is used.

Connections describes how the product is assembled or how it attaches to another product.



Actual Dimensions table lists the dimensions of the product.

Wiring and Cabling details the power and cable-management and cable routing capabilities of the product.

Surface Materials lists what material is used for each part of the product.

Tip 5

Refer to the specifying pages for all the information needed to order a product. Each product specifying page contains a variety of elements to help you complete a specification:

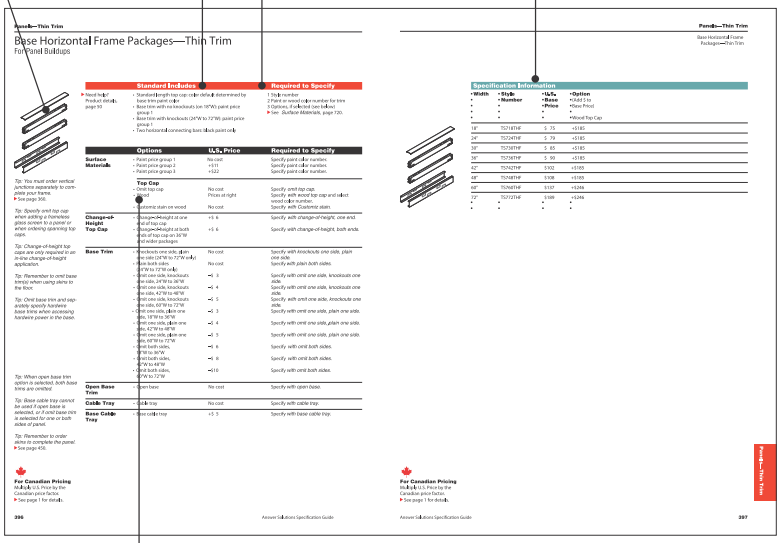
- Product Drawing
- Standard Includes
- Required to Specify
- Options
- Related Products
- Specification Information
  - Dimensions
  - Style Number
  - Price

Standard Includes (under the red or dark grey band) provides a list of what comes standard with the product.

Required to Specify (under the red or dark grey band) itemizes the information that you must provide to order the standard product and the preferred sequence for specification.

Specification Information (under the teal or light grey band) provides product dimensions, style numbers, and prices for the standard product and any surface material choices that are available.

Product Drawing shows you what the product looks like.



Base Horizontal Frame Packages—Thin Trim

Options (under the black band) lists all the options that apply to the product, their price, and what is required to specify.

Related Products provide specification information for products that are directly related.

Tip 6

Required to Specify

Specify *with Customiz Stain*

Italic typeface on specifying pages usually identifies wording that you should use in your order.

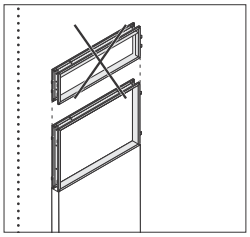
Tip 7

To determine how many skins are needed to complete a panel, consult the table at the right.

Tip: Remember to order skins for both sides of the panel buildup.

Watch for tips throughout the text that give you explanations and helpful instructions.

Tip 8



Learn what you cannot do by looking for drawings crossed out with an "X."

Tip 9

Use the surface materials listings in the Surface Materials section of this book to find surface material color numbers.

Tip 10

Style Number	Page
TS7042BL	131
TS7042S	130
TS7048BL	131
TS7048S	130
TS7060BL	131
TS7060S	130
TS7072BL	131

Refer to the style number index when you know a style number and you need to find the page that has more details about the product.

Additional Resources

Conference and Collaborative Tables products are supported with informational materials, tools, and software to help you plan, specify, and order an installation efficiently.

Printed Materials

Other Specification Guides
Steelcase offers a comprehensive portfolio of furniture and solutions. For the full offering of products, refer to the individual product specification guides. These can be accessed at the www.steelcase.com web site or at village.steelcase.com

Computer Tools

Electronic Catalog
Accurate sales quotations and purchase orders for Steelcase products are created with specification software that uses Steelcase Electronic Catalog data. Use the data to specify and price style numbers and options for every Steelcase product. The data is updated bimonthly by Steelcase and provided to software programs including: the Hedberg Business System, SmartTools–Steelcase's design and specification software (for more information on SmartTools, please email SmartTools@steelcase.com), the ProjectMatrix Project Symbols libraries, as well as 20-20 CAP Studio.

Furniture Symbol Graphic Data
Steelcase creates 2D and 3D furniture symbols (with attributes) for planning and initially specifying Steelcase products. This data is incorporated into several add-on software packages that work in either a Microstation or an AutoCAD drafting environment.

Digital Publications
You can access these digital publications at www.steelcase.com or village.steelcase.com.

Support

Steelcase Capabilities
Steelcase products are distributed, installed, and serviced through a network of more than 600 dealers worldwide. Steelcase is also represented with offices and corporate showrooms in 26 U.S. cities, 4 Canadian cities, and in France, Germany, Great Britain, and Japan. Every Steelcase product meets our exceptionally high standards of quality and durability and comes with the Steelcase assurance of excellence in service.

For ordering or product assistance, please call your local dealer, the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team, or the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Call the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team prior to placing an order, when working on a bid, or when you need information about product applications and specifications.

Call the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team if you have submitted an order to Steelcase and you need to speak to your Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative about the order. Also call if you have any post-shipment quality concerns or service parts questions.

For warranty information, please go to: http://www.steelcase.com/warranty/.

Outside the U.S.A., Canada, Mexico, Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands, call 1.616.247.2500.

For information about Steelcase, the name of your nearest Steelcase dealer, or for product literature, call 1.800.333.9939 or visit our Web site: www.steelcase.com.

Sustainability

At Steelcase, we believe business can be a force for good. We create long-lasting products that are better for people and better for the planet. Our products and operations use life cycle thinking to meet our commitment to reducing climate change. This commitment is reinforced by practices such as designing to minimize global warming and other life cycle impacts, ensuring material health, and enabling end-of-use strategies.

To learn more at a corporate level, visit: https://www.steelcase.com/discover/steelcase/esg-overview/environmental/

Product Environmental Profiles, which provide key environmental attributes such as recycled content, embodied carbon and recyclability, as well as product certifications can be found by searching for Steelcase at Origin.build.

Bassline

Statement of Line 6

Understanding

- Occasional Tables 9
- Base-Only Tables 10
- Asymmetrical Tables 12
- Box Top Tables 16
- Storage 18
- Bench Seating 20
- Power 22

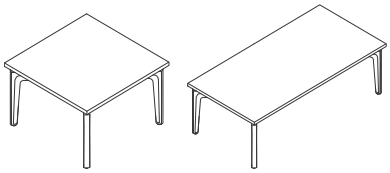
Specifying

- Square and Rectangular Tables 24
- Round Tables 26
- Oval Tables 28
- Racetrack Tables 30
- Base-Only Tables 32
- Asymmetrical Tables 34
- Box Top Tables 36
- Standing Storage 40
- Credenza 42
- One Seat Bench 44
- Two Seat Bench 46
- Power 48

Surface Materials 50

Statement of Line

Occasional Tables



Understanding
▶ Page 9
Specifying
▶ Page 24

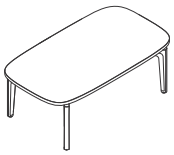
Square and Rectangular Tables

	18⅞"W	28¾"W	36"W	54"W	60"W
18⅞"D	●				
20"D			●		
24"D				●	
28¾"D		●			●

Understanding
▶ Page 9
Specifying
▶ Page 26

Round Tables

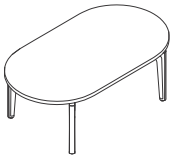
25" Diameter	●
39" Diameter	●



Understanding
▶ Page 9
Specifying
▶ Page 28

Oval Tables

	36"W	54"W	60"W
20"D	●		
24"D		●	
28¾"D			●

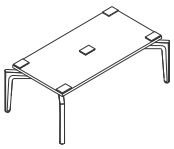


Understanding
▶ Page 9
Specifying
▶ Page 30

Racetrack Tables

	36"W	54"W	60"W
20"D	●		
24"D		●	
28¾"D			●

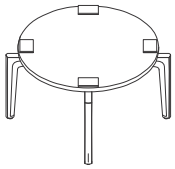
Base-Only Tables



Understanding
▶ Page 10
Specifying
▶ Page 32

Square and Rectangular Base-Only Tables

	18⅞"W	28¾"W	36"W	44"W	54"W	60"W
18⅞"D	●					
20"D			●			
22"D				●		
24"D					●	
28¾"D		●				●

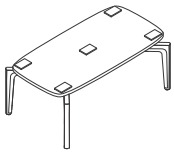


Understanding
▶ Page 10
Specifying
▶ Page 32

Round Base-Only Tables

25" Diameter	●
39" Diameter	●

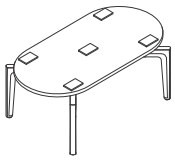
Base-Only Tables, continued



Understanding
▶ Page 10
Specifying
▶ Page 32

Oval Base-Only Tables

	36"W	44"W	54"W	60"W
20"D	●			
22"D		●		
24"D			●	
28¾"D				●

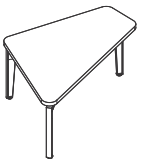


Understanding
▶ Page 10
Specifying
▶ Page 32

Racetrack Base-Only Tables

	36"W	44"W	54"W	60"W
20"D	●			
22"D		●		
24"D			●	
28¾"D				●

Asymmetrical Tables



Understanding
▶ Page 12
Specifying
▶ Page 34

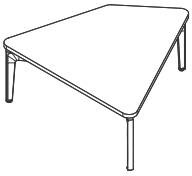
Small Asymmetrical Table

	22⅛"W
26¾"D	●

Understanding
▶ Page 12
Specifying
▶ Page 34

Medium Asymmetrical Table

	26⅖"W
34"D	●



Understanding
▶ Page 12
Specifying
▶ Page 34

Large Asymmetrical Table

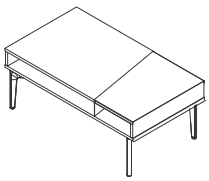
	29¾"W
35"D	●

Box Top Tables

Understanding
▶ Page 16
Specifying
▶ Page 36

Box Top Tables

	18"W
25"D	●
30"D	●



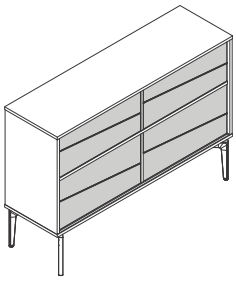
Understanding
▶ Page 16
Specifying
▶ Page 38

Box Top Coffee Table

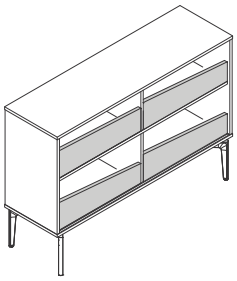
	54"W
25"D	●

Statement of Line, continued

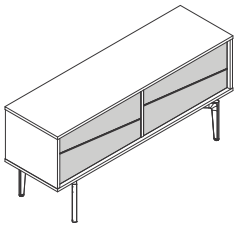
Storage



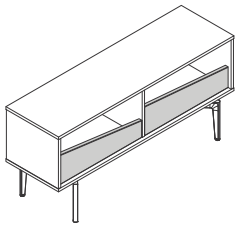
Full Back Standing Storage
Understanding
▶Page 18
Specifying
▶Page 40



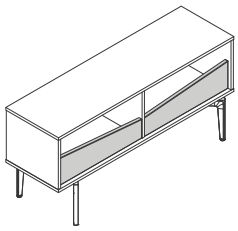
Half Back Standing Storage
Understanding
▶Page 18
Specifying
▶Page 40



Full Back Credenza
Understanding
▶Page 18
Specifying
▶Page 42



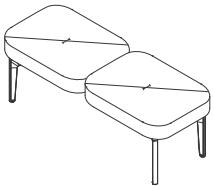
Half Back Credenza
Understanding
▶Page 18
Specifying
▶Page 42



Meet Me in the Middle Credenza
Understanding
▶Page 18
Specifying
▶Page 42

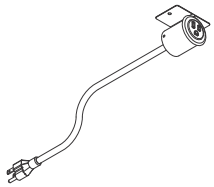
Bench Seating

One Seat Bench
Understanding
▶Page 20
Specifying
▶Page 44

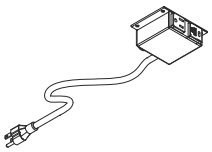


Two Seat Bench
Understanding
▶Page 20
Specifying
▶Page 46

Power



Round Power
Understanding
▶Page 22
Specifying
▶Page 48



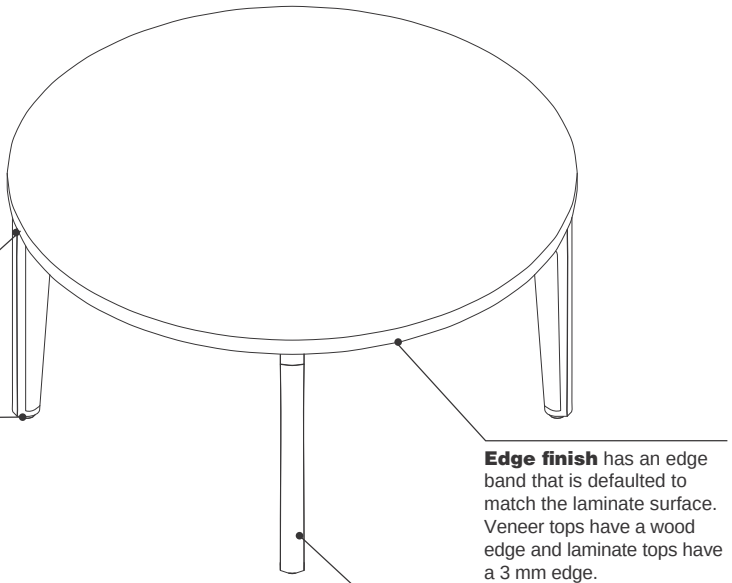
Module Power
Understanding
▶Page 22
Specifying
▶Page 48

Occasional Tables

Occasional tables are available in round, square, rectangular, oval, and racetrack.

Tables tops are offered in Low-Pressure Laminate, High-Pressure Laminate, veneer, glass, and solid surface.

Overall table height is 13" including the legs, spacer, and table top.
▶Specifying, pages 24–30



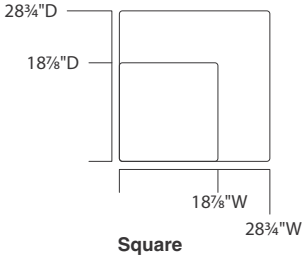
Tables tops are ¾" thick.

Leveling glides have ½" adjustability range to install tables on uneven floors.

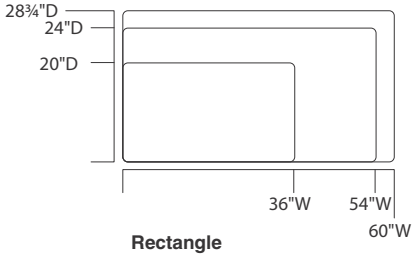
Edge finish has an edge band that is defaulted to match the laminate surface. Veneer tops have a wood edge and laminate tops have a 3 mm edge.

Leg height is 12¼".

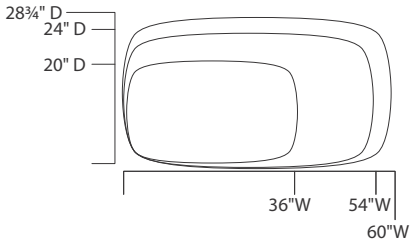
Actual Dimensions



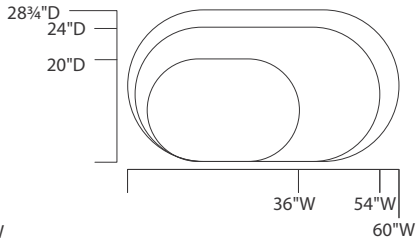
Square



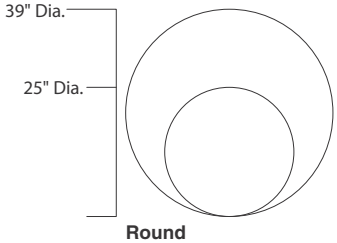
Rectangle



Racetrack

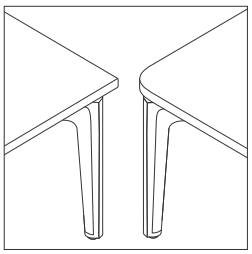


Oval



Round

Product Details



Square and rectangular tables have options for rounded corners or squared corners.

Occasional tables and Bivi Rumble Seat legs share the same visual aesthetic.
▶See *Benching Specification Guide* for Bivi Rumble Seat information.

Surface Materials

Table tops
- Low-Pressure Laminate
- High-Pressure Laminate
- Open Line laminate
- Wood veneer
- Glass*
- Solid surface*

**Note: Only available with round corners.*

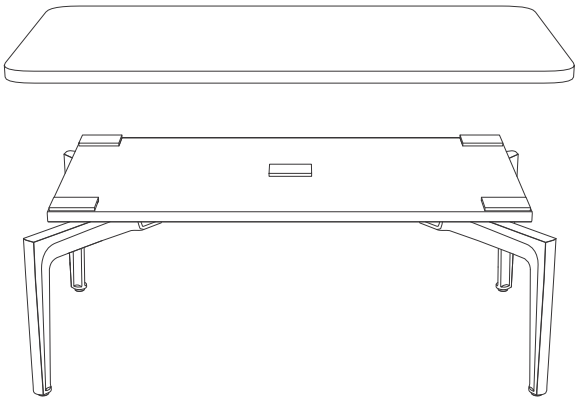
Legs
- Paint

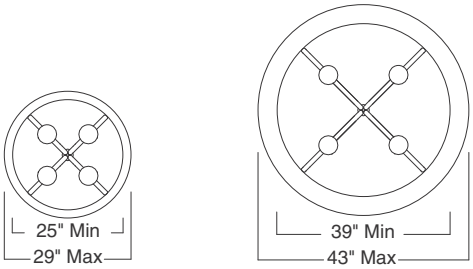
Base-Only Tables

Base-Only Tables enable you to personalize your table with a custom top and make it your own.
▶ Specifying page, 32

The Base-Only Tables come with a black ¾" Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL) platform in the shape specified. Adhere custom top to the platform using the provided 3M™ hook and loop fasteners.
Tip: Base-Only Tables platform is smaller than the legs. Custom top will extend beyond the platform to align with the legs.

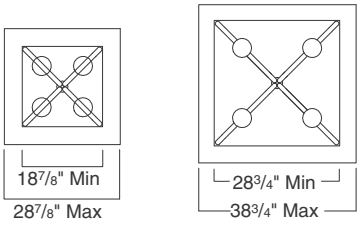
Fully assembled tables support a maximum weight of 800 pounds. This includes the weight of your custom top and any items put on the table.
Tip: Base-Only Tables are only available in four leg shapes and sizes.





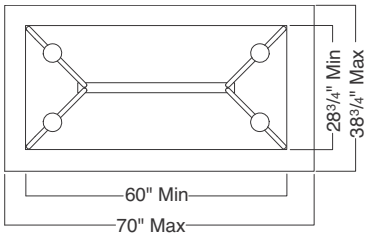
25" Round Table **39" Round Table**

Your custom top for circle bases may not extend more than 2" in any direction from the standard Base-Only Table size.

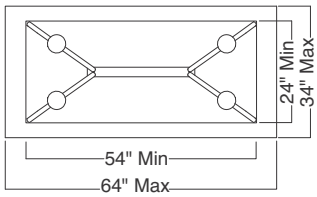


18 7/8" Square Table **28 3/4" Square Table**

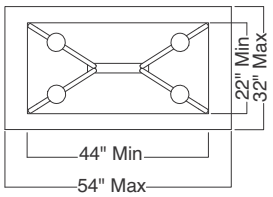
Your custom top for square bases may not extend more than 5" in any direction from the standard Base-Only Table size.



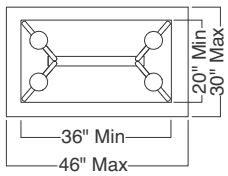
60" Rectangle Table



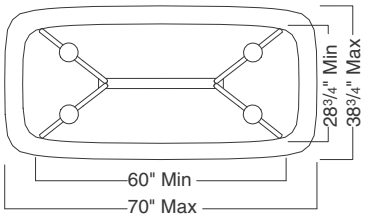
54" Rectangle Table



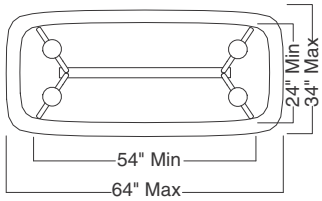
44" Rectangle Table



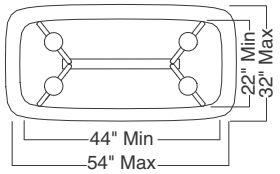
36" Rectangle Table



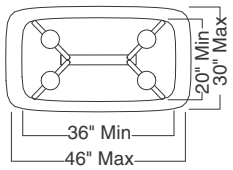
60" Oval Table



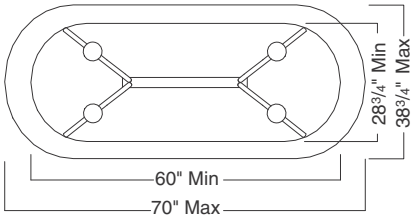
54" Oval Table



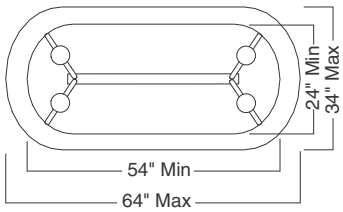
44" Oval Table



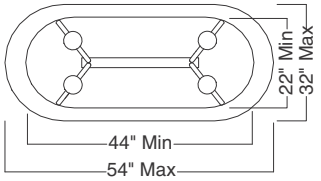
36" Oval Table



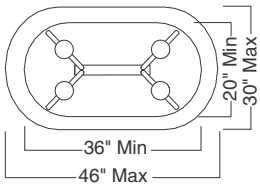
60" Racetrack Table



54" Racetrack Table



44" Racetrack Table



36" Racetrack Table

Your custom top for rectangular, oval, and racetrack bases may not extend more than 5" in any direction from the standard Base-Only Table size.

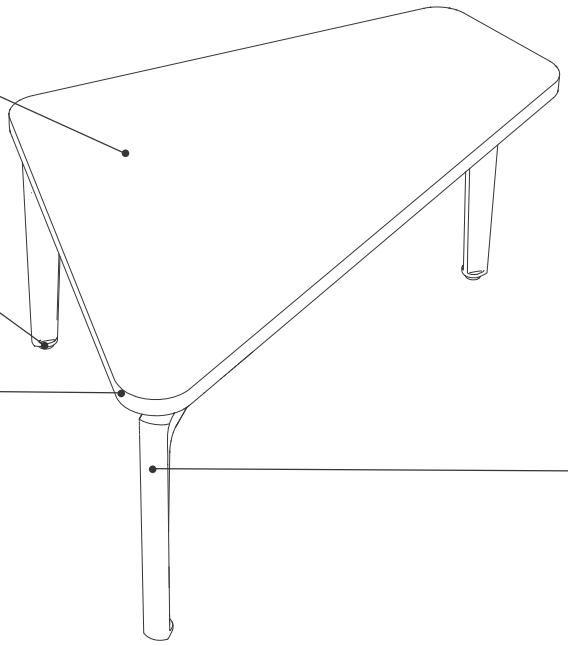
Asymmetrical Tables

Asymmetrical Tables have an irregular shape and are offered in Low-Pressure Laminate, High-Pressure Laminate, veneer, glass, and solid surface.

Overall table height is 13" including the legs, spacer, and table top.
▶ Specifying, page 34

Table tops are ¾" thick.

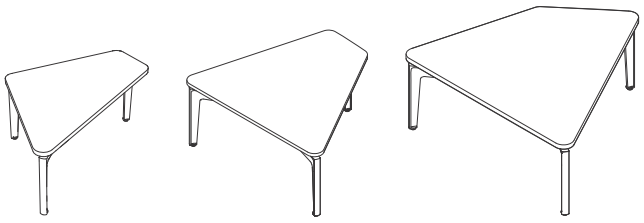
Leveling glides have ½" adjustability range to install tables on uneven floors.



Edge finish has an edge band that is defaulted to match the laminate surface. Veneer tops have a wood edge and laminate tops have a 3 mm edge.

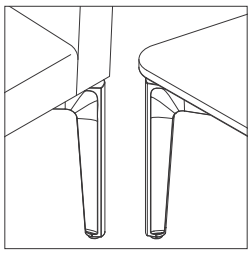
Leg height is 12¼".

Asymmetrical Tables are available in small, medium, and large.



Small **Medium** **Large**

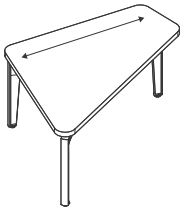
Product Details



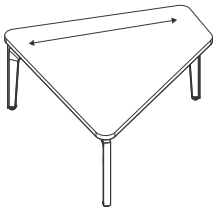
Asymmetrical Tables and Bivi Rumble Seat legs share the same visual aesthetic.

▶See *Benching Specification Guide* for Bivi Rumble Seat information.

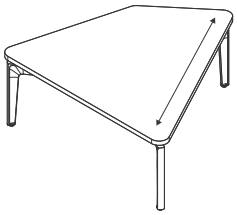
Grain Directions



Small Asymmetrical Table

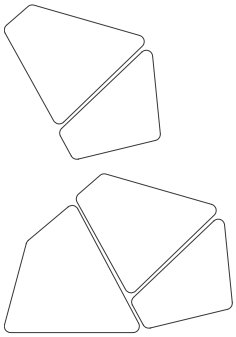


Medium Asymmetrical Table

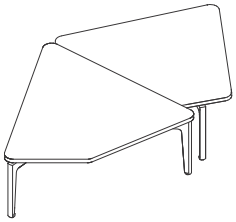


Large Asymmetrical Table

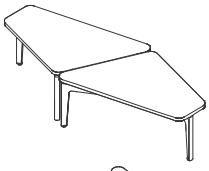
Application Topics

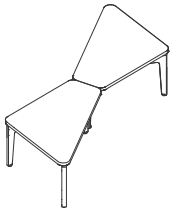


Asymmetrical Tables can be used separately or grouped together.

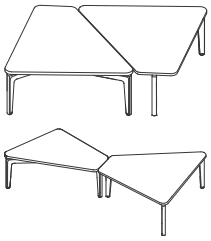


Large Asymmetrical Table with Medium Asymmetrical Table shown above.

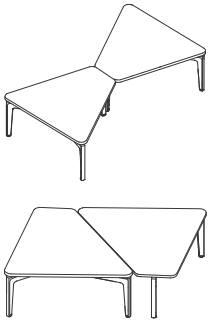




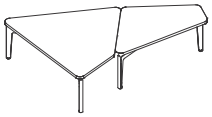
Small Asymmetrical Table with Small Asymmetrical Table shown above.



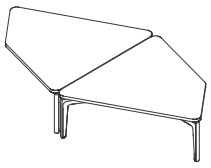
Small Asymmetrical Table with Medium Asymmetrical Table shown above.



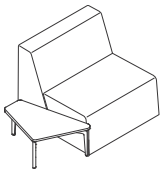
Medium Asymmetrical Table with Medium Asymmetrical Table shown above.



Small Asymmetrical Table with Large Asymmetrical Table shown above.



Large Asymmetrical Table with Large Asymmetrical Table shown above.



Small Asymmetrical Table with Campfire Lounge shown above.

Surface Materials

Table tops

- Low-Pressure Laminate
- High-Pressure Laminate
- Open Line laminate
- Wood veneer
- Glass
- Solid surface

Base

- Paint

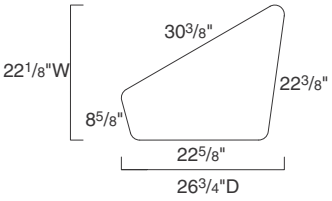
Dimensions

▶Page 14

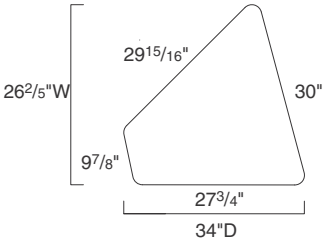
Dimensions

Asymmetrical

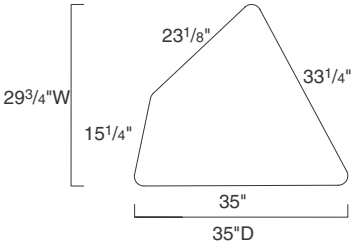
Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height
Asymmetrical Tables			
Small			
	26 3/4"	22 1/8"	13"
Medium			
	34"	26 2/5"	13"
Large			
	35"	29 3/4"	13"



Small Asymmetrical Table



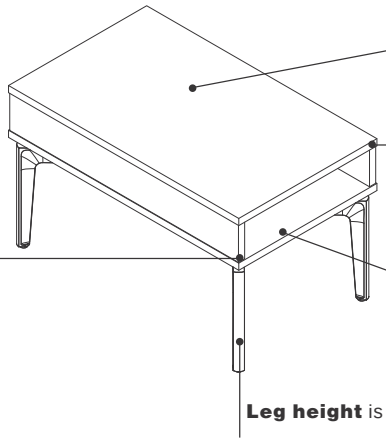
Medium Asymmetrical Table



Large Asymmetrical Table

Box Top Tables

Box Top Tables are offered in Low-Pressure Laminate, High-Pressure Laminate, and veneer with painted metal accents; location varies by table. The metal accent panel is available with or without a design.
▶ Specifying pages, 36–38



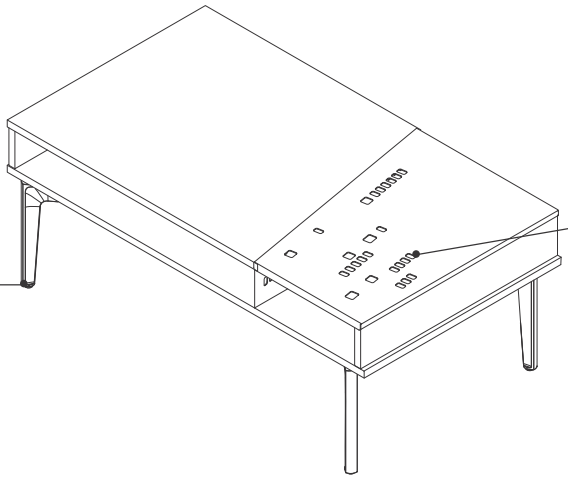
The 25"D and 30"D Box Top Tables have a metal accent panel inside the case. It is available with or without a design.

Edge finish has an edge band that is defaulted to match the laminate surface. Veneer tops have a wood edge and laminate tops have a 3 mm edge.

Case of Box Top Tables are ¾" thick.

Box Top Tables have predrilled pilot holes to accommodate power.

Leg height is 12¼".



Box Top Coffee Table features a metal accent panel on the top and inside for visual interest (shown with optional design).

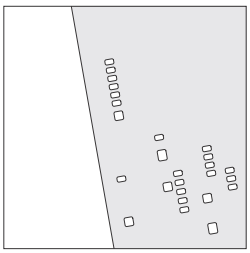
All Bassline tables have leveling glides with ½" adjustability range to install tables on uneven floors.

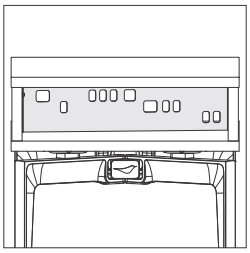
Actual Dimensions

Box Top Tables	
Depth	25" or 30"
Width	18"
Height	18" or 23"

Box Top Coffee Table	
Depth	25"
Width	54"
Height	18"

Product Details

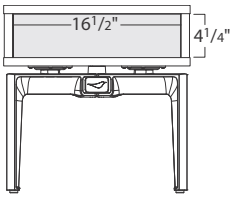




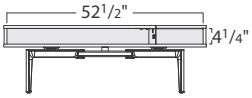
Box Top Tables have a standard metal accent panel that can be specified with or without a cut out design.

If the cut out design is specified, it will be applied to the metal accent panel.

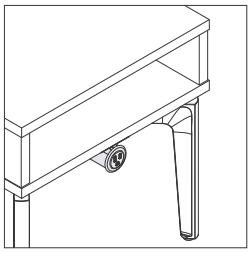
Paint for metal accent panel and base are specified separately allowing match or mix finishes.



18"H Box Top Table opening



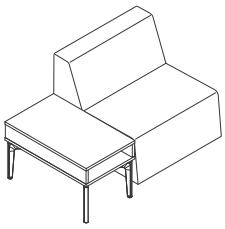
Box Top Coffee Table opening



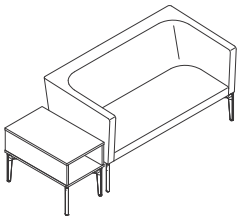
Round and module power available for Box Top Tables.
▶See page 48

Box Top Tables and Bivi Rumble Seat legs share the same visual aesthetic.
▶See *Benching Specification Guide* for Bivi Rumble Seat information.

Application Topics



30"D Box Top Tables align with Campfire Lounge.



25"D Box Top Tables align with the Freestanding Bivi Rumble Seat.

Surface Materials

Table tops
- Low-Pressure Laminate
- High-Pressure Laminate
- Open Line laminate
- Wood veneer

Base
- Paint

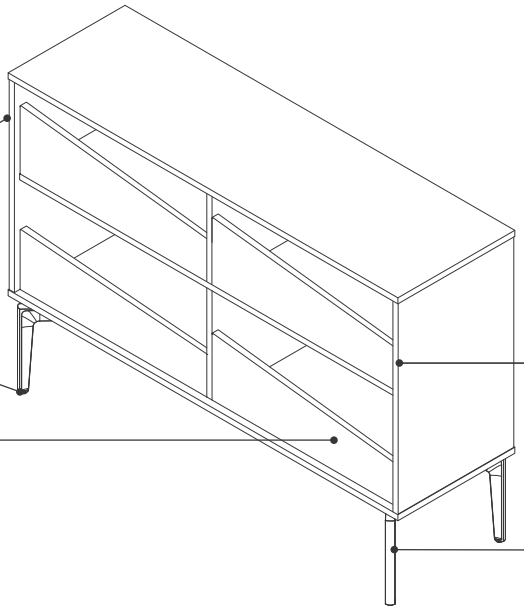
Metal accent panel
- Paint

Storage

Bassline Storage is free-standing storage pieces that can also be used to divide spaces.
▶ Specifying pages, 40–42

Storage cases are available in Low-Pressure Laminate, High-Pressure Laminate, and veneer with painted metal accent panels.

Storage is standard as one sided. A YinYang configuration is available to create openings on both sides for shared storage.



Case sides are ¾" thick.

Leveling glides have a ½" adjustablility range to install on uneven floors.

Accent panels are available in various configurations.

Edge finish has an edge band that is defaulted to match the laminate surface. Veneer cases have a wood edge and laminate tops have a 3 mm edge.

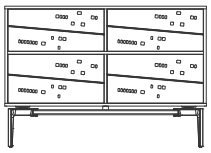
Leg height is 12¼".

Actual Dimensions

Standing Storage	
Depth	18"
Width	60"
Height	42"

Credenza	
Depth	18"
Width	60"
Height	28½"

Product Details



Metal accent panels and sliding doors are available with or without a cut out design. Design shown on Standing Storage with full back.

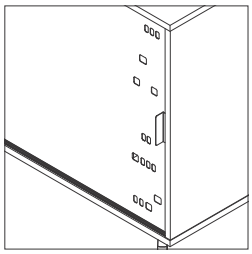
If the cut out design is specified, it will be applied to the metal accent panel. If design cut out is desired on sliding doors, select doors with design.

Paint for metal accent panel and base are specified separately allowing match or mix finishes.

One Sided

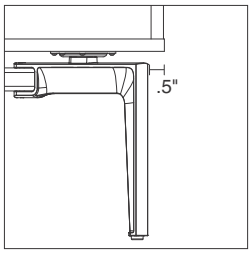
Yin Yang

Both Credenza and Standing Storage can be one sided or YinYang to allow for access on both sides.

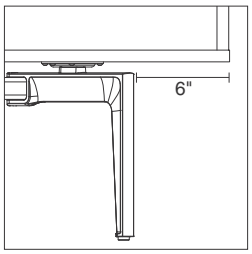


Sliding doors are an option on full back storage only.

Sliding doors are not available on full back units with the design cut out that are installed yin yang to prevent injury.



Flush



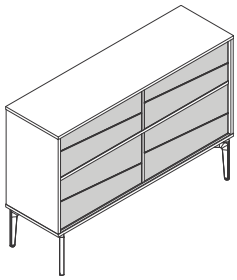
Inset

Credenza and Standing Storage legs can be specified in either flush or inset.

Inset legs are defaulted on the Credenza for a residential aesthetic.

Flush legs are defaulted on the Standing Storage for a clean aesthetic.

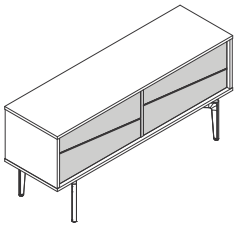
When storage units are being used together, option the legs the same for both units.



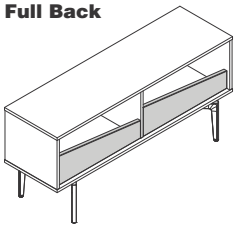
Full Back

Half Back

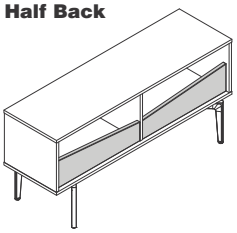
Accent panel configurations for the Standing Height Storage can be specified in two different configurations.



Full Back



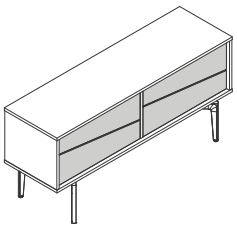
Half Back



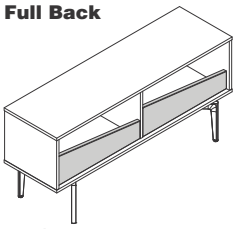
Meet Me In The Middle

Accent panel configurations for the Credenza can be specified in three different configurations.

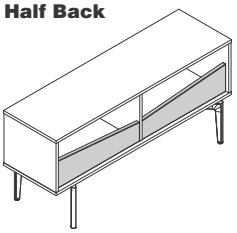
Weight capacity is 50 pounds per opening and 200 pounds on top.



Full Back



Half Back

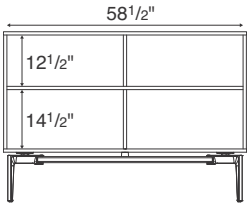


Meet Me In The Middle

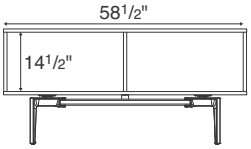
Accent panel configurations for the Credenza can be specified in three different configurations.

Weight capacity is 50 pounds per opening and 200 pounds on top.

Dimensions

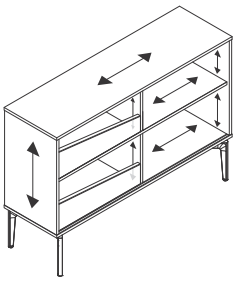


Standing Storage



Credenza

Grain Direction



Laminate and wood grain direction for Standing Storage and Credenza are shown above.

Surface Materials

Case
- Low-Pressure Laminate
- High-Pressure Laminate
- Open Line laminate
- Wood veneer

Base
- Paint

Sliding Doors
- Paint

Metal accent panel
- Paint

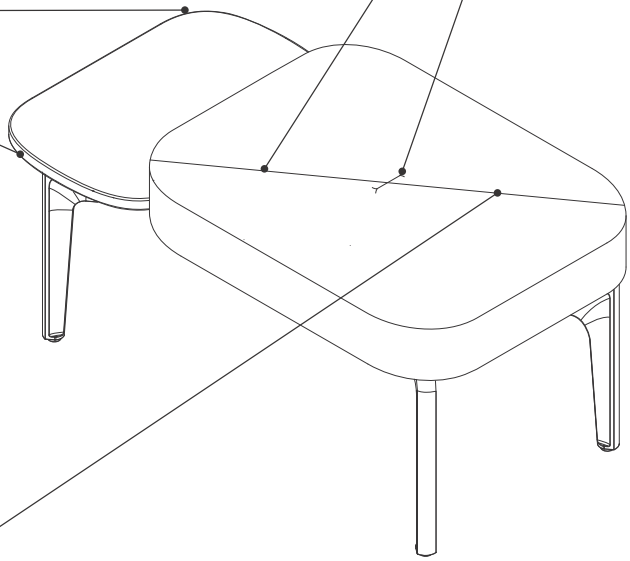
Tip: Wood veneer cases have matching flat veneer profile edges.

Tip: Paint for the accent panels and base are specified separately allowing match or mix finishes.

Bench Seating

Built on the same base as Bassline tables, Benches act as seating, ottomans, or side tables. They are available in One Seat or Two Seat configurations.

Overall height is 17 1/4" including the legs and seat.
▶ Specifying pages, 44–46



Diagonal stitching is in the center of the seat.

Bench seating has a decorative pull in the middle of the seat upholstery.

Side table corners are rounded.

Side table has a table top thickness of 3/4" and is available as an option on the One Seat Bench.

Contrasting stitching is optional on solid seat(s).

Actual Dimensions

One Seat Bench	
Depth	18"
Width	24"
Height	17 1/4"
One Seat Bench with Side Table	
Depth	18"
Width	36"
Height	17 1/4"
Two Seat Bench	
Depth	18"
Width	48"
Height	17 1/4"

Product Details

Solid Seat

Multicolor Seat

One Seat Bench and One Seat Bench with Table are available with a solid color seat or multicolor seat.
Tip: Multicolor seat must be in the same fabric family.

Solid Non-Contrasting Seat

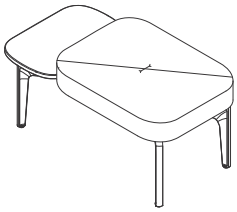
Solid Contrasting Seat

One Solid Seat,
One Multicolor Seat

Multicolor,
Non-Contrasting Seats

Multicolor, Contrasting Seats

Two Seat Bench available as solid non-contrasting, solid contrasting, multicolor non-contrasting, multicolor contrasting, and one solid and one contrasting.
Tip: Multicolor seats must be from the same color family.



Side table is available as an option on One Seat Bench. Side table is assembled on the right.

When ordering multi-color upholstery on a One Seat Bench with a side table, keep in mind where your color choices will be in regards to the seat front/seat back.

Surface Materials

Seat
- Fabric

Contrasting Thread
- UB01 Charcoal
- UB02 Ash
- UB03 Powder Blue
- UB04 Evergreen
- UB05 Bright Red

Base
- Paint

Side table (optional)
- Low-Pressure Laminate
- High-Pressure Laminate
- Open Line laminate
- Wood

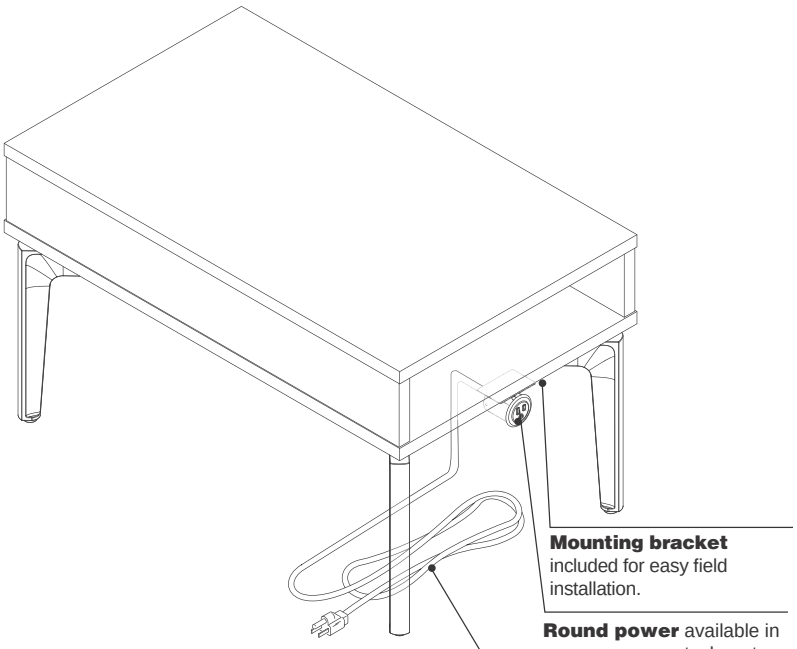
Power

Round and Module power facilitate function and accessibility by bringing the power to the user.

Round power available in plastic colors to coordinate or accent in a space.

Module power available in black plastic only.
▶ Specifying, page 48

Steelcase products are designed and tested for code and standard compliance when installed and used as an integrated product solution in accordance with Steelcase application guidelines and installation instructions. However, the building owner or designated agent is responsible for verifying that the installation is in compliance with local codes and regulations.

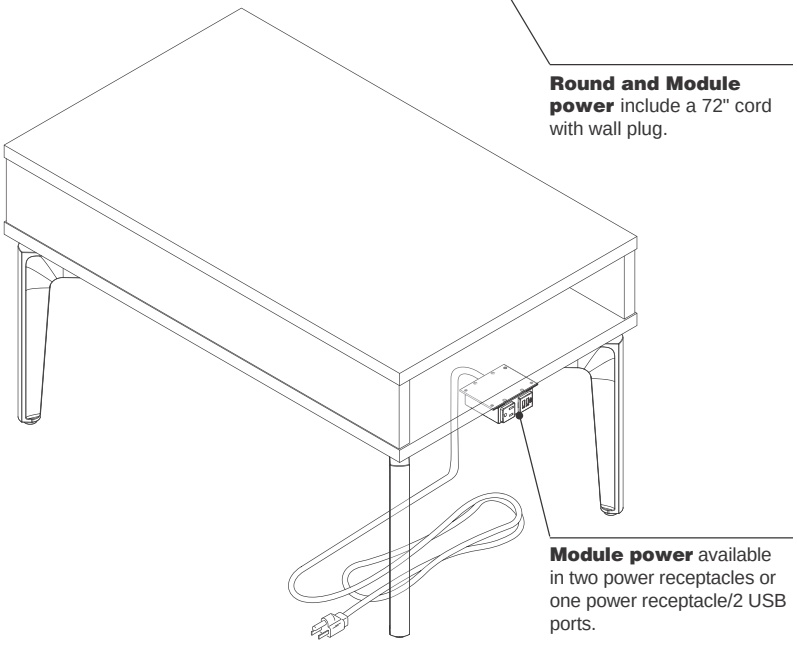


Mounting bracket included for easy field installation.

Round power available in one power receptacle or two USB ports.

Round Power

Round and Module power include a 72" cord with wall plug.



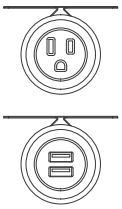
Module power available in two power receptacles or one power receptacle/2 USB ports.

Module Power

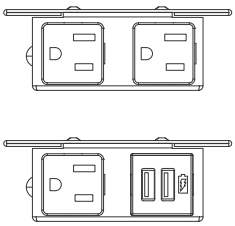
Product Details

Round or Module power have been tested and approved for use with the Box Top Table, **TSBLNTBX**.

Box Top Tables have pre-drilled pilot holes to accommodate power.



Round power is available with one power receptacle or 2 USB ports.



Module power is available with two power receptacles or one power receptacle/2 USB ports.

Round and Module power include a 72" cord with wall plug.

Wiring and Cabling

Round power features one simplex 15-amp spill proof receptacle.

Module power features two simplex 15-amp receptacles.

Round power has optional dual USB ports and offers 2-amps per port. Module power has optional dual USB ports in place of one receptacle.

All electrical components are cULus listed to the appropriate industry standards in accordance with the National and Canadian Electrical code.

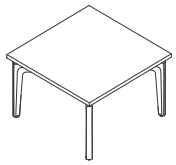
Surface Materials

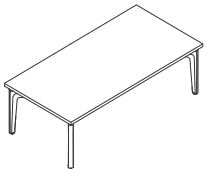
Round Power
5U23 Blue Jay
6249 Platinum Solid
6337 Element
6338 Chili
6527 Merle

Module Power
6000 Black

Bracket
7360 Merle

Square and Rectangular Tables





Tip: Overall table height is 13" including the legs and table top.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 9	• ¾"-thick table top: Low-Pressure Laminate • 3 mm edge band: default color to match laminate • Base: paint price group 1 • Glides • Ships ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Size (see below under Required Selections) 3 Corner type (see below under Required Selections) 4 Laminate color number for table top 5 Paint color number for base 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 50.

	Required Selections	U.S Price	Required to Specify
Size	• 18⅞"D x 18⅞"W	Prices at right	Specify size.
	• 20"D x 36"W	Prices at right	Specify size.
	• 28¾"D x 28¾"W	Prices at right	Specify size.
	• 24"D x 54"W	Prices at right	Specify size.
	• 28¾"D x 60"W	Prices at right	Specify size.
Corner Type	• Rounded corners	No cost	Specify *with rounded corners.*
	• Square corners	No cost	Specify *with square corners.*

	Options	U.S Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Table top**		
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1		
	– 18⅞"D x 18⅞"W	+$104	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	– 20"D x 36"W	+$110	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	– 28¾"D x 28¾"W	+$110	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	– 24"D x 54"W	+$115	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	– 28¾"D x 60"W	+$118	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 3	See information at left	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$111 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Composite veneer group 1		
	– 18⅞"D x 18⅞"W	+$605	Specify composite veneer color number.
	– 20"D x 36"W	+$629	Specify composite veneer color number.
	– 28¾"D x 28¾"W	+$629	Specify composite veneer color number.
	– 24"D x 54"W	+$667	Specify composite veneer color number.
	– 28¾"D x 60"W	+$694	Specify composite veneer color number.
	• Composite veneer group 2		
	– 18⅞"D x 18⅞"W	+$656	Specify composite veneer color number.
	– 20"D x 36"W	+$680	Specify composite veneer color number.
	– 28¾"D x 28¾"W	+$680	Specify composite veneer color number.
	– 24"D x 54"W	+$724	Specify composite veneer color number.
	– 28¾"D x 60"W	+$752	Specify composite veneer color number.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For laminate group 2 and 3 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶ **Options, continued from previous page**

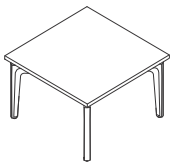
Tip: Wood veneer tables have matching flat veneer profile edges.

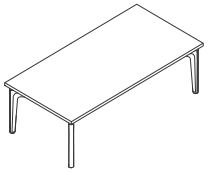
Tip: Glass and solid surface are only available with rounded corners.

	Options	U.S Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	• Wood group 1		
	– 18⅞"D x 18⅞"W	+$ 665	Specify wood color number.
	– 20"D x 36"W	+$ 692	Specify wood color number.
	– 28¾"D x 28¾"W	+$ 692	Specify wood color number.
	– 24"D x 54"W	+$ 733	Specify wood color number.
	– 28¾"D x 60"W	+$ 764	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2		
	– 18⅞"D x 18⅞"W	+$ 722	Specify wood color number.
	– 20"D x 36"W	+$ 749	Specify wood color number.
	– 28¾"D x 28¾"W	+$ 749	Specify wood color number.
	– 24"D x 54"W	+$ 797	Specify wood color number.
	– 28¾"D x 60"W	+$ 827	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3		
	– 18⅞"D x 18⅞"W	+$ 778	Specify wood color number.
	– 20"D x 36"W	+$ 810	Specify wood color number.
	– 28¾"D x 28¾"W	+$ 810	Specify wood color number.
	– 24"D x 54"W	+$ 856	Specify wood color number.
	– 28¾"D x 60"W	+$ 894	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish on wood group 1		
	– 18⅞"D x 18⅞"W	+$ 888	Specify full-fill finish number.
	– 20"D x 36"W	+$ 925	Specify full-fill finish number.
	– 28¾"D x 28¾"W	+$ 925	Specify full-fill finish number.
	– 24"D x 54"W	+$ 976	Specify full-fill finish number.
	– 28¾"D x 60"W	+$1017	Specify full-fill finish number.
	• Glass		
	– 18⅞"D x 18⅞"W	+$1157	Specify glass color number.
	– 20"D x 36"W	+$2037	Specify glass color number.
	– 28¾"D x 28¾"W	+$2047	Specify glass color number.
	– 24"D x 54"W	+$2243	Specify glass color number.
	– 28¾"D x 60"W	+$2470	Specify glass color number.
	• Solid surface		
	– 18⅞"D x 18⅞"W	+$1978	Specify solid surface color number.
	– 20"D x 36"W	+$2535	Specify solid surface color number.
	– 28¾"D x 28¾"W	+$2541	Specify solid surface color number.
	– 24"D x 54"W	+$2945	Specify solid surface color number.
	– 28¾"D x 60"W	+$2989	Specify solid surface color number.
	Base		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 56	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 114	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions D	W	U.S. Base Price
TSBLNTRS	18⅞"	18⅞"	$1002
	20"	36"	$1041
	28¾"	28¾"	$1041
	24"	54"	$1102
	28¾"	60"	$1148





Round Tables

▶Need help? Product details, page 9

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• ¾"-thick table top: Low-Pressure Laminate • 3 mm edge band: default color to match laminate • Base: paint price group 1 • Glides • Ships ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Size (see below under Required Selections) 3 Laminate color number for table top 4 Paint color number for base 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 50.

	Required Selections	U.S Price	Required to Specify
Size	• 25" diameter	Prices at right	Specify size.
	• 39" diameter	Prices at right	Specify size.

	Options	U.S Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Table top**		
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1		
	– 25" diameter	+$ 104	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	– 39" diameter	+$ 114	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 3	See information at left	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$ 111 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Composite veneer group 1		
	– 25" diameter	+$ 605	Specify composite veneer color number.
	– 39" diameter	+$ 656	Specify composite veneer color number.
	• Composite veneer group 2		
	– 25" diameter	+$ 656	Specify composite veneer color number.
	– 39" diameter	+$ 712	Specify composite veneer color number.
	• Wood group 1		
	– 25" diameter	+$ 665	Specify wood color number.
	– 39" diameter	+$ 722	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2		
	– 25" diameter	+$ 722	Specify wood color number.
	– 39" diameter	+$ 784	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3		
	– 25" diameter	+$ 778	Specify wood color number.
	– 39" diameter	+$ 844	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish on wood group 1		
	– 25" diameter	+$ 888	Specify full-fill finish number.
	– 39" diameter	+$ 962	Specify full-fill finish number.
	• Glass		
	– 25" diameter	+$1163	Specify glass color number.
	– 39" diameter	+$1262	Specify glass color number.
	• Solid surface		
	– 25" diameter	+$1978	Specify solid surface color number.
	– 39" diameter	+$2042	Specify solid surface color number.
	Base		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 56	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 114	Specify paint color number.

For laminate group 2 and 3 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Tip: Wood veneer tables have matching flat veneer profile edges.

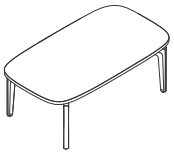
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

Style Number	Diameter	U.S. Base Price
TSBLNTRD	25"	$1002
	39"	$1086

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Oval Tables



▶Need help? Product details, page 9

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• ¾"-thick table top: Low-Pressure Laminate • 3 mm edge band: default color to match laminate • Base: paint price group 1 • Glides • Ships ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Size (see below under Required Selections) 3 Laminate color number for table top 4 Paint color number for base 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 50.

	Required Selections	U.S Price	Required to Specify
Size	• 20"D x 36"W	Prices at right	Specify size.
	• 24"D x 54"W	Prices at right	Specify size.
	• 28¾"D x 60"W	Prices at right	Specify size.

	Options	U.S Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Table top**		
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1		
	– 20"D x 36"W	+$ 114	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	– 24"D x 54"W	+$ 118	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	– 28¾"D x 60"W	+$ 122	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 3	See information at left	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$ 111 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Composite veneer group 1		
	– 20"D x 36"W	+$ 666	Specify composite veneer color number.
	– 24"D x 54"W	+$ 701	Specify composite veneer color number.
	– 28¾"D x 60"W	+$ 730	Specify composite veneer color number.
	• Composite veneer group 2		
	– 20"D x 36"W	+$ 721	Specify composite veneer color number.
	– 24"D x 54"W	+$ 759	Specify composite veneer color number.
	– 28¾"D x 60"W	+$ 788	Specify composite veneer color number.
	• Wood group 1		
	– 20"D x 36"W	+$ 732	Specify wood color number.
	– 24"D x 54"W	+$ 770	Specify wood color number.
	– 28¾"D x 60"W	+$ 803	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2		
	– 20"D x 36"W	+$ 792	Specify wood color number.
	– 24"D x 54"W	+$ 835	Specify wood color number.
	– 28¾"D x 60"W	+$ 867	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3		
	– 20"D x 36"W	+$ 855	Specify wood color number.
	– 24"D x 54"W	+$ 900	Specify wood color number.
	– 28¾"D x 60"W	+$ 936	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish on wood group 1		
	– 20"D x 36"W	+$ 975	Specify full-fill finish number.
	– 24"D x 54"W	+$1025	Specify full-fill finish number.
	– 28¾"D x 60"W	+$1071	Specify full-fill finish number.
	• Glass		
	– 20"D x 36"W	+$1588	Specify glass color number.
	– 24"D x 54"W	+$2457	Specify glass color number.
	– 28¾"D x 60"W	+$2586	Specify glass color number.
	• Solid surface		
	– 20"D x 36"W	+$2212	Specify solid surface color number.
	– 24"D x 54"W	+$2889	Specify solid surface color number.
	– 28¾"D x 60"W	+$2982	Specify solid surface color number.

For laminate group 2 and 3 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Tip: Wood veneer tables have matching flat veneer profile edges.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

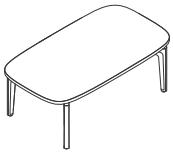
▶**Options, continued on next page**

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Base**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 56	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$114	Specify paint color number.

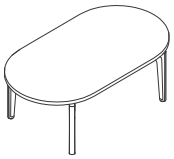
Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions D	W	U.S. Base Price
TSBLNTOV	20"	36"	$1104
	24"	54"	$1161
	28¾"	60"	$1208



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Racetrack Tables



▶Need help? Product details, page 9

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• ¾"-thick table top: Low-Pressure Laminate • 3 mm edge band: default color to match laminate • Base: paint price group 1 • Glides • Ships ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Size (see below under Required Selections) 3 Laminate color number for table top 4 Paint color number for base 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 50.

	Required Selections	U.S Price	Required to Specify
Size	• 20"D x 36"W	Prices at right	Specify size.
	• 24"D x 54"W	Prices at right	Specify size.
	• 28¾"D x 60"W	Prices at right	Specify size.

	Options	U.S Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Table top**		
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1		
	– 20"D x 36"W	+$ 114	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	– 24"D x 54"W	+$ 118	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	– 28¾"D x 60"W	+$ 122	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 3	See information at left	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$ 111 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Composite veneer group 1		
	– 20"D x 36"W	+$ 666	Specify composite veneer color number.
	– 24"D x 54"W	+$ 701	Specify composite veneer color number.
	– 28¾"D x 60"W	+$ 730	Specify composite veneer color number.
	• Composite veneer group 2		
	– 20"D x 36"W	+$ 721	Specify composite veneer color number.
	– 24"D x 54"W	+$ 759	Specify composite veneer color number.
	– 28¾"D x 60"W	+$ 788	Specify composite veneer color number.
	• Wood group 1		
	– 20"D x 36"W	+$ 732	Specify wood color number.
	– 24"D x 54"W	+$ 770	Specify wood color number.
	– 28¾"D x 60"W	+$ 803	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2		
	– 20"D x 36"W	+$ 792	Specify wood color number.
	– 24"D x 54"W	+$ 835	Specify wood color number.
	– 28¾"D x 60"W	+$ 867	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3		
	– 20"D x 36"W	+$ 855	Specify wood color number.
	– 24"D x 54"W	+$ 900	Specify wood color number.
	– 28¾"D x 60"W	+$ 936	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish on wood group 1		
	– 20"D x 36"W	+$ 975	Specify full-fill finish number.
	– 24"D x 54"W	+$1025	Specify full-fill finish number.
	– 28¾"D x 60"W	+$1071	Specify full-fill finish number.
	• Glass		
	– 20"D x 36"W	+$1588	Specify glass color number.
	– 24"D x 54"W	+$2457	Specify glass color number.
	– 28¾"D x 60"W	+$2586	Specify glass color number.
	• Solid surface		
	– 20"D x 36"W	+$2212	Specify solid surface color number.
	– 24"D x 54"W	+$2889	Specify solid surface color number.
	– 28¾"D x 60"W	+$2982	Specify solid surface color number.

For laminate group 2 and 3 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Tip: Wood veneer tables have matching flat veneer profile edges.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

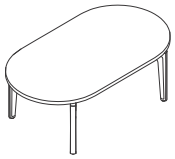
Bassline

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Base**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 56	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$114	

Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions D	W	U.S. Base Price
TSBLNTRT	20"	36"	$1104
	24"	54"	$1161
	28¾"	60"	$1208



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Base-Only Tables

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 10	• ¾" black Low-Pressure Laminate platform with 3 mm edgeband • Base: paint price group 1 • Glides • Hook and loop fasteners • Hardware pack	1 Style number 2 Size (see below under Required Selections) 3 Paint color number for base 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 50.

Tip: Base-Only Tables are only four leg tables.

Tip: Base-Only Tables have one additional size (22"D x 44"W) for rectangular, oval, and racetrack shapes as compared to the standard tables.

Tip: The platform acts as a shadow underneath your custom top and is 4" less than the standard sizes.

	Required Selections	U.S Price	Required to Specify
	Square/Rectangular Tables		
	• 18⅞"D x 18⅞"W	Prices below	Specify size.
	• 28¾"D x 28¾"W	Prices below	Specify size.
	• 20"D x 36"W	Prices below	Specify size.
	• 22"D x 44"W	Prices below	Specify size.
	• 24"D x 54"W	Prices below	Specify size.
	• 28¾"D x 60"W	Prices below	Specify size.
	Round Tables		
	• 25" diameter	Prices below	Specify size.
	• 39" diameter	Prices below	Specify size.
	Oval Tables		
	• 20"D x 36"W	Prices at right	Specify size.
	• 22"D x 44"W	Prices at right	Specify size.
	• 24"D x 54"W	Prices at right	Specify size.
	• 28¾"D x 60"W	Prices at right	Specify size.
	Racetrack Tables		
	• 20"D x 36"W	Prices at right	Specify size.
	• 22"D x 44"W	Prices at right	Specify size.
	• 24"D x 54"W	Prices at right	Specify size.
	• 28¾"D x 60"W	Prices at right	Specify size.

	Options	U.S Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Base**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 56	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$114	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

Square/Rectangular Tables

Style Number	Dimensions D	Dimensions W	U.S. Base Price
TSBLNBRSM	18⅞"	18⅞"	$ 953
	28¾"	28¾"	$ 989
	20"	36"	$ 989
	22"	44"	$1047
	24"	54"	$1073
	28¾"	60"	$1093

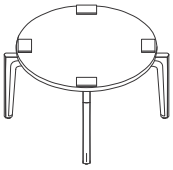
▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Bassline

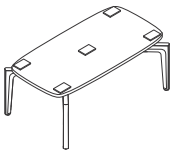
▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information



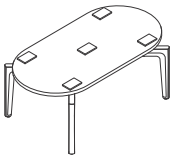
Round Tables

Style Number	Dimensions D (Diameter for Round)	W	U.S. Base Price
TSBLNBRDM	25"	N.A.	$ 953
	39"	N.A.	$1034



Oval Tables

TSBLNBOVM	20"	36"	$1047
	22"	44"	$1102
	24"	54"	$1126
	28¾"	60"	$1147

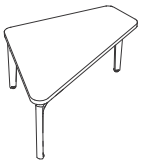


Racetrack Tables

TSBLNBRTM	20"	36"	$1047
	22"	44"	$1102
	24"	54"	$1126
	28¾"	60"	$1147

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Asymmetrical Tables



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• 3/4"-thick table top: Low-Pressure Laminate • 3 mm edge band: default color to match laminate • Base: paint price group 1 • Glides • Ships ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for table top 3 Paint color number for base 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 50.

▶ Need help? Product details, page 12

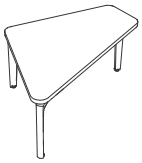
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Table top**		
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1		
	– Small	+$ 106	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	– Medium	+$ 110	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	– Large	+$ 116	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 3	See information at left	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$ 111 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Composite veneer group 1		
	– Small	+$ 617	Specify composite veneer color number.
	– Medium	+$ 634	Specify composite veneer color number.
	– Large	+$ 675	Specify composite veneer color number.
	• Composite veneer group 2		
	– Small	+$ 785	Specify composite veneer color number.
	– Medium	+$ 800	Specify composite veneer color number.
	– Large	+$ 832	Specify composite veneer color number.
	• Wood group 1		
	– Small	+$ 679	Specify wood color number.
	– Medium	+$ 697	Specify wood color number.
	– Large	+$ 743	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2		
	– Small	+$ 863	Specify wood color number.
	– Medium	+$ 880	Specify wood color number.
	– Large	+$ 916	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3		
	– Small	+$ 939	Specify wood color number.
	– Medium	+$ 951	Specify wood color number.
	– Large	+$1000	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish on wood group 1		
	– Small	+$ 994	Specify full-fill finish number.
	– Medium	+$ 997	Specify full-fill finish number.
	– Large	+$1071	Specify full-fill finish number.
	• Glass		
	– Small	+$1233	Specify glass color number.
	– Medium	+$1235	Specify glass color number.
	– Large	+$1351	Specify glass color number.
	• Solid surface		
	– Small	+$1260	Specify solid surface color number.
	– Medium	+$1301	Specify solid surface color number.
	– Large	+$1381	Specify solid surface color number.
	Base		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 56	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 114	Specify paint color number.

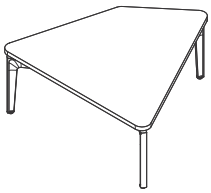
For laminate group 2 and 3 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Tip: Wood veneer tables have matching flat veneer profile edges.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Tip: Overall table height is 13" including the base and table top.





Specification Information	
Style Number	**U.S. Base Price**

Small Asymmetrical Table

TSBLNT3LEGS	$1028

Medium Asymmetrical Table

TSBLNT3LEGM	$1061

Large Asymmetrical Table

TSBLNT3LEGL	$1128

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Box Top Tables

▶Need help? Product details, page 16

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• 3/4"-thick table top: Low-Pressure Laminate • 3 mm edge band: default color to match laminate • Base: paint price group 1 • Metal accent panel: paint price group 1 • Glides • Ships ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Size (see below under Required Selections) 3 Laminate color number for table top 4 Paint color number for base 5 Paint color number for metal accent panel 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials*, page 50.

Tip: Overall table width is 18".

	Required Selections	U.S Price	Required to Specify
Size	• 25"D x 18"H	Prices at right	Specify size.
	• 25"D x 23"H	Prices at right	Specify size.
	• 30"D x 18"H	Prices at right	Specify size.
	• 30"D x 23"H	Prices at right	Specify size.

For laminate group 2 and 3 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Tip: Wood veneer tables have matching flat veneer profile edges.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Table top**		
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1		
	– 25"D x 18"H	+$ 118	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	– 25"D x 23"H	+$ 122	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	– 30"D x 18"H	+$ 122	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	– 30"D x 23"H	+$ 133	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 3	See information at left	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$ 111 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Composite veneer group 1		
	– 25"D x 18"H	+$ 817	Specify composite veneer color number.
	– 25"D x 23"H	+$ 874	Specify composite veneer color number.
	– 30"D x 18"H	+$ 874	Specify composite veneer color number.
	– 30"D x 23"H	+$ 907	Specify composite veneer color number.
	• Composite veneer group 2		
	– 25"D x 18"H	+$1002	Specify composite veneer color number.
	– 25"D x 23"H	+$1077	Specify composite veneer color number.
	– 30"D x 18"H	+$1077	Specify composite veneer color number.
	– 30"D x 23"H	+$1115	Specify composite veneer color number.
	• Wood group 1		
	– 25"D x 18"H	+$ 898	Specify wood color number.
	– 25"D x 23"H	+$ 961	Specify wood color number.
	– 30"D x 18"H	+$ 961	Specify wood color number.
	– 30"D x 23"H	+$ 998	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2		
	– 25"D x 18"H	+$1102	Specify wood color number.
	– 25"D x 23"H	+$1185	Specify wood color number.
	– 30"D x 18"H	+$1185	Specify wood color number.
	– 30"D x 23"H	+$1227	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3		
	– 25"D x 18"H	+$1204	Specify wood color number.
	– 25"D x 23"H	+$1288	Specify wood color number.
	– 30"D x 18"H	+$1288	Specify wood color number.
	– 30"D x 23"H	+$1341	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish on wood group 1		
	– 25"D x 18"H	+$1102	Specify full-fill finish number.
	– 25"D x 23"H	+$1185	Specify full-fill finish number.
	– 30"D x 18"H	+$1185	Specify full-fill finish number.
	– 30"D x 23"H	+$1227	Specify full-fill finish number.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

Bassline

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Base**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 56	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$114	Specify paint color number.
	Metal accent panel		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 56	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$114	Specify paint color number.
Metal Accent Panel Design	• No design	No cost	Specify *with no design*.
	• With design	+$ 37	Specify *with design*.
Related Products	• Power		▶Page 48

Tip: The optional design is applied to the metal accent panel when specified.

Specification Information

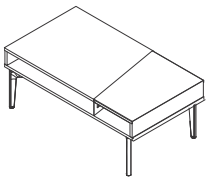
Style Number	Dimensions D	H	U.S. Base Price
TSBLNTBX	25"	18"	$1163
	25"	23"	$1212
	30"	18"	$1212
	30"	23"	$1285

18"H Box Top Table

23"H Box Top Table

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Box Top Coffee Table



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 16	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for table top 3 Paint color number for base 4 Paint color number for metal accent panel 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 50.
• 3/4"-thick table top: Low-Pressure Laminate • 3 mm edge band: default color to match laminate • Base: paint price group 1 • Metal accent panel: paint price group 1 • Glides • Ships ready to assemble	

For laminate group 2 and 3 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Tip: Wood veneer tables have matching flat veneer profile edges.

Tip: The optional design is applied to the metal accent panel when specified.

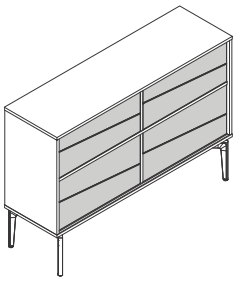
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Table top		
• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	+$ 146	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
• High-Pressure Laminate price group 3	See information at left	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
• Open Line laminate	+$ 111 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Composite veneer group 1	+$1558	Specify composite veneer color number.
• Composite veneer group 2	+$1917	Specify composite veneer color number.
• Wood group 1	+$1714	Specify wood color number.
• Wood group 2	+$2109	Specify wood color number.
• Wood group 3	+$2300	Specify wood color number.
• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	+$2109	Specify full-fill finish number.
Base		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+$ 56	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+$ 114	Specify paint color number.
Metal accent panel		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+$ 56	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+$ 114	Specify paint color number.
Metal Accent Panel Design		
• No design	No cost	Specify *with no design*.
• With design	+$ 37	Specify *with design*.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
25"	54"	18"	**TSBLNTBXC**	$1419

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Standing Storage



Tip: Full back Standing Storage shown.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 18	• Case: Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL) • 3 mm edge band: default color to match laminate • Base: paint price group 1 • Metal accent panels: paint price group 1 • Glides • Ships ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Panel position for metal accent panels (see below under Required Selections) 3 Leg type for base (see below under Required Selections) 4 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for case 5 Paint color number for base 6 Paint color number for metal accent panel 7 Options, if selected ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 50.

	Required Selections	U.S Price	Required to Specify
Panel Position	• One sided	No cost	Specify *with one sided panel position.*
	• Yin yang	No cost	Specify *with yin yang panel position.*
Leg Type	• Inset	No cost	Specify *with inset leg type.*
	• Flush	No cost	Specify *with flush leg type.*

Tip: Leg type will default to flush for Standing Storage.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Case**		
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	+$ 332	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 3	See information at left	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$ 111 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Composite veneer group 1	+$1940	Specify composite veneer color number.
	• Composite veneer group 2	+$2386	Specify composite veneer color number.
	• Wood group 1	+$2134	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	+$2625	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	+$2858	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.*
			▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	+$2625	Specify full-fill finish number.
	Base		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 56	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 114	Specify paint color number.
	Metal accent panel		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 56	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 114	Specify paint color number.
Metal Accent Panel Design	• No design	No cost	Specify *with no design.*
	• With design	+$ 37	Specify *with design.*
Sliding Doors	• No doors	No cost	Specify *with no doors.*
	• Doors without design	+$ 889	Specify *with doors without design.*
	• Doors with design	+$ 926	Specify *with doors and design.*
	Paint on sliding doors, if selected		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 56	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 114	Specify paint color number.

For laminate group 2 and 3 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Tip: Wood veneer cases have matching flat veneer profile edges.

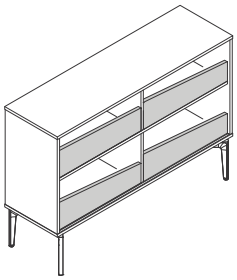
Tip: The optional design is applied to the metal accent panel when specified.

Tip: Sliding doors are only available on the full back storage.

Tip: If full back storage with YinYang panel position and accent panel with design are both selected, doors are not available.

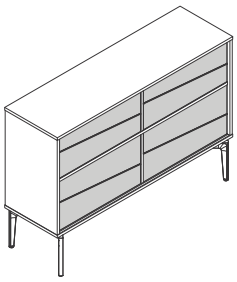
Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price



Half Back

18"	60"	42"	**TSBLNSTS2**	$3030

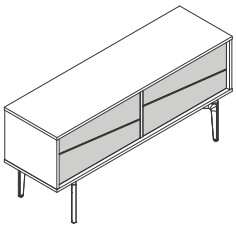


Full Back

18"	60"	42"	**TSBLNSTS1**	$3178

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Credenza



Tip: Full back Credenza shown.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 18	• Case: Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL) • 3 mm edge band: default color to match laminate • Base: paint price group 1 • Metal accent panels: paint price group 1 • Glides • Ships ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Panel position for metal accent panels (see below under Required Selections) 3 Leg type for base (see below under Required Selections) 4 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for case 5 Paint color number for base 6 Paint color number for metal accent panel 7 Options, if selected ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 50.

	Required Selections	U.S Price	Required to Specify
Panel Position	• One sided	No cost	Specify *with one sided panel position.*
	• Yin yang	No cost	Specify *with Yin yang panel position.*
Leg Type	• Inset	No cost	Specify *with inset leg type.*
	• Flush	No cost	Specify *with flush leg type.*

Tip: Leg type will default to inset for Credenza.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Case**		
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	+$ 225	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 3	See information at left	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$ 111 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Composite veneer group 1	+$1308	Specify composite veneer color number.
	• Composite veneer group 2	+$1610	Specify composite veneer color number.
	• Wood group 1	+$1439	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	+$1771	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	+$1930	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.*
			▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	+$1771	Specify full-fill finish number.
	Base		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 56	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 114	Specify paint color number.
	Metal accent panel		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 56	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 114	Specify paint color number.
Metal Accent Panel Design	• No design	No cost	Specify *with no design.*
	• With design	+$ 37	Specify *with design.*
Sliding Doors	• No doors	No cost	Specify *with no doors.*
	• Doors without design	+$ 445	Specify *with doors without design.*
	• Doors with design	+$ 482	Specify *with doors and design.*
	Paint on sliding doors, if selected		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 56	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 114	Specify paint color number.

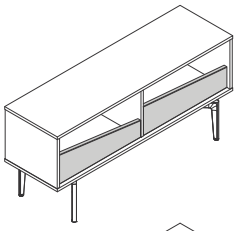
For laminate group 2 and 3 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

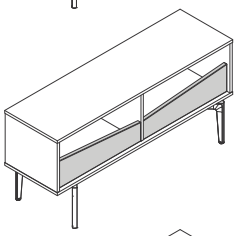
Tip: Wood veneer cases have matching flat veneer profile edges.

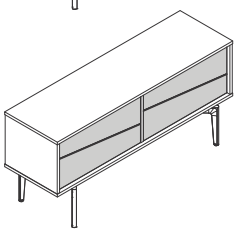
Tip: The optional design is applied to the metal accent panel when specified.

Tip: Sliding doors are only available on the full back storage.

Tip: If full back storage with YinYang panel position and accent panel with design are both selected, doors are not available.







Tip: Leg type will default to inset for Credenza.

Specification Information				
Dimensions			**Style Number**	**U.S. Base Price**
D	**W**	**H**		
Half Back				
18"	60"	28½"	**TSBLNSTC2**	$2072
Meet Me In The Middle				
18"	60"	28½"	**TSBLNSTC3**	$2072
Full Back				
18"	60"	28½"	**TSBLNSTC1**	$2143

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

One Seat Bench

Tip: All benches have a diagonal seam, regardless if they are solid or multicolor.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 20	• Upholstered seat: fabric price group 1 • Base: paint price group 1 • Side table, if selected: Low-Pressure Laminate	1 Style number 2 Color scheme (see below under Required Selections) 3 Fabric color number for seat 4 Paint color number for base 5 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for side table, if selected 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 50.

Tip: Multicolor seats have contrasting color within the same fabric family. (For example, 5H16 specified on front and 5H19 specified on back; both are Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex.)

	Required Selections	U.S Price	Required to Specify
Color Scheme	• Solid seat	No cost	Specify solid seat color scheme.
	• Multicolor seat	+$ 76	Specify multicolor seat color scheme.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Solid seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 18	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 40	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 55	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 74	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$106	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$145	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$185	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$223	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$260	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather	+$290	Specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather	+$305	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 59	▶See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)*, page 56.
	• Customer's Own Leather	+$ 59	Specify leather color number. ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.
	Multicolor seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 80	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$110	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$148	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$211	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$289	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$369	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$445	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$519	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather	+$580	Specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather	+$610	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 59	▶See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)*, page 56.
	• Customer's Own Leather	+$ 59	Specify leather color number. ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*
	Base		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 56	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$114	Specify paint color number.

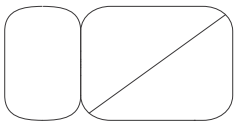
▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Laminate side table**		
	• Low-Pressure Laminate	No cost	Specify Low-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	+$120	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 3	See information at left	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$111 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Composite veneer side table		
	• Composite veneer group 1	+$711	Specify composite veneer color number.
	• Composite veneer group 2	+$770	Specify composite veneer color number.
	Wood veneer side table		
	• Wood group 1	+$782	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	+$847	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	+$903	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain*. ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*
	• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	+$994	Specify full-finish color number.
Thread Color Scheme	• Non-contrasting	No cost	Specify *with non-contrasting*.
	• Contrasting	+$ 38	Specify *with contrasting* and select thread color number.
Side Table	• No table	No cost	Specify *without table*.
	• With table	+$188	Specify *with table*.

For laminate group 2 and 3 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*



Tip: Side table is always installed on the right side of the bench.

Tip: Thread color defaults to align with the lightest color on the seat unless contrasting thread is selected.

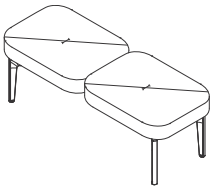
Tip: Contrasting thread option is only available on solid seats.

Specification Information

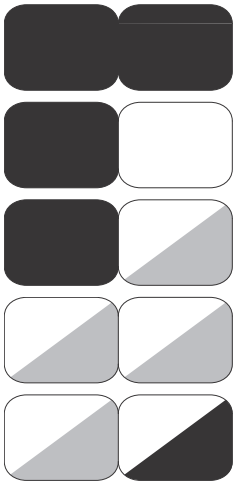
Style Number	Dimension D	W	H	U.S. Base Price
Solid Seat				
TSBLNS1	18"	24"	17¼"	$1079

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Two Seat Bench



Tip: All benches have a diagonal seam, regardless if they are solid or multi-color.



Tip: Contrasting solid seats can have contrasting color from two different fabric families. (For example, 5H16 specified on left from Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex and 5F16 specified on right from Buzz2.)

Tip: Multicolor seats have contrasting color within the same fabric family. (For example, 5H16 specified on front and 5H19 specified on back; both are Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex.)

Tip: Customer's Own Material (COM) and Customer's Own Leather (COL) will only be charged once per style and not per seat. If seats are contrasting, you will get charged for either (COM) or (COL), but not both.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 20	• Two upholstered seats: fabric price group 1 • Base: paint price group 1	1 Style number 2 Color scheme (see below under Required Selections) 3 Fabric color number for seats 4 Paint color number for base 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 50.

	Required Selections	U.S Price	Required to Specify
Color Scheme	• Solid, non-contrasting seats	No cost	Specify solid non-contrasting seat color scheme.
	• Solid, contrasting seats	+$ 38	Specify solid contrasting seat color scheme.
	• One solid seat, one multicolor seat	+$ 76	Specify one solid, one multicolor seat color scheme.
	• Multicolor, non-contrasting seats	+$152	Specify multicolor non-contrasting seat color scheme.
	• Multicolor, contrasting seats	+$152	Specify multicolor contrasting seat color scheme.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Solid seat**		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 18 per seat	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 40 per seat	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$ 55 per seat	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$ 74 per seat	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$106 per seat	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$145 per seat	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$185 per seat	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$223 per seat	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$260 per seat	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather	+$290 per seat	Specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather	+$305 per seat	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 59	▶See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)*, page 56.
	• Customer's Own Leather	+$ 59	Specify leather color number. ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Multicolor seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 36 per seat	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 80 per seat	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$110 per seat	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$148 per seat	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$211 per seat	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$289 per seat	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$369 per seat	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$445 per seat	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$519 per seat	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather	+$580 per seat	Specify leather color number.
	• Elmosoft leather	+$610 per seat	Specify Elmosoft leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 59	▶See *Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)*, page 56.
	• Customer's Own Leather	+$ 59	Specify leather color number. ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*
	Base		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 56	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$114	Specify paint color number.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

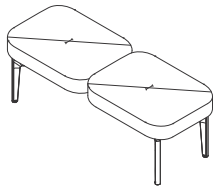
Bassline

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Thread Color Scheme	• Non-contrasting • Contrasting	No cost +$38 per seat	Specify *with non-contrasting.* Specify *with contrasting* and select thread color number.

Tip: Contrasting thread option is only available on solid non-contrasting.

Tip: Thread color defaults to align with the lightest color on the seat unless contrasting thread is selected.



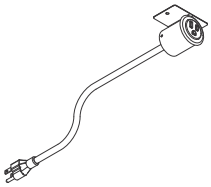
Specification Information

Style Number	Dimension D	W	H	U.S. Base Price
TSBLNS2	18"	48"	17¼"	$1837

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Power

Round



Tip: Box Top Tables have pre-drilled pilot holes in the front and back undersides of the table to accommodate power.

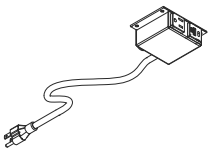
	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 22	• One simplex spill proof receptacle: plastic • Bracket: 7360 Merle • 72" long 15-amp power cord with wall plug • Cable management twist tie • Shipped ready to install	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for power 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 50.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power/USB Schematic	• 1 Power • 2 USB A+C	No cost +$115	Specify *with 1 power.* Specify *with 2 USB A+C.*
Related Products	• Box Top Tables		▶Page 36

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TSBLNPRND	$152

Module



Tip: Box Top Tables have pre-drilled pilot holes to accommodate power.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 22	• Two simplex receptacles: 6000 Black • Bracket: 7360 Merle • 72" long 15-amp power cord with wall plug • Cable management twist tie • Shipped ready to install	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power/USB Schematic	**Module** • 2 Power • 1 Power, 2 USB A+C	 No cost +$115	 Specify *with 2 power.* Specify *with 1 power, 2 USB A+C.*
Related Products	• Box Top Tables		▶Page 36

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TSBLNPMOD	$167

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Surface Materials

This listing includes all the surface material choices that are available for the products in this specification guide.

Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

Additional surface materials specification tools are available to assist you in the specification process—the Surface Materials Binders.

The global surface materials palette is a core collection of finishes that is available across multiple geographies (Americas/EMEA – Europe, Middle East, and Africa/APAC – Asia Pacific) and on global product lines, where applicable. For a list of finishes included in the offering, see the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*. Additional details, like product approvals by geography and finish number conversions, can also be found in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or see *steelcase.com/surface-materials*.

Surface Materials Binders include:
- *Surface Materials Reference Manual*
- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery

Wood

Steelcase carefully selects veneer and solid wood for consistent color and grain structure. Wood is a natural material and variations will occur in color, grain and texture. These variations are part of the inherent natural beauty of wood and are not considered defects.

Wood veneers and solid wood finishes will not be an exact match to woodgrain laminates. We highly recommend ordering physical samples to understand visual differences.

Forest Stewardship Council (FSC) certified wood (veneer and core) is available on most Steelcase wood products through the Specials RFQ process.

All wood products will darken with age and exposure to ultraviolet light. This is especially apparent with cherry and maple veneer. We recommend that desk accessories be rearranged periodically to ensure even aging of wood surfaces.

When storing your wood furniture, please follow the following guidelines:
- Do not store products in trailers
- Store products in areas that simulate office temperatures (60°F to 90°F)
- Store products in areas that maintain constant, office-like humidity levels
- Keep product away from light. Cover products to make sure they are not exposed to light.

Ⓔ = Excluded

Steelcase Surfaces

Veneer

Veneers are matched for proper balance and consistency. Veneers are available or quarter cut, except for Oak, which is rift cut.

▶Refer to the *Veneer Cut Guidelines* on page 55 for descriptions of each cut.

Open-pore finish is a medium gloss finish that leaves the wood grain texture visible to the eye and distinguishable to the touch.

Veneer

Wood Group 1

Flat-cut open-pore
3062 FC/OP Graphite Walnut
3402 FC/OP Clear Cherry (Aged)
3412 FC/OP Natural Cherry Ⓔ
3422 FC/OP Medium Cherry
3522 FC/OP Clear Maple
3592 FC/OP Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
3702 FC/OP Clear Walnut
3712 FC/OP Natural Walnut
3752 FC/OP Medium Walnut Ⓔ
3762 FC/OP Dark Walnut
3772 FC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut

Flat-Cut Open-Pore, Natural Veneer
3342 FC/OP Black Walnut
35A2 FC/OP Blanch Maple
37A2 FC/OP Thunder Walnut

Quarter-Cut Open-Pore
3042 QC/OP Ash Ⓔ
3222 QC/OP Clear Maple
3292 QC/OP Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
3302 QC/OP Clear Walnut
3312 QC/OP Natural Walnut
3352 QC/OP Medium Walnut Ⓔ
3362 QC/OP Dark Walnut
3372 QC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut
3382 QC/OP Graphite Walnut

Quarter-Cut Open-Pore, Natural Veneer
32A2 QC/OP Blanch Maple
33A2 QC/OP Thunder Walnut
3392 QC/OP Black Walnut

Rift-Cut Open-Pore
3602 RC/OP Desert Oak

Rift-Cut Full-Fill, Natural Veneer
36A2 RC/OP Volcanic Oak

Wood Group 3

Flat-Cut Open-Pore, Natural Veneer
3082 FC/OP Washed Walnut

Wood Group 1

Open-Pore Planked Veneer
3P41 OP Planked Cherry
3P51 OP Planked Maple
3P61 OP Planked Oak
3P71 OP Planked Walnut
3VFX OP Unmarked Oak

Tip: Known for its uniqueness, planked veneer has intentional and natural variations that include, but are not limited to: character marks, grain pattern, color, and natural color aging.

Full-Fill

Full-fill finish is a medium-gloss finish that completely fills the grain texture, yet allows the grain pattern to be seen. The wood has a lustrous, satiny look, and it is smooth to the touch. This finish is available on the wood worksurface or field-installed top only.

Wood Group 2

Flat-Cut Full-Fill
3064 FC/FF Graphite Walnut Ⓔ
3404 FC/FF Clear Cherry (Aged) Ⓔ
3414 FC/FF Natural Cherry Ⓔ
3424 FC/FF Medium Cherry Ⓔ
3524 FC/FF Clear Maple Ⓔ
3544 FC/FF Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
3704 FC/FF Clear Walnut Ⓔ
3714 FC/FF Natural Walnut Ⓔ
3754 FC/FF Medium Walnut Ⓔ
3764 FC/FF Dark Walnut Ⓔ
3774 FC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut Ⓔ

Flat-Cut Full-Fill, Natural Veneer
3734 FC/FF Black Walnut Ⓔ

Quarter-Cut Full-Fill
3224 QC/FF Clear Maple Ⓔ
3294 QC/FF Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
3304 QC/FF Clear Walnut Ⓔ
3314 QC/FF Natural Walnut Ⓔ
3354 QC/FF Medium Walnut Ⓔ
3364 QC/FF Dark Walnut Ⓔ
3374 QC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut Ⓔ
3384 QC/FF Graphite Walnut Ⓔ

Quarter-Cut Full-Fill, Natural Veneer
3394 QC/FF Black Walnut Ⓔ

Rift-Cut Full-Fill
3604 RC/FF Desert Oak Ⓔ

Wood Group 3

Flat-Cut Full-Fill, Natural Veneer
3084 FC/FF Washed Walnut Ⓔ

Premium Veneers

A selection of Premium veneers in this collection are available on most Steelcase brand products. The collection will be available as close to standard leadtimes as possible. However, because adequate supplies of veneer and solids must be secured, all orders will be scheduled individually. Leadtimes will vary based on Premium veneer and Premium solids availability at the time the order is placed. The collection is available as Wood Group 3 as part of our Select Surface program, and supported like standard veneers to make ordering easy. Please see the Steelcase surface materials section on *village.steelcase.com* for sample information and product line availability. All premium veneers are in clear-coat.

Wood Group 3

Quarter-Cut Open-Pore
3832 QC/OP Figured Anegre

Select Surfaces

Composite Veneer

Composite veneers are an engineered wood intended to create specific grain patterns and characteristics. They are pre-stained and finished with Steelcase's Clarity water-borne UV topcoat, which protects the environment while providing durability and clarity. Only open-pore finishes are available on composite wood. Composite veneer and matching edge bands are available on most Steelcase brand products. Composites, for use as a solid nosing substitute, are not available. Steelcase does not recommend mixing composite veneers with natural solid nosings because composite and natural wood grain and color matching are rarely compatible. Composite veneers are availbale as Wood Group 1 pricing as part of our Select Surfaces program.

Composite Veneer Group 1

Composite Flat-Cut Open-Pore
3JDX FC/OP Oak Composite
3JJX FC/OP Walnut Composite
3LAX FC/OP Graphite on Oak Composite
3LCX FC/OP Medium Cherry on Cherry Composite

Composite Quarter-Cut Open-Pore
3F8X QC/OP European Walnut Composite
3GGX QC/OP Zebrano Composite
3HGX QC/OP Oak Composite
3HVX QC/OP Walnut Composite
3LBX QC/OP Clear Walnut on Walnut Composite
3LDX QC/OP Natural Walnut on Walnut Composite
3ZNX QC/OP Night Cerused Oak Composite

Composite Veneer Group 2

Composite Flat-Cut Open-Pore
3LHX FC/OP Espresso on Walnut Composite

Composite Quarter-Cut Open-Pore
3LEX QC/OP Desert Oak on Oak Composite
3LGX QC/OP Chai on Walnut Composite
3LJX QC/OP Ebony on Walnut Composite

Ⓔ = Excluded

Custom Surfaces

Customiz stain is a service that allows you to create your own stain colors and finishes on standard veneer. Customiz stain color is available on all product lines that offer wood veneer.

A $500 stain-matching fee applies on CUSTOMIZ requests (Exception: The $500 fee does not apply on matches to Coalesse standard finishes or for a low-gloss finish request on a standard color). The $500 fee covers the cost of formulating the Customiz color finish and applies regardless of whether or not an order for product is placed.

In addition, an approval form must be signed to indicate customer acceptance of Customiz match. A $1500 initiation fee will be charged prior to first order entry. This initiation fee activates the finish for unlimited use on any Steelcase product for an 18 month time period. After the 18 month time period has lapsed, the Customiz finish may be reactivated for another 18 months for a $1000 fee at any point within five years after the $1500 initiation fee was paid. If the finish is not reactivated within five years after the $1500 initiation fee was paid, the finish will be culled and the customer will need to pay the $1500 initiation fee again. All style number related Customiz charges products are no cost as of April 2014. The matching and initiation fees are not discountable.

Customiz stain takes 10 days to formulate. Consult the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information. Custom veneers are also available and must be quoted by Steelcase specials group. Customiz stain on custom veneers takes 2 to 4 weeks to formulate.

Requirements and information on ordering a Customiz stain color are found in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Laminate

Steelcase Surfaces

High-Pressure Laminate

Price Group 1

Applies to:
- Bassline Occasional Tables
- Bassline Box Top Tables
- Bassline Bench Seating (optional side table)

Fiber Laminate
2850 Vanadium Fiber
2854 Vellum Fiber Ⓔ
2860 Granite Fiber
2862 Stucco Fiber Ⓔ

Micro Laminate
2920 Marl Micro
2921 Gypsum Micro
2922 Clay Micro

Patina Laminate
2870 Blonde Bronze Patina
2873 Instant Iron Patina

Solid Laminate
2722 Cream Ⓔ
2730 Arctic White
2746 Black
2759 Warm White
2811 Mist Ⓔ
2883 Seagull
2884 Milk
2885 Dune
2HAA Persian Salt
2HAB Rose
2HAC Indigo
2HAD Green Citrine Ⓔ
2HAE Dark Olivine
2HAF Cloudy
2HMG Merle
2HWU Clay
2HWV Chalk

Speckle Laminate
2820 Coffee Speckle Ⓔ
2823 Driftwood Speckle
2824 Smoke Speckle
2825 Vanadium Speckle

Tip: Some wood veneer finishes and woodgrain laminates share the same name. Because of the difference in materials, veneers and laminates of the same name are not an exact match but do coordinate with each other.

Surface Materials, continued

Woodgrain Laminate
2406 Clear Cherry Ⓔ
2409 Clear Maple
2410 Graphite Walnut*
2412 Natural Cherry
2422 Medium Cherry Ⓔ
2511 Winter on Maple Ⓔ
2535 Virginia Walnut
2536 Blackwood
2538 Clear Walnut
2592 Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
2714 Natural Walnut Ⓔ
2HAK Clear Oak
2HAN Ash Noce
2HAT Acacia
2HAW Ash Wenge
2HBN Bisque Noce
2HBW Bisque Wenge
2HCN Clay Noce
2HCW Clay Wenge
2HSN Storm Noce
2HSW Storm Wenge
2HWA Grey Kingswood
2HWB Planked Walnut
2HWD Resolute Walnut
2HWE Natural Recon
2HWF Smoked Walnut Ⓔ
2HZA Waxed Maple
2HZB Natural Ash
2HZC Aged Ash
2HZD Ashwood Oak
2HZE Ashwood Beige
2HZF White Washed Birchply

* When blending laminate and veneer on the same unit, the Graphite Walnut laminate is Quarter Cut and matches Quarter Cut Graphite Walnut veneer.

Price Group 2

Textured Laminate
2TH2 Fawn Cypress
2TH4 Saddle Oak
2TH5 Veranda Teak
2TH7 Walnut Heights
2UH1 Reclaimed Aggregate
2UH2 Reclaimed Gravel
2UH4 Cement**
2UH6 Sheetrock

***2UH4 Cement has limited sizing availability, determined by product sizing and/or options. Rectangular tops with a width of 143" or greater and round tops with a diameter of 59" or greater are not available.*

Price Group 3

Solid Laminate
24H1 Satin White
24H2 Satin Black
24H3 Satin Stone
24H4 Satin Mocha

Ⓔ = Excluded

Steelcase Surfaces

Low-Pressure Laminate

Applies to:
- Bassline Occasional Tables
- Bassline Box Top Tables
- Bassline Bench Seating (optional side table)

Fiber Laminate
2L50 Vanadium Fiber LPL

Solid Laminate
247L Black V2 LPL
2L30 Arctic White LPL
2L83 Seagull LPL
2L84 Milk LPL
2L85 Dune LPL
2LMG Merle LPL

Woodgrain Laminate
24L0 Graphite Walnut LPL
25L1 Winter on Maple LPL Ⓔ
25L5 Virginia Walnut LPL
25L6 Blackwood LPL
25L8 Clear Walnut LPL
26L1 Natural Cherry V2 LPL
2L09 Clear Maple LPL
2LAK Clear Oak LPL
2LAN Ash Noce LPL
2LAT Acacia LPL
2LAW Ash Wenge LPL
2LBN Bisque Noce LPL
2LBW Bisque Wenge LPL
2LCN Clay Noce LPL
2LCW Clay Wenge LPL
2LSN Storm Noce LPL
2LSW Storm Wenge LPL
2LWA Grey Kingswood LPL
2LWB Planked Walnut LPL
2LWD Resolute Walnut LPL
2LWF Smoked Walnut LPL Ⓔ
2LWG Natural Recon LPL
2TL2 Fawn Cypress LPL

Custom Surfaces

Open Line Laminate (OLL)

This service allows you to order non-standard laminate at an additional processing fee of $ 111 U.S. per unit, plus the cost of the laminate.

High-Pressure Laminate pricing does not include premium or digitally printed patterns from any suppliers. Laminate cost may also vary for basic or standard laminates from other suppliers. Please contact the OLL consultant at 616.475.2426 for pricing. The cost of the laminate will be added to your invoice as a separate line on the acknowledgement.

When processing orders for Open Line laminate, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information. Specify appropriate 2K finish number for the edge finish.

Laminate Approval and Material Requirements
To confirm whether a particular laminate has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine material square foot requirements:
- Visit *www.steelcase.com*

For additional information, refer to the *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Price Group 3

Accent Paint
1ATG Rose Quartz
4AV3 Blue Jay
4AV4 Baltic
4AX1 Citron
4AY2 Chili
4AZ5 Marlin
4CL1 Dark Olivine
4CL2 Ice Blue
4CL3 Aura
4CL4 Sea Glass
4CL5 Light Matcha
4CL6 Terra
4CL7 Sandstone
4CL8 Smokey Plum
4CZ5 Honey
4CZ6 Lagoon
4CZ8 Light Peacock

Applies to:
- Bassline Storage Bases
- Bassline Table Bases

Lux Coatings
4B20 Obsidian
4B22 Matte Brass
4B23 Burnished Bronze
4B24 Night Bronze
4B25 Matte Copper
4B26 Smoked Mica
4B29 Cast Iron

Custom Surfaces

Perfect Match

PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Price Group 3

4990 PerfectMatch Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Bassline Storage Bases
- Bassline Storage Sliding Doors
- Bassline Table Bases
- Bassline Metal Accent Panel

Price Group 1

Smooth Paint
4238 Mocha
4239 Clay
4240 Chalk
4242 Milk

Textured Paint
7207 Black
7225 Sand
7237 Slate
7238 Fieldstone
7239 Midnight Ⓔ
7241 Arctic White
7243 Seagull
7250 Sterling Dark Solid
7360 Merle

Price Group 2

Smooth Paint
0835 Black
4140 Arctic White Gloss
4144 Black Gloss
4700 Warm White

Metallic Paint
4750 Champagne Metallic
4798 Sterling Metallic Ⓔ
4799 Platinum Metallic
4803 Near Black Metallic

Plastic

Steelcase Surfaces

6000 Black
6009 Arctic White
6034 Natural Cherry
6036 Medium Cherry
6037 Winter on Maple
6038 Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
6041 Natural Walnut Ⓔ
6052 Milk
6053 Seagull
61AA Persian Salt
61AB Rose
61AC Indigo
61AD Green Citrine Ⓔ
61AE Dark Olivine
61AF Cloudy
6213 Acacia
6219 Clear Oak
6231 Graphite Walnut*
6237 Clear Maple*
6242 Virginia Walnut
6243 Blackwood
6245 Clear Walnut
6249 Platinum Solid
6271 Plywood
6527 Merle
6619 Ice Ⓔ
6631 Cream Ⓔ
6635 Dawn Ⓔ
6636 Mist
6654 Sand
6655 Warm White
6695 Midnight
6697 Fog
6698 Fieldstone
66WA Grey Kingswood
66WB Planked Walnut
66WD Resolute Walnut
66WE Natural Recon
66WF Smoked Walnut
66WU Clay
66WV Chalk
6703 Ash Wenge
6704 Storm Wenge
6705 Bisque Wenge
6706 Clay Wenge
6707 Ash Noce
6708 Bisque Noce
6709 Clay Noce
6710 Storm Noce
6T02 Fawn Cypress
6T04 Saddle Oak
6T05 Veranda Teak
6T07 Walnut Heights
6T08 Aggregate
6T09 Gravel
6T10 Cement
6T12 Sheetrock

* Not available on Low-Pressure Laminate

Ⓔ = Excluded

Glass

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Occasional Tables
- Asymmetrical Tables

6500 Clear
6530 Frosted
ACB Black
ACC Sea Salt/Crystal Spring
ACG Goldenrod
ACM Midnight
ACP Poppy
ACS Sage

Solid Surface

Applies to:
- Occasional Tables
- Asymmetrical Tables

Select Surfaces Program: Solid Surface

A collection of solid surfaces are available as part of a Select Surfaces Program. The collection is from the solid surface offering. Samples can be ordered through *corian.com*

To order these solid surfaces, enter the finish code which corresponds with the solid surface price group.

Price Group	Finish Code
A	**29DA**
B	**29DB**
C	**29DC**
D	**29DD**

Then enter the solid surface information in the Special Solid Surface Information pop up window. If prompted, enter the finish code CORIAN0001 based on the solid surface supplier.

Solid Surface Offering

Price Group A

Cameo White
Vanilla

Price Group B

Abalone
Aurora
Canyon
Modern White
Platinum
Sahara
Sandstone
Savannah
Silt

Price Group C

Arctic Ice
Cocoa Brown
Concrete
Deep Night Sky
Deep Nocturne
Designer White
Doeskin
Dove
Glacier Ice
Matterhorn
Raffia
Rice Paper
Seafoam
Serene Sage
Silver Birch
Silverite
Venaro White
Whisper
White Jasmine
Willow

Price Group D

Arrowroot
Clam Shell
Ecru
Juniper
Lava Rock
Natural Gray
Rain Cloud
Rosemary
Sagebrush
Sand Storm
Sandalwood
Sorrel
Thyme
Witch Hazel

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit *steelcase.com/surface-materials* under the Select Surfaces section.

Custom Surfaces

Price Group COM (Customer's Own Material)

Fabric Approval and Yardage

To confirm whether a particular COM material has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine actual yardage requirements:
- Visit *www.steelcase.com*

For additional information regarding Customer's Own Material, call 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Seating Upholstery

Applies to:
- Bassline Bench Seating

Steelcase Surfaces

Not every upholstery is available on every chair. For additional information, refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Price Group 1

Buzz2
Era
Jacks Ⓔ
New Black: Bruce
New Black: Henry
Link

Price Group 2

Chainmail
Cogent: Connect
Foundation
New Black: Harley
New Black: Jack
New Black: James
Stand In

Price Group 3

Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex
Gaja
Redeem
Retrieve

Price Group 5

Bo Peep
Remix
Silk

Price Group 6

Brisa

Price Group 7

Steelcut Trio

Leather Price Group

Steelcase Leather
L107 Black Ⓔ
L207 Mahogany Ⓔ
L220 Soapstone Ⓔ
L221 Rocky Ⓔ

Ⓔ = Excluded

Elmosoft Leather Price Group

Elmosoft Leather
L110 Maritime Blue
L111 Midnight Blue
L112 Ebony
L113 Gunmetal
L114 Mica
L115 Dove Grey
L116 Plum Pleasure
L122 Truffle
L128 Red Birch
L133 Espresso
L134 Ruby
L139 Cinder
L140 Garnet
L143 Pecan
L144 Chamois
L146 Russet
L147 Saddle
L151 White
L709 Sugar
L711 Parchment
L717 Cameo
L723 Storm
L730 Hunter
L743 Forest Green
L747 Cigar
L749 Beaver
L750 Bluffstone
L755 Peanut Butter
L758 Mustard
L762 Canvas
L763 Macadamia
L770 Cadet
L772 Timberwolf
L773 Chalice
L774 Oil
L775 Coyote

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit *www.steelcase.com/surface-materials* under the Select Surface section.

Custom Surfaces

Price Group COM (Customer's Own Material)

Fabric Approval and Yardage
To confirm whether a particular COM material has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine actual yardage requirements:
- Visit *www.steelcase.com*

For additional information regarding Customer's Own Material, call 1.888.STEELCASE.

Applies to:
- Bench Seating

Steelcase Select Surfaces Program: Upholstery

Steelcase Select Surfaces Program Partners:
Architex
Arc-Com
CF Stinson
Designtex
Mayer
Momentum
Ultrafabrics

A collection of textiles are available as part of a Select Surfaces Program. The collection from the leading suppliers in the market consists of high-performance textiles. Note that not all fabrics can be applied to all seating products. Refer to the Steelcase COM database for the most current application information.

To order these fabrics, enter the finish code which corresponds with the fabric price group.

Price Group	Finish Code
2	**59DB**
3	**59DC**
4	**59DD**
5	**59DE**
6	**59DF**
7	**59DG**
8	**59DH**
9	**59DJ**
10	**59DK**

Then enter the fabric information in the Special Fabric Information pop up window.

Fabric application direction must be specified: For additional information, refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

For a comprehensive list of patterns and price grades in Steelcase Health offering, visit *steelcasehealth.com/resources/grade-in*

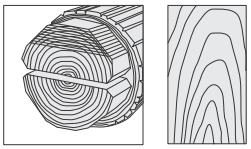
Thread

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Bassline Bench Seating

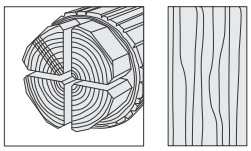
UB01 Charcoal
UB02 Ash
UB03 Powder Blue
UB04 Evergreen
UB05 Bright Red

Veneer Cut Guidelines



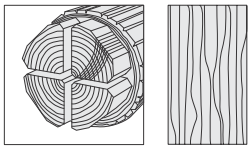
Flat Cut

Veneer is cut parallel to the flat side of the cant at a tangent to the growth rings of the tree. This produces a cathedral or oval pattern. On average, there is a 6-8" wide leaf width. On an 18" wide surface, there will likely be three leaves showing a repeated pattern.



Quarter Cut

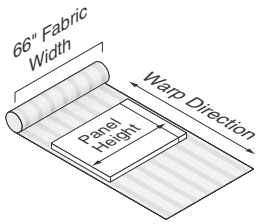
Veneer is cut from quarter sections of the log which are produced by cutting each cant in half. Cutting lines are at an angle of approximately 90 degrees to the growth rings at the center of the quarter. This produces a straight grain or ribbon pattern. On average, leaves are 2½–4" wide.



Rift Cut

This veneer cut is specifically for oak. Cutting lines are an arc approximately perpendicular to the growth rings. This produces a comb-like straight grain or ribbon pattern. On average, leaves are 2½–4" wide.

Specification Guidelines for Vertical Fabric Applications



Warp horizontal means the height dimension of the tackboard is perpendicular to the warp of the fabric.

Application Topics

Tip: Fabric warp direction cannot be altered from standard on tackboards.

Customer's Own Material Yardage Requirements
Pre-approved fabrics are available. To determine if the fabric you want is on the pre-approved list, call a COM Consultant at 616.246.9822.

Surface Materials Representatives are also available to answer your questions and to provide clarification. They can also help with situations where you are using fabrics under 66"W. Call 616.246.9822.

For further information regarding COM fabrics, refer to the Steelcase *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Additional fabric is required to accommodate flaws, wrinkles, and other imperfections.

Standard Warp Directions

Fabric	Standard	Tackboards
Abacus Ⓔ	D	H
Alloy	D	H
Bariolage	D	H
Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex	D	HO
Boccie	D	H
Buzz2	D	HO
Charm*	D	H
Code	D	H
Flip: Orbit	D	HO
Flip: TexHex	D	HO
Fresco	D	H
Latch	D	H
Optic	D	H
Pianista	D	HO
Rhythm	D	H
Stencil	D	HO
Tinsel*	D	H

D = Directional
ND = Non-directional
H = Warp horizontal
HO = Horizontal only

For Designtex Cutting Direction, see *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

*These fabrics have some color restrictions. Check the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for color availability.

Ⓔ = Excluded

B-Free High Tables

Statement of Line 58

Understanding

High Tables 60

Power Matrix 62

Specifying

Rectangle Tables 64

Pint Tables 66

Surface Materials 68

Statement of Line

High Tables

Rectangle Tables
Understanding
▶Page 60
Specifying
▶Page 64

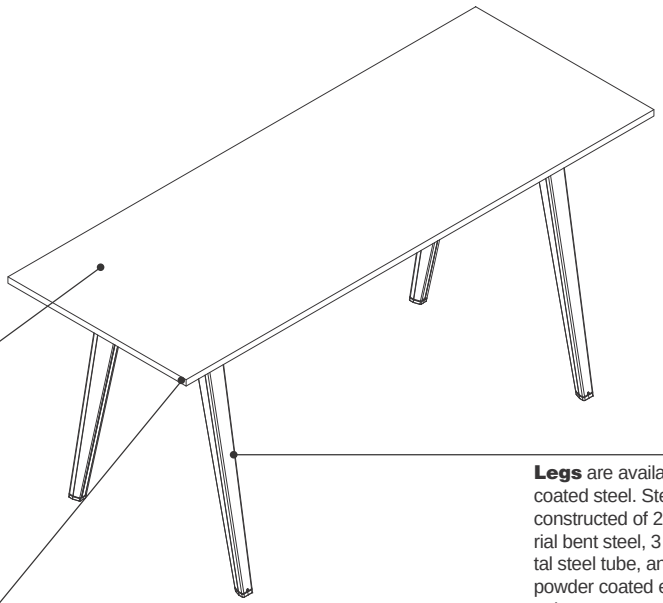
Pint Tables
Understanding
▶Page 60
Specifying
▶Page 66

B-Free High Tables

B-Free rectangle and pint tables make it easy to leverage in-between space across the entire floor plan and create effective workspaces for people to come together and collaborate. Tables support standing and high-sit postures encouraging postural changes while promoting wellbeing through movement and boosting creative thinking and engagement. Pair the B-Free high table with the beam which share the same leg design to elevate any team setting, creating a relaxed and informal atmosphere for dynamic collaboration to flourish.

▶Specifying, page 64.

▶See *Seating Specification Guide* for B-Free beams.



Tables are 39 1/2"H.

Top is 1" thick with High-Pressure Laminate or veneer and black backer. Laminate tops have 3 mm edge band on all sides. Edge band color is selectable for laminate tops. Veneer tops have 3 mm wood edge that matches the veneer top finish selection.

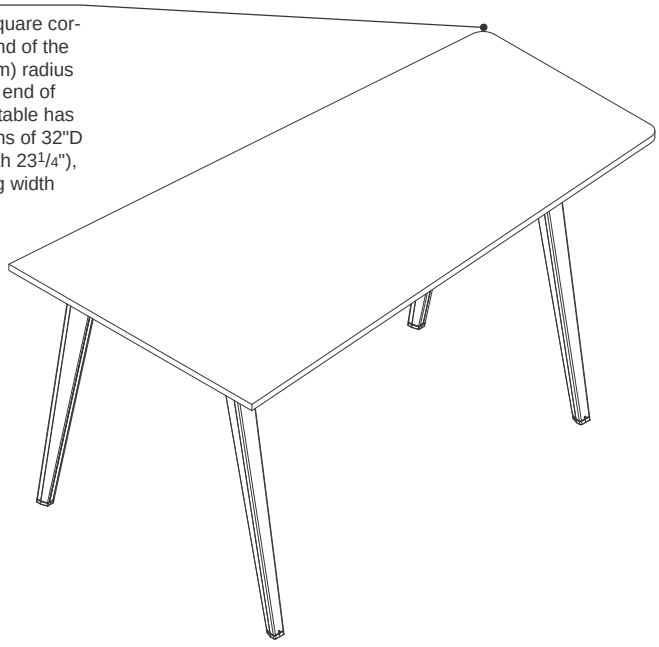
Rectangle tops have square corners.

Legs are available in powder coated steel. Steel legs are constructed of 2 1/2 mm material bent steel, 3 mm horizontal steel tube, and 3 mm thick powder coated epoxy resin paint.

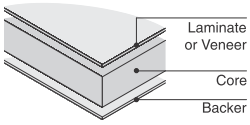
Legs ship standard with four glides.

- Steel leg table: 5/8" glide adjustment range

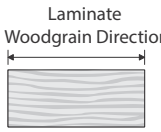
Pint tops have square corners on the wide end of the table and 2" (50 mm) radius edges on the short end of the table. The pint table has standard dimensions of 32"D (short end: leg width 23 1/4"), 44"D (wide end: leg width 31") x 80"W.



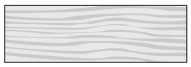
Product Details



Solid core tops with 1" nominal edge thickness have a particle board core (45 lb cu ft density) with High-Pressure Laminate or wood veneer on the top and a backer applied to the opposite side for a balanced construction. High-Pressure Laminate, wood veneer, and backer are bonded to the core with a PVA adhesive.



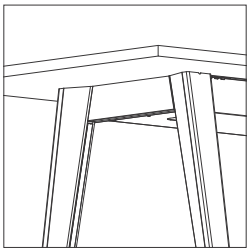
Woodgrain laminates are always oriented with the grain direction running parallel with the length of the table top. You cannot specify woodgrain laminates with end- or side-matched grain directions.



Woodgrain runs parallel to the length on rectangle and pint tops.

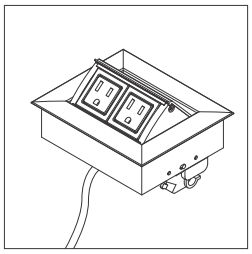
Wiring and Cabling

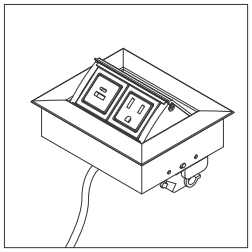
Steel leg profile



Steel leg tables include integrated wire manager and merle cover in the leg.

Horizontal steel beam, located in the middle of the legs, is constructed of 1 1/4 mm bent steel and powder coated epoxy resin paint.





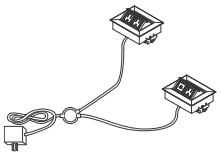
MhoB is a 4" x 5" flip-top power module that mounts at the top surface of the table and can be configured in different power/USB A+C 20W configurations:

- Two receptacles for power
- One power/one dual USB A+C 20W

Single/dual power and USB solutions come standard with a 15-amp, one-circuit power solution with a 10' cord.

▶See *Power Matrix* on page 62 for available options and power module locations.

MhoB, one power module, is located 10" from the short end of the table; on the centerline of the width/depth specified.



MhoB, two power modules (center or both ends), are connected by a corded system with just one infeed.

Surface Materials

Top

- High-Pressure Laminate (standard)
- Open Line laminate (option)
- Wood veneer (option)
- Customiz stain (option)

Edge

- Plastic on laminate top
- Wood veneer to match veneer top

Steel legs

- Accent paint
- Paint
- Lux Coatings
- PerfectMatch

Wood legs

- 3860 Espresso
- 3861 Natural Beech

Power modules

- Paint

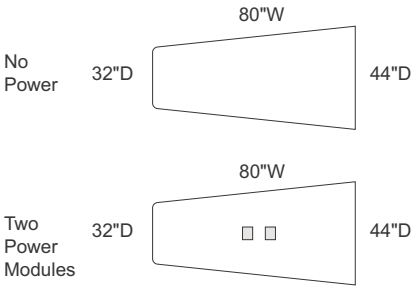
B-Free High Tables Power Matrix

Power Configuration		48"W	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W
No Power	24"D 25"D 26"D					
One Power Module	24"D 25"D 26"D	□	□	□	□	
Two Power Modules	24"D 25"D 26"D				□ □	
No Power	32"D 33"D 34"D					
One Power Module	32"D 33"D 34"D	□	□	□	□	□
Two Power Modules	32"D 33"D 34"D			□ □	□ □	□ □
Two Power Modules	32"D 33"D 34"D				□ □	□ □

Tip: Center power position is only available on tables that are at least 32"D x 66"W.

Tip: Power on both ends is only available on tables that are at least 70"W.

Tip: Center and two end power position options will default to two power modules, one with two receptacles for power and one with one receptacle for power/one A+C 20W USB port.



Key

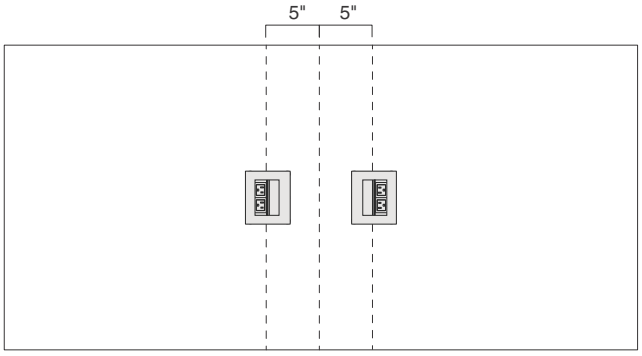
□ One Power Module
1 Power/1 USB-A+C 20W or 2 Power

□ □ Two Power Modules
Kit includes 2 modules:
1 Power/1 USB-A+C 20W,
1 Power/1 USB-A+C 20W and 2 Power

Standard MhoB Power Module Locations

For the power option with one end only, the centerline of the power module is located 10" from the short edge of the table. Power module flips toward the center of the top.

For the power option with both ends, the centerline of each power module is located 10" from the short edge of the table. Power module flips toward the center of the top.



For the center power option, the centerline of each power module is located 5" from the centerline of the table. Power module flips toward the short edge of the top.

Rectangle Tables

▶Need help? Product details, page 60

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Table: 39½"H table with 1" thick particle board core, High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 top • Edge: 3 mm radius profile: plastic • Steel legs: powder coat paint price group 1	1 Style number 2 Size option (see below under Required Selections) 3 Depth (see below under Required Selections) 4 Width (see below under Required Selections) 5 High-Pressure Laminate color number for top 6 Plastic color number for edge 7 Paint color number for legs 8 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 68.

	Require Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Size Option	• Modular	No cost	Specify *with modular.*
	• Parametric	No cost	Specify *with parametric.*
Depth	• 24"D	Prices at right	Specify *with 24"D.*
	• 25"D	Prices at right	Specify *with 25"D.*
	• 26"D	Prices at right	Specify *with 26"D.*
	• 32"D	Prices at right	Specify *with 32"D.*
	• 33"D	Prices at right	Specify *with 33"D.*
	• 34"D	Prices at right	Specify *with 34"D.*
Width	**Modular**		
	• 48"W	Prices at right	Specify *with 48"W.*
	• 60"W	Prices at right	Specify *with 60"W.*
	• 66"W	Prices at right	Specify *with 66"W.*
	• 72"W	Prices at right	Specify *with 72"W.*
	• 84"W	Prices at right	Specify *with 84"W.*
	Parametric		
	• 48 1/16"W–60"W	Prices at right	Specify *with 48 1/16"W–60"W.*
	• 60 1/16"W–66"W	Prices at right	Specify *with 60 1/16"W–66"W.*
	• 66 1/16"W–72"W	Prices at right	Specify *with 66 1/16"W–72"W.*
	• 72 1/16"W–84"W	Prices at right	Specify *with 72 1/16"W–84"W.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate top**		
	• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Laminate price group 3	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$111 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.
	Composite veneer top		
	• Composite veneer group 1	Prices at right	Specify composite veneer color number.
	• Composite veneer group 2	+$108	Specify composite veneer color number.
	Wood veneer top		
	• Wood group 1	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	+$118	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	+$416	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.*
Legs	**Steel legs**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 82	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$172	Specify paint color number.

For laminate price group 2 and 3 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Tip: Wood group 2 and wood group 3 upcharges are in addition to wood group 1 upcharge.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶ **Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power ▶ Power Matrix, page 62	• No power	No cost	Specify *with no power.*
	• With power	No cost	Specify *with power.*
	Power position/configuration		
	• One end with two power	+$406	Specify *with end and with two power* and select paint color number.
	• One end with one power/one dual USB USB A+C 20W	+$517	Specify *with end and with one power/one USB* and select paint color number.
	• Center (two receptacles for power and one receptacle for power/one dual USB) A+C 20W	+$996	Specify *with center* and select paint color number.
	• Both ends (two receptacles for power and one receptacle for power/one dual USB) A+C 20W	+$996	Specify *with two ends* and select paint color number.

Tip: Center power position is only available on tables that are at least 32"D x 66"W.

Tip: Power on both ends is only available on tables that are at least 70"W.

Tip: Center and two end power position options will default to two power modules, one with two receptacles for power and one with one receptacle for power/one USB A+C 20W.

Tip: Steel leg tables include integrated wire manager and cover in the leg.

Specification Information

Style Number	Depth		U.S. Base Prices				
		Modular Width	48"W	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W
		Parametric Width	N.A.	48 1/16"W-60"W	60 1/16"W-66"W	66 1/16"W-72"W	72 1/16"W-84"W
High-Pressure Laminate							
N3LRECT	24"D, 25"D, or 26"D		$2659	$2806	$2953	$3101	N.A.
	32"D, 33"D, or 34"D		$2731	$2879	$3028	$3176	$3322
Composite Veneer Group 1							
N3LRECT	24"D, 25"D, or 26"D		$3448	$3625	$3786	$3941	N.A.
	32"D, 33"D, or 34"D		$3579	$3742	$3897	$4053	$4215
Wood Group 1							
N3LRECT	24"D, 25"D, or 26"D		$3527	$3707	$3870	$4025	N.A.
	32"D, 33"D, or 34"D		$3664	$3829	$3984	$4140	$4304

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Pint Tables

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 60	1 Style number 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for top 3 Plastic color number for edge 4 Paint color number for legs 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 68.
• Table: 39½"H table with 1" thick particle board core, High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 top • Edge: 3 mm radius profile: plastic • Steel legs: powder coat paint price group 1	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate top**	
• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
• Laminate price group 3	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
• Open Line laminate	+$111 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Composite veneer top	
• Composite veneer group 1	Price below	Specify composite veneer color number.
• Composite veneer group 2	+$108	Specify composite veneer color number.
	Wood veneer top	
• Wood group 1	Price below	Specify wood color number.
• Wood group 2	+$118	Specify wood color number.
• Wood group 3	+$416	Specify wood color number.
• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.*
Legs	**Steel legs**	
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+$ 82	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+$172	Specify paint color number.
Power ▶Power Matrix, page 62	• No power	No cost	Specify *with no power.*
	• With power: center position (two receptacles for power and one receptacle for power/one USB) A+C 20W	+$996	Specify *with power* and select paint color number.

For laminate price group 2 and 3 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Tip: Wood group 2 and wood group 3 upcharges are in addition to wood group 1 upcharge.

Tip: Center power position is the only power option available on the pint table.

Tip: Steel leg tables include integrated wire manager and cover in the leg.

Tip: USB port is USB A+C 20W.

*Tip: **N3LPINT** has standard dimensions of 32"D (short end: leg width 23¼"), 44"D (wide end: leg width 31") x 80"W.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
High-Pressure Laminate	
N3LPINT	$3691
Composite Veneer Group 1	
N3LPINT	$4841
Wood Group 1	
N3LPINT	$4956

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Surface Materials

Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

Additional surface materials specification tools are available to assist you in the specification process—the Surface Materials Binders.

The global surface materials palette is a core collection of finishes that is available across multiple geographies (Americas/EMEA – Europe, Middle East, and Africa/APAC – Asia Pacific) and on global product lines, where applicable. For a list of finishes included in the offering, see the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*. Additional details, like product approvals by geography and finish number conversions, can also be found in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or see *steelcase.com/surface-materials*.

Surface Materials Binders include:
- *Surface Materials Reference Manual*
- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery

Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Price Group 1

Applies to:
- Steel legs

Textured Paint
7207 Black
7225 Sand
7237 Slate
7238 Fieldstone
7239 Midnight Ⓔ
7241 Arctic White
7243 Seagull
7250 Sterling Dark Solid
7360 Merle

Price Group 2

Smooth Metallic Paint
4750 Champagne Metallic
4798 Sterling Metallic Ⓔ
4799 Platinum Metallic
4803 Near Black Metallic

Price Group 3

Accent Paint
1ATG Rose Quartz
4AV3 Blue Jay
4AV4 Baltic
4AX1 Citron
4AY2 Chili
4AZ5 Marlin
4CL1 Dark Olivine
4CL2 Ice Blue
4CL3 Aura
4CL4 Sea Glass
4CL5 Light Matcha
4CL6 Terra
4CL7 Sandstone
4CL8 Smokey Plum
4CZ5 Honey
4CZ6 Lagoon
4CZ8 Light Peacock

Coatings
1ATT Cast Shadow

Lux Coatings
4B20 Obsidian
4B22 Matte Brass
4B23 Burnished Bronze
4B24 Night Bronze
4B25 Matte Copper
4B26 Smoked Mica
4B29 Cast Iron

Applies to:
- Power modules

Price Group 1

Textured Paint
7360 Merle

Price Group 2

Smooth Metallic Paint
4799 Platinum Metallic

Custom Surfaces

Price Group 3

Applies to:
- Steel legs

PerfectMatch
PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Accessory Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Power modules

4140 Arctic White Gloss
4144 Black Gloss

Laminate

Applies to:
- Table tops

Steelcase Surfaces

High-Pressure Laminate

Price Group 1

Fiber Laminate
2850 Vanadium Fiber
2854 Vellum Fiber Ⓔ
2860 Granite Fiber
2862 Stucco Fiber Ⓔ

Micro Laminate
2920 Marl Micro
2921 Gypsum Micro
2922 Clay Micro

Patina Laminate
2870 Blonde Bronze Patina
2873 Instant Iron Patina

Solid Laminate
2722 Cream Ⓔ
2730 Arctic White
2746 Black
2759 Warm White
2811 Mist Ⓔ
2883 Seagull
2884 Milk
2885 Dune
2HAA Persian Salt
2HAB Rose
2HAC Indigo
2HAD Green Citrine Ⓔ
2HAE Dark Olivine
2HAF Cloudy
2HMG Merle
2HWU Clay
2HWV Chalk

Speckle Laminate
2820 Coffee Speckle Ⓔ
2823 Driftwood Speckle
2824 Smoke Speckle
2825 Vanadium Speckle

Tip: Some wood veneer finishes and woodgrain laminates share the same name. Because of the difference in materials, veneers and laminates of the same name are not an exact match but do coordinate with each other.

Woodgrain Laminate
2406 Clear Cherry Ⓔ
2409 Clear Maple
2410 Graphite Walnut
2412 Natural Cherry
2422 Medium Cherry Ⓔ
2511 Winter on Maple Ⓔ
2535 Virginia Walnut
2536 Blackwood
2538 Clear Walnut
2592 Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
2714 Natural Walnut Ⓔ
2HAK Clear Oak
2HAN Ash Noce
2HAT Acacia
2HAW Ash Wenge
2HBN Bisque Noce
2HBW Bisque Wenge
2HCN Clay Noce
2HCW Clay Wenge
2HSN Storm Noce
2HSW Storm Wenge
2HWA Grey Kingswood
2HWB Planked Walnut
2HWD Resolute Walnut
2HWE Natural Recon
2HWF Smoked Walnut Ⓔ
2HZA Waxed Maple
2HZB Natural Ash
2HZC Aged Ash
2HZD Ashwood Oak
2HZE Ashwood Beige
2HZF White Washed Birchply

Price Group 2

Textured Laminate
2TH2 Fawn Cypress
2TH4 Saddle Oak
2TH5 Veranda Teak
2TH7 Walnut Heights
2UH1 Reclaimed Aggregate
2UH2 Reclaimed Gravel
2UH4 Cement*
2UH6 Sheetrock

**2UH4 Cement has limited availability, determined by product sizing and/or options.*

Custom Surfaces

Open Line Laminate (OLL)

This service allows you to order non-standard laminate at an additional processing fee of $ 111 U.S. per unit, plus the cost of the laminate.

High-Pressure Laminate pricing does not include premium or digitally printed patterns from any suppliers. Laminate cost may also vary for basic or standard laminates from other suppliers. Please contact the OLL consultant at 616.475.2426 for pricing. The cost of the laminate will be added to your invoice as a separate line on the acknowledgement.

When processing orders for Open Line laminate, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information. Enter the required edge finish as you would a standard laminate.

Laminate Approval and Material Requirements
To confirm whether a particular laminate has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine material square foot requirements:
- Visit *www.steelcase.com*

For additional information, refer to the *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Wood Stain

Applies to:
- Wood legs

3860 Espresso
3861 Natural Beech

Ⓔ = Excluded

Wood

Applies to:
- Table tops

Steelcase carefully selects veneer and solid wood for consistent color and grain structure. Wood is a natural material and variations will occur in color, grain and texture. These variations are part of the inherent natural beauty of wood and are not considered defects.

All wood products will darken with age and exposure to ultraviolet light. This is especially apparent with cherry and maple veneer. We recommend that desk accessories be rearranged periodically to ensure even aging of wood surfaces.

When storing your wood furniture, please follow the following guidelines:
- Do not store products in trailers
- Store products in areas that simulate office temperatures (60°F to 90°F)
- Store products in areas that maintain constant, office-like humidity levels
- Keep product away from light. Cover products to make sure they are not exposed to light.

Steelcase Surfaces

Veneers are matched for proper balance and consistency. Veneers are available flat cut or quarter cut, except for Oak, which is rift cut. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for descriptions of each cut.

Open-pore finish is a medium gloss finish that leaves the wood grain texture visible to the eye and distinguishable to the touch.

Veneer

Wood Group 1

Flat-Cut Open-Pore
3062 FC/OP Graphite Walnut
3402 FC/OP Clear Cherry (Aged)
3412 FC/OP Natural Cherry Ⓔ
3422 FC/OP Medium Cherry
3522 FC/OP Clear Maple
3592 FC/OP Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
3702 FC/OP Clear Walnut
3712 FC/OP Natural Walnut
3752 FC/OP Medium Walnut Ⓔ
3762 FC/OP Dark Walnut
3772 FC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut

Flat-Cut Open-Pore, Natural Veneer
3342 FC/OP Black Walnut
35A2 FC/OP Blanch Maple
37A2 FC/OP Thunder Walnut

Quarter-Cut Open-Pore
3042 QC/OP Ash Ⓔ
3222 QC/OP Clear Maple
3292 QC/OP Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
3302 QC/OP Clear Walnut
3312 QC/OP Natural Walnut
3352 QC/OP Medium Walnut Ⓔ
3362 QC/OP Dark Walnut
3372 QC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut
3382 QC/OP Graphite Walnut

Quarter-Cut Open-Pore, Natural Veneer
32A2 QC/OP Blanch Maple
33A2 QC/OP Thunder Walnut
3392 QC/OP Black Walnut

Rift-Cut Open-Pore
3602 RC/OP Desert Oak

Rift-Cut Full-Fill, Natural Veneer
36A2 RC/OP Volcanic Oak

Wood Group 3

Flat-Cut Open-Pore, Natural Veneer
3082 FC/OP Washed Walnut

Wood Group 1

Open-Pore Planked Veneer
3P41 OP Planked Cherry
3P51 OP Planked Maple
3P61 OP Planked Oak
3P71 OP Planked Walnut
3VFX OP Unmarked Oak

Tip: Known for its uniqueness, planked veneer has intentional and natural variations that include, but are not limited to: character marks, grain pattern, color, and natural color aging.

Full-Fill

Full-fill finish is a medium-gloss finish that completely fills the grain texture, yet allows the grain pattern to be seen. The wood has a lustrous, satiny look, and it is smooth to the touch. This finish is available on the wood worksurface or field-installed top only.

Wood Group 2

Flat-Cut Full-Fill
3064 FC/FF Graphite Walnut Ⓔ
3404 FC/FF Clear Cherry (Aged) Ⓔ
3414 FC/FF Natural Cherry Ⓔ
3424 FC/FF Medium Cherry Ⓔ
3524 FC/FF Clear Maple Ⓔ
3544 FC/FF Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
3704 FC/FF Clear Walnut Ⓔ
3714 FC/FF Natural Walnut Ⓔ
3754 FC/FF Medium Walnut Ⓔ
3764 FC/FF Dark Walnut Ⓔ
3774 FC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut Ⓔ

Flat-Cut Full-Fill, Natural Veneer
3734 FC/FF Black Walnut Ⓔ

Quarter-Cut Full-Fill
3224 QC/FF Clear Maple Ⓔ
3294 QC/FF Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
3304 QC/FF Clear Walnut Ⓔ
3314 QC/FF Natural Walnut Ⓔ
3354 QC/FF Medium Walnut Ⓔ
3364 QC/FF Dark Walnut Ⓔ
3374 QC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut Ⓔ
3384 QC/FF Graphite Walnut Ⓔ

Quarter-Cut Full-Fill, Natural Veneer
3394 QC/FF Black Walnut Ⓔ

Rift-Cut Full-Fill
3604 RC/FF Desert Oak Ⓔ

Wood Group 3

Flat-Cut Full-Fill, Natural Veneer
3084 FC/FF Washed Walnut Ⓔ

Premium Veneers

A selection of Premium veneers in this collection are available on most Steelcase brand products. The collection will be available as close to standard leadtimes as possible. However, because adequate supplies of veneer and solids must be secured, all orders will be scheduled individually. Leadtimes will vary based on Premium veneer and Premium solids availability at the time the order is placed. The collection is available as Wood Group 3 as part of our Select Surfaces program, and supported like standard veneers to make ordering easy. Please see the Steelcase surface materials section on *village.steelcase.com* for sample information and product line availability. All premium veneers are in clear-coat.

Wood Group 3

Quarter-Cut Open-Pore
3832 QC/OP Figured Anegre

Select Surfaces

Composite Veneer

Composite veneers are an engineered wood intended to create specific grain patterns and characteristics. They are pre-stained and finished with Steelcase's Clarity water-borne UV topcoat, which protects the environment while providing durability and clarity. Only open-pore finishes are available on composite wood. Composite veneer and matching edge bands are available on most Steelcase brand products. Composites, for use as a solid nosing substitute, are not available. Steelcase does not recommend mixing composite veneers with natural solid nosings because composite and natural wood grain and color matching are rarely compatible. Composite veneers are available as Wood Group 1 pricing as part of our Select Surfaces program.

Ⓔ = Excluded

Surface Materials, continued

Composite Veneer Group 1

Composite Flat-Cut Open-Pore

3JDX FC/OP Oak Composite
3JJX FC/OP Walnut Composite
3LAX FC/OP Graphite on Oak Composite
3LCX FC/OP Medium Cherry on Cherry Composite

Composite Quarter-Cut Open-Pore

3F8X QC/OP European Walnut Composite
3GGX QC/OP Zebrano Composite
3HGX QC/OP Oak Composite
3HVX QC/OP Walnut Composite
3LBX QC/OP Clear Walnut on Walnut Composite
3LDX QC/OP Natural Walnut on Walnut Composite
3ZNX QC/OP Night Cerused Oak Composite

Composite Veneer Group 2

Composite Flat-Cut Open-Pore

3LHX FC/OP Espresso on Walnut Composite

Composite Quarter-Cut Open-Pore

3LEX QC/OP Desert Oak on Oak Composite
3LGX QC/OP Chai on Walnut Composite
3LJX QC/OP Ebony on Walnut Composite

Ⓔ = Excluded

Plastic

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:

- 3 mm edge profile tables with High-Pressure Laminate

6000 Black
6009 Arctic White
6034 Natural Cherry
6036 Medium Cherry
6037 Winter on Maple
6038 Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
6041 Natural Walnut Ⓔ
6052 Milk
6053 Seagull
6169 Stone
6170 Mocha
61AA Persian Salt
61AB Rose
61AC Indigo
61AD Green Citrine Ⓔ
61AE Dark Olivine
61AF Cloudy
6213 Acacia
6219 Clear Oak
6231 Graphite Walnut
6237 Clear Maple
6242 Virginia Walnut
6243 Blackwood
6245 Clear Walnut
6249 Platinum Solid
6271 Plywood
6527 Merle
6619 Ice Ⓔ
6631 Cream Ⓔ
6635 Dawn Ⓔ
6636 Mist
6654 Sand
6655 Warm White
6695 Midnight
6697 Fog
6698 Fieldstone
66WA Grey Kingswood
66WB Planked Walnut
66WD Resolute Walnut
66WE Natural Recon
66WF Smoked Walnut
66WU Clay
66WV Chalk
6703 Ash Wenge
6704 Storm Wenge
6705 Bisque Wenge
6706 Clay Wenge
6707 Ash Noce
6708 Bisque Noce
6709 Clay Noce
6710 Storm Noce
6T02 Fawn Cypress
6T04 Saddle Oak
6T05 Veranda Teak
6T07 Walnut Heights
6T08 Aggregate
6T09 Gravel
6T10 Cement
6T12 Sheetrock

Campfire

Tip: To see the rest of the Campfire Collection including Campfire Lounge, Pouf, Ottoman, and Wedges, please refer to the Seating Specification Guide.

Statement of Line 72

Understanding

- Big Table 74
- Mobile Storage Cabinet 76
- Paper Table and Personal Table 77
- Skate Table and Slim Table 78
- Big Lamp 80
- Anchor Bracket 81

Specifying

Big Tables

- Big Tables 82
- Big Tables with Trough 83
- Big Tables with Grommets 84
- Big Tables—Half Depth 85
- Table Accessories 86
- Mobile Storage Cabinets 87

Occasional Tables

- Paper Table and Accessories 88
- Personal Table 90
- Slim Table 91
- Skate Table 93

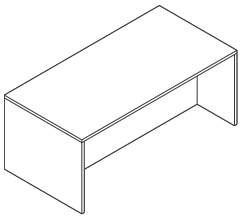
Accessories

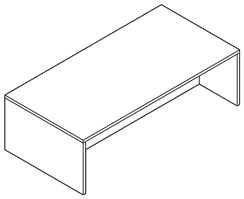
- Big Lamp 94
- Vertical Cord Cover 94
- Receptacles 95
- Anchor Bracket 96

Surface Materials 98

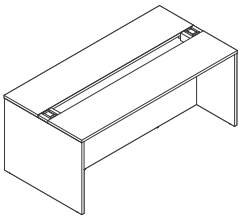
Statement of Line

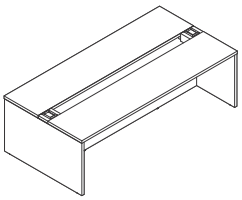
Big Tables



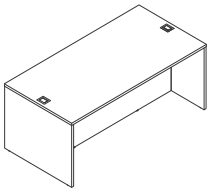


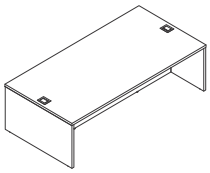
Big Tables
Understanding
▶Page 74
Specifying
▶Page 82



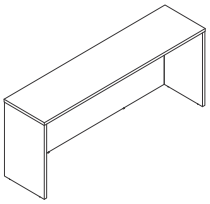


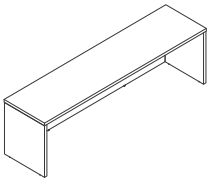
Big Tables with Trough
Understanding
▶Page 74
Specifying
▶Page 83





Big Tables with Grommets
Understanding
▶Page 74
Specifying
▶Page 84





Big Tables — Half Depth
Understanding
▶Page 74
Specifying
▶Page 85

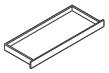
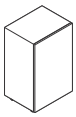


Table Drawer
Understanding
▶Page 74
Specifying
▶Page 86

Center Rail
Understanding
▶Page 75
Specifying
▶Page 86

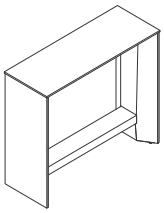


Mobile Storage Cabinets
Understanding
▶Page 76
Specifying
▶Page 87

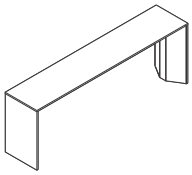
Occasional Tables

Paper Table
Understanding
▶Page 77
Specifying
▶Page 88

Personal Table
Understanding
▶Page 77
Specifying
▶Page 90



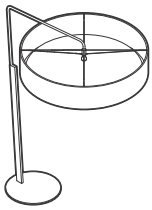
Standing Height Slim Table
Understanding
▶Page 78
Specifying
▶Page 91



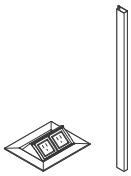
Slim Table
Understanding
▶Page 78
Specifying
▶Page 92

Skate Table
Understanding
▶Page 78
Specifying
▶Page 93

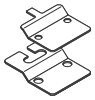
Accessories



Big Lamp
Understanding
▶Page 80
Specifying
▶Page 94



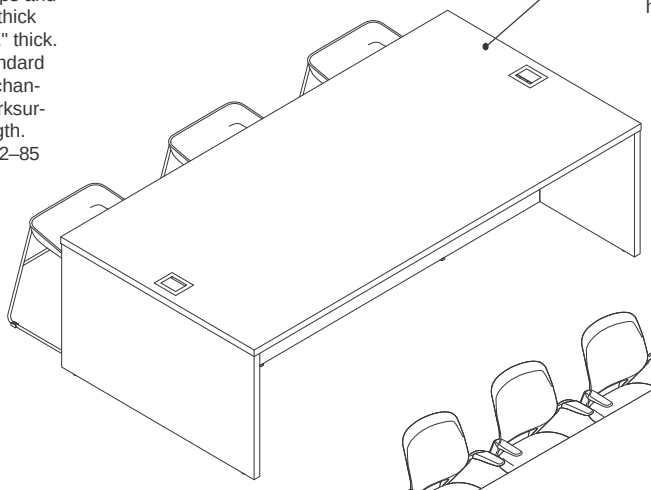
Accessories
Understanding
▶Page 75
Specifying
▶Page 94



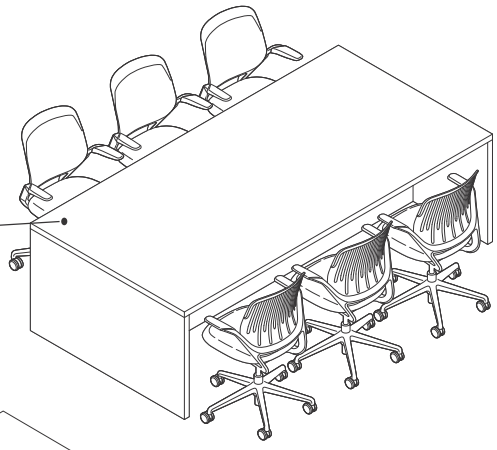
Accessories
Understanding
▶Page 81
Specifying
▶Page 96

Big Table

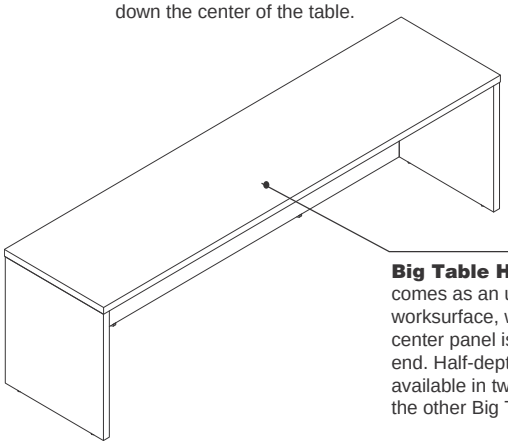
Big Tables are offered in Low-Pressure Laminate, High-Pressure Laminate, and veneer. Table tops and end panels are 1⅜" thick and center panel is 1" thick. Table top comes standard with two reinforcing channels built into the worksurface for added strength.
▶ Specifying, pages 82–85



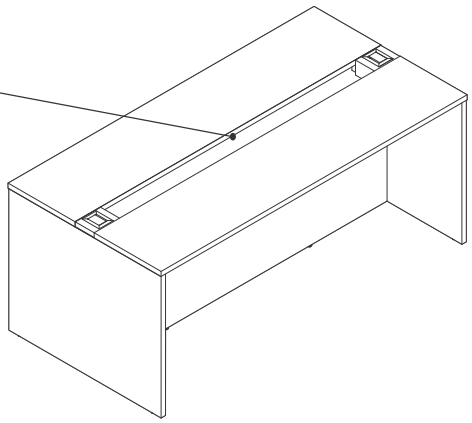
Big Tables are available at seating height of 28" high or standing height of 40" high.



Big Tables are available with an uninterrupted worksurface, uninterrupted worksurface with pop-up power, or Big Tables can be specified with a split worksurface top with a trough that runs down the center of the table.



Big Table Half Depth comes as an uninterrupted worksurface, where the center panel is moved to the end. Half-depth tables are available in two heights like the other Big Tables.

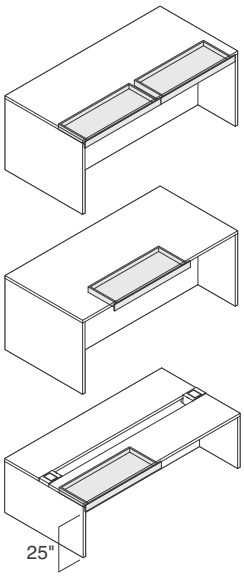


Big Table Trough has a 10" depth, with a 6" open inside the split worksurface and 2" open each side underneath the Big Table worksurface.

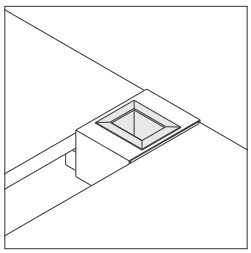
Actual Dimensions

Depth	24" or 48"
Width	96"
Height	28" or 40"

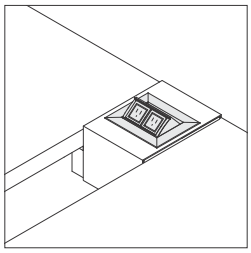
Product Details



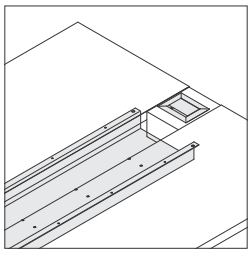
Low-Pressure Laminate Table Drawer is 3"D x 48"W, can be placed in three locations on either side of the Big Table and Big Table with Trough. Trough must be ordered separately. *Tip: When used on a 28"H Big Table knee clearance will be reduced by 3".*



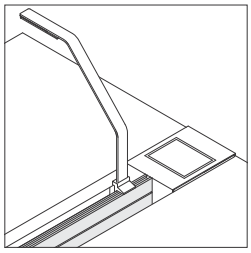
Flip grommets come standard on each end of Big Table with Trough when power is not optioned.



Two Receptacles for power (TS4TPWR) are available in place of the standard grommet on each end.

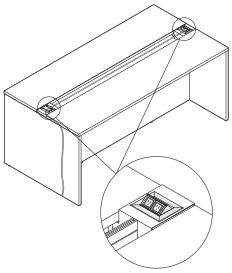


Big Table trough is a painted platinum open steel technology tray that allows for cable management. Either end of the trough comes standard with grommet that has a flip-top panel for access to route cables. Trough comes standard on split worksurface.

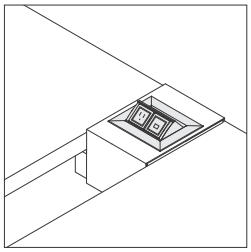


Optional anodized aluminum table Center Rail installs in the table trough and allows for SOTO rail accessories. Can be ordered separately.

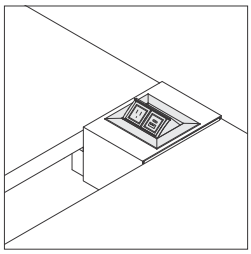
Wiring and Cabling



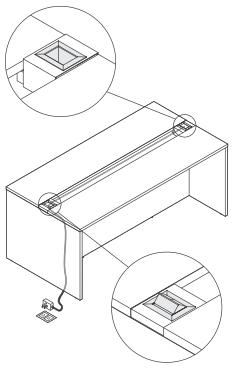
Dual power, data, and USB solutions are available as a standard option or field installed. 15-amp, one-circuit power solution with a 10' cord is standard. TS4TPWR, TS4TPWRD, and TS4TPWRUSB require one building outlet and provide four user outlets. When ordering data TS4TPWRD, user will get one outlet and one data opening on each end.



One receptacle and one data (TS4TPWRD) are available in place of the standard grommet on each end.
Tip: Includes open data port. Communication voice/data jacks are customer provided.



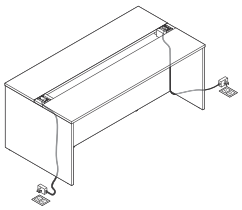
One receptable and one USB A+C 20W (TS4TPWRUSB) are available in place of the standard grommet on each end.



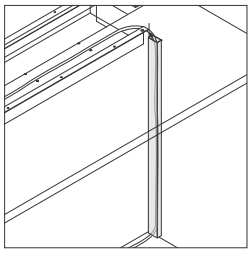
Single power, data, and USB solutions are also available for field installation. They replace one of the standard grommets. 15-amp, one-Circuit power solution with a 10' cord is standard. TS4TPWR1 and TS4TPWRD1 provide a lower cost solution that requires one building outlet and provides two user outlets. When ordering data TS4TPWRD1, user will get one outlet and one data opening.

Two receptacle (TS4TPWR1) replaces one of the standard grommets.

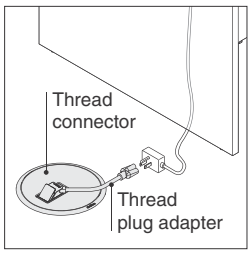
One receptacle/one data (TS4TPWRD1) replaces one of the standard grommets.



When using two single power, data, and USB solutions, a second building outlet is required.



Vertical Cord Covers (TS4TVWM28 and TS4TVWM40) come in two heights, 28"H and 40"H. Vertical Cord Covers are used to route electrical cords vertically on Big Table with Trough.



Thread Power Application
When using Thread power solutions in conjunction with Big Table power, please specify the following Thread power options to create a connection for Big Table power options to Thread power system:
- **Thread connector (PFLCNCTR)** Please note there are one-door and two-door options available.
- **Thread plug adapter (PFLADPTR)** Thread plug adapter is needed to connect Big Table power plug to Thread power system.

▶ See *Architectural Solutions Specification Guide*.

Surface Materials

Big Table
- Low-Pressure Laminate
- High-Pressure Laminate
- Veneer

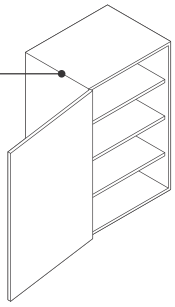
Table Drawer
- Low-Pressure Laminate

Big Table Trough
- 4799 Platinum Metallic

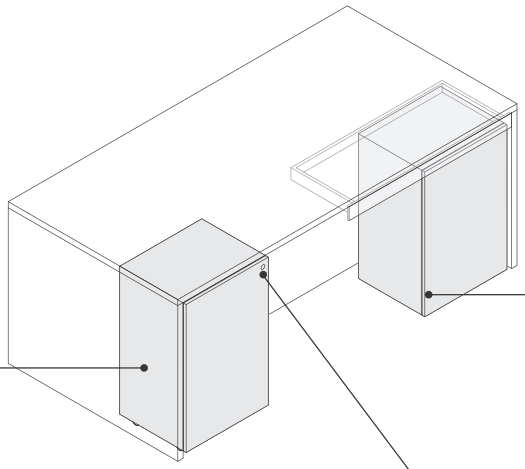
Electrical/communication components
- Paint

Vertical wire management
- Black plastic

Mobile Storage Cabinet



Mobile Storage Cabinets are offered as left-hand or right-hand units in Low-Pressure Laminate with two adjustable shelves.
▶ Specifying, page 87



Storage Cabinets can be used with 40"H Big Tables and Big Tables with Trough or as freestanding storage units.

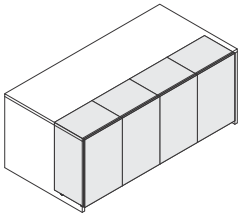
Mobile Storage Cabinets ship standard with casters. When Mobile Storage Cabinets are intended to be used underneath a Table Drawer, the glide option will need to be selected to provide enough clearance underneath the drawer.

Storage Cabinets have an optional front-removable lock.

Actual Dimensions

Depth	18½"
Width	23"
Height (with casters)	38"
Height (with glides)	35"

Product Details



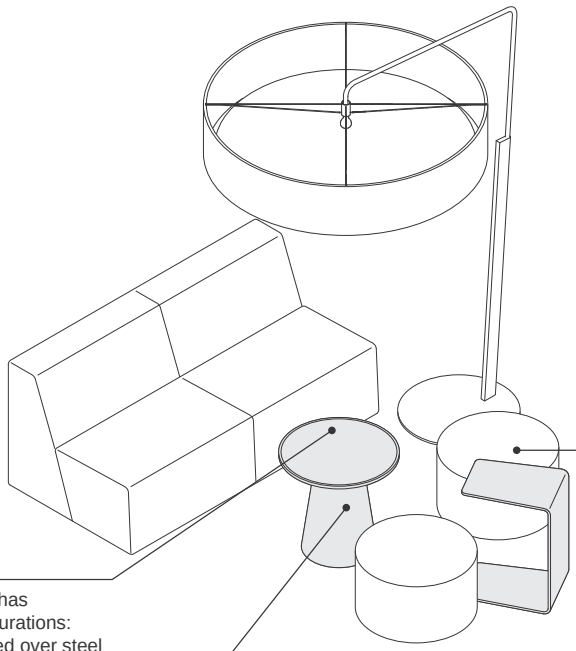
Up to four Mobile Storage Cabinets can fit up to four per side underneath a Big Table.

Cabinet Stop Brackets are available through Service Parts (TS4C025SR) to assure that the cabinets are aligned with the Big Table edge.

Surface Materials

Mobile Storage Cabinets
- Low-Pressure Laminate

Paper Table and Personal Table



Paper Table has three top configurations:
- Paper (installed over steel table top tray)
- Glass (installed over steel table top tray)
- Steel table top tray

▶ Specifying, page 88

Paper Table is constructed with laminate base, plastic rotating table top, and steel table top tray.

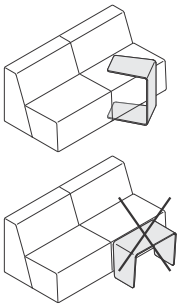
Personal Table is made from bent poplar wood with a natural edge finish. It nests underneath Campfire Lounges and can be used for a writing surface or laptop.
Tip: The Personal Table is not intended to be sat or stood on.

▶ Specifying, page 90

Actual Dimensions

	Personal Table	Paper Table
Depth	19½"	25""
Width	14"	25"
Height	26"	22½"

Product Details



Personal Table is designed to be used in the vertical position only.

Surface Materials

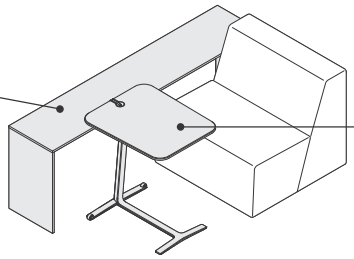
Paper Table base
- High-Pressure Laminate
  - -2535 Virginia Walnut
  - -2536 Blackwood
  - -2538 Clear Walnut
  - -2HAK Clear Oak

Paper Table rotating table top
- Plastic: arctic white

Paper Table top tray
- Steel: arctic white paint

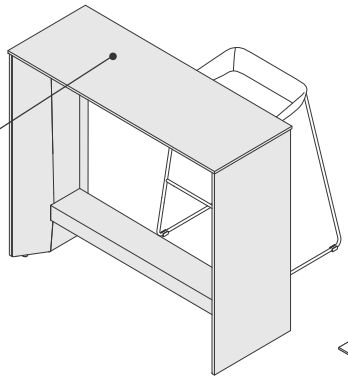
Personal Table
- High-Pressure Laminate:
  - -2535 Virginia Walnut
  - -2730 Arctic White
  - -2HAT Acacia
- Open Line laminate

Skate Table and Slim Table



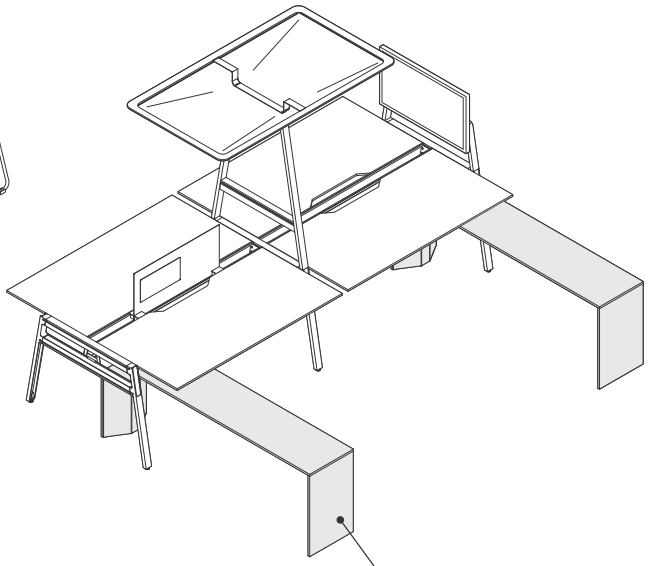
Slim Table serves as a functional anchor at a lounge setting, providing space definition, surface for piling, and distributing power for technology.
▶Specifying, page 92

Skate Table is constructed of a painted steel base with ½" top in High-Pressure Laminate (HPL).
Tip: The Skate Table is not intended to be sat on or stood on, because of these limitations it might not be appropriate for education applications.
▶Specifying, page 93

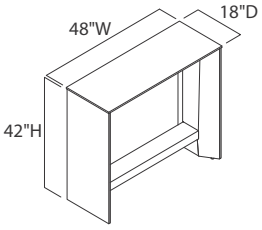


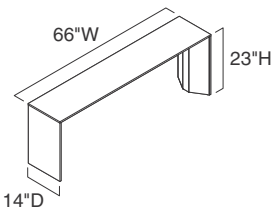
Standing Height Slim Table works in any environment: as a space divider, at the end of a bench run, in front of a meeting room, near a classroom, or as a stand-alone piece. Its shallow width maximizes available real estate.

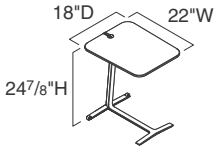
Standing Height Slim Table is constructed of a painted steel frame with ½" top and side panels in Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL), High-Pressure Laminate (HPL), or select veneers.



Slim Table is constructed of a painted steel frame with 1/2" top and side panels in Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL), High-Pressure Laminate (HPL), or select veneers.





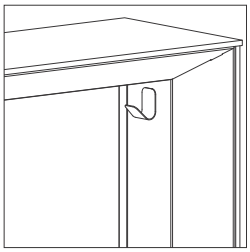


Actual Dimensions

	Standing Height Slim Table	Slim Table	Skate Table
Depth	18"	14"	18"
Width	48" or 60"	66"	22"
Height	42"	23"	24⅞"
Weight	109 lbs. or 121 lbs.	43½ lbs.	10½ lbs.

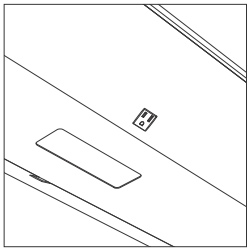
Product Details

Standing Height Slim Table serves as a short-term workstation and supports a breadth of applications.



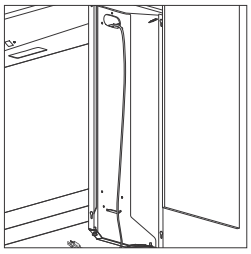
Standing Height Slim Table has built-in power on each side that keeps devices charged, and bag hooks provide a space for personal belongings.

The integrated footshelf facilitates a shift in weight for comfort and well-being, and can be specified with contrasting paint.

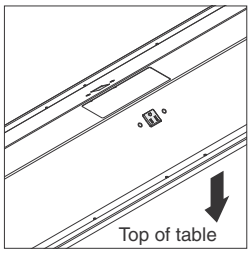


Standing Height Slim Table comes equipped with two receptacles in the middle of each side of the table, with various configurations available:

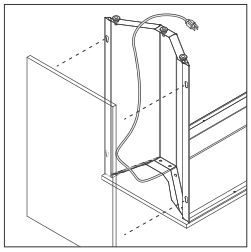
- Standard: two simplex receptacles
- Power + USB-A: one simplex receptacle and one simplex receptacle with dual USB-A
- Power + USB-C: one simplex receptacle and one simplex receptacle with one USB C port



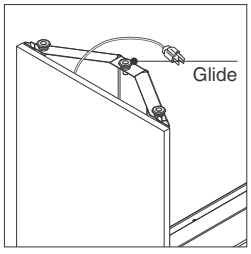
The power cord has approximately 66" (5½') of length from the bottom of the Standing Height Slim Table to reach a power outlet.



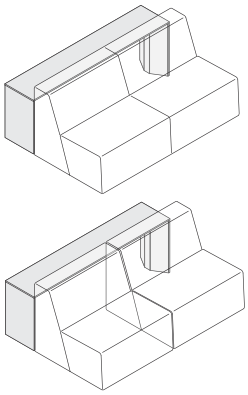
Slim Table comes equipped standard with two platinum simplex 15-amp power receptacles in the middle of each side of the table.



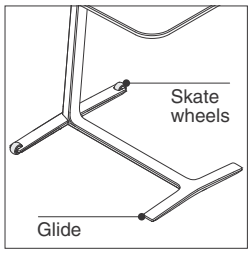
The power cord has 78" (6½ feet) of length from the bottom of the Slim Table to reach a power outlet.



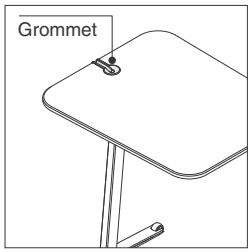
Glides are self leveling, three on either side of the Slim Table and are not adjustable.



The Slim Table's 66" width fits perfectly behind a Big Lounge or two Half Lounges.



Skate Table comes equipped with two hard plastic glides on the front of the table base, but also two skate wheels on the back of the table base for easy maneuvering.



Skate Table has a Merle plastic grommet to manage cords when powering technology.

Surface Materials

Slim Table
- Low-Pressure Laminate
- High-Pressure Laminate
- Veneer

Skate Table
- High-Pressure Laminate

Slim Table and Skate Table
- Paint

Standing Height Slim Table footshelf
- Paint

Skate Table grommet
- 6527 Merle

Footrest band
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6333 Picasso
- 6335 Wasabi
- 6338 Chili
- 6527 Merle

High-Pressure Laminate edge
- Plastic

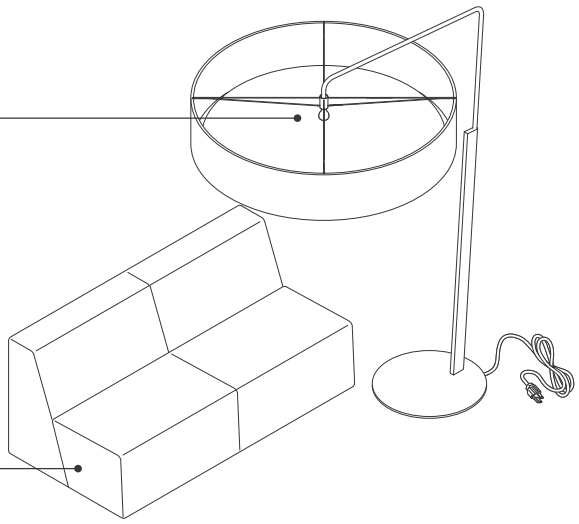
Weight Capacities

Standing Height Slim Table: 240 pounds

Slim Table: 240 pounds

Skate Table: 40 pounds

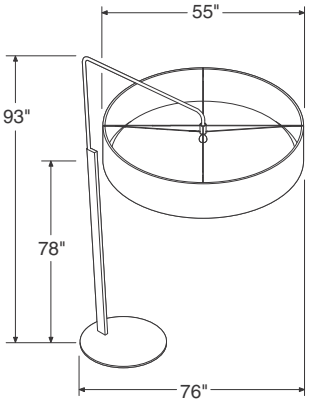
Big Lamp

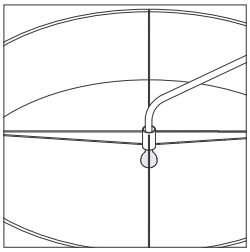


Big Lamp has a painted steel base with fabric lamp shade and white diffuser. At a height of 7'9", the Big Lamp can be installed in a room with an 8' high ceiling or taller. 15-amp plug with 9' electrical cord and an on/off foot switch.
▶ Specifying, page 94
Tip: Consult local fire code authorities if a Big Lamp is placed near ceiling sprinkler system.

Screens are constructed with a steel frame and a mesh sock. Screens are handed. Right-hand and left-hand versions are available.
▶ See *Seating Specification Guide.*

Product Details





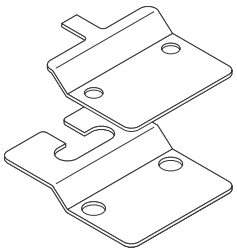
Light bulb is not included. Use a 100 watt 19 incandescent bulb or 15 watt BR30 LED flood bulb. A compact flourescent bulb may be used as long as the overall length does not exceed 4 7/16".

Surface Materials

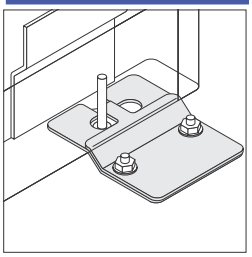
Big Lamp
- Painted steel base
- Fabric screen and white diffuser

Anchor Bracket

▶Specifying, page 96



Connections



Attaches to the panel glide located at the base of a panel.

Anchors a panel to the floor at the power entry point, such as a power pole or base power-in connection, to prevent panel movement and possible electrical wire damage.

Surface Materials

Anchor bracket
• Black paint only

Application Topics

Breakaway base power-in may eliminate the need for an anchor bracket on a powered panel if the panel is 65"H or shorter.

Big Tables

Big Tables

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 74	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table top, center, and end panel 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 98.

- 1⅜"-thick worksurface center and end panel: Low-Pressure Laminate
- 3 mm radius edge band on top sides: default color to match laminate
- 1 mm radius edge band vertical: default color to match laminate
- Adjustable leveling glides
- Shipped ready to assemble

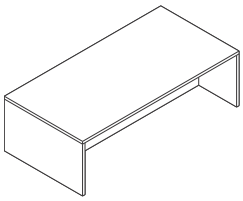
For laminate group 2 and 3 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

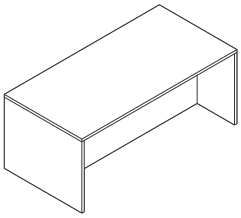
Tip: Contrasting finishes are limited to the primary finish (Low-Pressure Laminate with contrasting Low-Pressure Laminate, High-Pressure Laminate with contrasting High-Pressure Laminate, or veneer with contrasting veneer).

	Options	U.S. Price		Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate**	**28"H**	**40"H**	
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	+$ 943	+$1062	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left		Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 3	See information at left		Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$ 111 plus cost of laminate	+$ 111 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.
	Composite veneer	**28"H**	**40"H**	
	• Composite veneer group 1	+$2500	+$2627	Specify composite veneer color number.
	• Composite veneer group 2	+$2965	+$3110	Specify composite veneer color number.
	Wood veneer	**28"H**	**40"H**	
	• Wood group 1	+$2750	+$2890	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	+$3261	+$3421	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	+$3625	+$3785	Specify wood color number.
Modesty Panel	• Contrasting modesty panel	+$ 165		Specify *with contrasting modesty panel* and indicate color number.
Related Products	• Mobile Storage Cabinets			▶ Page 87
	• Table Drawer			▶ Page 86

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
48"	96"	28"	**TS4TL28**	$3146
48"	96"	40"	**TS4TL40**	$3517





Big Tables with Trough

Tip: When using Thread solutions in conjunction with Big Table power options, please specify a Thread power adapter (PFLADPTR) and a Thread connector (PFLCNCTR).
▶See *Architectural Solutions Specification Guide*

Standard Includes

▶Need help? Product details, page 74

- 1⅜"-thick worksurface center and end panel: Low-Pressure Laminate
- 3 mm radius edge band on top sides: default color to match laminate
- 1 mm radius edge band vertical: default color to match laminate
- Technology trough: 4799 Metallic Platinum
- Grommet on each end of trough: paint
- Adjustable leveling glides
- Shipped ready to assemble

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table top, center, and end panel
3 Paint color number for grommet
4 Options, if selected (see below)
▶See *Surface Materials,* page 98.

Tip: Trough is 10" in diameter.

For laminate group 2 and 3 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

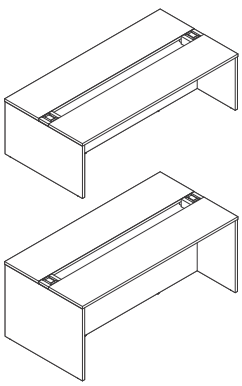
Tip: Contrasting finishes are limited to the primary finish (Low-Pressure Laminate with contrasting Low-Pressure Laminate, High-Pressure Laminate with contrasting High-Pressure Laminate, or veneer with contrasting veneer).

Tip: Pop-up receptacles come with a 10' cord.

Tip: For use in Chicago, use TS4TPWR1 or TS4TPWRD1 Pop-Up Power Receptacle and Data only.

Tip: For hardwire option, contact Specials.

Options	U.S. Price		Required to Specify
Surface Materials			
High-Pressure Laminate	**28"H**	**40"H**	
• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	+$ 802	+$ 915	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left		Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
• High-Pressure Laminate price group 3	See information at left		Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
• Open Line laminate	+$ 111 plus cost of laminate	+$ 111 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.
Composite veneer	**28"H**	**40"H**	
• Composite veneer group 1	+$2364	+$2485	Specify composite veneer color number.
• Composite veneer group 2	+$2860	+$2998	Specify composite veneer color number.
Wood veneer	**28"H**	**40"H**	
• Wood group 1	+$2601	+$2734	Specify wood color number.
• Wood group 2	+$3146	+$3298	Specify wood color number.
• Wood group 3	+$3514	+$3665	Specify wood color number.
Paint			
• Paint price group 1	No cost		Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+$ 25		Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+$ 38		Specify paint color number.
Modesty Panel			
• Contrasting modesty panel	+$ 165		Specify *with contrasting modesty panel* and indicate color number.
Receptacles			
• Pop-up receptacle: set of 2 power on each end	+$1174		Specify *with 2 power receptacle* and specify paint color number.
• Pop-up receptacle: set of 1 power, 1 data on each end	+$1174		Specify *with 1 power/1 data receptacle* and specify paint color number.
• Pop-up receptable: set of 1 power, 1 USB A+C 20W at each end	+$1349		Specify *with 1 power/1 USB A+C 20W* and specify paint color number.
Center Rail			
• Anodized aluminum	+$ 446		Specify *with center rail.*
Related Products			
• Mobile Storage Cabinets			▶Page 87
• Table Drawer			▶Page 86
• Receptacles			▶Page 95



Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
48"	96"	28"	**TS4TLT28**	$3773
48"	96"	40"	**TS4TLT40**	$4154

Big Tables with Grommets

Tip: If power is desired, make sure to specify one of the receptacle options. The standard Big Table with Grommets comes with an insert to cover the cutout and does not provide power.

▶ Need help? Product details, page 74

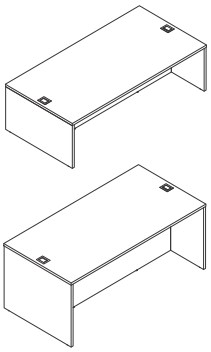
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• 1⅜"-thick worksurface center and end panel: Low-Pressure Laminate • 3 mm radius edge band on top sides: default color to match laminate • 1 mm radius edge band vertical: default color to match laminate • Grommet on each end of trough: paint • Adjustable leveling glides • Shipped ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table top, center, and end panel 3 Paint color number for grommet 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 98.

For laminate group 2 and 3 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Tip: Contrasting finishes are limited to the primary finish (Low-Pressure Laminate with contrasting Low-Pressure Laminate, High-Pressure Laminate with contrasting High-Pressure Laminate, or veneer with contrasting veneer).

Tip: Pop-up receptacles come with a 10' cord.

Options	U.S. Price		Required to Specify
Surface Materials			
High-Pressure Laminate	**28"H**	**40"H**	
• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	+$ 878	+$ 994	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left		Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
• High-Pressure Laminate price group 3	See information at left		Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
• Open Line laminate	+$ 111 plus cost of laminate	+$ 111 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.
Composite veneer	**28"H**	**40"H**	
• Composite veneer group 1	+$2438	+$2559	Specify composite veneer color number.
• Composite veneer group 2	+$2916	+$3056	Specify composite veneer color number.
Wood veneer	**28"H**	**40"H**	
• Wood group 1	+$2682	+$2816	Specify wood color number.
• Wood group 2	+$3207	+$3362	Specify wood color number.
• Wood group 3	+$3573	+$3726	Specify wood color number.
Paint			
• Paint price group 1	No cost		Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+$ 25		Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+$ 38		Specify paint color number.
Modesty Panel			
• Contrasting modesty panel	+$ 165		Specify *with contrasting modesty panel* and indicate color number.
Receptacles			
• Pop-up receptacle: set of 2 power on each end	+$1174		Specify *with 2 power receptacle* and specify paint color number.
• Pop-up receptacle: set of 1 power, 1 data on each end	+$1174		Specify *with 1 power/1 data receptacle* and specify paint color number.
• Pop-up receptable: set of 1 power, 1 USB A+C 20W at each end	+$1349		Specify *with 1 power/1 USB A+C 20W* and specify paint color number.
Related Products			
• Mobile Storage Cabinets			▶ Page 87
• Table Drawer			▶ Page 86
• Receptacles			▶ Page 95



Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
48"	96"	28"	**TS4TLP28**	$3456
48"	96"	40"	**TS4TLP40**	$3833

Big Tables—Half Depth

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 74	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table top, center, and end panel 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials*, page 98.

- 1⅜"-thick worksurface center and end panel: Low-Pressure Laminate
- 3 mm radius edge band on top sides: default color to match laminate
- 1 mm radius edge band vertical: default color to match laminate
- Adjustable leveling glides
- Shipped ready to assemble

Tip: Big Tables—Half Depth use the center panel at the end (not in the center like the other Big Tables).

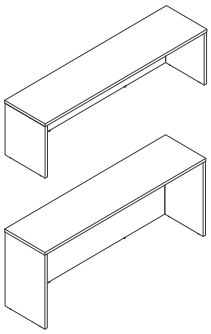
For laminate group 2 and 3 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Tip: Contrasting finishes are limited to the primary finish (Low-Pressure Laminate with contrasting Low-Pressure Laminate , High-Pressure Laminate with contrasting High-Pressure Laminate, or veneer with contrasting veneer).

Options	U.S. Price		Required to Specify
Surface Materials			
High-Pressure Laminate	**28"H**	**40"H**	
• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	+$ 708	+$ 789	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left		Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
• High-Pressure Laminate price group 3	See information at left		Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
• Open Line laminate	+$ 111 plus cost of laminate	+$ 111 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.
Composite veneer	**28"H**	**40"H**	
• Composite veneer group 1	+$2225	+$2333	Specify composite veneer color number.
• Composite veneer group 2	+$2666	+$2799	Specify composite veneer color number.
Wood veneer	**28"H**	**40"H**	
• Wood group 1	+$2448	+$2566	Specify wood color number.
• Wood group 2	+$2933	+$3078	Specify wood color number.
• Wood group 3	+$3297	+$3444	Specify wood color number.
Modesty Panel			
• Contrasting modesty panel	+$ 165		Specify *with contrasting modesty panel* and indicate color number.
Related Products			
• Mobile Storage Cabinets			▶Page 87
• Table Drawer			▶Page 86
• Receptacles			▶Page 95

Specification Information

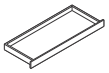
Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
24"	96"	28"	**TS4TLH28**	$2589
24"	96"	40"	**TS4TLH40**	$3144



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Big Tables, continued

Table Drawer



Tip: If Mobile Storage Cabinet is used underneath a Table Drawer, Storage Cabinet will require the glide option instead of casters in order to clear the Table Drawers.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 74	1 Style number
• Drawer: Low-Pressure Laminate	2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for drawer
• Black laminate drawer interior	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 98.
• Attachment hardware	

Related Products

• Big Table	▶ Page 82
• Big Table with Trough	▶ Page 83

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
18"	46"	3"	**TS4TLDRW**	$677

Center Rail

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 75	Style number
• Rail: anodized aluminum	
• Attachment hardware	

Related Products

• Big Table with Trough	▶ Page 83

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
3¼"	80"	4½"	**TS4TRAIL**	$464

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Mobile Storage Cabinets

*Tip: Order a Cabinet Stop Bracket (**TS4C025SR**), available through Service Parts, to assure that the cabinets are aligned with the Big Table edge.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 76	• Mobile Storage Cabinet: Low-Pressure Laminate • Two, height-adjustable shelves • Casters • Shipped assembled	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for Storage Cabinet 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 98.

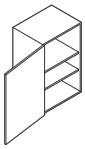
Tip: Remember to specify lock cylinder and key.
▶ Lock and Keying, page 586

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Lock	• 9201 Polished Chrome • 9250 Ember Chrome	+$178 +$178	Specify *with 9201 Polished Chrome.* Specify *with 9250 Ember Chrome.*
Glides	• Glides	No cost	Specify *with glides.*
Related Products	• Big Tables • Big Tables with Trough		▶ Page 82 ▶ Page 83

Specification Information

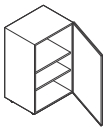
Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Storage Cabinets



Left-hand

18½"	23"	38"	**TS4TSLH**	$1666



Right-hand

18½"	23"	38"	**TS4TSRH**	$1666

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Paper Table and Accessories

Paper Table

Tip: If glass option is selected, standard stack of paper will be omitted.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 77 • Table base: High-Pressure Laminate • Plastic rotating table top: arctic white • Steel table top tray: arctic white • Stack of paper: 44 sheets • Shipped assembled	1 Style number 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table base: – 2535 Virginia Walnut – 2536 Blackwood – 2538 Clear Walnut – 2HAK Clear Oak 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials*, page 98.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Paper	• Omit paper	–$206	Specify *with omit paper.*
Glass	• Glass	+$ 28	Specify *with glass.*
Related Products	• Paper • Glass		▶See below ▶Page 89

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
25"	25"	22½"	**TS4TPT**	$1653

Paper

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 77 • Paper: 44 sheets per stack	Style number

Related Products	
• Paper Table	▶See above

Specification Information

Style Number	Quantity	U.S. Price
TS4TPTP	1 stack	$206
TS4TPTP4	4 stacks	$417
TS4TPTP6	6 stacks	$581

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Glass

Tip: Glass top can be used as a markerboard surface.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 77	Style number
• Tempered glass	

Related Products

• Paper Table	▶ Page 88

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
TS4TPTG	$251

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Personal Table

Tip: The Personal Table is not intended for seating purposes, and has a load limit of 40 pounds.

Tip: When ordering Open Line laminate patterns, patterns will not align between tables.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 77	1 Style number 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table: 2535 Virginia Walnut 2730 Arctic White 2HAT Acacia 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 98.
• Personal Table: High-Pressure Laminate	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Top		
• Open Line laminate	+$111 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

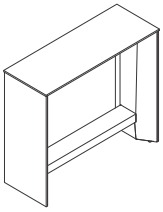
Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
19½"	14"	26"	**TS4TWP**	$742

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Slim Table and Skate Table

Standing Height Slim Tables



▶ Need help? Product details, page 78

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• ½" thick top and sides: Low-Pressure Laminate • Edge band on top and sides: plastic • Steel frame and footshelf: paint • Two simplex receptacles: plastic • 15-amp power cord: black plastic • Bag hook on inside of each leg frame • Glides • Shipped ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for top and sides 3 Plastic color number for edge band 4 Paint color number for steel frame 5 Paint color number for footshelf 6 Plastic color number for simplex receptacles: 6009 Arctic White 6249 Platinum Solid 6527 Merle 7 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 98.

For laminate group 2 and 3 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

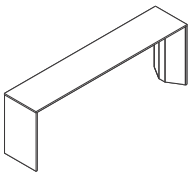
Options	U.S. Price		Required to Specify
Surface Materials			
Top and sides	**48"W**	**60"W**	
• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	+$449	+$ 513	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left		Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
• High-Pressure Laminate price group 3	See information at left		Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
• Open Line laminate	+$111 plus cost of laminate	+$ 111 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Composite veneer group 1	+$771	+$ 889	Specify composite veneer color number.
• Composite veneer group 2	+$848	+$ 966	Specify composite veneer color number.
• Wood group 1	+$771	+$ 889	Specify wood color number.
• Wood group 2	+$855	+$ 973	Specify wood color number.
• Wood group 3	+$937	+$1055	Specify wood color number.
Edge (High-Pressure Laminate only)			
• Plastic	No cost	No cost	Select plastic color number.
Frame			
• Paint price group 1	No cost	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+$ 87	+$ 93	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+$178	+$ 196	Specify paint color number.
Footshelf			
• Paint price group 1	No cost	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+$ 31	+$ 31	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+$ 80	+$ 80	Specify paint color number.
Power Schematic			
• Two power	No cost	No cost	Specify *with 2 power.*
• One power and one dual USB A	+$223	+$ 223	Specify *with 1 power and 1 dual USB A.*
• One power and one USB C	+$370	+$ 370	Specify *with 1 power and 1 USB C.*

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
18"	48"	42"	**TS4TPSTS48**	$2343
18"	60"	42"	**TS4TPSTS60**	$2659

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Slim Table



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 78	• 1/2" thick top and sides: Low-Pressure Laminate • Edge band on top and sides: plastic • Steel frame: paint • Two simplex receptacles: plastic • 15-amp power cord: black plastic • Glides • Shipped ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for top and sides 3 Plastic color number for edge band 4 Paint color number for steel frame 5 Plastic color number for simplex receptacles: 6009 Arctic White 6249 Platinum Solid 6527 Merle 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 98.

For laminate group 2 and 3 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Tip: High-Pressure Laminate requires plastic on edge.

Tip: High-Pressure Laminate on the Campfire Slim Table and Campfire Skate Table will be shipped in 20 business days after receipt of a clean order. Products are typically delivered within 25 business days.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Top**		
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	+$290	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 3	See information at left	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$111 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Composite veneer group 1	+$632	Specify composite veneer color number.
	• Composite veneer group 2	+$709	Specify composite veneer color number.
	• Wood group 1	+$632	Specify wood color number.
	Edge (High-Pressure Laminate only)		
	• Plastic	No cost	Select plastic color number.
	Frame		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$120	Specify paint color number.
Power Schematic	• Two power	No cost	Specify *with 2 power.*
	• One power and one dual USB A	+$223	Specify *with 1 power and 1 dual USB A.*
	• One power and one USB C	+$370	Specify *with 1 power and 1 USB C.*
Related Products	• Big Lounge		▶ See *Seating Specification Guide.*
	• Half Lounge		▶ See *Seating Specification Guide.*
	• Footrest		▶ See *Seating Specification Guide.*

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
14"	66"	23"	**TS4TPST**	$1463

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Skate Table

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 78	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for top 3 Paint color number for steel base 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 98.

- 1/2" thick top and sides
- 3 mm radius edge band on top
- Steel base: paint
- Cord grommet: 6527 Merle
- Glides: 6527 Merle
- Skate wheels: 6527 Merle
- Shipped ready to assemble

Tip: High-Pressure Laminate requires plastic on edge.

Tip: High-Pressure Laminate on the Campfire Slim Table and Campfire Skate Table will be shipped in 20 business days after receipt of a clean order. Products are typically delivered within 25 business days.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Top**		
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	+$117	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	+$153	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$111 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Edge (High-Pressure Laminate only)		
	• Plastic	No cost	Select plastic color number.
	Base		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 71	Specify paint color number.
Related Products	• Big Lounge		▶ See *Seating Specification Guide.*
	• Half Lounge		▶ See *Seating Specification Guide.*
	• Slim Table		▶ Page 92
	• Footrest		▶ See *Seating Specification Guide.*

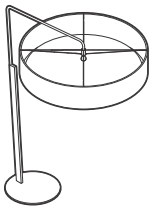
Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
18"	22"	24 7/8"	**TS4TST**	$739

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Accessories

Big Lamp



Tip: Shade diameter is 55".

Tip: Bottom of shade is 78" off of the floor.

Tip: Light bulb is not included. Use a 100 watt A19 incandescent bulb. A compact fluorescent bulb can be used as long as the overall length does not exceed $4\frac{7}{16}$".

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 80	1 Style number
• Lamp base: paint price group 1	2 Paint color number for lamp base
• Lamp shade: Cogent: Connect	3 Fabric color number for lamp shade
• 9' cord with three-prong plug	4 Options, if selected (see below)
• Shipped ready to assemble	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 98.

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Base**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$93	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
55"	76"	93"	**TS4TBL**	$3012

Vertical Cord Cover

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Vertical Cord Cover: black plastic	Style number
• Attachment hardware	

Related Products

• Big Table	▶ Page 82
• Big Table with Trough	▶ Page 83

Specification Information

Length	Style Number	U.S. Price
28"	**TS4TVWM28**	$40
40"	**TS4TVWM40**	$61

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Receptacles

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Receptacle: paint • Attachment hardware • 10' electrical cord	1 Style number 2 Paint color number 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 98.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Paint**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$25	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$38	Specify paint color number.
Related Products	• Big Table with Trough		▶ Page 83

Tip: Pop-up receptacles come with a 10' cord.

▶ See Understanding page 74 to understand price differences between power options.

Specification Information	
Style Number	**U.S. Base Price**

Dual Pop-Up Receptacle, Power on Each End

TS4TPWR	$1250

Dual Pop-Up Receptacle, One Power and One Data Port on Each End

TS4TPWRD	$1250

Dual Pop-Up Receptacle, One Power and One USB A+C 20W Port on Each End

TS4TPWRUSB	$1436

Dual Pop-Up Receptacle on One End

TS4TPWR1	$ 468

Dual Pop-Up Receptacle, One Power and One Data Port on One End

TS4TPWRD1	$ 468

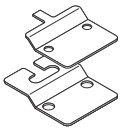
Dual Pop-Up Receptacle, One Power and One USB A+C 20W on One End

TS4TPWRUSB1	$ 562

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Accessories, continued

Anchor Brackets (OSHPD)



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 81	• Two-piece anchor bracket: black paint only	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
98769	$58

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Surface Materials

This listing includes all the surface material choices that are available for the products in this specification guide.

Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

Additional surface materials specification tools are available to assist you in the specification process—the Surface Materials Binders.

The global surface materials palette is a core collection of finishes that is available across multiple geographies (Americas/EMEA – Europe, Middle East, and Africa/APAC – Asia Pacific) and on global product lines, where applicable. For a list of finishes included in the offering, see the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*. Additional details, like product approvals by geography and finish number conversions, can also be found in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or see *steelcase.com/surface-materials*.

Surface Materials Binders include:
- *Surface Materials Reference Manual*
- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery

Wood

Steelcase carefully selects veneer and solid wood for consistent color and grain structure. Wood is a natural material and variations will occur in color, grain and texture. These variations are part of the inherent natural beauty of wood and are not considered defects.

Wood veneers and solid wood finishes will not be an exact match to woodgrain laminates. We highly recommend ordering physical samples to understand visual differences.

Forest Stewardship Council (FSC) certified wood (veneer and core) is available on most Steelcase wood products through the Specials RFQ process.

All wood products will darken with age and exposure to ultraviolet light. This is especially apparent with cherry and maple veneer. We recommend that desk accessories be rearranged periodically to ensure even aging of wood surfaces.

When storing your wood furniture, please follow the following guidelines:
- Do not store products in trailers
- Store products in areas that simulate office temperatures (60°F to 90°F)
- Store products in areas that maintain constant, office-like humidity levels
- Keep product away from light. Cover products to make sure they are not exposed to light.

Ⓔ = Excluded

Steelcase Surfaces

Veneer

Veneers are matched for proper balance and consistency. Veneers are availabe quarter cut, except for Oak, which is rift cut. Refer to page 102 for descriptions of each cut.

Applies to:
- Ottoman round legs

V1AC Natural Cherry
V1AM Clear Maple
V1EW Dark Walnut

Applies to:
- Big Table

Open–pore finish is a medium gloss finish that leaves the wood grain texture visible to the eye and distinguishable to the touch.

Veneer

Wood Group 1

Flat-cut open-pore
3062 FC/OP Graphite Walnut
3402 FC/OP Clear Cherry (Aged)
3412 FC/OP Natural Cherry Ⓔ
3422 FC/OP Medium Cherry
3522 FC/OP Clear Maple
3592 FC/OP Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
3702 FC/OP Clear Walnut
3712 FC/OP Natural Walnut
3752 FC/OP Medium Walnut Ⓔ
3762 FC/OP Dark Walnut
3772 FC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut

Flat-Cut Open-Pore, Natural Veneer
3342 FC/OP Black Walnut
35A2 FC/OP Blanch Maple
37A2 FC/OP Thunder Walnut

Quarter-Cut Open-Pore
3042 QC/OP Ash Ⓔ
3222 QC/OP Clear Maple
3292 QC/OP Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
3302 QC/OP Clear Walnut
3312 QC/OP Natural Walnut
3352 QC/OP Medium Walnut Ⓔ
3362 QC/OP Dark Walnut
3372 QC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut
3382 QC/OP Graphite Walnut

Quarter-Cut Open-Pore, Natural Veneer
32A2 QC/OP Blanch Maple
33A2 QC/OP Thunder Walnut
3392 QC/OP Black Walnut

Rift-Cut Open-Pore
3602 RC/OP Desert Oak

Rift-Cut Full-Fill, Natural Veneer
36A2 RC/OP Volcanic Oak

Wood Group 3

Flat-Cut Open-Pore, Natural Veneer
3082 FC/OP Washed Walnut

Wood Group 1

Open-Pore Planked Veneer
3P41 OP Planked Cherry
3P51 OP Planked Maple
3P61 OP Planked Oak
3P71 OP Planked Walnut
3VFX OP Unmarked Oak

Tip: Known for its uniqueness, planked veneer has intentional and natural variations that include, but are not limited to: character marks, grain pattern, color, and natural color aging.

Full-Fill

Full-fill finish is a medium-gloss finish that completely fills the grain texture, yet allows the grain pattern to be seen. The wood has a lustrous, satiny look, and it is smooth to the touch. This finish is available on the wood worksurface or field-installed top only.

Wood Group 2

Flat-Cut Full-Fill
3064 FC/FF Graphite Walnut Ⓔ
3404 FC/FF Clear Cherry (Aged) Ⓔ
3414 FC/FF Natural Cherry Ⓔ
3424 FC/FF Medium Cherry Ⓔ
3524 FC/FF Clear Maple Ⓔ
3544 FC/FF Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
3704 FC/FF Clear Walnut Ⓔ
3714 FC/FF Natural Walnut Ⓔ
3754 FC/FF Medium Walnut Ⓔ
3764 FC/FF Dark Walnut Ⓔ
3774 FC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut Ⓔ

Flat-Cut Full-Fill, Natural Veneer
3734 FC/FF Black Walnut Ⓔ

Quarter-Cut Full-Fill
3224 QC/FF Clear Maple Ⓔ
3294 QC/FF Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
3304 QC/FF Clear Walnut Ⓔ
3314 QC/FF Natural Walnut Ⓔ
3354 QC/FF Medium Walnut Ⓔ
3364 QC/FF Dark Walnut Ⓔ
3374 QC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut Ⓔ
3384 QC/FF Graphite Walnut Ⓔ

Quarter-Cut Full-Fill, Natural Veneer
3394 QC/FF Black Walnut Ⓔ

Rift-Cut Full-Fill
3604 RC/FF Desert Oak Ⓔ

Wood Group 3

Flat-Cut Full-Fill, Natural Veneer
3084 FC/FF Washed Walnut Ⓔ

Premium Veneers

A selection of Premium veneers in this collection are available on most Steelcase brand products. The collection will be available as close to standard leadtimes as possible. However, because adequate supplies of veneer and solids must be secured, all orders will be scheduled individually. Leadtimes will vary based on Premium veneer and Premium solids availability at the time the order is placed. The collection is available as Wood Group 3 as part of our Select Surface program, and supported like standard veneers to make ordering easy. Please see the Steelcase surface materials section on *village.steelcase.com* for sample information and product line availability. All premium veneers are in clear-coat.

Wood Group 3

Quarter-Cut Open-Pore

3832 QC/OP Figured Anegre

Select Surfaces

Composite Veneer

Composite veneers are an engineered wood intended to create specific grain patterns and characteristics. They are pre-stained and finished with Steelcase's Clarity water-borne UV topcoat, which protects the environment while providing durability and clarity. Only open-pore finishes are available on composite wood. Composite veneer and matching edge bands are available on most Steelcase brand products. Composites, for use as a solid nosing substitute, are not available. Steelcase does not recommend mixing composite veneers with natural solid nosings because composite and natural wood grain and color matching are rarely compatible. Composite veneers are availbale as Wood Group 1 pricing as part of our Select Surfaces program.

Composite Veneer Group 1

Composite Flat-Cut Open-Pore

3JDX FC/OP Oak Composite
3JJX FC/OP Walnut Composite
3LAX FC/OP Graphite on Oak Composite
3LCX FC/OP Medium Cherry on Cherry Composite

Composite Quarter-Cut Open-Pore

3F8X QC/OP European Walnut Composite
3GGX QC/OP Zebrano Composite
3HGX QC/OP Oak Composite
3HVX QC/OP Walnut Composite
3LBX QC/OP Clear Walnut on Walnut Composite
3LDX QC/OP Natural Walnut on Walnut Composite
3ZNX QC/OP Night Cerused Oak Composite

Composite Veneer Group 2

Composite Flat-Cut Open-Pore

3LHX FC/OP Espresso on Walnut Composite

Composite Quarter-Cut Open-Pore

3LEX QC/OP Desert Oak on Oak Composite
3LGX QC/OP Chai on Walnut Composite
3LJX QC/OP Ebony on Walnut Composite

Ⓔ = Excluded

Custom Surfaces

Customiz stain is a service that allows you to create your own stain colors and finishes on standard veneer. Customiz stain color is available on all product lines that offer wood veneer.

A $500 stain-matching fee applies on CUSTOMIZ requests (Exception: The $500 fee does not apply on matches to Coalesse standard finishes or for a low-gloss finish request on a standard color). The $500 fee covers the cost of formulating the Customiz color finish and applies regardless of whether or not an order for product is placed.

In addition, an approval form must be signed to indicate customer acceptance of Customiz match. A $1500 initiation fee will be charged prior to first order entry. This initiation fee activates the finish for unlimited use on any Steelcase product for an 18 month time period. After the 18 month time period has lapsed, the Customiz finish may be reactivated for another 18 months for a $1000 fee at any point within five years after the $1500 initiation fee was paid. If the finish is not reactivated within five years after the $1500 initiation fee was paid, the finish will be culled and the customer will need to pay the $1500 initiation fee again. All style number related Customiz charges products are no cost as of April 2014. The matching and initiation fees are not discountable.

Customiz stain takes 10 days to formulate. Consult the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information. Custom veneers are also available and must be quoted by Steelcase specials group. Customiz stain on custom veneers takes 2 to 4 weeks to formulate.

Requirements and information on ordering a Customiz stain color are found in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Laminate

Steelcase Surfaces

High-Pressure Laminate

Price Group 1

Applies to:
- Paper Table

2535 Virginia Walnut
2536 Blackwood
2538 Clear Walnut

Applies to:
- Personal Table

2535 Virginia Walnut
2730 Arctic White
2HAT Acacia

Applies to:
- Skate Table

Solid Laminate

2730 Arctic White
2746 Black
2811 Mist Ⓔ
2883 Seagull
2884 Milk
2HMG Merle

Woodgrain Laminate

2409 Clear Maple
2410 Graphite Walnut
2511 Winter on Maple Ⓔ
2535 Virginia Walnut
2536 Blackwood
2538 Clear Walnut
2HAK Clear Oak
2HAN Ash Noce
2HAT Acacia
2HAW Ash Wenge
2HCN Clay Noce
2HCW Clay Wenge
2HSN Storm Noce
2HZA Waxed Maple
2HZB Natural Ash
2HZC Aged Ash
2HZD Ashwood Oak
2HZE Ashwood Beige
2HZF White Washed Birchply

Applies to:
- Campfire Big Table
- Campfire Slim Table

Fiber Laminate

2850 Vanadium Fiber
2854 Vellum Fiber Ⓔ
2860 Granite Fiber
2862 Stucco Fiber Ⓔ

Micro Laminate

2920 Marl Micro
2921 Gypsum Micro
2922 Clay Micro

Patina Laminate

2870 Blonde Bronze Patina
2873 Instant Iron Patina

Solid Laminate

2722 Cream Ⓔ
2730 Arctic White
2746 Black
2759 Warm White
2811 Mist Ⓔ
2883 Seagull
2884 Milk
2885 Dune
2HAA Persian Salt
2HAB Rose
2HAC Indigo
2HAD Green Citrine Ⓔ
2HAE Dark Olivine
2HAF Cloudy
2HMG Merle
2HWU Clay
2HWV Chalk

Surface Materials, continued

Speckle Laminate
2820 Coffee Speckle Ⓔ
2823 Driftwood Speckle
2824 Smoke Speckle
2825 Vanadium Speckle

Tip: Some wood veneer finishes and woodgrain laminates share the same name. Because of the difference in materials, veneers and laminates of the same name are not an exact match but do coordinate with each other.

Woodgrain Laminate
2406 Clear Cherry Ⓔ
2409 Clear Maple
2410 Graphite Walnut*
2412 Natural Cherry
2422 Medium Cherry Ⓔ
2511 Winter on Maple Ⓔ
2535 Virginia Walnut
2536 Blackwood
2538 Clear Walnut
2592 Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
2714 Natural Walnut Ⓔ
2HAK Clear Oak
2HAN Ash Noce
2HAT Acacia
2HAW Ash Wenge
2HBN Bisque Noce
2HBW Bisque Wenge
2HCN Clay Noce
2HCW Clay Wenge
2HSN Storm Noce
2HSW Storm Wenge
2HWA Grey Kingswood
2HWB Planked Walnut
2HWD Resolute Walnut
2HWE Natural Recon
2HWF Smoked Walnut Ⓔ
2HZA Waxed Maple
2HZB Natural Ash
2HZC Aged Ash
2HZD Ashwood Oak
2HZE Ashwood Beige
2HZF White Washed Birchply
* When blending laminate and veneer on the same unit, the Graphite Walnut laminate is Quarter Cut and matches Quarter Cut Graphite Walnut veneer.

Ⓔ = Excluded

Textured Laminate
2TH2 Fawn Cypress***
2TH4 Saddle Oak
2TH5 Veranda Teak
2TH7 Walnut Heights
2UH1 Reclaimed Aggregate
2UH2 Reclaimed Gravel
2UH4 Cement**
2UH6 Sheetrock
***2UH4 Cement has limited sizing availability, determined by product sizing and/or options. Rectangular tops with a width of 143" or greater and round tops with a diameter of 59" or greater are not available.*
****2TH2 Fawn Cypress is the only Textured Laminate available on Campfire Skate Table.*

Price Group 3

Solid Laminate
24H1 Satin White
24H2 Satin Black
24H3 Satin Stone
24H4 Satin Mocha

Steelcase Surfaces

Low-Pressure Laminate

Applies to:
- Big Table
- Mobile Storage Cabinet
- Mobile Storage Cabinet with Wardrobe
- Slim Table Top and Sides

Fiber Laminate
2L50 Vanadium Fiber LPL

Solid Laminate
247L Black V2 LPL
2L30 Arctic White LPL
2L83 Seagull LPL
2L84 Milk LPL
2L85 Dune LPL
2LMG Merle LPL

Woodgrain Laminate
24L0 Graphite Walnut LPL
25L1 Winter on Maple LPL Ⓔ
25L5 Virginia Walnut LPL
25L6 Blackwood LPL
25L8 Clear Walnut LPL
26L1 Natural Cherry V2 LPL
2L09 Clear Maple LPL
2LAK Clear Oak LPL
2LAN Ash Noce LPL
2LAT Acacia LPL
2LAW Ash Wenge LPL
2LBN Bisque Noce LPL
2LBW Bisque Wenge LPL
2LCN Clay Noce LPL
2LCW Clay Wenge LPL
2LSN Storm Noce LPL
2LSW Storm Wenge LPL
2LWA Grey Kingswood LPL
2LWB Planked Walnut LPL
2LWD Resolute Walnut LPL
2LWF Smoked Walnut LPL Ⓔ
2LWG Natural Recon LPL
2TL2 Fawn Cypress LPL

Custom Surfaces

Open Line Laminate (OLL)

This service allows you to order non-standard laminate at an additional processing fee of $ 111 U.S. per unit, plus the cost of the laminate.

High-Pressure Laminate pricing does not include premium or digitally printed patterns from any suppliers. Laminate cost may also vary for basic or standard laminates from other suppliers. Please contact the OLL consultant at 616.475.2426 for pricing. The cost of the laminate will be added to your invoice as a separate line on the acknowledgement.

When processing orders for Open Line laminate, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information. Specify appropriate 2K finish number for the edge finish.

Laminate Approval and Material Requirements
To confirm whether a particular laminate has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine material square foot requirements:
- Visit *www.steelcase.com*

For additional information, refer to the *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Big Table trough

4799 Platinum Metallic

Applies to:
- Big Lamp base
- Slim Table frame
- Skate Table base

Price Group 1

Smooth Paint
4238 Mocha
4239 Clay
4240 Chalk
4242 Milk

Textured Paint
7207 Black
7225 Sand
7237 Slate
7238 Fieldstone
7239 Midnight Ⓔ
7241 Arctic White
7243 Seagull
7250 Sterling Dark Solid
7360 Merle

Price Group 2

Smooth Paint
0835 Black
4140 Arctic White Gloss
4144 Black Gloss
4700 Warm White

Metallic Paint
4750 Champagne Metallic
4798 Sterling Metallic Ⓔ
4799 Platinum Metallic
4803 Near Black Metallic

Price Group 3

Accent Paint
1ATG Rose Quartz
4AV3 Blue Jay
4AV4 Baltic
4AX1 Citron
4AY2 Chili
4AZ5 Marlin
4CL1 Dark Olivine
4CL2 Ice Blue
4CL3 Aura
4CL4 Sea Glass
4CL5 Light Matcha
4CL6 Terra
4CL7 Sandstone
4CL8 Smokey Plum
4CZ5 Honey
4CZ6 Lagoon
4CZ8 Light Peacock

Applies to:
- Big Table Power Modules
- Big Table Power Receptacles

Price Group 1

Smooth Paint
4242 Milk

Textured Paint
7207 Black
7241 Arctic White
7243 Seagull
7360 Merle

Price Group 2

Metallic Paint
4799 Platinum Metallic

Applies to:
- Big Lamp base
- Skate Table base
- Slim Table frame
- Standing Height Slim Table frame

Coatings
1ATT Cast Shadow
Tip: Not available on Skate Table.

Lux Coatings
4B20 Obsidian
4B22 Matte Brass
4B23 Burnished Bronze
4B24 Night Bronze
4B25 Matte Copper
4B26 Smoked Mica
4B29 Cast Iron

Custom Surfaces

Perfect Match

PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Price Group 3

4990 PerfectMatch Paint

Plastic

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
• Footrest
6009 Arctic White
6333 Picasso
6335 Wasabi
6338 Chili
6527 Merle

Applies to:
• Standing Height Slim Table Simplex Receptacles
6009 Arctic White
6249 Platinum Solid
6527 Merle

Applies to:
• Slim Table
6000 Black
6009 Arctic White
6034 Natural Cherry
6036 Medium Cherry
6037 Winter on Maple
6038 Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
6041 Natural Walnut Ⓔ
6052 Milk
6053 Seagull
61AA Persian Salt
61AB Rose
61AC Indigo
61AD Green Citrine Ⓔ
61AE Dark Olivine
61AF Cloudy
6213 Acacia
6219 Clear Oak
6231 Graphite Walnut*
6237 Clear Maple*
6242 Virginia Walnut
6243 Blackwood
6245 Clear Walnut
6249 Platinum Solid
6271 Plywood
6527 Merle
6619 Ice Ⓔ
6631 Cream Ⓔ
6635 Dawn Ⓔ
6636 Mist
6654 Sand
6655 Warm White
6695 Midnight
6697 Fog
6698 Fieldstone
66WA Grey Kingswood
66WB Planked Walnut
66WD Resolute Walnut
66WE Natural Recon
66WF Smoked Walnut
66WU Clay
66WV Chalk
6703 Ash Wenge
6704 Storm Wenge
6705 Bisque Wenge
6706 Clay Wenge
6707 Ash Noce
6708 Bisque Noce
6709 Clay Noce
6710 Storm Noce

Ⓔ = Excluded

Applies to:
• Big Table
• Slim Table
6T02 Fawn Cypress
6T04 Saddle Oak
6T05 Veranda Teak
6T07 Walnut Heights
6T08 Aggregate
6T09 Gravel
6T10 Cement
6T12 Sheetrock
* Not available on Low-Pressure Laminate

Applies to:
• Round Power
5U23 Blue Jay
6249 Platinum Solid
6337 Element
6338 Chili
6527 Merle

Tip: Module power is available in black only.

Applies to:
• Campfire Standing Height Slim Table Simplex Receptacles
6009 Arctic White
6249 Platinum Solid
6527 Merle
6655 Warm White

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit *steelcase.com/surface-materials* under the Select Surfaces section.

Custom Surfaces

Price Group COM (Customer's Own Material)

Fabric Approval and Yardage
To confirm whether a particular COM material has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine actual yardage requirements:
• Visit *www.steelcase.com*

For additional information regarding Customer's Own Material, call 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Fabric

Applies to:
• Big Lamp shade

Cogent: Connect
5S15 Coconut
5S16 Turmeric
5S17 Tangerine/Honey
5S18 Scarlet
5S19 Concord
5S21 Blue Jay
5S23 Wasabi
5S24 Nickel
5S25 Graphite
5S26 Licorice
5S27 Malt
5S28 Root Beer
5S93 Indigo/Blueprint
5S94 Lizard/Jungle
5S95 Sailor
5S96 Quicksilver
5S99 Lipstick/Merlot
5SD0 Royal Blue
5SD1 Aubergine
5SD2 Peacock
5SD3 Lagoon
5SD4 Saffron

Upholstery

Applies to:
• Lounges, Wedge, and Ottoman
Not every upholstery is available on every chair.

Steelcase Surfaces

Price Group 1

Buzz2
Era
Jacks Ⓔ
New Black
Tip: New Black Upholstery has color numbers in both price group 1 and price group 2.

Price Group 2

Chainmail
Cogent: Connect
Foundation
New Black
Tip: New Black upholstery has color numbers in both price group 1 and price group 2.

Price Group 3

Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex
Gaja
Redeem
Retrieve

Price Group 5

Bo Peep
Remix
Silk

Price Group 6

Brisa

Price Group 7

Steelcase Trio

Applies to:
• Pouf

Price Group 1

Era

Price Group 5

Bo Peep

Nylon

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
• Pouf
5JG0 Black
5JG1 Burgundy
5JG2 Taupe
5JG3 Silver
5JG4 Teal
5JG5 Red
5JG6 Pacific Blue

Thread

Select Surfaces

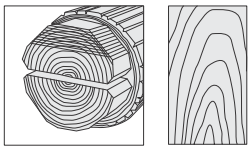
For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit *steelcase.com/surface-materials* under the Select Surfaces section.

Applies to:
• Pouf
UB01 Charcoal
UB02 Ash
UB03 Powder Blue
UB04 Evergreen
UB05 Bright Red

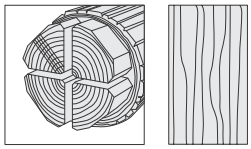
Mesh

Applies to:
• Screen
T615 Sultry Smoke
T620 Arctic Ermine
T625 Marina Blue

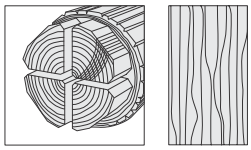
Veneer Cut Guidelines



Flat Cut
Veneer is cut parallel to the flat side of the cant at a tangent to the growth rings of the tree. This produces a cathedral or oval pattern. On average, there is a 6-8" wide leaf width. On an 18" wide surface, there will likely be three leaves showing a repeated pattern.



Quarter Cut
Veneer is cut from quarter sections of the log which are produced by cutting each cant in half. Cutting lines are at an angle of approximately 90 degrees to the growth rings at the center of the quarter. This produces a straight grain or ribbon pattern. On average, leaves are 2½–4" wide.



Rift Cut
This veneer cut is specifically for oak. Cutting lines are an arc approximately perpendicular to the growth rings. This produces a comb-like straight grain or ribbon pattern. On average, leaves are 2½–4" wide.

Groupwork

Statement of Line 104

Understanding

Groupwork Training Tables

- Flip-Top 108
- Non-Flip 112
- Power and Connections 116

Groupwork Tables

- Tables 140
- Top, Leg, and Base Combinations 142
- Table Bases 146
- Table Legs 147
- Reinforcing Channel Requirement Matrix 149

Groupwork Screens 162

Specifying

Groupwork Training Tables

- Flip-Top 122
- Non-Flip 128
- Power and Connections 138

Groupwork Tables

- Table Tops 150
- Conference Tops 154
- Table Bases 156
- Table Legs 158
- Table Components 160

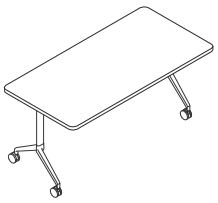
Groupwork Screens 164

Surface Materials 168

Statement of Line

Groupwork

Flip-Top Training Tables

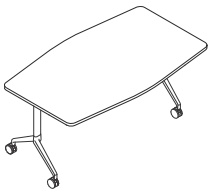


Understanding
▶Page 108
Specifying
▶Page 122

Rectangle

	36"W	42"W	48"W	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W
19"D			●	●	●	●	●
24"D	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
30"D	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

Tip: Widths are parametric to 1/16" from 36"W – 84"W.



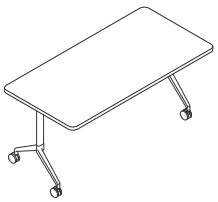
Understanding
▶Page 108
Specifying
▶Page 126

Team

	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W
36"D	●	●	●	●

Tip: Widths are parametric to 1/16" from 60"W – 84"W.

Non-Flip Training Tables

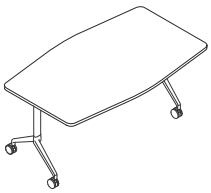


Understanding
▶Page 112
Specifying
▶Page 128

Rectangle

	36"W	42"W	48"W	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W
19"D			●	●	●	●	●
24"D	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
30"D	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

Tip: Widths are parametric to 1/16" from 36"W – 84"W.



Understanding
▶Page 112
Specifying
▶Page 132

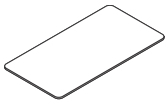
Team

	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W
36"D	●	●	●	●

Tip: Widths are parametric to 1/16" from 60"W – 84"W.

Groupwork, continued

Table Tops



Understanding
▶ Page 140
Specifying
▶ Page 150

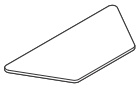
Rectangular

	36"W	42"W	48"W	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W
18"D			●	●	●	●	●
24"D	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
30"D	●	●	●	●	●	●	

Understanding
▶ Page 140
Specifying
▶ Page 150

Half-Round

	36"W	48"W	60"W
18"D	●		
24"D		●	
30"D			●



Understanding
▶ Page 140
Specifying
▶ Page 150

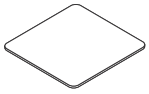
Trapezoid

	48"W	60"W
21⅜"D	●	
26½"D		●

Understanding
▶ Page 140
Specifying
▶ Page 150

90° Corner Bridge

	24"W	30"W
24"D	●	
30"D		●



Understanding
▶ Page 140
Specifying
▶ Page 152

Round and Square

	24"W	30"W	36"W	42"W	48"W
24"D/Dia.	●				
30"D/Dia.		●			
36"D/Dia.			●		
42"D/Dia.				●	
48"D/Dia.					●

Understanding
▶ Page 140
Specifying
▶ Page 152

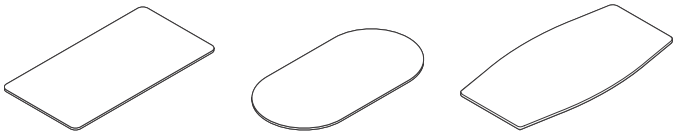
Oval

	48"W
24"D	●

Statement of Line, continued

Groupwork, continued

Conference Table Tops



Understanding
▶ Page 140
Specifying
▶ Page 154

Rectangular, Racetrack, and Boat-shaped Conference

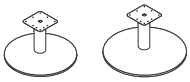
	96"W	120"W	144"W
48"D	●	●	●

Understanding
▶ Page 140
Specifying
▶ Page 154

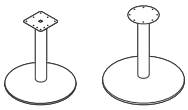
Oval Conference

	96"W
48"D	●

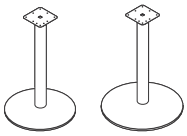
Table Bases



Coffee-Height Round Table Bases
Understanding
▶ Page 146
Specifying
▶ Page 156



Round Table Bases
Understanding
▶ Page 146
Specifying
▶ Page 156



Café-Height Round Table Bases
Understanding
▶ Page 146
Specifying
▶ Page 156

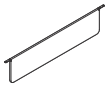
Table Legs

Post Legs
Understanding
▶ Page 147
Specifying
▶ Page 158

Standing-Height Adjustable Post Legs
Understanding
▶ Page 147
Specifying
▶ Page 158

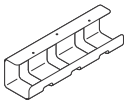
Groupwork, continued

Table Components



Laminate Modesty Panels
Understanding
▶Page 141
Specifying
▶Page 160

Fabric Modesty Panel
Understanding
▶Page 141
Specifying
▶Page 134

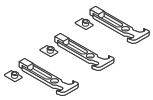


Wire Management Trough
Understanding
▶Page 141
Specifying
▶Page 160

Vertical Cable Manager
Understanding
▶Page 120
Specifying
▶Page 135

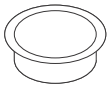
Horizontal Cable Manager
Understanding
▶Page 120
Specifying
▶Page 135

Cable Management Clip
Specifying
▶Page 136

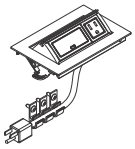


Flex Ganger Package
Understanding
▶Page 121
Specifying
▶Page 136

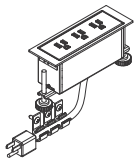
Power and Data Access



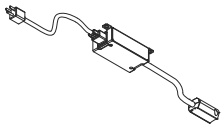
Grommet
Understanding
▶Page 116
Specifying
▶Page 138



Pop-up power, Cord
Understanding
▶Page 116
Specifying
▶Page 138

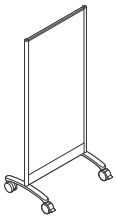


Flush Power, Cord
Understanding
▶Page 116
Specifying
▶Page 139

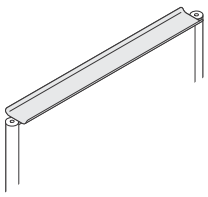


Power Infeed
Understanding
▶Page 119
Specifying
▶Page 139

Screen and Marker Trays



Screens
Understanding
▶Page 162
Specifying
▶Page 164

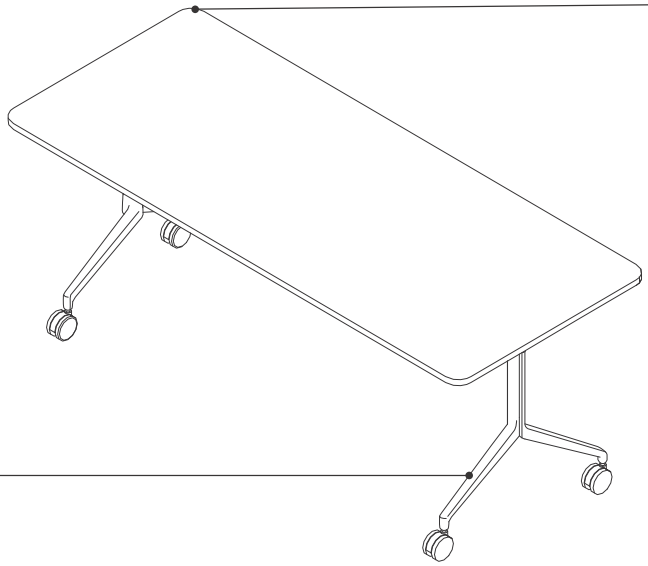


Marker Trays
Understanding
▶Page 162
Specifying
▶Page 166

Flip-Top Training Tables

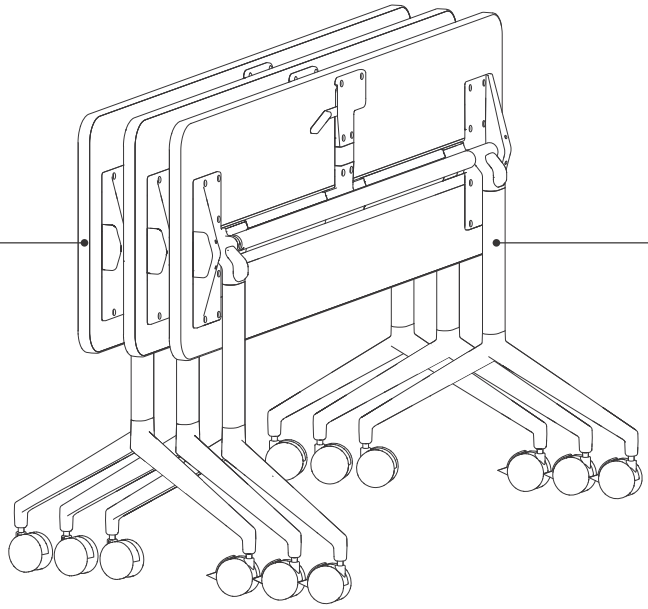
Groupwork flip-top training tables offer a solution for active learning environments and multipurpose rooms. With its easy to use one-handed activation lever and mechanism on the user side, one person can set it up or take it down, move it, and compactly store a roomful of tables with minimal effort.

▶Specifying, pages 122–126



Worksurfaces have 2" radius corners with 3 mm edge band on all sides when Low-Pressure or High-Pressure Laminate is specified. Edge band color is specifiable.

Legs support 19"D, 24"D, and 30"D rectangle tables and 36"D team tables.

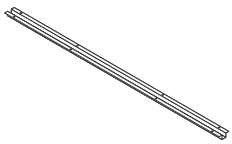


Top is 1" thick particle board with Low-Pressure or High-Pressure Laminate and two coordinating backer finishes or wood veneer with Gatorboard backer.

Tables are 28½"H.

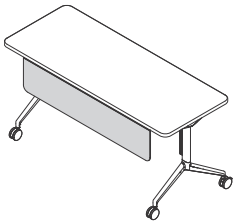
Product Details

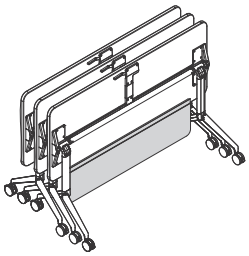
Underside of table can be specified in light or dark. *Tip: Veneer worksurfaces do not have a colored laminate underside. The underside color must still be specified for the support brackets and reinforcing channels.*



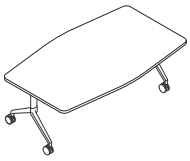
Reinforcing channel must be used on worksurfaces 66"W and greater to minimize deflection. On tables 66"W to 84"W, reinforcing channels come standard and are field installed. When installed, channels add 1" below the table. The reinforcing channel will match the understructure finish selection (light, medium, or dark).

Casters are 3" diameter, dual wheels that allow the tables to move easily on carpet or hard floors. Flip-top training tables are available with either two locking casters (user/handle side) and two non-locking casters or with four locking casters. Soft casters are available as an option and can be specified light or dark. The brake on soft casters is always red. Soft casters are recommended for use on hard floors. Glides are not available on the flip-top training table.





Modesty panels are constructed of a lightweight fiberglass substrate wrapped with fabric. Panel attaches to the underside of the table with a plastic extrusion that allows the panel to rotate from both the in-use and nested position with ease. Modesty panel stays with the table when flipped and in nesting position, or in-use position.



Modesty panels can not be used on 36"D team tables.

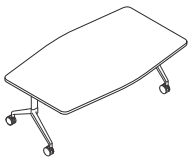
Modesty Panel Dimensions

Table Width	Actual Width
36"	22 1/5"
42"	25 1/5"
48"	31 1/5"
60"	46 1/5"
66"	49 1/5"
72"	55 1/5"
84"	67 1/5"

Flip-top training table flips from its in-use position to its nesting position by using one hand to pull the release handle and in the same motion lift the top to its nesting position. The movement is easy and controlled and no additional locking is required.

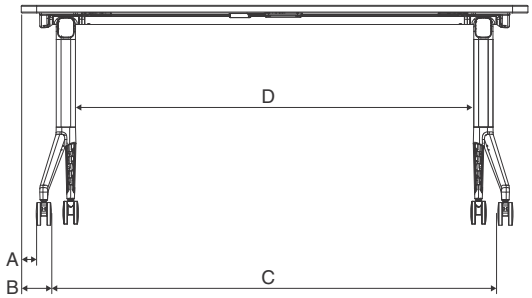
Release handle is black and is only used to unlock the table from the in-use position. *Tip: Flip-top tables in the in-use position have a natural flex in them and are not completely static.*

Rectangle training tables are parametric in width from 36"W to 84"W in 1/16" increments. Team training tables are parametric in width from 60"W to 84"W in 1/16" increments.

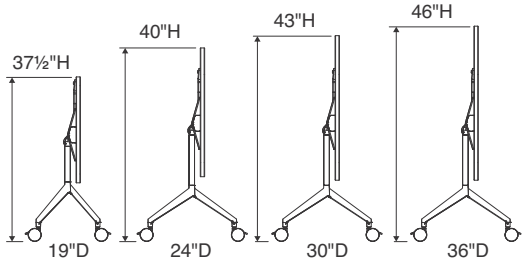


Team tables are designed specifically for small group work and project teams offering an angled shape on both sides of the table.

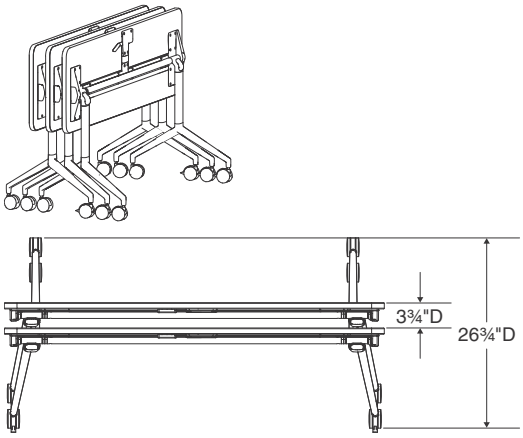
Clamp on power units are not recommended on flip-top tables due to possible collision when tables are nested. *Tip: Attaching monitor arms to freestanding tables with casters or glides is not recommended due to tipping hazards.*



Depth	Width	A	B	C	D
19"	48"	2 1/2"	4 1/2"	39 1/16"	34"
19"	60"	1"	3"	54 1/16"	49"
19"	66"	2 1/2"	4 1/2"	57 1/16"	52"
19"	72"	2 1/2"	4 1/2"	63 1/8"	58"
19"	84"	2 1/2"	4 1/2"	75 1/16"	70"
24"	36"	2/5"	2 1/2"	31 1/8"	25"
24"	42"	2"	4"	34 1/8"	28"
24"	48"	2"	4"	40 1/8"	34"
24"	60"	2/5"	2 1/2"	55 1/8"	49"
24"	66"	2"	4"	58 1/8"	52"
24"	72"	2"	4"	64 1/8"	58"
24"	84"	2"	4"	76 1/8"	70"
30"	36"	2/5"	2 1/2"	31 1/8"	25"
30"	42"	2"	4"	34 1/8"	28"
30"	48"	2"	4"	40 1/8"	34"
30"	60"	2/5"	2 1/2"	55 1/8"	49"
30"	66"	2"	4"	58 1/8"	52"
30"	72"	2"	4"	64 1/8"	58"
30"	84"	2"	4"	76 1/8"	70"
36"	60"	2/5"	2 1/2"	55 1/8"	49"
36"	66"	2"	4"	58 1/8"	52"
36"	72"	2"	4"	64 1/8"	58"
36"	84"	2"	4"	76 1/8"	70"



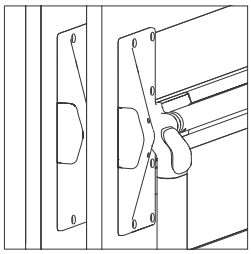
Flip-Top Training Tables, continued



Flip-top training tables can be nested for space saving storage. Two 24"D or 30"D tables nested together are 26¾"D while two 19"D tables nested together are 21¾"D. Each nested flip-top table adds approximately 3¾" to the nesting depth. Three tables nested together fit through a standard door.
*Tip: Old flip-top tables (**TS4FL2724TC2** and **TS4FL2730TC2**) cannot be nested with new flip-top tables (**TS4FLIP** and **TS4FLIP2**).*

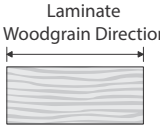
Tip: It is recommended to move one table at a time for both in-use or nested position.

Tip: For legs, the 19"D legs are different and do not nest with 24/30/36"D legs. 24", 30", and 36"D tables use the same legs.



Leg bumper will always be the main point of contact between two nesting tables.

Surface Materials



Woodgrain laminates are always oriented with the grain direction running parallel with the length of the table top. You cannot specify woodgrain laminates with end- or side-matched grain directions.

Table top
- Low-Pressure Laminate
- High-Pressure Laminate
- Open Line laminate
- Wood veneer
- Customiz stain (option)

Edge
- 3 mm plastic
- Wood veneer

Legs
- Paint

Underside
- Laminate backer

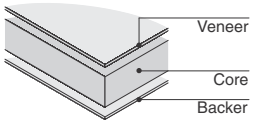
Pop-up power
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7243 Seagull
- 7360 Merle

Flush power
- 6053 Seagull
- 6527 Merle

Grommet
- Black plastic

Vertical cable manager
- 6527 Merle

Horizontal cable manager
- P631 Dark Heather Grey



Wood veneer table tops are fabricated with Architectural Grade AA hand-selected hardwood veneer, plain sliced, book matched, and bonded to the core with a backing sheet for balance. Due to natural variations in wood, finished products may vary from samples in color, texture, and grain.

Wood is a natural material; slight variations occur in veneer texture, color, grain configuration, and stain acceptance. Steelcase stains are all applied with an exacting regard for consistency and are well within traditional tolerances for wood products.
Tip: Finished tops may vary slightly in tone or character from each other or from the samples Steelcase produces. No guarantee can be made of an absolutely exact match.

Swatch cards and actual samples of standard wood veneers are available from your Customer Service representative.

Additional wood veneer species are available. To confirm availability and to determine pricing, contact your local dealer, the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team, or the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Stains applied to Steelcase wood veneer table tops are standard with the same stain color applied to both the top and the solid hardwood edge profile. Steelcase strives to produce a consistently high quality product and some natural variation in color is to be expected. This is especially apparent on natural woods which have no stain applied. This color variation is normal and reflects the unique and natural properties of wood. This should not be considered a defect.

Care & Maintenance

Laminate should be cleaned with soap and water. For stubborn stains, use a non-abrasive household cleaner.

Veneers should be cleaned regularly with mild soap and water and dried with a soft cloth. To polish, use silicone-free household polishers. Use sparingly.
Tip: Never use ammonia based cleaners or wax on wood surfaces.

Powder coat finishes on table legs should be cleaned with a liquid detergent and water. Remove stubborn stains with liquid cleanser, such as Formula 409.

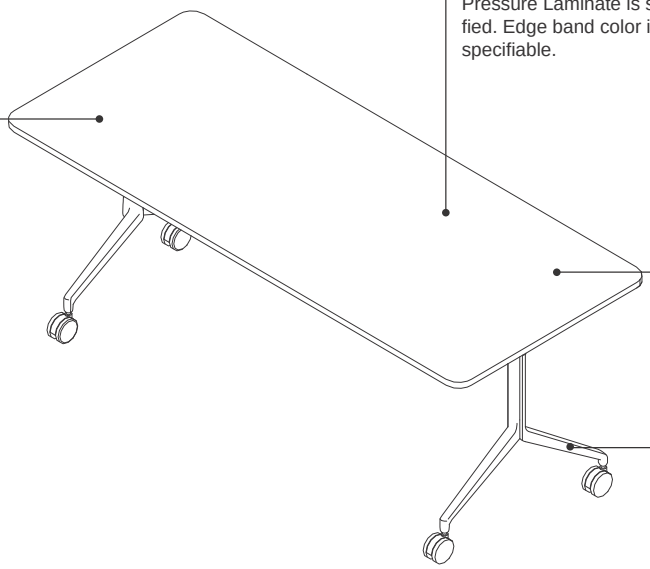
Tables should be inspected and maintained regularly by tightening screws and bolts, inspecting casters for damage, and inspecting all moving parts for damage and wear.

Non-Flip Training Tables

Groupwork non-flip training tables offer a solution for active learning environments and multipurpose rooms. With its light but sturdy construction, tables are easily rearranged to fit any room or layout. This table series is available in multiple top sizes on casters or glides.
▶Specifying, pages 128–132

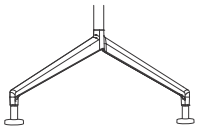
Worksurfaces have 2" radius corners with 3 mm edge band on all sides when Low-Pressure or High-Pressure Laminate is specified. Edge band color is specifiable.

Top is 1" thick particle board with Low-Pressure or High-Pressure Laminate and two coordinating backer finishes or wood veneer with Gatorboard backer.



Tables are 28½"H.

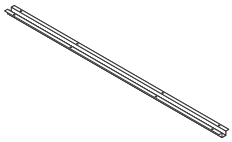
Legs support 19"D, 24"D, and 30"D rectangle tables and 36"D team tables.



Glides are available on non-flip tables only. Cast leg glides are painted to match the leg color chosen. Overall height of the table remains the same whether standard casters, soft casters, or glides have been chosen.

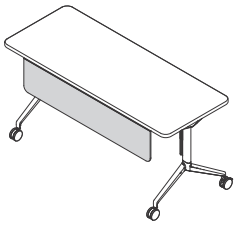
Product Details

Underside of table can be specified in light or dark. *Tip: Veneer worksurfaces do not have a colored laminate underside. The underside color must still be specified for the support brackets and reinforcing channels.*

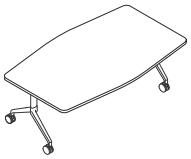


Reinforcing channel must be used on worksurfaces 48"W and greater to minimize deflection. Tables 60"W and greater require 2 channels. On tables 48"W to 84"W, reinforcing channels come standard and are field installed. When installed, channels add 1" below the table. The reinforcing channel will match the understructure finish selection (light, medium, or dark).

Casters are 3" diameter, dual wheels that allow the tables to move easily on carpet or hard floors. Non-flip training tables are available with either two locking casters (user/handle side) and two non-locking casters or with four locking casters. Soft casters are available as an option and can be specified light or dark. The brake on soft casters is always red. Soft casters are recommended for use on hard floors. Glides are available on non-flip training tables only.



Modesty panels are constructed of a lightweight fiberglass substrate wrapped with fabric. Panel attaches to the underside of the table with a plastic extrusion.

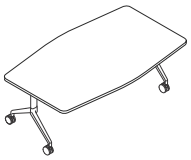


Modesty panels can not be used on 36"D team tables.

Modesty Panel Dimensions

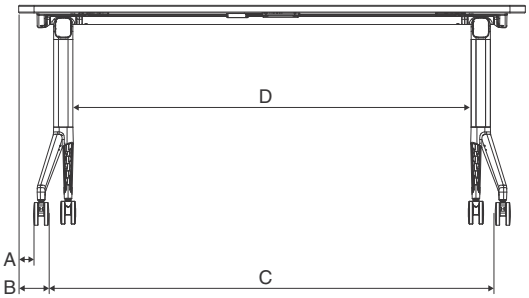
Table Width	Actual Width
36"	22 1/5"
42"	25 1/5"
48"	31 1/5"
60"	46 1/5"
66"	49 1/5"
72"	55 1/5"
84"	67 1/5"

Rectangle training tables are parametric in width from 36"W to 84"W in 1/16" increments. Team training tables are parametric in width from 60"W to 84"W in 1/16" increments.



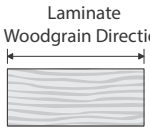
Team tables are designed specifically for small group work and project teams offering an angled shape on both sides of the table.

Attaching monitor arms to freestanding tables with casters or glides is not recommended due to tipping hazards.



Depth	Width	A	B	C	D
19"	48"	0.500"	2 1/2"	43"	37 4/5"
19"	60"	0.500"	2 1/2"	55"	49 4/5"
19"	66"	0.500"	2 1/2"	61"	55 4/5"
19"	72"	0.500"	2 1/2"	67"	61 4/5"
19"	84"	0.500"	2 1/2"	79"	73 4/5"
24"	36"	0.030"	2"	32"	25 4/5"
24"	42"	0.030"	2"	38"	31 4/5"
24"	48"	0.030"	2"	44"	37 4/5"
24"	60"	0.030"	2"	56"	49 4/5"
24"	66"	0.030"	2"	62"	55 4/5"
24"	72"	0.030"	2"	68"	61 4/5"
24"	84"	0.030"	2"	80"	73 4/5"
30"	36"	0.030"	2"	32"	25 4/5"
30"	42"	0.030"	2"	38"	31 4/5"
30"	48"	0.030"	2"	44"	37 4/5"
30"	60"	0.030"	2"	56"	49 4/5"
30"	66"	0.030"	2"	62"	55 4/5"
30"	72"	0.030"	2"	68"	61 4/5"
30"	84"	0.030"	2"	80"	73 4/5"
36"	60"	0.030"	2"	56"	49 4/5"
36"	66"	0.030"	2"	62"	55 4/5"
36"	72"	0.030"	2"	68"	61 4/5"
36"	84"	0.030"	2"	80"	73 4/5"

Surface Materials



Woodgrain laminates are always oriented with the grain direction running parallel with the length of the table top. You cannot specify woodgrain laminates with end- or side-matched grain directions.

Table top
- Low-Pressure Laminate
- High-Pressure Laminate
- Open Line laminate
- Wood veneer
- Customiz stain (option)

Edge
- 3 mm plastic
- Wood veneer

Legs
- Paint

Underside
- Laminate backer

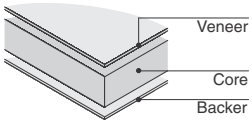
Pop-up power
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7243 Seagull
- 7360 Merle

Flush power
- 6053 Seagull
- 6527 Merle

Grommet
- Black plastic

Vertical cable manager
- 6527 Merle

Horizontal cable manager
- P631 Dark Heather Grey



Wood veneer table tops are fabricated with Architectural Grade AA hand-selected hardwood veneer, plain sliced, book matched, and bonded to the core with a backing sheet for balance. Due to natural variations in wood, finished products may vary from samples in color, texture, and grain.

Wood is a natural material; slight variations occur in veneer texture, color, grain configuration, and stain acceptance. Steelcase stains are all applied with an exacting regard for consistency and are well within traditional tolerances for wood products.
Tip: Finished tops may vary slightly in tone or character from each other or from the samples Steelcase produces. No guarantee can be made of an absolutely exact match.

Swatch cards and actual samples of standard wood veneers are available from your Customer Service representative.

Additional wood veneer species are available. To confirm availability and to determine pricing, contact your local dealer, the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team, or the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Stains applied to Steelcase wood veneer table tops are standard with the same stain color applied to both the top and the solid hardwood edge profile. Steelcase strives to produce a consistently high quality product and some natural variation in color is to be expected. This is especially apparent on natural woods which have no stain applied. This color variation is normal and reflects the unique and natural properties of wood. This should not be considered a defect.

Care & Maintenance

Laminate should be cleaned with soap and water. For stubborn stains, use a non-abrasive household cleaner.

Veneers should be cleaned regularly with mild soap and water and dried with a soft cloth. To polish, use silicone-free household polishers. Use sparingly.
Tip: Never use ammonia based cleaners or wax on wood surfaces.

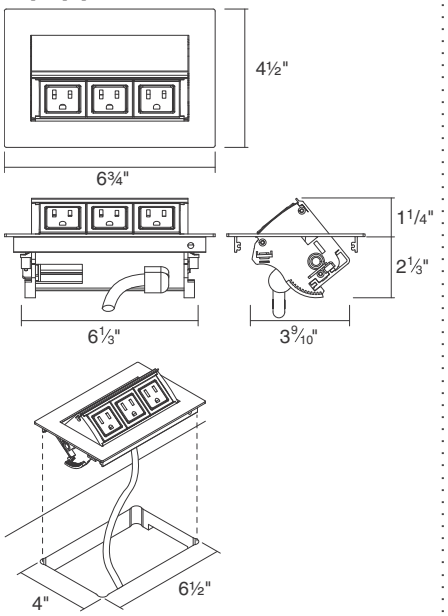
Powder coat finishes on table legs should be cleaned with a liquid detergent and water. Remove stubborn stains with liquid cleanser, such as Formula 409.

Tables should be inspected and maintained regularly by tightening screws and bolts, inspecting casters and glides for damage, and inspecting all moving parts for damage and wear.

Training Table Power and Connections

Power, Data, and Wiring

Pop-up power



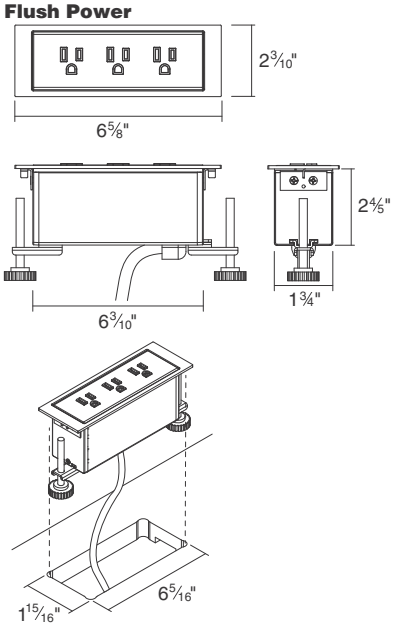
Pop-up power is a 4½" x 6¾" desktop module and can be configured in several choices:
- Three power
- Two power/one data
- Two power/one USB-A+C 20W
- One power/one USB-C 100W

The pop-up power unit has a six-foot power cord and choice of standard NEMA 15-amp plug or low profile plug type.

For access to the outlets, the user opens a hinged door. Pop-up power can not be closed when cords are attached. Pop-up power are NRTL and CSA listed. When data is specified, an array of faceplates are supplied to accommodate a range of voice/data communication outlets.

Hinge Door	Outlets
4799 Platinum	6527 Merle
7243 Seagull	6053 Seagull
7360 Merle	6527 Merle

Flush Power



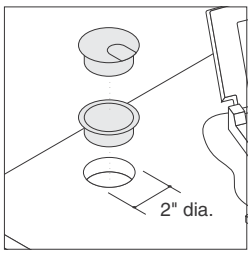
Flush power is is an 2³⁄₁₀" x 6⅝" desktop module and can be configured in several choices:
- Three power
- Two power/one data
- Two power/one USB-A+C 20W
- One power/one USB-C 100W

The flush power unit has a six-foot power cord and choice of standard NEMA 15-amp plug or low profile plug type. Flush power are NRTL and CSA listed.

When data is specified, an array of faceplates are supplied to accommodate a range of voice/data communication outlets.

Factory installed cutouts are available as standard option for tables. For the top to have a factory installed cutout, you must specify the option, where applicable, otherwise the table will be shipped without a cutout.
▶ See pages 117 and 118

Field installed desktop modules are ordered separately, not as an option, therefore, the table top will not have a cutout and must be cut in the field per the required locations.
▶ See pages 117 and 118



Grommets are available and have a 2" diameter opening. For factory cutout, specify the grommet as an option on the table. Field installation is available. To specify, order the grommet and the table as separate items.

Power Compatibility

Legend
■ = Compatible

Table Type and Dimension	Flush Center	Flush Left & Right	Pop-Up Center	Pop-Up Left & Right	Grommet Center	Grommet Left & Right
Groupwork Rectangle						
19" x 48"	■	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	■	N.A.
19" x 60"	■	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	■	N.A.
19" x 66"	■	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	■	N.A.
19" x 72"	■	■	N.A.	N.A.	■	■
19" x 84"	■	■	N.A.	N.A.	■	■
24" x 36"	■	N.A.	■	N.A.	■	N.A.
24" x 42"	■	N.A.	■	N.A.	■	N.A.
24" x 48"	■	N.A.	■	N.A.	■	N.A.
24" x 60"	■	N.A.	■	N.A.	■	N.A.
24" x 66"	■	N.A.	■	N.A.	■	N.A.
24" x 72"	■	■	■	■	■	■
24" x 84"	■	■	■	■	■	■
30" x 36"	■	N.A.	■	N.A.	■	N.A.
30" x 42"	■	N.A.	■	N.A.	■	N.A.
30" x 48"	■	N.A.	■	N.A.	■	N.A.
30" x 60"	■	N.A.	■	N.A.	■	N.A.
30" x 66"	■	N.A.	■	N.A.	■	N.A.
30" x 72"	■	■	■	■	■	■
30" x 84"	■	■	■	■	■	■
Groupwork Team						
36" x 60"	■	N.A.	■	N.A.	■	N.A.
36" x 66"	■	N.A.	■	N.A.	■	N.A.
36" x 72"	■	■	■	■	■	■
36" x 84"	■	■	■	■	■	■

Tip: Cannot have differing devices on same table top.

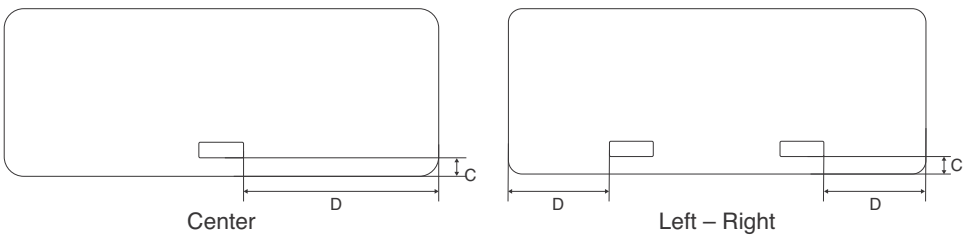
Tip: Cannot combine power and grommets on the same table top.

Power Access Locations for Groupwork Training Tables

Groupwork Rectangle

	Power Access	ALL	FLUSH	POPUP	GROMMET
Size	Power Position	C	D	D	D
19" x 48"	Center	2½"	20⅘"	N.A.	23"
	Left-Right	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19" x 60"	Center	2½"	26⅘"	N.A.	29"
	Left-Right	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19" x 66"	Center	2½"	29⅘"	N.A.	32"
	Left-Right	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19" x 72"	Center	2½"	32⅘"	N.A.	35"
	Left-Right	2½"	14⅘"	N.A.	17"
19" x 84"	Center	2½"	38⅘"	N.A.	41"
	Left-Right	2½"	17⅘"	N.A.	20"
24" x 36"	Center	2½"	14⅘"	14¾"	17"
	Left-Right	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24" x 42"	Center	2½"	17⅘"	17¾"	20"
	Left-Right	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24" x 48"	Center	2½"	20⅘"	20¾"	23"
	Left-Right	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24" x 60"	Center	2½"	26⅘"	26¾"	29"
	Left-Right	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24" x 66"	Center	2½"	29⅘"	29¾"	32"
	Left-Right	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24" x 72"	Center	2½"	32⅘"	32¾"	35"
	Left-Right	2½"	14⅘"	14¾"	17"
24" x 84"	Center	2½"	38⅘"	38¾"	41"
	Left-Right	2½"	17⅘"	17¾"	20"
30" x 36"	Center	2½"	14⅘"	14¾"	17"
	Left-Right	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
30" x 42"	Center	2½"	17⅘"	17¾"	20"
	Left-Right	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
30" x 48"	Center	2½"	20⅘"	20¾"	23"
	Left-Right	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
30" x 60"	Center	2½"	26⅘"	26¾"	29"
	Left-Right	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
30" x 66"	Center	2½"	29⅘"	29¾"	32"
	Left-Right	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
30" x 72"	Center	2½"	32⅘"	32¾"	35"
	Left-Right	2½"	14⅘"	14¾"	17"
30" x 84"	Center	2½"	38⅘"	38¾"	41"
	Left-Right	2½"	17⅘"	17¾"	20"

Tip: Dimensions here are based on modular widths. Parametric widths may have varying dimensions.



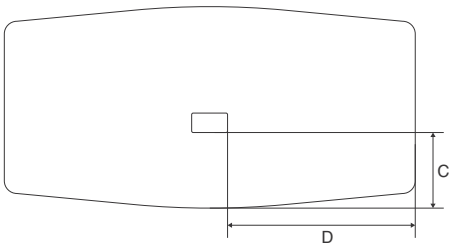
Training Table Power and Connections, continued

Power Access Locations for Groupwork Training Tables, continued

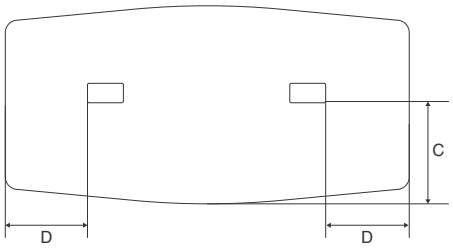
Groupwork Team

	Power Access	FLUSH	POPUP	GROMMET	FLUSH	POPUP	GROMMET	FLUSH	POPUP	GROMMET
	Table Type	Non-Flip			Flip			Flip and Non-Flip		
Size	Power Position	C	C	C	C	C	C	D	D	D
36" x 60"	Center	17"	16"	17"	13 3/10"	11 2/5"	20 3/5"	26 1/5"	26 3/4"	29"
	Left-Right	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
36" x 66"	Center	17"	16"	17"	13 3/10"	11 2/5"	20 3/5"	29 4/5"	29 3/4"	32"
	Left-Right	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
36" x 72"	Center	17"	16"	17"	13 3/10"	11 2/5"	20 3/5"	32 1/5"	32 3/4"	35"
	Left-Right	17"	16"	17"	18 3/10"	18 3/10"	15 7/10"	14 4/5"	14 3/4"	17"
36" x 84"	Center	17"	16"	17"	13 3/10"	11 2/5"	20 3/5"	38 1/5"	38 3/4"	41"
	Left-Right	17"	16"	17"	18 3/10"	18 3/10"	15 7/10"	17 4/5"	17 3/4"	20"

Tip: Dimensions here are based on modular widths. Parametric widths may have varying dimensions.



Center

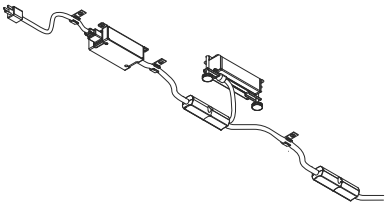


Left – Right

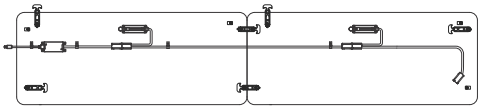
Seating Capacity Guidelines

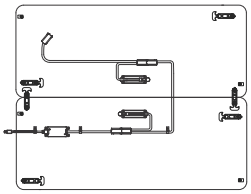
Depth	Width	Approximate Capacity
Groupwork Rectangle		
19"	48"	1
19"	60"	2
19"	66"	2
19"	72"	2
19"	84"	2
24"	36"	1
24"	42"	1
24"	48"	1
24"	60"	2
24"	66"	2
24"	72"	2
24"	84"	2
30"	36"	1
30"	42"	1
30"	48"	1
30"	60"	2
30"	66"	2
30"	72"	2
30"	84"	2

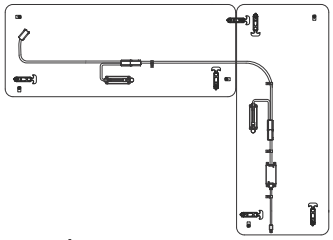
Depth	Width	Approximate Capacity
Groupwork Team		
36"	60"	4
36"	66"	4
36"	72"	4
36"	84"	6

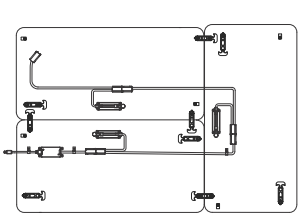


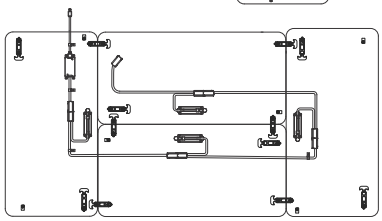
When several tables need to be connected to one another, providing power to the entire series, modular power can be specified as an option. When modular power is specified, a flush or pop-up power unit is required to be specified in order to access power. When modular power is selected, an infeed needs to be ordered. These are ordered separately. One infeed can support up to a maximum of eight connections. Tables 60"W or less require one infeed per eight tables. Tables 60 1/16"W and greater with one power unit require a jumper which counts as a connection, so one infeed per four tables is needed. Jumpers ship automatically when needed. Each power unit also counts as a connection so tables 72"W and greater with two power units require a new infeed every four tables.

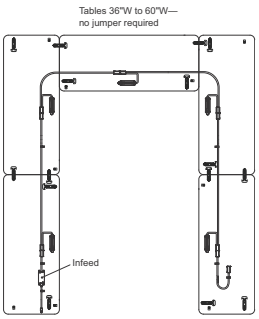


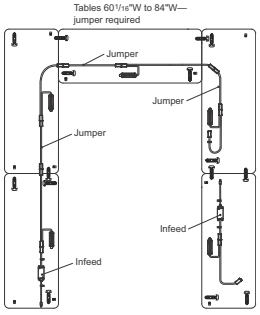




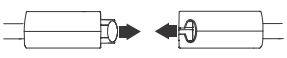


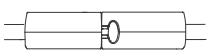




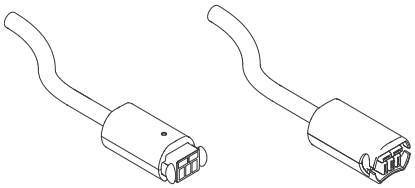


The installation of the modular power system must be followed in accordance with all assembly directions. Improper usage could result in risk of fire or electric shock. Only connect to products labeled "Modular Power System". For use in indoor, dry locations only.

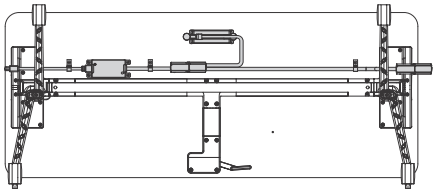




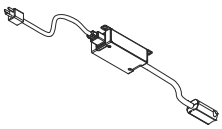
The modular power kit consists of one "male" modular connector and one "female" modular connector allowing only one way to connect the power system. The modular connectors snap together, and easily disengage by pressing the release buttons on either side of the connection. The modular connectors are designed for easy end-user reconfigurations.



The modular connectors are pattern-coded for intuitive match-up when connecting the modular power system. Match the pattern in order to properly connect tables together.

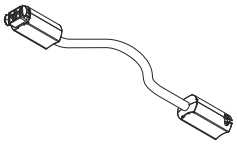


The modular power system is easily installed into pre-drilled holes in the table. The modular power system connectors are easily accessible and always in the same location, and comes with all the necessary hardware.



Modular power requires an infeed to power the tables which are ordered separately. The power cord is 6 feet with the option for either a 15-amp plug or a low profile plug.

One infeed can support up to a maximum of eight connections. Tables 60"W or less require one infeed per eight tables. Tables 60 1/16"W and greater with one power unit require a jumper which counts as a connection, so one infeed per four tables is needed. Jumpers ship automatically when needed. Each power unit also counts as a connection so tables 72"W and greater with two power units require a new infeed every four tables.

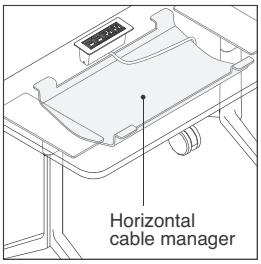


The modular power system is based on the width of the table. For tables wider than 60", a jumper is required and will be shipped automatically, no need to order separately. There are eight connections allowed per infeed, using jumpers adds connections and reduces the number of tables that can be linked together before a new infeed is required.

Specifying desktop power with modular power system.

Tip: Grommets cannot be mixed with desktop modules on a single table.

1. **Determine the type of desktop module required and its configuration.**
   Desktop power is required when using modular power. Choose between flush or pop-up power and pick the desired configuration.
   Tip: Grommets are available, however, cannot be used with desktop or modular power as they occupy the same space as desktop power units.
2. **Determine how many desktop modules.**
   Understand the number of people sitting at the table with the requirements between power, data, and USB along with where the desktop modules are located, one in the center or two in left and right position for individual or shared use.
3. **Table width determines your modular power harness length.**
   When table width has been specified and modular power is selected, SmartTools will automatically select the proper length modular power unit for your table. It will also automatically include a jumper if required.
4. **Determine number of infeeds required.**
   Infeeds are required when using modular power and are ordered separately with either a 15-amp plug or a low profile plug to power the tables. One infeed can support up to a maximum of eight connections. One infeed per eight tables is required on tables 60"W or less. One infeed per four tables is required on tables greater than 60"W.

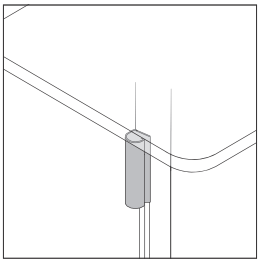


Horizontal Cable Manager Dimensions

Plan Width	Actual Width
36"	20"
42"	23"
48"	29"
60"	44"
66"	47"
72"	53"
84"	65"

Horizontal cable managers are available as an option or a separate style number and match the width of the table. They are made of molded PET felt and hinge on one side for easy user access.

Tip: Horizontal cable managers on 24"D tables with pop-up power selected will have interference with the power unit. The PET can be cut in the field to accommodate the power, if required.



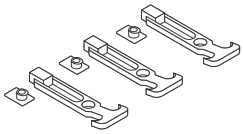
Vertical cable managers can be added to help route cables down the leg to the floor or wall.

Vertical Cable Manager Dimensions

Plan Depth	Actual Depth
19"	5"
24"	10"
30"	10"
36"	10"

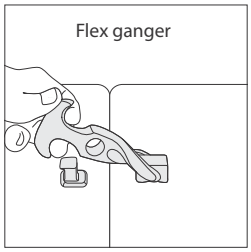
Vertical cable managers designed to work on 24/30"D and 36"D legs will not fit on 19"D legs.

Connections



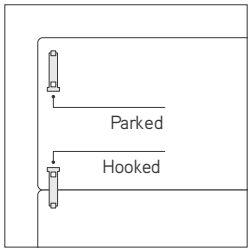
Flex Ganger Package	Style Number
Flex Ganger	**TS4FG**

Flex ganger packages are available and are installed on-site. They are useful in situations when tables will frequently be reconfigured and reganged. Specify one package for each table.



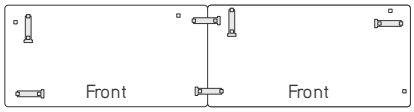
Flex gangers can be used to easily link adjacent tables in multiple configurations. Flex gangers use a flexible loop that engages a hook to hold two adjacent table tops in place. No tools are required to stretch the loop across the seam between two table edges and to connect it to the hook on the adjacent table. All flex ganger locations are pre-drilled for simple relocation when desired.

When modular power is selected, flexible ganging brackets are required and will automatically be added to your order. If additional ganging brackets are desired, more can be ordered using style number **TS4FG**.

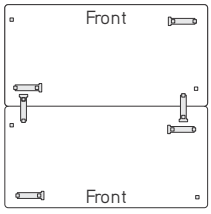


Flex gangers that are not in use can be folded back into the parked position.

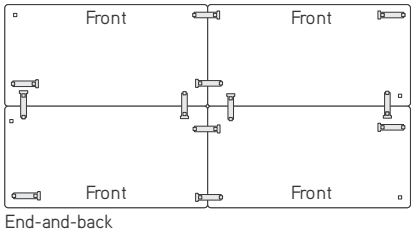
Rectangle Tables Flex Ganger Locations



End-to-end

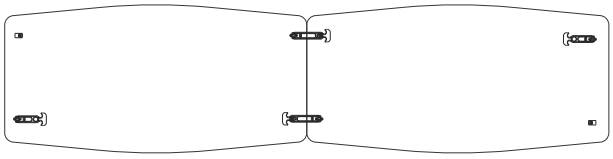


Back-to-back

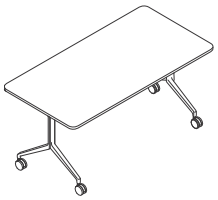


End-and-back

Team Tables Flex Ganger Locations



Rectangle Flip-Top Training Tables



Tip: It is recommended to move one table at a time for both in-use or nested position.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 108	• Table: 1"- thick top, Low-Pressure or High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 or composite veneer price group 1 • 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic • Cast legs with standard casters: paint group 1 • Reinforcing channel(s) on 66"–84"W tables • Underside color scheme: light or dark	1 Style number 2 Size option (see below under Required Selections) 3 Table size (see below under Required Selections) 4 Low-Pressure or High-Pressure Laminate or composite veneer color number for table 5 Plastic edge band color number for table, if selected 6 Paint color number for legs 7 Underside color scheme 8 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 168.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Size Option	• Modular	No cost	Specify *with modular*.
	• Parametric	No cost	Specify *with parametric*.
Table Size	• Depth	Prices at right	Specify depth
	• Width	Prices at right	Specify width.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2		
	– 36"W	+$ 18	Specify laminate color number.
	– 42"W	+$ 27	Specify laminate color number.
	– 48"W	+$ 27	Specify laminate color number.
	– 60"W	+$ 36	Specify laminate color number.
	– 66"W	+$ 36	Specify laminate color number.
	– 72"W	+$ 36	Specify laminate color number.
	– 84"W	+$ 44	Specify laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 3		
	– 36"W	+$ 36	Specify laminate color number.
	– 42"W	+$ 52	Specify laminate color number.
	– 48"W	+$ 52	Specify laminate color number.
	– 60"W	+$ 69	Specify laminate color number.
	– 66"W	+$ 69	Specify laminate color number.
	– 72"W	+$ 69	Specify laminate color number.
	– 84"W	+$ 89	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$111 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Composite veneer		
	• Composite veneer group 1	Prices at right	Specify composite veneer color number.
	• Composite veneer group 2	+$108	Specify composite veneer color number.
	Wood veneer		
	• Wood group 1	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	+$118	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	+$416	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with customiz stain.*
	• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	+$118	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Legs		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 69	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$113	Specify paint color number.
	Underside color scheme		
	• Light	No cost	Specify *with light.*
	• Dark	No cost	Specify *with dark.*

Tip: Veneer worksurfaces do not have a colored laminate underside. The underside color must still be specified for the support brackets and reinforcing channels.

Tip: Attaching monitor arms to freestanding tables with casters or glides is not recommended due to tipping hazards.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Pop-up power**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 69	Specify paint color number.
	Soft caster finish		
	• Light	No cost	Specify *with light soft caster finish.*
	• Dark	No cost	Specify *with dark soft caster finish.*
	Modesty panel		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$142	Specify fabric color number.
Grain Direction	• No grain direction	No cost	Specify *with no grain direction*.
	• Long grain direction	No cost	Specify *with long grain direction*.
	• Short grain direction	No cost	Specify *with short grain direction*.
Mobility	• Mobile – 4 standard casters	No cost	Specify *with 4 standard casters* and select caster type.
	• Mobile – 4 soft casters	+$152	Specify *with 4 soft casters* and select caster type and soft caster finish.
Caster Type	• Two locking casters and two non-locking casters	No cost	Specify *with two locking casters and two non-locking casters*.
	• Four locking casters	No cost	Specify *with four locking casters*.
Modesty Panel	• 36"W	+$504	Specify *with 36"W modesty panel.*
	• 42"W	+$533	Specify *with 42"W modesty panel.*
	• 48"W	+$573	Specify *with 48"W modesty panel.*
	• 60"W	+$616	Specify *with 60"W modesty panel.*
	• 66"W	+$626	Specify *with 66"W modesty panel.*
	• 72"W	+$648	Specify *with 72"W modesty panel.*
	• 84"W	+$688	Specify *with 84"W modesty panel.*
Cable Manager	• No cable manager	No cost	Specify *with no cable manager*.
	• 19" vertical cable manager	+$ 78	Specify *with 19" vertical cable manager.*
	• 24"/30" vertical cable manager	+$115	Specify *with 24"/30" vertical cable manager*.
	• Horizontal cable manager	+$418	Specify *with horizontal cable manager*.
	• Vertical and horizontal cable managers	+$455	Specify *with vertical and horizontal cable manager*.
Power Access	• No power access	No cost	Specify *with no power access*.
	• Flush power	+$420	Specify *with flush power* and select color number.
	• Pop-up power	+$442	Specify *with pop-up power* and select color number.
	• Grommet	+$115	Specify *with grommet only.*
Power Position	• Center	No cost	Specify *with center position.*
	• Left and right	No cost	Specify *with left and right power position.*
Power Configuration	• Two power, one data	No cost	Specify *with two power, one data.*
	• Three power	+$ 5	Specify *with three power.*
	• Two power, one USB-A+C 20W	+$203	Specify *with two power, one USB-A+C 20W.*
	• One power, one USB-C 100W	+$382	Specify *with one power, one USB-C 100W*.

Tip: Clamp on power units and monitor arms are not allowed on flip-top tables.

Tip: Short grain can only be applied to tops less than 60"W.

Tip: Grain direction is only available when veneer is specified.

Tip: Soft casters are recommended for use on hard floors.

Tip: Horizontal cable managers are not available on 19"D tables.

Tip: Horizontal cable managers on 24"D tables with pop-up power selected will have interference with the power unit.

Tip: Pop-up power is not available on 19"D flip-top tables.

Tip: Left and right available on tables 72"W and greater.

Tip: When left and right is specified, cost of power configuration will double.

Tip: The same power configurations and upcharges apply for both the flush power and pop-up power options.

When USB-A+C is specified, there will be one USB-A and one USB-C port. When USB-C is specified, there is one USB port.

▶Options, continued on next page

Rectangle Flip-Top Training Tables, continued

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Type	• No modular power	No cost	Specify *with no modular power*.
	For 36"W to 84"W tables		
	• Center modular power (36"W–60"W)	+$107	Specify *with center modular power*.
	• Center modular power (60 1/16"W–84"W)	+$244	Specify *with center modular power*.
	For 72"W to 84"W tables only		
	• Left and right modular power	+$214	Specify *with left and right modular power*.
Power Plug Type	• Standard NEMA 3-prong	No cost	Specify *with standard NEMA 3-prong*.
	• Low profile plug	+$ 43	Specify *with thread low profile plug.*
Ganging	• No ganging	No cost	Specify *with no ganging*.
	• Ganging	+$115	Specify *with ganging*.

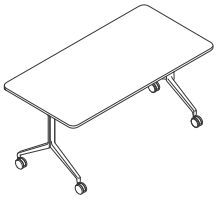
Tip: An infeed is required when modular power is selected and is ordered separately.

Tip: When modular power is selected, a flush or pop-up power unit is required.

Tip: Ganging is required when modular power is selected.

Specification Information

Style Number	Depth	U.S. Base Prices						
		Widths						
Modular		36"W	42"W	48"W	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W
Parametric		36"W – 41 15/16"W	42"W – 47 15/16"W	48"W – 59 15/16"W	60"W – 65 15/16"W	66"W – 71 15/16"W	72"W – 83 5/16"W	84"W



Laminate

TS4FLIP2	19"	N.A.	N.A.	$1962	$2001	$2038	$2073	$2287
	24"	$1955	$1980	$1980	$2026	$2073	$2113	$2347
	30"	$2021	$2021	$2021	$2086	$2137	$2190	$2440

Composite Veneer

TS4FLIP2	19"	N.A.	N.A.	$3086	$3148	$3205	$3261	$3599
	24"	$3072	$3116	$3116	$3189	$3261	$3326	$3692
	30"	$3180	$3180	$3180	$3283	$3362	$3443	$3837

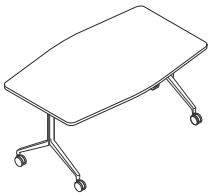
Veneer

TS4FLIP2	19"	N.A.	N.A.	$3198	$3263	$3322	$3380	$3730
	24"	$3184	$3230	$3230	$3305	$3380	$3448	$3827
	30"	$3296	$3296	$3296	$3404	$3484	$3569	$3976

Tip: The 19"D legs are different and do not nest with 24"D or 30"D legs.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Team Flip-Top Training Tables



Tip: It is recommended to move one table at a time for both in-use or nested position.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 108 • Table: 1"- thick top, Low-Pressure or High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 or composite veneer price group 1 • 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic • Cast legs with 4 standard casters: paint group 1 • Reinforcing channel • Underside color scheme: light or dark	1 Style number 2 Size option (see below under Required Selections) 3 Table size (see below under Required Selections) 4 Low-Pressure or High-Pressure Laminate or composite veneer color number for table 5 Plastic edge band color number for table, if selected 6 Paint color number for legs 7 Underside color scheme 8 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 168.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Size Option	• Modular	No cost	Specify *with modular*.
	• Parametric	No cost	Specify *with parametric*.
Table Size	• Depth	Prices at right	Specify depth.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2		
	– 60"W	+$ 36	Specify laminate color number.
	– 66"W	+$ 36	Specify laminate color number.
	– 72"W	+$ 36	Specify laminate color number.
	– 84"W	+$ 44	Specify laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 3		
	– 60"W	+$ 69	Specify laminate color number.
	– 66"W	+$ 69	Specify laminate color number.
	– 72"W	+$ 69	Specify laminate color number.
	– 84"W	+$ 89	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$111 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Composite veneer		
	• Composite veneer group 1	Prices at right	Specify composite veneer color number.
	• Composite veneer group 2	+$108	Specify composite veneer color number.
	Wood veneer		
	• Wood group 1	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	+$118	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	+$416	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with customiz stain.*
	• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	+$118	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Legs		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 69	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$113	Specify paint color number.
	Underside color scheme		
	• Light	No cost	Specify *with light.*
	• Dark	No cost	Specify *with dark.*
	Pop-up power		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 69	Specify paint color number.
	Soft caster finish		
	• Light	No cost	Specify *with light soft caster finish.*
	• Dark	No cost	Specify *with dark soft caster finish.*
Grain Direction	• No grain direction	No cost	Specify *with no grain direction*.
	• Long grain direction	No cost	Specify *with long grain direction*.

Tip: Veneer worksurfaces do not have a colored laminate underside. The underside color must still be specified for the support brackets and reinforcing channels.

Tip: Attaching monitor arms to freestanding tables with casters or glides is not recommended due to tipping hazards.

Tip: Clamp on power units and monitor arms are not allowed on flip-top tables.

Tip: Grain direction is only available when veneer is specified.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

▶Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Mobility	• Mobile – 4 standard casters	No cost	Specify *with 4 standard casters* and select caster type.
	• Mobile – 4 soft casters	+$152	Specify *with 4 soft casters* and select caster type and soft caster finish.
Caster Type	• Two locking casters and two non-locking casters	No cost	Specify *with two locking casters and two non-locking casters*.
	• Four locking casters	No cost	Specify *with four locking casters*.
Cable Manager	• No cable manager	No cost	Specify *with no cable manager*.
	• Vertical cable manager	+$115	Specify *with vertical cable manager*.
	• Horizontal cable manager	+$418	Specify *with horizontal cable manager*.
	• Vertical and horizontal cable managers	+$455	Specify *with vertical and horizontal cable manager*.
Power Access	• No power access	No cost	Specify *with no power access*.
	• Flush power	+$420	Specify *with flush power* and select color number.
	• Pop-up power	+$442	Specify *with pop-up power* and select color number.
	• Grommet	+$115	Specify *with grommet only.*
Power Position	• Center	No cost	Specify *with center position.*
	• Left and right	No cost	Specify *with left and right power position.*
Power Configuration	• Two power, one data	No cost	Specify *with two power, one data.*
	• Three power	+$ 5	Specify *with three power.*
	• Two power, one USB-A+C 20W	+$203	Specify *with two power, one USB-A+C 20W.*
	• One power, one USB-C 100W	+$382	Specify *with one power, one USB-C 100W*.
Power Type	• No modular power	No cost	Specify *with no modular power*.
	For 60"W to 84"W tables		
	• Center modular power (60"W)	+$107	Specify *with center modular power*.
	• Center modular power (60 1/16"W–84"W)	+$244	Specify *with center modular power*.
	For 72"W to 84"W tables only		
	• Left and right modular power	+$214	Specify *with left and right modular power*.
Power Plug Type	• Standard NEMA 3-prong	No cost	Specify *with standard NEMA 3-prong*.
	• Low profile plug	+$ 43	Specify *with thread low profile plug.*
Ganging	• No ganging	No cost	Specify *with no ganging*.
	• Ganging	+$115	Specify *with ganging*.

Tip: Soft casters are recommended for use on hard floors.

Tip: Left and right available on tables 72"W and greater.

Tip: When left and right is specified, cost of power configuration will double.

Tip: The same power configurations and upcharges apply for both the flush power and pop-up power options.

Tip: When USB-A+C is specified, there will be one USB-A and one USB-C port. When USB-C is specified, there is one USB port.

Tip: An infeed is required when modular power is selected and is ordered separately.

Tip: When modular power is selected, a flush or pop-up power unit is required.

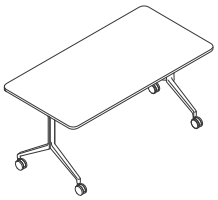
Tip: Ganging is required when modular power is selected.

Specification Information

Style Number	Depth		U.S. Base Prices Widths			
		Modular	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W
		Parametric	60"W – 65 15/16"W	66"W – 71 15/16"W	72"W – 83 15/16"W	84"W
Laminate						
TS4FLIPTM	36"		$2220	$2276	$2336	$2498
Composite Veneer						
TS4FLIPTM	36"		$3492	$3582	$3675	$3929
Veneer						
TS4FLIPTM	36"		$3620	$3713	$3809	$4072

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Rectangle Non-Flip Training Tables



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 112	• Table: 1"- thick top, Low-Pressure or High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 or composite veneer price group 1 • 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic • Cast legs with standard casters: paint group 1 • Reinforcing channel(s) on 48"–84"W tables • Underside color scheme: light or dark	1 Style number 2 Size option (see below under Required Selections) 3 Table size (see below under Required Selections) 4 Low-Pressure or High-Pressure Laminate or composite veneer color number for table 5 Plastic edge band color number for table, if selected 6 Paint color number for legs 7 Underside color scheme 8 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 168.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Size Option	• Modular	No cost	Specify *with modular*.
	• Parametric	No cost	Specify *with parametric*.
Table Size	• Depth	Prices at right	Specify depth
	• Width	Prices at right	Specify width.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2		
	– 36"W	+$ 18	Specify laminate color number.
	– 42"W	+$ 27	Specify laminate color number.
	– 48"W	+$ 27	Specify laminate color number.
	– 60"W	+$ 36	Specify laminate color number.
	– 66"W	+$ 36	Specify laminate color number.
	– 72"W	+$ 36	Specify laminate color number.
	– 84"W	+$ 44	Specify laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 3		
	– 36"W	+$ 36	Specify laminate color number.
	– 42"W	+$ 52	Specify laminate color number.
	– 48"W	+$ 52	Specify laminate color number.
	– 60"W	+$ 69	Specify laminate color number.
	– 66"W	+$ 69	Specify laminate color number.
	– 72"W	+$ 69	Specify laminate color number.
	– 84"W	+$ 89	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$111 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Composite veneer		
	• Composite veneer group 1	Prices at right	Specify composite veneer color number.
	• Composite veneer group 2	+$108	Specify composite veneer color number.
	Wood veneer		
	• Wood group 1	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	+$118	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	+$416	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with customiz stain.*
	• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	+$118	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Legs		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 69	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$113	Specify paint color number.
	Underside color scheme		
	• Light	No cost	Specify *with light.*
	• Dark	No cost	Specify *with dark.*
	Pop-up power		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 69	Specify paint color number.

Tip: Veneer worksurfaces do not have a colored laminate underside. The underside color must still be specified for the support brackets and reinforcing channels.

Tip: Attaching monitor arms to freestanding tables with casters or glides is not recommended due to tipping hazards.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

▶Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Soft caster finish**		
	• Light	No cost	Specify *with light soft caster finish.*
	• Dark	No cost	Specify *with dark soft caster finish.*
	Modesty panel		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$142	Specify fabric color number.
Grain Direction	• No grain direction	No cost	Specify *with no grain direction*.
	• Long grain direction	No cost	Specify *with long grain direction*.
	• Short grain direction	No cost	Specify *with short grain direction*.
Mobility	• Mobile – 4 standard casters	No cost	Specify *with 4 standard casters* and select caster type.
	• Mobile – 4 soft casters	+$152	Specify *with 4 soft casters* and select caster type and soft caster finish.
	• Static – 4 glides	+$152	Specify *with 4 static glides* and select glide type.
Caster Type	• Two locking casters and two non-locking casters	No cost	Specify *with two locking casters and two non-locking casters*.
	• Four locking casters	No cost	Specify *with four locking casters*.
Modesty Panel	• 36"W	+$504	Specify *with 36"W modesty panel.*
	• 42"W	+$533	Specify *with 42"W modesty panel.*
	• 48"W	+$573	Specify *with 48"W modesty panel.*
	• 60"W	+$616	Specify *with 60"W modesty panel.*
	• 66"W	+$626	Specify *with 66"W modesty panel.*
	• 72"W	+$648	Specify *with 72"W modesty panel.*
	• 84"W	+$688	Specify *with 84"W modesty panel.*
Cable Manager	• No cable manager	No cost	Specify *with no cable manager*.
	• 19" vertical cable manager	+$ 78	Specify *with 19" vertical cable manager*.
	• 24"/30" vertical cable manager	+$115	Specify *with 24"/30" vertical cable manager*.
	• Horizontal cable manager	+$418	Specify *with horizontal cable manager*.
	• Vertical and horizontal cable managers	+$455	Specify *with vertical and horizontal cable manager*.
Power Access	• No power access	No cost	Specify *with no power access*.
	• Flush power	+$420	Specify *with flush power* and select color number.
	• Pop-up power	+$442	Specify *with pop-up power* and select color number.
	• Grommet	+$115	Specify *with grommet only.*
Power Position	• Center	No cost	Specify *with center position.*
	• Left and right	No cost	Specify *with left and right power position.*
Power Configuration	• Two power, one data	No cost	Specify *with two power, one data.*
	• Three power	+$ 5	Specify *with three power.*
	• Two power, one USB-A+C 20W	+$203	Specify *with two power, one USB-A+C 20W.*
	• One power, one USB-C 100W	+$382	Specify *with one power, one USB-C 100W*.

Tip: Grain direction is only available when veneer is specified.

Tip: Short grain can only be applied to tops less than 60"W.

Tip: Soft casters are recommended for use on hard floors.

Tip: If a modesty panel is ordered with a clamp mount desktop device, the cords or the bottom of the desktop device will be on the outside of the modesty panel.

Tip: Horizontal cable managers are not available on 19"D tables.

Tip: Horizontal cable managers on 24"D tables with pop-up power selected will have interference with the power unit.

Tip: Pop-up power is not available on 19"D tables.

Tip: Left and right available on tables 72"W and greater.

Tip: When left and right is specified, cost of power configuration will double.

Tip: The same power configurations and upcharges apply for both the flush power and pop-up power options.

Tip: When USB-A+C is specified, there will be one USB-A and one USB-C port. When USB-C is specified, there is one USB port.

▶Options, continued on next page

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Rectangle Non-Flip Training Tables, continued

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Type	• No modular power	No cost	Specify *with no modular power*.
	For 36"W to 84"W Tables		
	• Center modular power (36"W–60"W)	+$107	Specify *with center modular power*.
	• Center modular power (60 1/16"W–84"W)	+$244	Specify *with center modular power*.
	For 72"W to 84"W tables only		
	• Left and right modular power	+$214	Specify *with left and right modular power*.
Power Plug Type	• Standard NEMA 3-prong	No cost	Specify *with standard NEMA 3-prong*.
	• Low profile plug	+$ 43	Specify *with thread low profile plug.*
Ganging	• No ganging	No cost	Specify *with no ganging*.
	• Ganging	+$115	Specify *with ganging*.

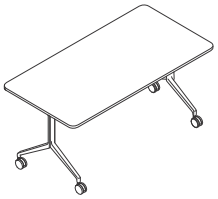
Tip: An infeed is required when modular power is selected and is ordered separately.

Tip: When modular power is selected, a flush or pop-up power unit is required.

Tip: Ganging is required when modular power is selected.

Specification Information

Style Number	Depth		U.S. Base Prices Widths						
		Modular	36"W	42"W	48"W	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W
		Parametric	36"W – 41 15/16"W	42"W – 47 15/16"W	48"W – 59 15/16"W	60"W – 65 15/16"W	66"W – 71 15/16"W	72"W – 83 5/16"W	84"W



Laminate

TS4NFLIP	19"	N.A.	N.A.	$1553	$1584	$1613	$1636	$1812
	24"	$1544	$1567	$1567	$1605	$1637	$1675	$1858
	30"	$1601	$1601	$1601	$1650	$1691	$1734	$1934

Composite Veneer

TS4NFLIP	19"	N.A.	N.A.	$2453	$2502	$2546	$2585	$2862
	24"	$2438	$2474	$2474	$2534	$2585	$2645	$2935
	30"	$2528	$2528	$2528	$2607	$2670	$2736	$3050

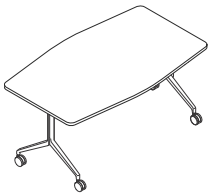
Veneer

TS4NFLIP	19"	N.A.	N.A.	$2543	$2594	$2638	$2680	$2966
	24"	$2527	$2565	$2565	$2627	$2680	$2742	$3043
	30"	$2621	$2621	$2621	$2703	$2768	$2836	$3162

Tip: The 19"D legs are different and do not nest with 24"D or 30"D legs.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Team Non-Flip Training Tables



Need help? Product details, page 112

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Table: 1"- thick top, Low-Pressure or High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 or composite veneer price group 1 • 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic • Cast legs with 4 standard casters: paint group 1 • Reinforcing channel • Underside color scheme: light or dark	1 Style number 2 Size option (see below under Required Selections) 3 Table size (see below under Required Selections) 4 Low-Pressure or High-Pressure Laminate or composite veneer color number for table 5 Plastic edge band color number for table, if selected 6 Paint color number for legs 7 Underside color scheme 8 Options, if selected (see below) See *Surface Materials,* page 168.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Size Option	• Modular	No cost	Specify *with modular*.
	• Parametric	No cost	Specify *with parametric*.
Table Size	• Width	Prices at right	Specify width.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2		
	– 60"W	+$ 36	Specify laminate color number.
	– 66"W	+$ 36	Specify laminate color number.
	– 72"W	+$ 36	Specify laminate color number.
	– 84"W	+$ 44	Specify laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 3		
	– 60"W	+$ 69	Specify laminate color number.
	– 66"W	+$ 69	Specify laminate color number.
	– 72"W	+$ 69	Specify laminate color number.
	– 84"W	+$ 89	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$111 plus cost of laminate	See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Composite veneer		
	• Composite veneer group 1	Prices at right	Specify composite veneer color number.
	• Composite veneer group 2	+$108	Specify composite veneer color number.
	Wood veneer		
	• Wood group 1	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	+$118	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	+$416	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with customiz stain.*
	• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	+$118	See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Legs		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 69	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$113	Specify paint color number.
	Underside color scheme		
	• Light	No cost	Specify *with light.*
	• Dark	No cost	Specify *with dark.*
	Pop-up power		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 69	Specify paint color number.
	Soft caster finish		
	• Light	No cost	Specify *with light soft caster finish.*
	• Dark	No cost	Specify *with dark soft caster finish.*
Grain Direction	• No grain direction	No cost	Specify *with no grain direction*.
	• Long grain direction	No cost	Specify *with long grain direction*.

Tip: Veneer worksurfaces do not have a colored laminate underside. The underside color must still be specified for the support brackets and reinforcing channels.

Tip: Attaching monitor arms to freestanding tables with casters or glides is not recommended due to tipping hazards.

Tip: Grain direction is only available when veneer is specified.

Options, continued on next page

▶ **Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Mobility	• Mobile – 4 standard casters	No cost	Specify *with 4 standard casters* and select caster type.
	• Mobile – 4 soft casters	+$152	Specify *with 4 soft casters* and select caster type and soft caster finish.
	• Static – 4 glides	+$152	Specify *with 4 static glides* and select glide type.
Caster Type	• Two locking casters and two non-locking casters	No cost	Specify *with two locking casters and two non-locking casters*.
	• Four locking casters	No cost	Specify *with four locking casters*.
Cable Manager	• No cable manager	No cost	Specify *with no cable manager*.
	• Vertical cable manager	+$115	Specify *with vertical cable manager*.
	• Horizontal cable manager	+$418	Specify *with horizontal cable manager*.
	• Vertical and horizontal cable managers	+$455	Specify *with vertical and horizontal cable manager*.
Power Access	• No power access	No cost	Specify *with no power access*.
	• Flush power	+$420	Specify *with flush power* and select color number.
	• Pop-up power	+$442	Specify *with pop-up power* and select color number.
	• Grommet	+$115	Specify *with grommet only.*
Power Position	• Center	No cost	Specify *with center position.*
	• Left and right	No cost	Specify *with left and right power position.*
Power Configuration	• Two power, one data	No cost	Specify *with two power, one data.*
	• Three power	+$ 5	Specify *with three power.*
	• Two power, one USB-A+C 20W	+$203	Specify *with two power, one USB-A+C 20W.*
	• One power, one USB-C 100W	+$382	Specify *with one power, one USB-C 100W.*
Power Type	• No modular power	No cost	Specify *with no modular power*.
	For 60"W to 84"W tables		
	• Center modular power (36"W-60"W)	+$107	Specify *with center modular power*.
	• Center modular power (60 1/16"W–84"W)	+$244	Specify *with center modular power*.
	For 72"W to 84"W tables only		
	• Left and right modular power	+$214	Specify *with left and right modular power*.
Power Plug Type	• Standard NEMA 3-prong	No cost	Specify *with standard NEMA 3-prong*.
	• Low Profile plug	+$ 43	Specify *with thread low profile plug.*
Ganging	• No ganging	No cost	Specify *with no ganging*.
	• Ganging	+$115	Specify *with ganging*.

Tip: Soft casters are recommended for use on hard floors.

Tip: Left and right available on tables 72"W and greater.

Tip: When left and right is specified, cost of power configuration will double.

Tip: The same power configurations and upcharges apply for both the flush power and pop-up power options.

Tip: When USB-A+C is specified, there will be one USB-A and one USB-C port. When USB-C is specified, there is one USB port.

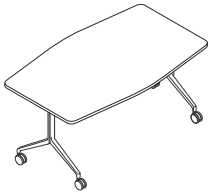
Tip: An infeed is required when modular power is selected and is ordered separately.

Tip: When modular power is selected, a flush or pop-up power unit is required.

Tip: Ganging is required when modular power is selected.

Specification Information

Style Number	Depth		U.S. Base Prices Widths			
		Modular	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W
		Parametric	60"W – 65 15/16"W	66"W – 71 15/16"W	72"W – 83 15/16"W	84"W
Laminate						
TS4NFLIPTM	36"		$1758	$1804	$1851	$1977
Composite Veneer						
TS4NFLIPTM	36"		$2777	$2847	$2925	$3122
Veneer						
TS4NFLIPTM	36"		$2879	$2952	$3033	$3237



Fabric Modesty Panels

Tip: Fabric modesty panels are available for use on Groupwork tables with post legs or on Groupwork training tables.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 109	1 Style number
• Modesty panel: fabric price group 1	2 Width (see below under Required Selections)
• Attachment hardware	3 Fabric color number
	▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 168.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Width	• 36"W	See below	Specify *with 36" width.*
	• 42"W	See below	Specify *with 42" width.*
	• 48"W	See below	Specify *with 48" width.*
	• 60"W	See below	Specify *with 60" width.*
	• 66"W	See below	Specify *with 66" width.*
	• 72"W	See below	Specify *with 72" width.*
	• 84"W	See below	Specify *with 84" width.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$142	Specify fabric color number.

Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Corresponding Table Top Width	U.S. Base Price
TS4MP	22⅛"	11½"	36"	$504
	25⅛"	11½"	42"	$530
	31⅛"	11½"	48"	$572
	46⅛"	11½"	60"	$615
	49⅛"	11½"	66"	$623
	55⅛"	11½"	72"	$647
	67⅛"	11½"	84"	$688

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Vertical Cable Manager

Tip: Vertical cable manager attaches to table leg with adhesive tape.

Tip: Vertical cable managers designed to work on 24"D, 30"D, or 36"D legs will not fit on 19"D legs.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 120	1 Style number
• Vertical cable manager: 6527 Merle	2 Depth (see below under Required Selections)
• Adhesive tape	

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Depth	• 19"D	No cost	Specify *with 19" depth.*
	• 24"D	+$37	Specify *with 24" depth.*
	• 30"D	+$37	Specify *with 30" depth.*
	• 36"D	+$37	Specify *with 36" depth.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TS4VCM	$78

Horizontal Cable Manager

Tip: Horizontal cable managers are not available on 19"D tables.

Tip: Horizontal cable managers on 24"D tables with pop-up power selected will have interference with the power unit. The PET can be cut in the field to accommodate the power, if required.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 120	1 Style number
• Horizontal cable manager: P631 Dark Heather Grey PET	2 Width (see below under Required Selections)
• Attachment hardware	

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Width	• 36"W	No cost	Specify *with 36" width.*
	• 42"W	No cost	Specify *with 42" width.*
	• 48"W	No cost	Specify *with 48" width.*
	• 60"W	No cost	Specify *with 60" width.*
	• 66"W	No cost	Specify *with 66" width.*
	• 72"W	No cost	Specify *with 72" width.*
	• 84"W	No cost	Specify *with 84" width.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
TS4HCM	$418

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

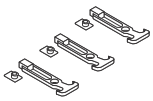
Cable Management Clip

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Cable manager clip: black plastic	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
TS4CLIP	$7

Flex Ganger Package



Tip: Order one ganger package for each table.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 121	• Three field-installed flexible ganger loops and three hooks: black plastic only • Hardware	Style number

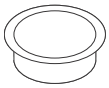
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
TS4FG	$115

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Power and Connections

Grommets



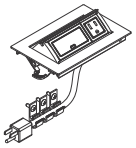
Tip: Reference power access locations for Groupwork tables on page 116.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 116 • 2" diameter opening with snap out covers allow power cords and voice/data cables to pass through the worksurface: black plastic	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
TS4GMT	$115

Pop-Up Power, Cord



Tip: Available for field installation into field cut openings.

Tip: Reference power access locations for Groupwork tables on page 116.

Tip: Pop-up power not available on 19"D worksurfaces.

Tip: When USB-A+C is specified, there will be one USB-A and one USB-C port. When USB-C is specified, there is one USB port.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 116 • Desktop module, with one touch open and close hinged door: anodized aluminum with painted steel • 6' power cord • Requires 6½" x 4" cutout • NRTL/CSA listed • Faceplates are provided when data is specified	1 Style number 2 Power configuration (see below under Required Selections) 3 Plug type (see below under Required Selections) 4 Paint color number for desktop module: 4799 Platinum Metallic 7243 Seagull 7360 Merle 5 Options, if selected (see below)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Configuration	• Two power, one data	No cost	Specify *with two power, one data.*
	• Three power	+$ 5	Specify *with three power.*
	• Two power, one USB-A+C 20W	+$203	Specify *with two power, one USB-A+C 20W.*
	• One power, one USB-C 100W	+$382	Specify *with one power, one USB-C 100W.*
Plug Type	• Standard NEMA 3-prong	No cost	Specify *with standard NEMA 3-prong.*
	• Thread low profile plug	+$ 43	Specify *with thread low profile plug.*

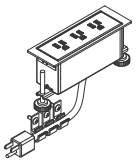
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 69	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
4½"	6¾"	2⅓"	**TS4POP**	$442

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Flush Power, Cord



Tip: Available for field installation into field cut openings.

Tip: Reference power access locations for Groupwork tables on page 116.

Tip: When USB-A+C is specified, there will be one USB-A and one USB-C port. When USB-C is specified, there is one USB port.

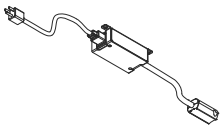
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 116	1 Style number
• Desktop module: plastic	2 Power configuration (see below under Required Selections)
• Faceplate mounts flat just above worksurface	3 Plug type (see below under Required Selections)
• 6' power cord	4 Plastic color number for desktop module:
• Requires 6 5/16" x 1 15/16" cutout	6053 Seagull
• NRTL/CSA listed	6527 Merle
• Faceplates are provided when data is specified	

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Configuration	• Two power, one data	No cost	Specify *with two power, one data.*
	• Three power	+$ 5	Specify *with three power.*
	• Two power, one USB-A+C 20W	+$203	Specify *with two power, one USB-A+C 20W.*
	• One power, one USB-C 100W	+$382	Specify *with one power, one USB-C 100W.*
Plug Type	• Standard NEMA 3-prong	No cost	Specify *with standard NEMA 3-prong.*
	• Thread low profile plug	+$ 43	Specify *with thread low profile plug.*

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
2 3/10"	6 5/8"	2 4/5"	**TS4FLUSH**	$420

Power Infeed



Tip: For tables 60"W or less, one infeed is needed for every eight tables. For tables larger than 60"W, one infeed is needed for every four tables.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 119	1 Style number
• Brainbox with modular connector on one end and 6' power infeed cord with 15-amp plug on the other end	2 Plug type (see below under Required Selections)
• NRTL Listed	

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Plug Type	• Standard NEMA 3-prong	No cost	Specify *with standard NEMA 3-prong.*
	• Thread low profile plug	+$43	Specify *with thread low profile plug.*

Specification Information

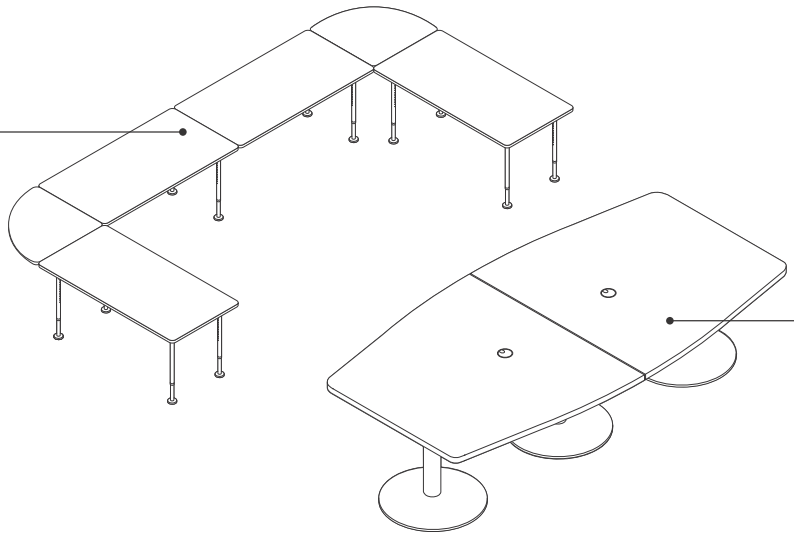
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TS4INFEED	$674

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Tables

Groupwork furniture supports team activities. It is appropriate in an open plan and an enclosed work space. Table tops and table legs are ordered separately.
▶Specifying, page 150

Tables are 28½"H.

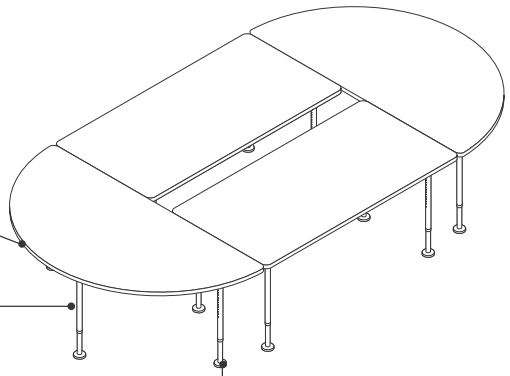


90° corner bridge creates additional seating where space is a premium.

Worksurfaces are woodcore with laminate top and plastic edge band. Low-Pressure Laminates or High-Pressure Laminates are available.

Worksurfaces have 2" radius corners with 3 mm edge band on all sides. Edge band color is selectable.

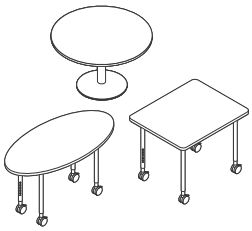
Table legs ship standard with levelers. Casters are optional.



Groupwork tables are available with post legs.

Conference tops come standard with a grommet. For one-piece conference tops, the grommet is centered in the middle of the table. For two-piece conference tops, two grommets are standard, with grommets positioned 21" from the middle to the center of the grommet. Flip grommets are available for cable routing needs. Conference tops are offered in four shapes—rectangular, boat-shaped, racetrack, and oval. Table tops come in one piece (96"W) or two pieces (120"W or 144"W). Oval is offered in 96"W only. All tops are offered in standard 1⅛" or optional 1⅜" thickness. Conference table tops 120"W and 144"W, two-piece with HPL woodgrain laminates, will always be grain matched. These same tops, with LPL woodgrain laminates will not be grain matched, as well, LPL laminate 25L5 Virginia Walnut and 25L6 Blackwood will not be available on 120"W and 144"W table tops. You can use HPL 2535 Virginia Walnut and 2536 Blackwood on 120"W and 144"W and they will be grain matched. *Tip: 25L5 Virginia Walnut and 25L6 Blackwood are not available on 120"W and 144"W groupwork conference table tops.*

Product Details



Round and square table tops should be used with either Groupwork round table bases or Groupwork post legs. 48"W oval table top should only be used with Groupwork post legs. All tops are offered in standard 1⅛" or optional 1⅜" thickness.

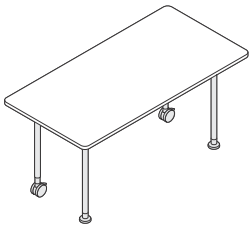
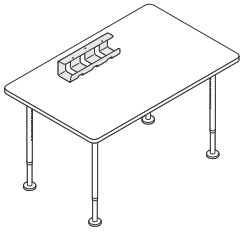
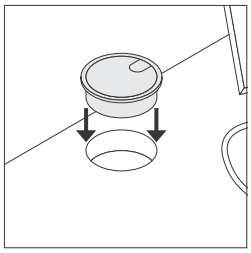


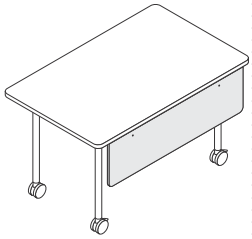
Table legs can be ordered individually to create a combination of two legs with levelers and two legs with casters.



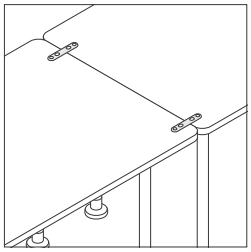
Wire management trough attaches to underside of worksurface to provide cable management and has capacity to support a powerstrip.



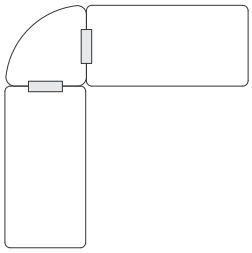
Grommets are available to finish exposed edges of field-installed openings in the worksurface for vertical cable routing. Grommets are 2" diameter black plastic.



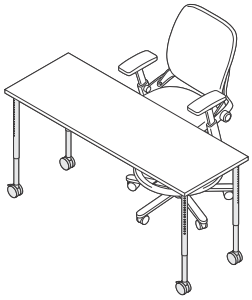
Laminate modesty panel attaches below rectangular table tops to provide privacy. Modesty panels are 9"H and are ½" thick. Modesty panels are finished with High-Pressure Laminate on both sides. Laminate modesty panels can be used with any table leg specification, except training tables **(TS4FLIP2** and **TS4NFLIP)**.



Groupwork tables can be attached together using Kick tie plates (TSATTIE).



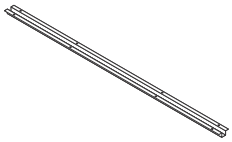
90° corner bridges use Kick in-line support plates for connectivity. 14"D in-line support plates are used with 24"D bridges, and 20"D in-line support plates are used with 30"D bridges.



Standing-height adjustable legs adjust on 1" increments from 28½"–45" (includes top thickness). The legs measure 24"–40½" with 3⅜" levelers. Due to the large range of the leveler, tables may vary in height depending on how far the leveler is inserted into the leg. The 1" adjustments match the Kick Systems vertical upright adjustment pattern.
Tip: Standing-height adjustable legs have natural movement in them and are not completely rigid due to the two-piece construction.

Groupwork tables with post legs also blend with Kick Systems furniture. Post leg tables are 28½" tall (includes top thickness). The legs measure 24" with 3⅜" levelers. Due to the large range of the leveler, tables may vary in height depending on how far the leveler is inserted into the leg.

Levelers adjust 2½" for installation on uneven floors.

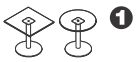
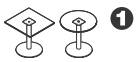
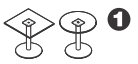
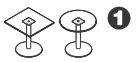
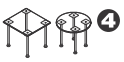
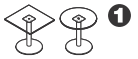
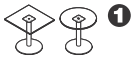
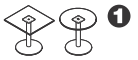


Reinforcing channel (TSATRC39, TSATRC48, TSATRC57, or TSATRC72), ordered separately, must be used with tops 60"W and larger. Please refer to the matrix for the appropriate worksurface brace size and quantity. Table dimensions not listed in the matrix do not require bracing.
▶See *Groupwork Table Reinforcing Channel Requirement Matrix*, page 149.

Tip: Wider rectangular tables with casters, sizes 66", 72", and 84"W, require multiple reinforcing channels. One long and one short channel can be used to maintain the use of modesty panels, grommets, and wire management troughs. Please reference the Table Reinforcing Channel Requirement Matrix *for details.*

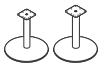
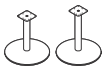
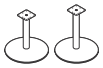
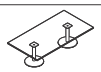
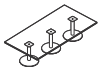
Tip: Attaching monitor arms to freestanding tables with casters or glides is not recommended due to tipping hazards.

Table Top, Leg, and Base Combinations

	Post Leg or Standing-Height Adjustable Leg	Tie Plates	In-Line Support Plates	22" dia. bases 16 1/8", 27 3/8", and 41" height	28" dia. base, 3" dia. column bases 16 1/8" height	28" dia. base or 3" dia. column bases 27 3/8" and 41" height	28" dia. base or 5" dia. column bases ★★★★★ 27 3/8" and 41" height
18"D Rectangular Tops ★★★ ★★★★★★	❹	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24"D Rectangular Tops	❹	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
30"D Rectangular Tops	❹	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Round and Square Tops 24" and 30"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	 ❶	 ❶	 ❶	 ❶
Round and Square Tops 36"	 ❹	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	 ❶	 ❶	 ❶
Round Tops 42" Diameter	❹	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	❶	N.A.	❶
Round Tops 48" Diameter	❹	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	❶
Square Tops 42" and 48"	❹	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	❶
Oval Top 48"	❹	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Half-Round Top 18" x 36" ★★★	❸	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Half-Round Top 24" x 48" ★★★	❸	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Half-Round Top 30" x 60"	❹	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Trapezoid Top 24" x 48" ★★★★	❹	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Trapezoid Top 30" x 60"	❹	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

Note: Attachment hardware (screws) is to be used with Groupwork table tops only.

❶ = Number of legs for table
* = Tie plates to be used when ganging tables with levelers to keep table together.
** = In-line support plates to be used on 24"D and 30"D corner bridge tops connecting to other tables with levelers.
*** = To ensure proper stability, post legs and standing-height adjustable post legs with caster option only cannot be used on these top sizes.
**** = To ensure proper stability, standing-height adjustable post legs with caster option only cannot be used on these top sizes.
***** = For heavy use applications, it is recommended to use the 28" diameter base with 5" column for added rigidity.
****** = Standing-height adjustable post legs cannot be used on these top sizes.

	Post Leg or Standing-Height Adjustable Leg	Tie Plates	In-Line Support Plates	22" dia. bases 27 3/8" and 41" height	28" dia. base, 3" dia. column bases  16 1/8" height	28" dia. base or 3" dia. column bases  27 3/8" and 41" height	28" dia. base or 5" dia. column bases ★★★★★  27 3/8" and 41" height
24"D Corner Bridges 90°	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**14"D ★★** ❷	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**
30"D Corner Bridges 90°	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**20"D ★★** ❷	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**
Rectangular Conference Tops—48"D x 96"W	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	 ❷
Racetrack Conference Tops—48"D x 96"W	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	❷
Boat-Shaped Conference Tops—48"D x 96"W	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	❷
Oval Conference Top—48"D x 96"W	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	❷
Rectangular Conference Tops—48"D x 120"W and 48"D x 144"W	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	 ❸
Racetrack Conference Tops—48"D x 120"W and 48"D x 144"W	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	❸
Boat-Shaped Conference Tops—48"D x 120"W and 48"D x 144"W	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	**N.A.**	❸

❶ = Number of legs for table

★ = Tie plates to be used when ganging tables with levelers to keep table together.

★★ = In-line support plates to be used on 24"D and 30"D corner bridge tops connecting to other tables with levelers.

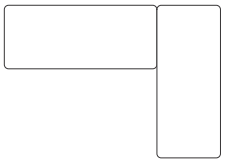
★★★ = To ensure proper stability, post legs and standing-height adjustable post legs with caster option only cannot be used on these top sizes.

★★★★ = To ensure proper stability, standing-height adjustable post legs with caster option only cannot be used on these top sizes.

★★★★★ = For heavy use applications, it is recommended to use the 28" diameter base with 5" column for added rigidity.

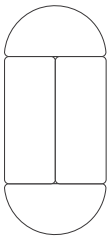
Table Configurations

Workstation

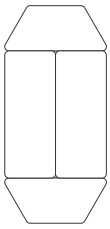


Rectangular tables

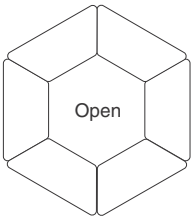
Conference



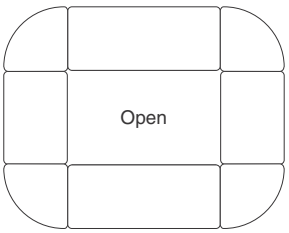
Rectangular and half-round tables



Rectangular and trapezoid tables

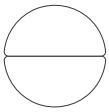


Trapezoid tables

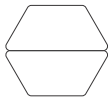


Rectangular tables and 90° corner bridge tables

Team/Collaboration



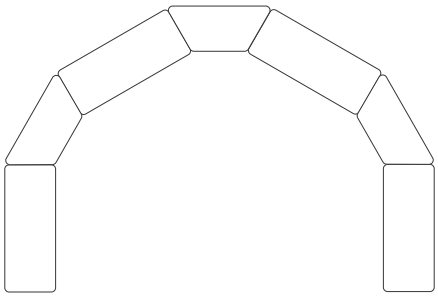
Half-round tables



Trapezoid tables

Lecture

Rectangular tables and 90° corner bridges

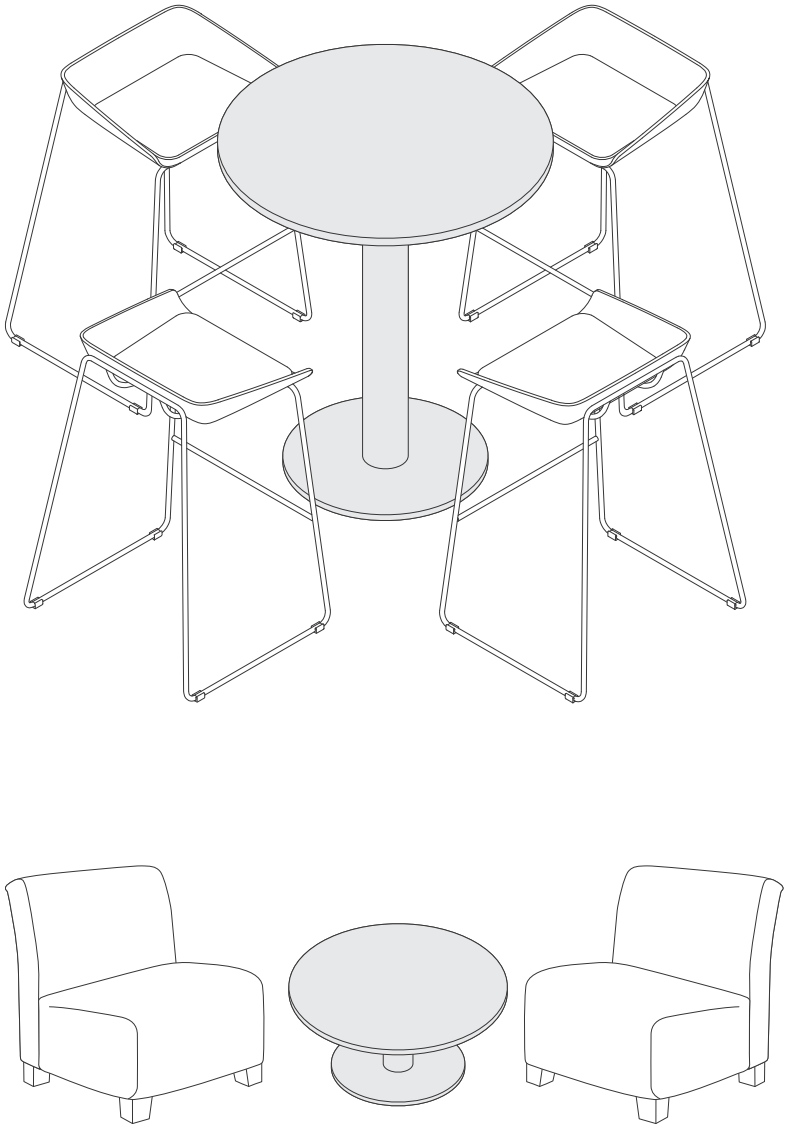


Rectangular and trapezoid tables

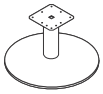
Table Bases

Bases attach to square, round, or conference table tops. Bases support square and round tops at 28½"H or 42"H overall, including top thickness. 28"H bases support conference table tops at 28½"H overall, including top thickness.

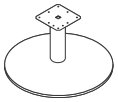
▶Specifying, page 156



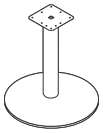
Product Details



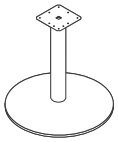
22" diameter by 16⅛"H base can be used to create coffee tables with smaller-size round and square tops (24"–30") in reception or teaming areas. Glides are standard.



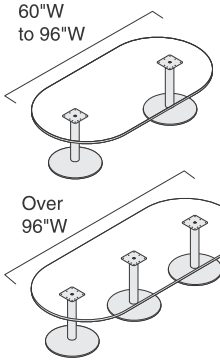
28" diameter by 16⅛"H base can be used to create coffee tables with larger-size round and square tops (36" round and square and 42" round) in reception or teaming areas. Glides are standard.



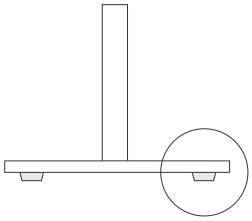
22" diameter by 27⅜"H or 41"H bases can be used to create standard-height or cafe-height tables with smaller-size round and square tops (24"–30") in cafeterias or teaming areas. Glides are standard.



28" diameter by 27⅜"H or 41"H bases can be used to create standard-height or cafe-height tables with smaller-size round and square tops (24"–36") in cafeterias or teaming areas. Large-size round and square tops (42" and 48") and conference tops in all sizes can be used with the 5" diameter column. For heavy use applications with any size top, it is recommended to use the 28" diameter base with 5" diameter column for added rigidity. Glides are standard.



Conference table tops can be used with **TS4TBASE285** or **TS4TCAFE285** only. Both the 27⅜"H and 41"H bases are designed to structurally support the additional load bearing requirements of the larger conference table tops. Two bases must be used with tops 60"W to 96"W, and three bases must be used with all tops over 96"W.



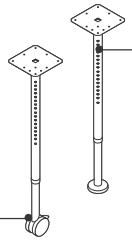
Glides on Groupwork round table bases are not adjustable.

Table Legs

▶Specifying, page 158

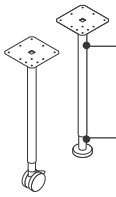
Laminate modesty panels can be used with any table leg specification.

Standing-height adjustable leg is available individually or as a package of four legs. Levelers are standard. Casters are available as an option.



Caster

Post leg is available individually or as a package of four legs. Levelers are standard. Casters are available as an option.



Standing-height legs with pin height adjustment adjust from 27⅜"–43⅞" in 1" increments. Levelers make up 3⅜" of leg height.

Post legs are 27⅜" without worksurface. Levelers make up 3⅜" of leg height.

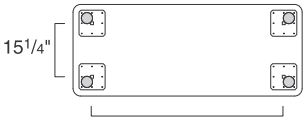
Leveler

Post Leg Clearance Dimensions

18"D Rectangular Tops

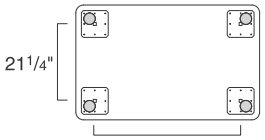
48"W = 39 1/4" clearance
60"W = 51 1/4" clearance
66"W = 57 1/4" clearance
72"W = 63 1/4" clearance
84"W = 75 1/4" clearance

24"D Rectangular Tops



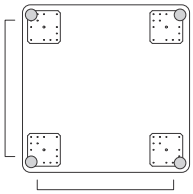
36"W = 27 1/4" clearance
42"W = 33 1/4" clearance
48"W = 39 1/4" clearance
60"W = 51 1/4" clearance
66"W = 57 1/4" clearance
72"W = 63 1/4" clearance
84"W = 75 1/4" clearance

30"D Rectangular Tops



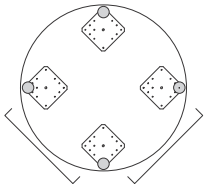
36"W = 27 1/4" clearance
42"W = 33 1/4" clearance
48"W = 39 1/4" clearance
60"W = 51 1/4" clearance
66"W = 57 1/4" clearance
72"W = 63 1/4" clearance

Square Tops



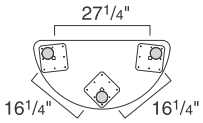
24"W = 15 1/2" clearance
30"W = 21 1/2" clearance
36"W = 27 1/2" clearance
42"W = 33 1/2" clearance
48"W = 39 1/2" clearance

Round Tops

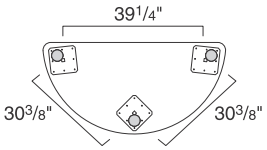


36"W = 19" clearance
42"W = 23 1/4" clearance
48"W = 27 1/2" clearance

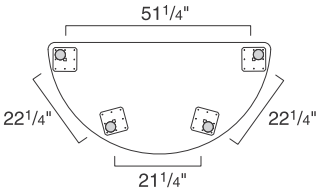
Half-Round Top—18" x 36"



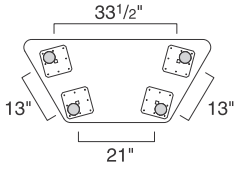
Half-Round Top—24" x 48"



Half-Round Top—30" x 60"



Trapezoid Tops—24" x 48" and 30" x 60"



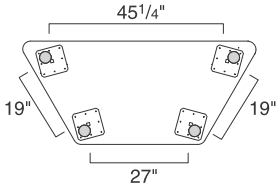


Table Reinforcing Channel Requirement Matrix

Brace Size Requirement	
Size (LPL or HPL)	**Post Leg**
18" x 60"	39"
18" x 66"	48"
18" x 72"	48"
18" x 84"	57"
24" x 60"	57"
24" x 66"	57"
24" x 72"	57"
24" x 84"	72"
30" x 60"	57"
30" x 66"	57"
30" x 72"	57"

Tip: Table dimensions not listed in the matrix do not require bracing.

Table Tops

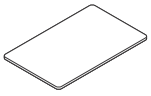
Rectangular, Half-Round, Trapezoid, 90° Corner Bridges

Tip: Standard worksurfaces are 1 1/8" thick. However, the actual thickness between Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL) and High-Pressure Laminate (HPL) worksurfaces is slightly different. It is recommended that only worksurfaces of the same type are specified in a given application. In addition, there may be sheen or texture differences when using LPL and HPL in adjacent applications. Please use caution when mixing and matching different worksurface types.

For laminate group 2 and 3 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

*Tip: Reinforcing channel (**TSATRC39**, **TSATRC48**, **TSATRC57**, or **TSATRC72**), ordered separately, must be used with tops 60"W and larger.*

▶ See page 136, *Supports.*
▶ See page 149 for *Groupwork Table Reinforcing Channel Requirement Matrix.*



Tip: To ensure proper leg usage, consult the Groupwork table top, leg, and base combination section of the specification guide.

▶ See page 142.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
	▶ Need help? Product details, page 140	• 1⅛"-thick top: Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 • 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate color number for top, as appropriate 3 Plastic edge band color number for top 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 168.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces**		
	• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Laminate price group 3	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$111 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Related Products	• Groupwork table legs		▶ Page 158
	• Groupwork table bases		▶ Page 156
	• Modesty panels		▶ Page 160
	• Wire management trough		▶ Page 160
	• Reinforcing channel		▶ Page 161

Specification Information

Rectangular Tops

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number LPL	U.S. Price	Style Number HPL	U.S. Base Price
18"	48"	**TS4TLR1848**	$310	**TS4THR1848**	$362
18"	60"	**TS4TLR1860**	$422	**TS4THR1860**	$505
18"	66"	**TS4TLR1866**	$472	**TS4THR1866**	$515
18"	72"	**TS4TLR1872**	$500	**TS4THR1872**	$543
18"	84"	**TS4TLR1884**	$590	**TS4THR1884**	$736
24"	36"	**TS4TLR2436**	$273	**TS4THR2436**	$299
24"	42"	**TS4TLR2442**	$302	**TS4THR2442**	$320
24"	48"	**TS4TLR2448**	$342	**TS4THR2448**	$392
24"	60"	**TS4TLR2460**	$459	**TS4THR2460**	$506
24"	66"	**TS4TLR2466**	$500	**TS4THR2466**	$537
24"	72"	**TS4TLR2472**	$535	**TS4THR2472**	$547
24"	84"	**TS4TLR2484**	$644	**TS4THR2484**	$814
30"	36"	**TS4TLR3036**	$338	**TS4THR3036**	$421
30"	42"	**TS4TLR3042**	$368	**TS4THR3042**	$437
30"	48"	**TS4TLR3048**	$401	**TS4THR3048**	$495
30"	60"	**TS4TLR3060**	$549	**TS4THR3060**	$561
30"	66"	**TS4TLR3066**	$579	**TS4THR3066**	$616
30"	72"	**TS4TLR3072**	$626	**TS4THR3072**	$679

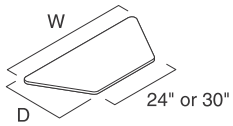
▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

▶ **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information

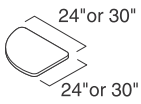
Half-Round Tops

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number LPL	U.S. Price	Style Number HPL	U.S. Base Price
18"	36"	**TS4TLN1836**	$399	**TS4THN1836**	$462
24"	48"	**TS4TLN2448**	$559	**TS4THN2448**	$591
30"	60"	**TS4TLN3060**	$713	**TS4THN3060**	$753



Trapezoid Tops

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number LPL	U.S. Price	Style Number HPL	U.S. Base Price
21 3/8"	48"	**TS4TLG2448**	$500	**TS4THG2448**	$578
26 1/2"	60"	**TS4TLG3060**	$720	**TS4THG3060**	$831



90° Corner Bridges

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number LPL	U.S. Price	Style Number HPL	U.S. Base Price
24"	24"	**TS4TLL2424**	$333	**TS4THL2424**	$386
30"	30"	**TS4TLL3030**	$388	**TS4THL3030**	$449

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Table Tops

Round, Square, and Oval

Tip: Standard worksurfaces are 1 1/8" thick. However, the actual thickness between Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL) and High-Pressure Laminate (HPL) worksurfaces is slightly different. It is recommended that only worksurfaces of the same type are specified in a given application. In addition, there may be sheen or texture differences when using LPL and HPL in adjacent applications. Please use caution when mixing and matching different worksurface types.

For laminate group 2 and 3 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 140	• Top: 1⅛"-thick: Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate price group 1, if selected • Top: 1⅜"-thick (Suffix T): Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate, if selected • 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate color number for top, as appropriate 3 Plastic edge band color number for top 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 168.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces**		
	• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Laminate price group 3	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$111 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Related Products	• Groupwork table legs		▶Page 158
	• Groupwork table bases		▶Page 156
	• Modesty panels		▶Page 160
	• Wire management trough		▶Page 160

Specification Information

Round Tops

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number LPL	U.S. Price	Style Number HPL	U.S. Base Price
1 1/8"-thick top					
24"	24"	**TS4TLDR24**	$310	**TS4THDR24**	$360
30"	30"	**TS4TLDR30**	$401	**TS4THDR30**	$464
36"	36"	**TS4TLDR36**	$486	**TS4THDR36**	$564
42"	42"	**TS4TLDR42**	$559	**TS4THDR42**	$643
48"	48"	**TS4TLDR48**	$622	**TS4THDR48**	$715
1 3/8"-thick top X10/26					
24"	24"	**TS4TLDR24T**	$469	**TS4THDR24T**	$539
30"	30"	**TS4TLDR30T**	$560	**TS4THDR30T**	$644
36"	36"	**TS4TLDR36T**	$645	**TS4THDR36T**	$740
42"	42"	**TS4TLDR42T**	$718	**TS4THDR42T**	$829
48"	48"	**TS4TLDR48T**	$781	**TS4THDR48T**	$898

▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

X10/26 = Last order entry October 18, 2026

▶ Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number LPL	U.S. Price	Style Number HPL	U.S. Base Price
Square Tops					
1⅛"-thick top					
24"	24"	**TS4TLR2424**	$310	**TS4THR2424**	$426
30"	30"	**TS4TLR3030**	$401	**TS4THR3030**	$440
36"	36"	**TS4TLR3636**	$487	**TS4THR3636**	$565
42"	42"	**TS4TLR4242**	$559	**TS4THR4242**	$643
48"	48"	**TS4TLR4848**	$622	**TS4THR4848**	$715
1⅜"-thick top X10/26					
24"	24"	**TS4TLR2424T**	$469	**TS4THR2424T**	$539
30"	30"	**TS4TLR3030T**	$560	**TS4THR3030T**	$644
36"	36"	**TS4TLR3636T**	$646	**TS4THR3636T**	$741
42"	42"	**TS4TLR4242T**	$718	**TS4THR4242T**	$829
48"	48"	**TS4TLR4848T**	$781	**TS4THR4848T**	$898
Oval Tops					
1⅛"-thick top					
24"	48"	**TS4TLDV2448**	$560	**TS4THDV2448**	$644
1⅜"-thick top X10/26					
24"	48"	**TS4TLDV244T**	$719	**TS4THDV244T**	$830

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

X10/26 = Last order entry October 18, 2026

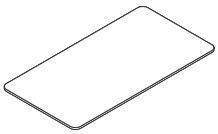
Conference Table Tops

Tip: Conference tops that are 120"W or wider ship in two pieces with quick-connect hardware and brackets.

For laminate group 2 and 3 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Tip: Standard worksurfaces are 1 1/8" thick. However, the actual thickness between Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL) and High-Pressure Laminate (HPL) worksurfaces is slightly different. It is recommended that only worksurfaces of the same type are specified in a given application. In addition, there may be sheen or texture differences when using LPL and HPL in adjacent applications. Please use caution when mixing and matching different worksurface types.

Tip: When ordered in HPL woodgrain laminates, two-piece tops will have matching grain patterns where the tops meet. When ordered in LPL woodgrain laminates, two-piece tops will not have matching grain patterns where the tops meet.



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 140	• Top: 1 1/8"-thick: Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate price group 1, if selected • Top: 1 3/8"-thick (Suffix T): Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate price group 1, if selected • 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate color number for top, as appropriate 3 Plastic edge band color number for top 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 168.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces**		
	• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Laminate price group 3	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$111 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Grommet	• One black plastic grommet (96"W only)	+$ 26	Specify *with one grommet.*
	• Two black plastic grommets (120"W and 144"W only)	+$ 52	Specify *with two grommet.*
Related Products	• Groupwork table bases • Wire management trough		▶Page 156 ▶Page 160

Specification Information

Rectangular Conference Tops

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number LPL	U.S. Price	Style Number HPL	U.S. Base Price
1 1/8"-thick top					
48"	96"	**TS4TLR4896**	$1056	**TS4THR4896**	$1214
48"	120"	**TS4TLR48120**	$1278	**TS4THR48120**	$1471
48"	144"	**TS4TLR48144**	$1444	**TS4THR48144**	$1663
1 3/8"-thick top X10/26					
48"	96"	**TS4TLR4896T**	$1215	**TS4THR4896T**	$1398
48"	120"	**TS4TLR4812T**	$1596	**TS4THR4812T**	$1834
48"	144"	**TS4TLR4814T**	$1762	**TS4THR4814T**	$2028

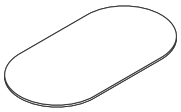
▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

X10/26 = Last order entry October 18, 2026

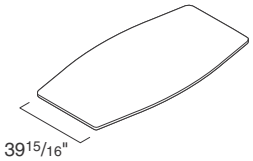
▶ **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information



Racetrack Conference Tops

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number LPL	U.S. Price	Style Number HPL	U.S. Base Price
1⅛"-thick top					
48"	96"	**TS4TLD4896**	$1108	**TS4THD4896**	$1270
48"	120"	**TS4TLD48120**	$1338	**TS4THD48120**	$1540
48"	144"	**TS4TLD48144**	$1499	**TS4THD48144**	$1725
1⅜"-thick top X10/26					
48"	96"	**TS4TLD4896T**	$1267	**TS4THD4896T**	$1460
48"	120"	**TS4TLD4812T**	$1656	**TS4THD4812T**	$1906
48"	144"	**TS4TLD4814T**	$1817	**TS4THD4814T**	$2092



Boat-Shaped Conference Tops

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number LPL	U.S. Price	Style Number HPL	U.S. Base Price
1⅛"-thick top					
48"	96"	**TS4TLB4896**	$1108	**TS4THB4896**	$1270
48"	120"	**TS4TLB48120**	$1338	**TS4THB48120**	$1540
48"	144"	**TS4TLB48144**	$1499	**TS4THB48144**	$1725
1⅜"-thick top X10/26					
48"	96"	**TS4TLB4896T**	$1267	**TS4THB4896T**	$1460
48"	120"	**TS4TLB4812T**	$1656	**TS4THB4812T**	$1906
48"	144"	**TS4TLB4814T**	$1817	**TS4THB4814T**	$2092

Oval Conference Tops

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number LPL	U.S. Price	Style Number HPL	U.S. Base Price
1⅛"-thick top					
48"	96"	**TS4TLDV4896**	$1108	**TS4THDV4896**	$1270
1⅜"-thick top X10/26					
48"	96"	**TS4TLDV489T**	$1267	**TS4THDV489T**	$1460

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

X10/26 = Last order entry October 18, 2026

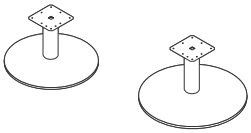
Table Bases

Tip: Attachment hardware is to be used with Currency, Kick, or Groupwork table tops only.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 146 • Base: paint price group 1 • Glides: black plastic only • Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for base 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 168.

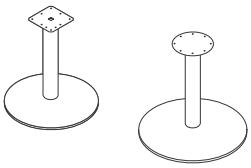
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+$ 49	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+$113	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information



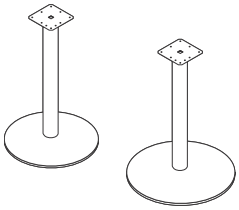
Coffee-Height Round Table Bases

Dimensions Height	Diameter of Base	Diameter of Column	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
16⅛"	22"	3"	**TS4TCOF22**	$ 513
16⅛"	28"	3"	**TS4TCOF28**	$ 789



Round Table Bases

27⅜"	22"	3"	**TS4TBASE22**	$ 535
27⅜"	28"	3"	**TS4TBASE28**	$ 812
27⅜"	28"	5"	**TS4TBASE285**	$1172



Café-Height Round Table Bases

41"	22"	3"	**TS4TCAFE22**	$ 560
41"	28"	3"	**TS4TCAFE28**	$ 831
41"	28"	5"	**TS4TCAFE285**	$1217

Tip: For heavy use applications, it is recommended to use the 28" diameter base with 5" diameter column for added rigidity.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Table Legs

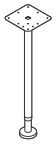
Tip: Levelers are adjustable (lower height), but do not slide. To easily move tables, order tables with casters.

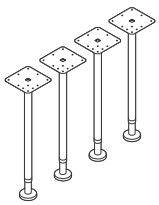
Tip: Attachment hardware is to be used with Currency, Kick, or Groupwork table tops only.

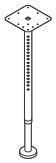
Tip: To ensure proper stability when casters are specified, see the Groupwork table top, leg, and base combinations section of the specifications guide.
▶ See page 142

Tip: Attaching monitor arms to freestanding tables with casters or glides is not recommended due to tipping hazards.

Tip: Translucent screens and slatwalls are not available on 18"D fixed tops, if post legs are selected.







Tip: Translucent screens and slatwalls are not available on 18"D or 24"D height-adjustable tops, if standing-height adjustable post legs are selected.

Tip: Standing-height adjustable post leg is not available with 18"D tops.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 147	• Table leg(s): paint price group 1 • Levelers on post and standing-height leg(s): black plastic only • Pin height adjustable leg(s) on standing-height only • Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for leg(s) 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 168.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Post or standing-height legs**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$18 per leg	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$26 per leg	Specify paint color number.
Casters	**One post or standing-height table leg**		
	• One locking caster	+$ 5	Specify *with caster.*
	Four post or standing-height legs		
	• Four casters (two locking and two non-locking)	+$20	Specify *with four casters.*
Related Products	• Modesty panels • Table tops		▶ Page 160 ▶ Page 150

Specification Information

One Post Leg

Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
27⅜"	**TS4L27PG**	$180

Package of Four Post Legs

Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
27⅜"	**TS4L27PG4**	$666

One Standing-Height Adjustable Post Leg

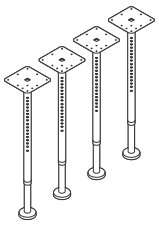
Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
27⅜"–43⅞"	**TS4LSHPG**	$318

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

▶ **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information

Tip: Translucent screens and slatwalls are not available on 18"D fixed tops, if post legs are selected.

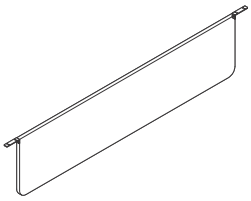


• Height	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
Package of Four Standing-Height Adjustable Post Legs		
27⅜"–43⅞"	**TS4LSHPG4**	$1225

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Table Components

Laminate Modesty Panels



For laminate group 2 and 3 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Tip: Laminate modesty panels are not available on Groupwork training tables.

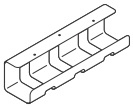
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 141 • Modesty panel: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 • Bracket: black paint only	1 Style number 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for modesty panel 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 168.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
• Laminate price group 3	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.

Specification Information

Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Corresponding Table Top Width	Style Number	U.S. Price
25¾"	9"	36"	**TS4MH36**	$380
31¾"	9"	42"	**TS4MH42**	$398
37¾"	9"	48"	**TS4MH48**	$420
49¾"	9"	60"	**TS4MH60**	$463
55¾"	9"	66"	**TS4MH66**	$481
61¾"	9"	72"	**TS4MH72**	$497
73¾"	9"	84"	**TS4MH84**	$549

Wire Management Trough



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 141 • Wire management trough: paint	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for wire management trough ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 168.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
TS4WIRE	$155

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Supports

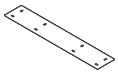
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Worksurface support: black paint	Style number

▶ Need help? Product details, page 141

Specification Information

Dimensions	Style Number	U.S. Price

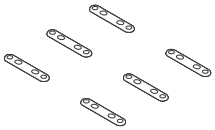
In-Line Support Plates



Tip: In-line support plates should be used on 90° corner bridges when legs are not used. Use two 14"D in-line support plates with 24"D corner bridges, and use two 20"D in-line support plates with 30"D corner bridges.

14"D	**TSATPL14**	$115
20"D	**TSATPL20**	$115

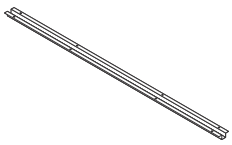
Package of Six Tie Plates for Side-by-Side Worksurfaces



Tip: Six tie plates should be used on 90° corner bridges when legs are not used and when connecting two Groupwork tables with levelers together.

7"L	**TSATTIE**	$161

Reinforcing Channels

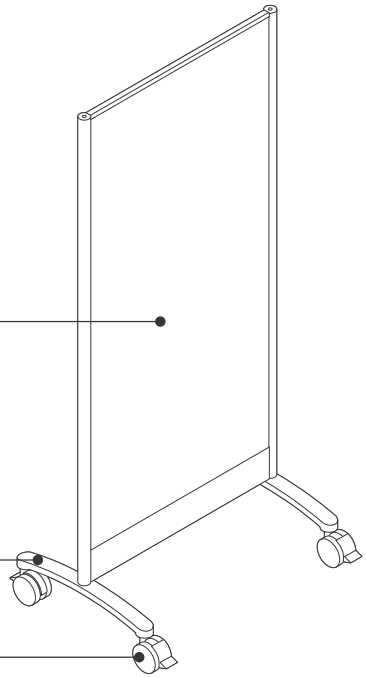


39"W	**TSATRC39**	$ 81
48"W	**TSATRC48**	$ 84
57"W	**TSATRC57**	$ 89
72"W	**TSATRC72**	$190

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Screens and Marker Tray

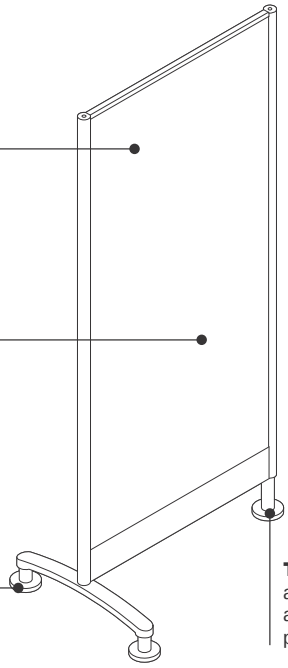
Screens are available with laminate markerboards on both sides, e³ CeramicSteel on both sides, or tackboard on both sides. Screens are available in two heights—54"H and 66"H—and five widths—24"W, 30"W, 36"W, 42"W, and 48"W—to coordinate with Kick panel systems.
▶Specifying, page 164



Laminate markerboard surface has a non-glare writing surface and accepts all standard dry-erase markers. e³ CeramicSteel surface is magnetic.

Four-leg base is standard on screens.

Four locking casters allow for easy movement.



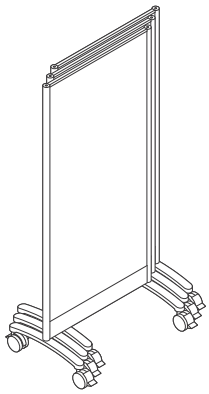
Tackboard surface is available in a variety of fabric options.

Laminate markerboard surface is available in the U.S. only. For Canada orders, specify either e³ CeramicSteel on both surfaces or tackboard on both sides.

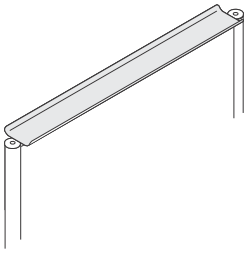
Levelers adjust ¼" for uneven floors. Levelers do not slide and should be used in applications where infrequent movement is required.

Three-leg base is available on 54"H screens only as an option to create a privacy wall.

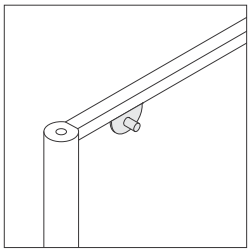
Product Details



Screens nest easily and require minimal space. The leg bases are 16"D, and each screen nested adds another 1½" to the depth.

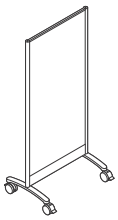


Marker tray is available to hold dry erasers and markers. The tray is attached on top of the screen top cap. Marker trays are available in all five screen widths.



Flip-chart pegs are available as an option on the top cap. They are positioned 17⅝" apart center to center and are available on one side only. Flip-chart peg top cap works in conjunction with marker trays.

Screens



Tip: Screens must be specified with fabric on both sides, e³ CeramicSteel on both sides, or laminate on both sides. For Canada, screens are available in fabric or e³ CeramicSteel on both sides only.

Tip: See CeramicSteel Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance *for additional information.*

▶See *Collaborative Surfaces Specification Guide.*

Tip: 54"H screens are available in vertical or horizontal fabric direction. 66"H screens are available in vertical fabric direction only.

Tip: e³ CeramicSteel writing surface is magnetic.

Tip: Three-leg base is used when two or more screens are placed next to each other on angles. Four-leg bases can be used next to each other only in a straight configuration.

Tip: 66"H screens are not available with the three-leg base option.

Tip: Levelers have 1/4" adjustment (higher only) and do not slide. If frequent movement is needed, order screen with casters.

Tip: Flip-chart pegs, located 17 5/8" apart, are located on only one side of the top cap.

▶Need help? Product details, page 162

Standard Includes

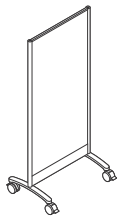
- Tackboard, both sides if selected: Price group A
- Horizontal or vertical fabric direction, if 54"H screens is selected
- Vertical fabric direction, if 66"H screen is selected
- e³ CeramicSteel writing surface, both sides, if selected: 7655 e³ CeramicSteel White High Gloss
- Laminate markerboard, both sides, if selected: 2977 White Markerboard Laminate
- Frame, top cap, uprights, bottom channel, and four-leg base: paint price group 1
- Four-leg base with four locking casters: black plastic
- Attachment hardware
- Shipped ready to assemble

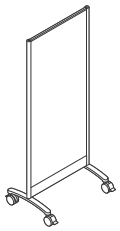
Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Fabric color number, 7655 e³ CeramicSteel White High Gloss, or 2977 White Markerboard Laminate for side 1
3 Fabric color number, 7655 e³ CeramicSteel White High Gloss, or 2977 White Markerboard Laminate for side 2
4 Fabric direction for 54"H screen, if selected
5 Paint color number for frame
6 Options, if selected (see below)

▶See *Surface Materials,* page 168.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Fabric surface on tackboard		
• Price group A	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 1	+$ 5 per side	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+$ 35 per side	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+$ 52 per side	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+$ 72 per side	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+$ 93 per side	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$116 per side	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+$136 per side	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+$158 per side	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+$179 per side	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+$202 per side	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group COM	+$ 66 per side	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Fabric direction		
• Horizontal application	No cost	Specify *with horizontal application.*
• Vertical application	No cost	Specify *with vertical application.*
e³ CeramicSteel writing surface		
• e³ CeramicSteel surface on both sides	+$ 95	Specify *with 7655 White High Gloss.*
Laminate markerboard		
• 2977 White Markerboard Laminate	No cost	Specify *with 2977 White Markerboard Laminate.*
Frame and base		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+$ 49	Specify paint color number.
Base		
• Three-leg base with three black plastic locking casters	No cost	Specify *with three-leg base.*
Levelers		
• Levelers (three or four)	No cost	Specify *with levelers.*
Flip-Chart Pegs		
• Top cap with flip-chart pegs on one side	+$ 54	Specify *with flip-chart pegs.*
Related Products		
• Marker trays		▶Page 166



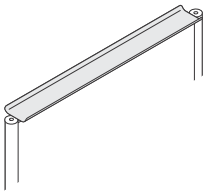


Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
54"H Screens				
16"	24"	54"	**TS4S2454**	$1123
16"	30"	54"	**TS4S3054**	$1179
16"	36"	54"	**TS4S3654**	$1228
16"	42"	54"	**TS4S4254**	$1283
16"	48"	54"	**TS4S4854**	$1339
66"H Screens				
16"	24"	66"	**TS4S2466**	$1228
16"	30"	66"	**TS4S3066**	$1283
16"	36"	66"	**TS4S3666**	$1339
16"	42"	66"	**TS4S4266**	$1390
16"	48"	66"	**TS4S4866**	$1443

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Marker Trays



Tip: Attachment hardware is included with screen. Tray is affixed to the top cap.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 162	• Marker tray: paint price group 1	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for marker tray 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 168.

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
Materials	• Paint price group 2	+$13	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
2 1/2"	24"	1/2"	**TS4SR24**	$ 87
2 1/2"	30"	1/2"	**TS4SR30**	$ 94
2 1/2"	36"	1/2"	**TS4SR36**	$111
2 1/2"	42"	1/2"	**TS4SR42**	$117
2 1/2"	48"	1/2"	**TS4SR48**	$127

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Surface Materials

This listing includes all the surface material choices that are available for the products in this section.

Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

Additional surface materials specification tools are available to assist you in the specification process—the Surface Materials Binders.

The global surface materials palette is a core collection of finishes that is available across multiple geographies (Americas/EMEA – Europe, Middle East, and Africa/APAC – Asia Pacific) and on global product lines, where applicable. For a list of finishes included in the offering, see the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.* Additional details, like product approvals by geography and finish number conversions, can also be found in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or see *steelcase.com/surface-materials.*

Surface Materials Binders include:
- *Surface Materials Reference Manual*
- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery

Ⓔ = Excluded

Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Groupwork legs
- Groupwork table bases
- Groupwork flip-top and non-flip training tables

Price Group 1

Smooth Paint
4238 Mocha
4239 Clay
4240 Chalk
4242 Milk

Metal and Accessory Paint
4710 Low Gloss Black

Textured Paint
7207 Black
7225 Sand
7237 Slate
7238 Fieldstone
7239 Midnight Ⓔ
7241 Arctic White
7243 Seagull
7250 Sterling Dark Solid
7360 Merle

Price Group 2

Smooth Metallic Paint
4750 Champagne Metallic
4798 Sterling Metallic Ⓔ
4799 Platinum Metallic
4803 Near Black Metallic

Smooth Paint
0835 Black
4700 Warm White

Applies to:
- Groupwork post legs*
- Groupwork table bases
- Groupwork flip-top and non-flip training tables

Custom Surfaces

Price Group 3

PerfectMatch
PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Applies to:
- Groupwork post legs*
- Groupwork table bases
- Groupwork flip-top and non-flip training tables

Price Group 3

Accent Paint
1ATG Rose Quartz
4AV3 Blue Jay
4AV4 Baltic
4AX1 Citron
4AY2 Chili
4AZ5 Marlin
4CL1 Dark Olivine
4CL2 Ice Blue
4CL3 Aura
4CL4 Sea Glass
4CL5 Light Matcha
4CL6 Terra
4CL7 Sandstone
4CL8 Smokey Plum
4CZ5 Honey
4CZ6 Lagoon
4CZ8 Light Peacock

Applies to:
- Groupwork flip-top and non-flip training tables

Coatings
1ATT Cast Shadow

Applies to:
- Groupwork post legs*
- Groupwork table bases
- Groupwork flip-top and non-flip training tables

Lux Coatings
4B20 Obsidian
4B22 Matte Brass
4B23 Burnished Bronze
4B24 Night Bronze
4B25 Matte Copper
4B26 Smoked Mica
4B29 Cast Iron

Applies to:
- Wall track

7207 Black

Applies to:
- Screens
- Marker tray

Price Group 1

7207 Black

Price Group 2

4798 Sterling Metallic Ⓔ
4799 Platinum Metallic

Applies to:
- Groupwork wire management trough

Price Group 1

7207 Black

Price Group 2

4799 Platinum Metallic

Applies to:
- Pop-up power

Price Group 1

7243 Seagull
7360 Merle

Price Group 2

4799 Platinum Metallic

Custom Surfaces

Price Group 3

PerfectMatch
PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Laminate

Applies to:
- Groupwork table tops
- Groupwork flip-top and non-flip training tables

Steelcase Surfaces

Low-Pressure Laminate

Price Group 1

Tip: 25L5 Virginia Walnut and 25L6 Blackwood are not available on 120"W and 144"W groupwork conference table tops.
247L Black V2 LPL
24L0 Graphite Walnut LPL
25L1 Winter on Maple LPL Ⓔ
25L5 Virginia Walnut LPL
25L6 Blackwood LPL
25L8 Clear Walnut LPL
26L1 Natural Cherry V2 LPL
2L09 Clear Maple LPL
2L30 Arctic White LPL
2L50 Vanadium Fiber LPL
2L83 Seagull LPL
2L84 Milk LPL
2L85 Dune LPL
2LAK Clear Oak LPL
2LAN Ash Noce LPL
2LAT Acacia LPL
2LAW Ash Wenge LPL
2LBN Bisque Noce LPL
2LBW Bisque Wenge LPL
2LCN Clay Noce LPL
2LCW Clay Wenge LPL
2LMG Merle LPL
2LSN Storm Noce LPL
2LSW Storm Wenge LPL
2LWA Grey Kingswood LPL
2LWB Planked Walnut LPL
2LWD Resolute Walnut LPL
2LWF Smoked Walnut LPL Ⓔ
2LWG Natural Recon LPL
2TL2 Fawn Cypress LPL

Applies to:
- Groupwork table tops
- Groupwork laminate modesty panels
- Groupwork training tables

Steelcase Surfaces

High-Pressure Laminate

Price Group 1

Fiber Laminate
2850 Vanadium Fiber
2854 Vellum Fiber Ⓔ
2860 Granite Fiber
2862 Stucco Fiber Ⓔ

Micro Laminate
2920 Marl Micro
2921 Gypsum Micro
2922 Clay Micro

Patina Laminate
2870 Blonde Bronze Patina
2873 Instant Iron Patina

Solid Laminate
2722 Cream Ⓔ
2730 Arctic White
2746 Black
2759 Warm White
2811 Mist Ⓔ
2883 Seagull
2884 Milk
2885 Dune
2HAA Persian Salt
2HAB Rose
2HAC Indigo
2HAD Green Citrine Ⓔ
2HAE Dark Olivine
2HAF Cloudy
2HMG Merle
2HWU Clay
2HWV Chalk

Speckle Laminate
2820 Coffee Speckle Ⓔ
2823 Driftwood Speckle
2824 Smoke Speckle
2825 Vanadium Speckle

Tip: Some wood veneer finishes and woodgrain laminates share the same name. Because of the difference in materials, veneers and laminates of the same name are not an exact match but do coordinate with each other.

Ⓔ = Excluded

Woodgrain Laminate
2406 Clear Cherry Ⓔ
2409 Clear Maple
2410 Graphite Walnut
2412 Natural Cherry
2422 Medium Cherry Ⓔ
2511 Winter on Maple Ⓔ
2535 Virginia Walnut
2536 Blackwood
2538 Clear Walnut
2592 Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
2714 Natural Walnut Ⓔ
2HAK Clear Oak
2HAN Ash Noce
2HAT Acacia
2HAW Ash Wenge
2HBN Bisque Noce
2HBW Bisque Wenge
2HCN Clay Noce
2HCW Clay Wenge
2HSN Storm Noce
2HSW Storm Wenge
2HWA Grey Kingswood
2HWB Planked Walnut
2HWD Resolute Walnut
2HWE Natural Recon
2HWF Smoked Walnut Ⓔ
2HZA Waxed Maple
2HZB Natural Ash
2HZC Aged Ash
2HZD Ashwood Oak
2HZE Ashwood Beige
2HZF White Washed Birchply

Price Group 2

Textured Laminate
2TH2 Fawn Cypress
2TH4 Saddle Oak
2TH5 Veranda Teak
2TH7 Walnut Heights
2UH1 Reclaimed Aggregate
2UH2 Reclaimed Gravel
2UH4 Cement*
2UH6 Sheetrock

**2UH4 Cement has limited availability, determined by product sizing and/or options.*

Price Group 3

Solid Laminate
24H1 Satin White
24H2 Satin Black
24H3 Satin Stone
24H4 Satin Mocha

Custom Surfaces

Open Line Laminate (OLL)

This service allows you to order non-standard laminate at an additional processing fee of $ 111 U.S. per unit, plus the cost of the laminate.

High-Pressure Laminate pricing does not include premium or digitally printed patterns from any suppliers. Laminate cost may also vary for basic or standard laminates from other suppliers. Please contact the OLL consultant at 616.475.2426 for pricing. The cost of the laminate will be added to your invoice as a separate line on the acknowledgement.

When processing orders for Open Line laminate on Universal worksurfaces and Universal Storage tops, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information. Enter the required edge finish as you would a standard laminate.

Edge color for the Open Line laminate on worksurfaces must be determined by the dealer and customer before orders can be entered. Specify appropriate 2K finish number.

Laminate Approval and Material Requirements
To confirm whether a particular laminate has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine material square foot requirements:
- Visit *www.steelcase.com*

For additional information, refer to the *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Laminate Markerboard

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Screens

2977 White Markerboard Laminate

e³ CeramicSteel

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Screens

7655 e³ CeramicSteel White High Gloss

Wood

Applies to:
- Groupwork flip-top and non-flip training tables

Steelcase carefully selects veneer and solid wood for consistent color and grain structure. Wood is a natural material and variations will occur in color, grain and texture. These variations are part of the inherent natural beauty of wood and are not considered defects.

All wood products will darken with age and exposure to ultraviolet light. This is especially apparent with cherry and maple veneer. We recommend that desk accessories be rearranged periodically to ensure even aging of wood surfaces.

When storing your wood furniture, please follow the following guidelines:
- Do not store products in trailers
- Store products in areas that simulate office temperatures (60°F to 90°F)
- Store products in areas that maintain constant, office-like humidity levels
- Keep product away from light. Cover products to make sure they are not exposed to light.

Steelcase Surfaces

Veneers are matched for proper balance and consistency. Veneers are available flat cut or quarter cut, except for Oak, which is rift cut. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for descriptions of each cut.

Open-pore finish is a medium gloss finish that leaves the wood grain texture visible to the eye and distinguishable to the touch.

Surface Materials, continued

Veneer

Wood Group 1

Flat-Cut Low Sheen
V1AC FC/LS Natural Cherry
V1AM FC/LS Clear Maple
V1CC FC/LS Medium Amber Cherry
V1EW FC/LS Dark Walnut

Flat-Cut Open-Pore
3062 FC/OP Graphite Walnut
3402 FC/OP Clear Cherry (Aged)
3412 FC/OP Natural Cherry E
3422 FC/OP Medium Cherry
3522 FC/OP Clear Maple
3592 FC/OP Blonde on Maple E
3702 FC/OP Clear Walnut
3712 FC/OP Natural Walnut
3752 FC/OP Medium Walnut E
3762 FC/OP Dark Walnut
3772 FC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut

Flat-Cut Open-Pore, Natural Veneer
3342 FC/OP Black Walnut
35A2 FC/OP Blanch Maple
37A2 FC/OP Thunder Walnut

Quarter-Cut Open-Pore
3042 QC/OP Ash E
3222 QC/OP Clear Maple
3292 QC/OP Blonde on Maple E
3302 QC/OP Clear Walnut
3312 QC/OP Natural Walnut
3352 QC/OP Medium Walnut E
3362 QC/OP Dark Walnut
3372 QC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut
3382 QC/OP Graphite Walnut

Quarter-Cut Open-Pore, Natural Veneer
32A2 QC/OP Blanch Maple
33A2 QC/OP Thunder Walnut
3392 QC/OP Black Walnut

Rift-Cut Open-Pore
3602 RC/OP Desert Oak

Rift-Cut Full-Fill, Natural Veneer
36A2 RC/OP Volcanic Oak

Wood Group 3

Flat-Cut Open-Pore, Natural Veneer
3082 FC/OP Washed Walnut

Wood Group 1

Open-Pore Planked Veneer
3P41 OP Planked Cherry
3P51 OP Planked Maple
3P61 OP Planked Oak
3P71 OP Planked Walnut
3VFX OP Unmarked Oak

Tip: Known for its uniqueness, planked veneer has intentional and natural variations that include, but are not limited to: character marks, grain pattern, color, and natural color aging.

E = Excluded

Full-Fill

Full-fill finish is a medium-gloss finish that completely fills the grain texture, yet allows the grain pattern to be seen. The wood has a lustrous, satiny look, and it is smooth to the touch. This finish is available on the wood worksurface or field-installed top only.

Wood Group 2

Flat-Cut Full-Fill
3064 FC/FF Graphite Walnut E
3404 FC/FF Clear Cherry (Aged) E
3414 FC/FF Natural Cherry E
3424 FC/FF Medium Cherry E
3524 FC/FF Clear Maple E
3544 FC/FF Blonde on Maple E
3704 FC/FF Clear Walnut E
3714 FC/FF Natural Walnut E
3754 FC/FF Medium Walnut E
3764 FC/FF Dark Walnut E
3774 FC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut E

Flat-Cut Full-Fill, Natural Veneer
3734 FC/FF Black Walnut E

Quarter-Cut Full-Fill
3224 QC/FF Clear Maple E
3294 QC/FF Blonde on Maple E
3304 QC/FF Clear Walnut E
3314 QC/FF Natural Walnut E
3354 QC/FF Medium Walnut E
3364 QC/FF Dark Walnut E
3374 QC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut E
3384 QC/FF Graphite Walnut E

Quarter-Cut Full-Fill, Natural Veneer
3394 QC/FF Black Walnut E

Rift-Cut Full-Fill
3604 RC/FF Desert Oak E

Wood Group 3

Flat-Cut Full-Fill, Natural Veneer
3084 FC/FF Washed Walnut E

Premium Veneers

A selection of Premium veneers in this collection are available on most Steelcase brand products. The collection will be available as close to standard leadtimes as possible. However, because adequate supplies of veneer and solids must be secured, all orders will be scheduled individually. Leadtimes will vary based on Premium veneer and Premium solids availability at the time the order is placed. The collection is available as Wood Group 3 as part of our Select Surfaces program, and supported like standard veneers to make ordering easy. Please see the Steelcase surface materials section on *village.steelcase.com* for sample information and product line availability. All premium veneers are in clear-coat.

Wood Group 3

Quarter-Cut Open-Pore
3832 QC/OP Figured Anegre

Select Surfaces

Composite Veneer

Composite veneers are an engineered wood intended to create specific grain patterns and characteristics. They are pre-stained and finished with Steelcase's Clarity water-borne UV topcoat, which protects the environment while providing durability and clarity. Only open-pore finishes are available on composite wood. Composite veneer and matching edge bands are available on most Steelcase brand products. Composites, for use as a solid nosing substitute, are not available. Steelcase does not recommend mixing composite veneers with natural solid nosings because composite and natural wood grain and color matching are rarely compatible. Composite veneers are available as Wood Group 1 pricing as part of our Select Surfaces program.

Composite Veneer Group 1

Composite Flat-Cut Open-Pore
3JDX FC/OP Oak Composite
3JJX FC/OP Walnut Composite
3LAX FC/OP Graphite on Oak Composite
3LCX FC/OP Medium Cherry on Cherry Composite

Composite Quarter-Cut Open-Pore
3F8X QC/OP European Walnut Composite
3GGX QC/OP Zebrano Composite
3HGX QC/OP Oak Composite
3HVX QC/OP Walnut Composite
3LBX QC/OP Clear Walnut on Walnut Composite
3LDX QC/OP Natural Walnut on Walnut Composite
3ZNX QC/OP Night Cerused Oak Composite

Composite Veneer Group 2

Composite Flat-Cut Open-Pore
3LHX FC/OP Espresso on Walnut Composite

Composite Quarter-Cut Open-Pore
3LEX QC/OP Desert Oak on Oak Composite
3LGX QC/OP Chai on Walnut Composite
3LJX QC/OP Ebony on Walnut Composite

Custom Surfaces

Customiz stain is a service that allows you to create your own stain colors and finishes on standard veneer. Customiz stain color is available on all product lines that offer wood veneer.

A $500 stain-matching fee applies on CUSTOMIZ requests (Exception: The $500 fee does not apply on matches to Coalesse standard finishes or for a low-gloss finish request on a standard color). The $500 fee covers the cost of formulating the Customiz color finish and applies regardless of whether or not an order for product is placed.

In addition, an approval form must be signed to indicate customer acceptance of Customiz match. A $1500 initiation fee will be charged prior to first order entry. This initiation fee activates the finish for unlimited use on any Steelcase product for an 18 month time period. After the 18 month time period has lapsed, the Customiz finish may be reactivated for another 18 months for a $1000 fee at any point within five years after the $1500 initiation fee was paid. If the finish is not reactivated within five years after the $1500 initiation fee was paid, the finish will be culled and the customer will need to pay the $1500 initiation fee again. All style number related Customiz charges products are no cost as of April 2014. The matching and initiation fees are not discountable.

Customiz stain takes 10 days to formulate. Consult the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information. Custom veneers are also available and must be quoted by Steelcase specials group. Customiz stain on custom veneers takes 2 to 4 weeks to formulate.

Requirements and information on ordering a Customiz stain color are found in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Plastic

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- 3 mm edge profile on Groupwork
- 1 mm edge profile on Groupwork modesty panels

6000 Black
6009 Arctic White
6034 Natural Cherry
6036 Medium Cherry
6037 Winter on Maple
6038 Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
6041 Natural Walnut Ⓔ
6052 Milk
6053 Seagull
6169 Stone
6170 Mocha
61AA Persian Salt
61AB Rose
61AC Indigo
61AD Green Citrine Ⓔ
61AE Dark Olivine
61AF Cloudy
6213 Acacia
6219 Clear Oak
6231 Graphite Walnut
6237 Clear Maple
6242 Virginia Walnut
6243 Blackwood
6245 Clear Walnut
6249 Platinum Solid
6271 Plywood
6527 Merle
6615 Grey V5
6619 Ice Ⓔ
6631 Cream Ⓔ
6635 Dawn Ⓔ
6636 Mist
6654 Sand
6655 Warm White
6695 Midnight
6697 Fog
6698 Fieldstone
66WA Grey Kingswood
66WB Planked Walnut
66WD Resolute Walnut
66WE Natural Recon
66WF Smoked Walnut
66WU Clay
66WV Chalk
6703 Ash Wenge
6704 Storm Wenge
6705 Bisque Wenge
6706 Clay Wenge
6707 Ash Noce
6708 Bisque Noce
6709 Clay Noce
6710 Storm Noce
6T02 Fawn Cypress
6T04 Saddle Oak
6T05 Veranda Teak
6T07 Walnut Heights
6T08 Aggregate
6T09 Gravel
6T10 Cement
6T12 Sheetrock

Tip: Light color plastic edges are susceptible to degradation due to normal wear and tear. Staining (e.g., ball point pen or clothing dyes such as blue jeans) and dirt effects are more pronounced in light colors and are not considered defects.

Ⓔ = Excluded

Applies to:
- Flush power

6053 Seagull
6527 Merle

Applies to:
- Vertical cable manager

6527 Merle

Fabric

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Groupwork fabric modesty panel

Price Group 1

Alloy
Buzz2
Era

Price Group 2

Latch

Price Group 3

Billiard Mulit-Use by Designtex

Applies to:
- Screens

Price Group A

Sprite
5540 Khaki
5541 Snow
5543 Linen
5544 Sherbet
5545 Powder
5547 Sky

Price Group 1

Abacus Ⓔ
P123 Portico
P124 Opus
P125 Cusp
P126 Artifact

Alloy
P525 Polar
P526 Skim
P527 Bubbly
P528 Tern
P529 Shore
P530 Asti
P531 Silver
P532 Oxide
P533 Element
P534 Construct
P535 Currency
P536 Iron

Boccie
P200 New Rice
P201 New Almond
P203 New Camel
P204 New Opal
P205 New Mist
P206 New Plum
P208 New Spearmint
P209 New Sky

Buzz2
5F03 Tomato
5F04 Red Ⓔ
5F05 Burgundy
5F06 Sky Ⓔ
5F07 Blue
5F08 Navy
5F15 Stone
5F16 Grey
5F17 Black
5G50 Dunegrass
5G51 Sable
5G55 Pumpkin
5G57 Rouge
5G59 Meadow
5G61 Cyan
5G62 Atlantic
5G63 Crocus
5G64 Alpine
5G65 Tornado

Charm
P505 Shell
P506 Mimosa
P507 Birch
P508 Sparkle
P510 Debut
P511 Clover
P513 Twilight

Optic
P540 Hazel
P541 Twinkle
P542 Orion
P547 Bath
P548 Whisper
P549 Breezy
P551 Glimmer

Pianista
P420 Sand
P421 Mist
P422 Rain
P423 Natural
P424 Café
P425 Denim
P426 Carbon
P427 Stone
P428 Flax
P429 Oat
P430 Wheat
P431 Maize

Rhythm
P555 Allegro
P556 Tempo
P557 Refrain
P560 Melody
P562 Opus

Tinsel
P516 Lit
P517 Ego
P518 Fizz
P519 Muse
P520 Depth
P521 Bliss
P522 Grow
P523 Dolce

Surface Materials, continued

Price Group 2

Bariolage
G200 New Etude
G201 New Andante E
G202 New Cantata E
G203 New Adagio
G204 New Melody
G205 New Ballata

Code
5FA1 Fossil
5FA2 Gabbro
5FA3 Reed
5FA4 Bluff
5FA5 Sea Salt
5FA6 Cannon
5FA7 Tussah
5FA9 Ecru
5FB1 Bamboo

Dovetail By Designtex
5H39 Light Mocha
5H40 Pebble
5H41 Warm White
5H42 Sandstone
5H43 Honeycomb
5H44 Terra
5H45 Honeydew
5H46 Denim
5H47 Storm
5H48 Ice Blue
5H49 Aura
5H50 Darkest Grey

Flip: Orbit
5F85 Mud Pie E
5F87 Petoskey
5F89 Papyrus
5F91 Blizzard
5F92 Briquette

Flip: TexHex
5F75 Mud Pie E
5F77 Petoskey
5F79 Papyrus
5F97 Blizzard
5F98 Briquette

Fresco
G001 Sandrift
G002 Mistiblu
G003 Faon

Intersection
P211 Summit
P212 Chalk
P213 Lace

Latch
P600 Seashell
P601 Clam
P602 Eggshell
P603 Zen
P604 Cool Gray
P605 Armor
P606 Sentinel
P608 Billow
P609 Nimbus

SoftNext
5H27 Obsidian
5H28 Foggy Night
5H29 Greystone
5H30 Mocha
5H31 Clay
5H32 Sandstone
5H33 Chalk
5H34 Midnight
5H35 Blue Mica
5H36 Jade
5H37 Burnt Umber
5H38 Cinnabar

Stencil
P455 Midnight
P456 Mulberry
P457 Cracked Pepper
P458 Denim
P459 Chartreuse
P460 Bittersweet
P461 Mauvelous
P462 Bermuda
P463 Concrete
P464 Orchid
P465 Parchment
P466 Silk
P467 Sea Salt
P468 Honeydew
P469 Sepia

Price Group 3

Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex
5H11 Poppy
5H12 Tangelo
5H13 Citrine/Citron
5H14 Avocado
5H16 Indigo
5H17 Mallard
5H18 Teak
5H19 Cumulus
5H20 Pewter
5H21 Gunmetal
5H22 Ink
5H23 Rose Quartz
5H24 Sea Salt
5H25 Storm Cloud
5H26 Olivine

E = Excluded

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit *steelcase.com/surface-materials* under the Select Surfaces section.

Custom Surfaces

Price Group COM (Customer's Own Material)

Fabric Approval and Yardage
To confirm whether a particular COM material has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine actual yardage requirements:
- Visit *www.steelcase.com*

For additional information regarding Customer's Own Material, call 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com

▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for a listing of available seating upholstery colors.

PET

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Horizontal cable manager

P631 Dark Heather Grey

Recommended Edge Banding Finishes

For Low-Pressure Laminates

Low-Pressure Laminate Color		Recommended Edge Band	
247L	Black V2 LPL	6000	Black
24L0	Graphite Walnut LPL	6231	Graphite Walnut
25L1	Winter on Maple LPL (E)	6037	Winter On Maple
25L5	Virginia Walnut LPL	6242	Virginia Walnut
25L6	Blackwood LPL	6243	Blackwood
25L8	Clear Walnut LPL	6245	Clear Walnut
26L1	Natural Cherry V2 LPL	6034	Natural Cherry
2L09	Clear Maple LPL	6237	Clear Maple
2L30	Arctic White LPL	6009	Arctic White
2L50	Vanadium Fiber LPL	6654	Sand
2L83	Seagull LPL	6053	Seagull
2L84	Milk LPL	6052	Milk
2L85	Dune LPL	6654	Sand
2LAK	Clear Oak LPL	6219	Clear Oak
2LAN	Ash Noce LPL	6707	Ash Noce
2LAT	Acacia LPL	6213	Acacia
2LAW	Ash Wenge LPL	6703	Ash Wenge
2LBN	Bisque Noce LPL	6708	Bisque Noce
2LBW	Bisque Wenge LPL	6705	Bisque Wenge
2LCN	Clay Noce LPL	6709	Clay Noce
2LCW	Clay Wenge LPL	6706	Clay Wenge
2LMG	Merle LPL	6527	Merle
2LSN	Storm Noce LPL	6710	Storm Noce
2LSW	Storm Wenge LPL	6704	Storm Wenge
2LWA	Grey Kingswood LPL	66WA	Grey Kingswood
2LWB	Planked Walnut LPL	66WB	Planked Walnut
2LWD	Resolute Walnut LPL	66WD	Resolute Walnut
2LWF	Smoked Walnut LPL (E)	66WF	Smoked Walnut
2LWG	Natural Recon LPL	66WE	Natural Recon
2TL2	Fawn Cypress LPL	6T02	Fawn Cypress

(E) = Excluded

Recommended Edge Banding Finishes

For High-Pressure Laminates

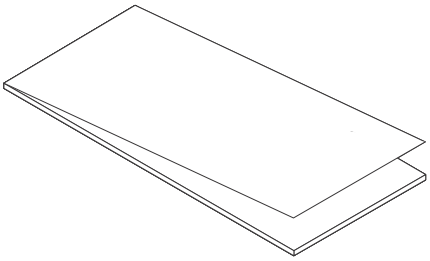
Edges
The recommended edge color will complement the laminate color you specify. Edge color is specified separately.

High-Pressure Laminate Color		Recommended Edge Band	
Fiber Laminate			
2850	Vanadium Fiber	6654	Sand
2854	Vellum Fiber Ⓔ	6655	Warm White
2860	Granite Fiber	6000	Black
2862	Stucco Fiber Ⓔ	6053	Seagull
Micro Laminate			
2920	Marl Micro	6053	Seagull
2921	Gypsum Micro	6654	Sand
2922	Clay Micro	6654	Sand
Patina Laminate			
2870	Blonde Bronze Patina	6654	Sand
2873	Instant Iron Patina	6527	Merle
Solid Laminate			
24H1	Satin White	6009	Arctic White
24H2	Satin Black	6000	Black
24H3	Satin Stone	6169	Stone
24H4	Satin Mocha	6170	Mocha
2722	Cream Ⓔ	6631	Cream Ⓔ
2730	Arctic White	6009	Arctic White
2746	Black	6000	Black
2759	Warm White	6655	Warm White
2811	Mist Ⓔ	6636	Mist
2883	Seagull	6053	Seagull
2884	Milk	6052	Milk
2885	Dune	6654	Sand
2HAA	Persian Salt	61AA	Persian Salt
2HAB	Rose	61AB	Rose
2HAC	Indigo	61AC	Indigo
2HAD	Green Citrine Ⓔ	61AD	Green Citrine Ⓔ
2HAE	Dark Olivine	61AE	Dark Olivine
2HAF	Cloudy	61AF	Cloudy
2HMG	Merle	6527	Merle
2HWU	Clay	66WU	Clay
2HWV	Chalk	66WV	Chalk
Speckle Laminate			
2820	Coffee Speckle Ⓔ	6631	Cream Ⓔ
2823	Driftwood Speckle	6631	Cream Ⓔ
2824	Smoke Speckle	6636	Mist
2825	Vanadium Speckle	6619	Ice Ⓔ

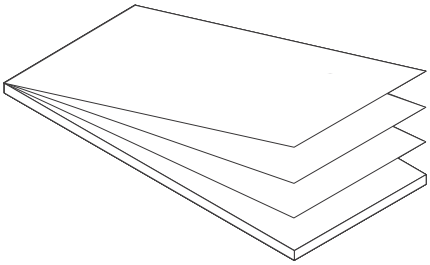
High-Pressure Laminate Color		Recommended Edge Band	
Textured Laminate			
2TH2	Fawn Cypress	6T02	Fawn Cypress
2TH4	Saddle Oak	6T04	Saddle Oak
2TH5	Veranda Teak	6T05	Veranda Teak
2TH7	Walnut Heights	6T07	Walnut Heights
2UH1	Reclaimed Aggregate	6T08	Aggregate
2UH2	Reclaimed Gravel	6T09	Gravel
2UH4	Cement	6T10	Cement
2UH6	Sheetrock	6T12	Sheetrock
Woodgrain Laminate			
2406	Clear Cherry Ⓔ	6234	Clear Cherry
2409	Clear Maple	6237	Clear Maple
2410	Graphite Walnut	6231	Graphite Walnut
2412	Natural Cherry	6034	Natural Cherry
2422	Medium Cherry Ⓔ	6036	Medium Cherry
2511	Winter on Maple Ⓔ	6037	Winter on Maple
2535	Virginia Walnut	6242	Virginia Walnut
2536	Blackwood	6243	Blackwood
2538	Clear Walnut	6245	Clear Walnut
2592	Blonde on Maple Ⓔ	6038	Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
2714	Natural Walnut Ⓔ	6041	Natural Walnut Ⓔ
2HAK	Clear Oak	6219	Clear Oak
2HAN	Ash Noce	6707	Ash Noce
2HAT	Acacia	6213	Acacia
2HAW	Ash Wenge	6703	Ash Wenge
2HBN	Bisque Noce	6708	Bisque Noce
2HBW	Bisque Wenge	6705	Bisque Wenge
2HCN	Clay Noce	6709	Clay Noce
2HCW	Clay Wenge	6706	Clay Wenge
2HSN	Storm Noce	6710	Storm Noce
2HSW	Storm Wenge	6704	Storm Wenge
2HWA	Grey Kingswood	66WA	Grey Kingswood
2HWB	Planked Walnut	66WB	Planked Walnut
2HWD	Resolute Walnut	66WD	Resolute Walnut
2HWE	Natural Recon	66WE	Natural Recon
2HWF	Smoked Walnut Ⓔ	66WF	Smoked Walnut
2HZA	Waxed Maple	6X50	Waxed Maple
2HZB	Natural Ash	6X51	Natural Ash
2HZC	Aged Ash	6X10	Aged Ash
2HZD	Ashwood Oak	6X52	Ashwood Oak
2HZE	Ashwood Beige	6X53	Ashwood Beige
2HZF	White Washed Birchply	6X54	White Washed Birchply

Ⓔ = Excluded

Understanding Low-Pressure and High-Pressure Laminates



Low-Pressure Laminates (LPL) is a single sheet of decorative paper saturated with melamine resin. This paper sheet is bonded to a substrate under heat and high-pressure without additional adhesives. LPL is sufficient for many spaces, including vertical applications and private offices where impact is typically lower. However, if wear and tear is a concern, consider HPL for worksurfaces and LPL for storage.



High-Pressure Laminates (HPL) is made up several layers of material, including a wear resistant overlay, a decorative paper impregnated with melamine, and 3-5 additional sheets of impregnated kraft paper. These materials are fused together forming a solid laminate sheet. This laminate sheet is bonded to a substrate using a water-based adhesive. HPL laminates meet or exceed all NEMA test standards for high-pressure laminates and is more durable than LPL when it comes to wear, impact, and chemical resistance. Use HPL if you're selecting furniture for high-use or heavy-use areas, classrooms, or healthcare facilities.

There are a number of blending tactics to control costs while still providing additional durability. Specify worksurfaces in HPL and storage in LPL, or specify storage cases in LPL with door and drawer fronts in HPL. Because the construction and manufacturing processes are different, there will be slight differences in gloss and overall appearance. They are intended to coordinate and if blended are not generally noticeable, because they are on different parts of a product or application. If blending, we recommend consistency within the application, i.e. all worksurfaces in HPL, or all storage cases are LPL with HPL fronts.

Simple Tables

Statement of Line 178

Understanding

Simple Tables 180

Simple Table Dimensions 182

Specifying

Personal 190

Lounge Height 192

Working Height 202

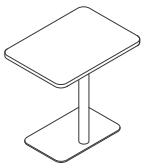
Café Height 212

Power and Cable Management 214

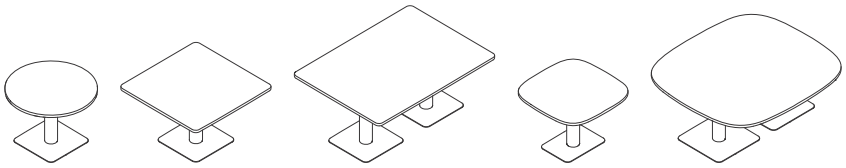
Surface Materials 217

Statement of Line

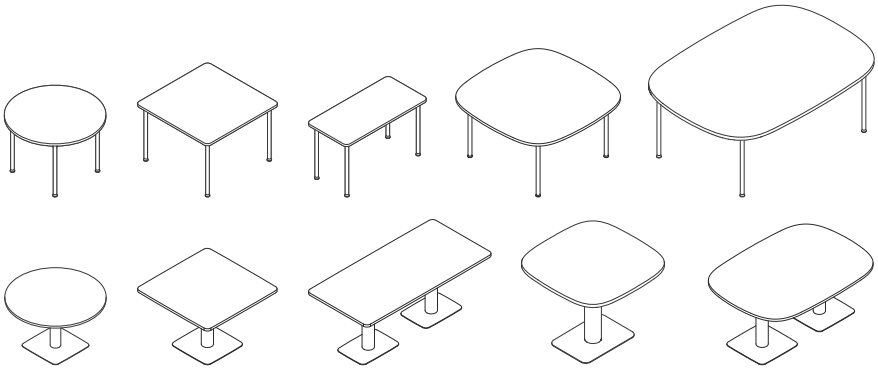
Simple Tables



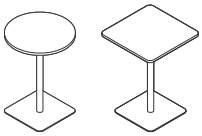
Personal
Understanding
▶ Page 180
Specifying
▶ Page 190



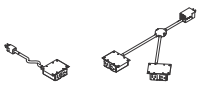
Lounge Height
Understanding
▶ Page 180
Specifying
▶ Pages 192–200



Working Height
Understanding
▶ Page 180
Specifying
▶ Pages 202–210



Café Height
Understanding
▶ Page 180
Specifying
▶ Pages 212–213



Power
Understanding
▶ Page 181
Specifying
▶ Pages 214–215

Simple Tables

Simple Tables come in three different heights and five shapes.
▶ Specifying, page 190

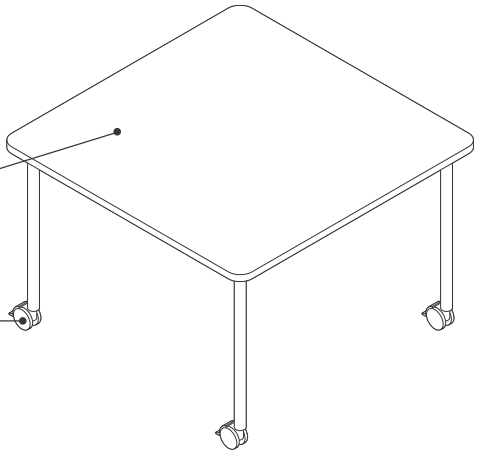
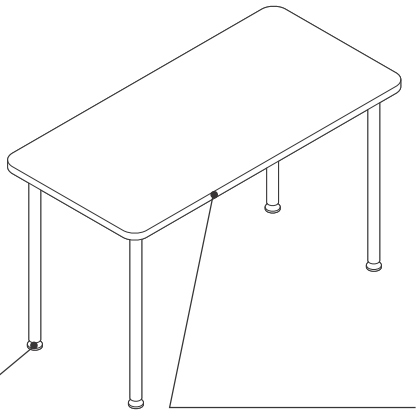


Table tops are 1⅛" thick with edge band color default to match laminate.

Casters are available as an option on working-height post legs. Come in a package of four (two locking and two non-locking).

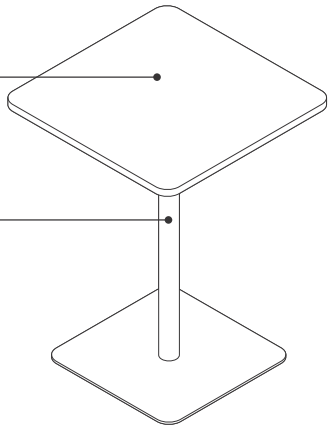
Power can be added to all tables except the personal size table, ordered separately.
▶ See page 214



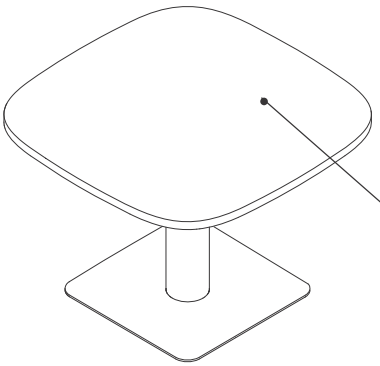
Reinforcing channel (TSATRC57), ordered separately, must be used on tables with post legs that have 60" or more of unsupported knee space.
▶ See page 161

Working-height tables (28½"H) come standard with post legs on glides and are 1½" in diameter with 1" of leveling. Columns and bases are available as an option on working-height table.

Square table tops come with all four edges crowned.



Café-height tables (42"H) are supported with column bases.
▶ Specifying, page 212



Lounge-height tables (25½"H) are supported with column bases and work well with Campfire lounge seating.

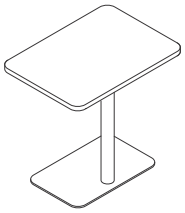
Actual Dimensions

	Lounge–Height	Working–Height	Café–Height
Square	●	●	●
Round	●	●	●
Rectangle	●	●	
Soft Square	●	●	
Soft Rectangle	●	●	

Product Details

Simple Tables come in three different heights and five shapes. Heights include worksurface thickness:

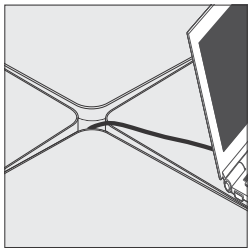
- Lounge height, 25½"H. Shapes—Square, round, rectangle, soft square, and soft rectangle.
- Working height, 28½"H. Shapes—Square, round, rectangle, soft square, and soft rectangle.
- Café or standing height, 42"H. Shapes—Square and round.



Personal Simple Tables come in 16"–18"D x 24"–28"W with a 3" offset column that allows for maneuvering work close to you. Column is 2¾" in diameter and base is 15"W x 23"D.

Table tops are 1⅛" thick with edge band color default to match laminate.

Bases vary in sizes based on the size of the table top.
▶See *Column and Column Base Size Matrices*



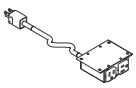
Rectangular and square table tops offer slightly crowned edges that leave a gap to allow power cord routing when two or more tables are used together.
▶Specifying, page 190

Square tops come with all four edges crowned.

Rectangular table tops come with two crowned edges on longer sides.

Power Specifications

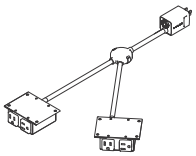
Single and double power options come standard with plastic clips and two Velcro straps for cord management.



Single power unit

- Two power or one power/one USB A+C 20W
- 10 or 15 foot cord length

Determining power cord length depends on the size of the table top and distance to power source.

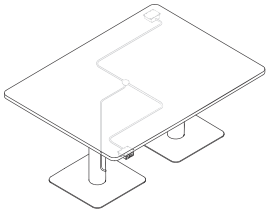


Double power unit

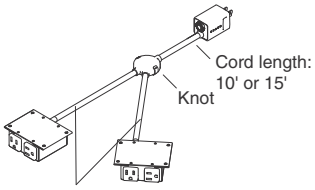
- Four power or three power/one USB A+C 20W or two power/two USB A+C 20W
- 10 or 15 foot cord length
- Two branch length options

Determining power cord length depends on the size of the table top and distance to power source.

Double power units are ideal for larger tables where more outlets are needed.



Double power is designed to attach to opposite corners of the table.



Branch lengths:
Combo 1 (two at 36" each)
Combo 2 (one 51" and one 38")

If you choose the double power option, here are the combo suggestions:

- Up to 54"W – Combo 1 (branch arms 36" each)
- Over to 54"W – Combo 2 (branch arms 51" and 38")

Rectangle power (freestanding or clamp-on) can also be used on Simple Tables. Clamp-on option works with worksurfaces that range from ½" to 2½" thick.

Column Matrix

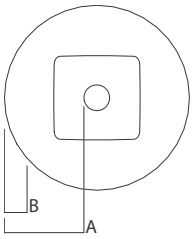
Column and base sizes are determined by the size of the table top.

Table Width	Up to 30"W	31–54"W	55"–72"W
Column Size	One 3" Column	One 5" Column	Two 5" Column

Column Base Size Matrix

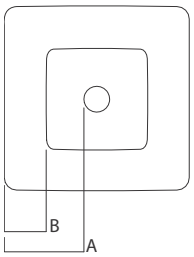
Top Size	Base Size
Personal tables	12" x 18"
22" x 30" – 29" x 36"	16" x 22"
30" x 30"	22" x 22"
30" x 31" – 30" x 36"	16" x 22"
22" x 37" – 30" x 40"	22" x 22"
31" x 31" – 40" x 40"	22" x 22"
22" x 41" – 29" x 50"	19" x 28"
30" x 45" – 38" x 50"	19" x 28"
30" x 41" – 38" x 44"	24" x 24"
39" x 41" – 48" x 48"	24" x 24"
22" x 51" – 38" x 54"	21" x 30"
39" x 49" – 42" x 54"	21" x 30"
43" x 49" – 54" x 54"	27" x 27"
22" x 55" – 35" x 72"	(2) 16" x 22"
36" x 55" – 48" x 72"	(2) 22" x 22"
49" x 55" – 60" x 72"	(2) 24" x 24"

Simple Table Dimensions



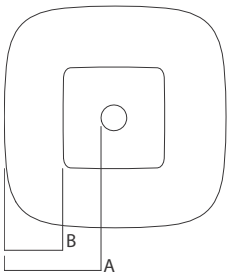
Round Worksurface Column Base

Width	To Column Dim A	To Base Dim B	Weight
30"	13½"	4"	62 lb
36"	15⅜"	7"	80 lb
42"	18⅜"	9"	99 lb
48"	21⅜"	12"	113 lb



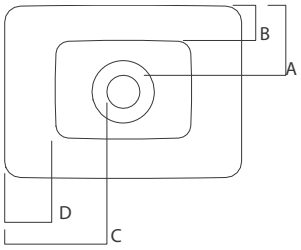
Square Worksurface Column Base

Width	To Column Dim A	To Base Dim B	Weight
30"	13½"	4"	69 lb
36"	15⅜"	7"	90 lb
42"	18⅜"	9"	112 lb
48"	21⅜"	12"	130 lb



Soft Square Worksurface Column Base

Width	To Column Dim A	To Base Dim B	Weight
30"	13½"	4"	62 lb
36"	15⅜"	7"	86 lb
42"	18⅜"	9"	107 lb
48"	21⅜"	12"	124 lb



Rectangle Worksurface Column Base

Width	Clearance for 24"D			
	To Column		To Base	
	Long Edge Dim C	Short Edge Dim A	Long Edge Dim D	Short Edge Dim B
30"	13½"	10½"	4"	4"
36"	15⅜"	9⅜"	7"	4"
42"	18⅜"	9⅜"	7"	2½"
48"	21⅜"	9⅜"	10"	2½"
54"	24⅜"	9⅜"	12"	1½"

Width	Clearance for 30"D			
	To Column		To Base	
	Long Edge Dim C	Short Edge Dim A	Long Edge Dim D	Short Edge Dim B
30"	13½"	13½"	4"	4"
36"	15⅜"	12⅜"	7"	7"
42"	18⅜"	12⅜"	9"	3"
48"	21⅜"	12⅜"	10"	5½"
54"	24⅜"	12⅜"	12"	4½"

Width	Clearance for 36"D			
	To Column		To Base	
	Long Edge Dim C	Short Edge Dim A	Long Edge Dim D	Short Edge Dim B
30"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
36"	15⅜"	15⅜"	7"	7"
42"	18⅜"	15⅜"	9"	6"
48"	21⅜"	15⅜"	10"	8½"
54"	24⅜"	15⅜"	12"	7½"

Width	Clearance for 42"D			
	To Column		To Base	
	Long Edge Dim C	Short Edge Dim A	Long Edge Dim D	Short Edge Dim B
30"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
36"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
42"	18⅜"	18⅜"	9"	9"
48"	21⅜"	18⅜"	12"	9"
54"	24⅜"	18⅜"	12"	10½"

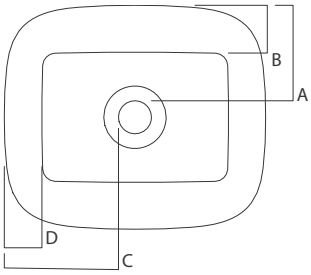
Rectangle Worksurface Column Base—Weight

Width	22"D	24"D	30"D	36"D	42"D
30"	51 lb	53 lb	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
36"	63 lb	66 lb	73 lb	N.A.	N.A.
42"	80 lb	83 lb	94 lb	103 lb	N.A.
48"	85 lb	88 lb	98 lb	107 lb	117 lb
54"	96 lb	100 lb	111 lb	122 lb	133 lb

Rectangle Worksurface Double Column Base—Weight

Width	22"D	24"D	30"D	36"D	42"D
60"	117 lb	122 lb	134 lb	165 lb	177 lb
66"	122 lb	127 lb	140 lb	172 lb	186 lb
72"	126 lb	132 lb	146 lb	180 lb	195 lb

Simple Table Dimensions, continued



Soft Rectangle Worksurface Column Base

Width	Clearance for 36"D			
	To Column		To Base	
	Long Edge Dim C	Short Edge Dim A	Long Edge Dim D	Short Edge Dim B
36"	15⅜"	15⅜"	7"	7"
42"	18⅜"	15⅜"	9"	6"
48"	21⅜"	15⅜"	10"	4"
54"	24⅜"	15⅜"	12"	3"

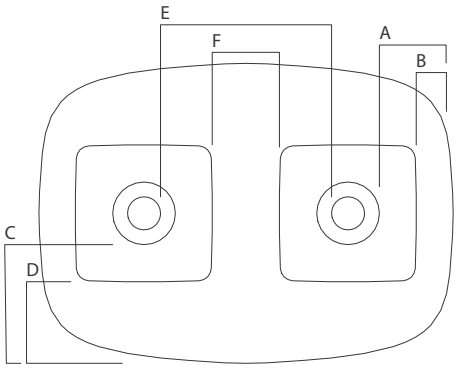
Width	Clearance for 42"D			
	To Column		To Base	
	Long Edge Dim C	Short Edge Dim A	Long Edge Dim D	Short Edge Dim B
36"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
42"	18⅜"	18⅜"	9"	9"
48"	21⅜"	18⅜"	12"	9"
54"	24⅜"	18⅜"	12"	6"

Width	Clearance for 48"D			
	To Column		To Base	
	Long Edge Dim C	Short Edge Dim A	Long Edge Dim D	Short Edge Dim B
36"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
42"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
48"	21⅜"	21⅜"	12"	12"
54"	24⅜"	24⅜"	13½"	10½"

Width	Clearance for 54"D			
	To Column		To Base	
	Long Edge Dim C	Short Edge Dim A	Long Edge Dim D	Short Edge Dim B
36"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
42"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
48"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
54"	24⅜"	24⅜"	13½"	13½"

Soft Rectangle Worksurface Column Base—Weight

Width	36"D	42"D	48"D	54"D	60"D
36"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
42"	99 lb	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
48"	103 lb	115 lb	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
54"	116 lb	127 lb	143 lb	N.A.	N.A.



Soft Rectangle Worksurface–Double Column Base

Width	Clearance for 36"D					
	To Column		To Base		Center	
	Long Edge Dim A	Short Edge Dim C	Long Edge Dim B	Short Edge Dim D	Base to Base Dim F	Col to Col Dim E
60"	12⅖"	15⅜"	4⅒"	7"	7⅞"	24⅞"
66"	14"	15⅜"	5⅗"	7"	10⅞"	27⅞"
72"	15⅖"	15⅜"	7⅒"	7"	13⅞"	30⅞"

Width	Clearance for 42"D					
	To Column		To Base		Center	
	Long Edge Dim A	Short Edge Dim C	Long Edge Dim B	Short Edge Dim D	Base to Base Dim F	Col to Col Dim E
60"	12⅖"	18⅜"	4⅒"	10"	7⅞"	24⅞"
66"	14"	18⅜"	5⅗"	10"	10⅞"	27⅞"
72"	15⅖"	18⅜"	7⅒"	10"	13⅞"	30⅞"

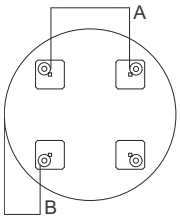
Width	Clearance for 54"D					
	To Column		To Base		Center	
	Long Edge Dim A	Short Edge Dim C	Long Edge Dim B	Short Edge Dim D	Base to Base Dim F	Col to Col Dim E
60"	12⅖"	24⅜"	3⅒"	15"	5⅞"	24⅞"
66"	14"	24⅜"	4⅗"	15"	8⅞"	27⅞"
72"	15⅖"	24⅜"	6⅒"	15"	11⅞"	30⅞"

Width	Clearance for 60"D					
	To Column		To Base		Center	
	Long Edge Dim A	Short Edge Dim C	Long Edge Dim B	Short Edge Dim D	Base to Base Dim F	Col to Col Dim E
60"	12⅖"	27⅜"	3⅒"	18"	5⅞"	24⅞"
66"	14"	27⅜"	4⅗"	18"	8⅞"	27⅞"
72"	15⅖"	27⅜"	6⅒"	18"	11⅞"	30⅞"

Soft Rectangle Worksurface Double Column Base—Weight

Width	36"D	42"D	48"D	54"D	60"D
60"	159 lb	170 lb	181 lb	204 lb	N.A.
66"	166 lb	178 lb	190 lb	215 lb	227 lb
72"	172 lb	186 lb	200 lb	225 lb	238 lb

Simple Table Dimensions, continued

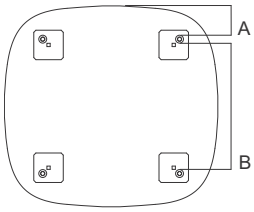


Round Worksurface Post Legs

Diameter	To Column Dim A	To Base Dim B
30"	13⅝"	6⅝"
36"	17¼"	7¾"
42"	20¾"	9"
48"	24⅜"	10⅛"

Round Post Legs—Weight

Diameter	Weight
30"	44 lb
36"	55 lb
42"	68 lb
48"	82 lb

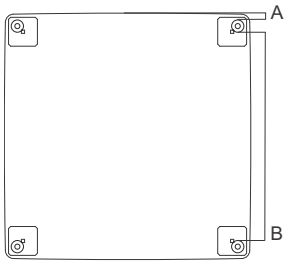


Soft Square Worksurface Post Legs

Width	To Column Dim A	To Base Dim B
36"	6"	20¾"
42"	6½"	25⅝"
48"	7⅛"	30⅜"
54"	7¾"	35¼"
60"	8⅜"	40"

Soft Square Post Legs—Weight

Width	Weight
36"	60 lb
42"	75 lb
48"	92 lb
54"	110 lb
60"	132 lb

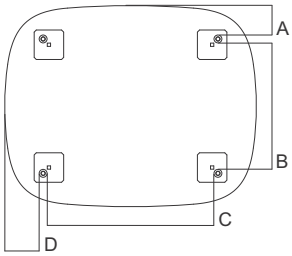


Square Worksurface Post Legs

Width	To Column Dim A	To Base Dim B
30"	2⅜"	21$^{15}/_{16}$"
36"	2⅜"	27$^{15}/_{16}$"
42"	2⅜"	33$^{15}/_{16}$"
48"	2⅜"	39$^{15}/_{16}$"

Square Post Legs—Weight

Width	Weight
30"	50 lb
36"	64 lb
42"	80 lb
48"	98 lb



Rectangle and Soft Rectangle Worksurface Post Legs

Clearance for 36"D

Width	To Post Short Edge Dim A	Between Posts Short Edge Dim B	Between Posts Long Edge Dim C	To Post Long Edge Dim D
36"	6"	20¾"	20¾"	6"
42"	6"	20¾"	25⅝"	6½"
48"	6"	20¾"	30⅜"	7⅛"
54"	6"	20¾"	35¼"	7¾"
60"	6"	20¾"	40"	8⅜"
66"	6"	20¾"	44¾"	8 15/16"
72"	6"	20¾"	49⅝"	9½"

Clearance for 42"D

Width	To Post Short Edge Dim A	Between Posts Short Edge Dim B	Between Posts Long Edge Dim C	To Post Long Edge Dim D
42"	6½"	25⅝"	25⅝"	6½"
48"	6½"	25⅝"	30⅜"	7⅛"
54"	6½"	25⅝"	35¼"	7¾"
60"	6½"	25⅝"	40"	8⅜"
66"	6½"	25⅝"	44¾"	8 15/16"
72"	6½"	25⅝"	49⅝"	9½"

Clearance for 48"D

Width	To Post Short Edge Dim A	Between Posts Short Edge Dim B	Between Posts Long Edge Dim C	To Post Long Edge Dim D
48"	7⅛"	30⅜"	30⅜"	7⅛"
54"	7⅛"	30⅜"	35¼"	7¾"
60"	7⅛"	30⅜"	40"	8⅜"
66"	7⅛"	30⅜"	44¾"	8 15/16"
72"	7⅛"	30⅜"	49⅝"	9½"

Clearance for 54"D

Width	To Post Short Edge Dim A	Between Posts Short Edge Dim B	Between Posts Long Edge Dim C	To Post Long Edge Dim D
54"	7¾"	35¼"	35¼"	7¾"
60"	7¾"	35¼"	40"	8⅜"
66"	7¾"	35¼"	44¾"	8 15/16"
72"	7¾"	35¼"	49⅝"	9½"

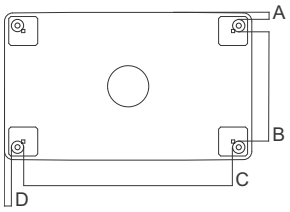
Clearance for 60"D

Width	To Post Short Edge Dim A	Between Posts Short Edge Dim B	Between Posts Long Edge Dim C	To Post Long Edge Dim D
60"	8⅜"	40"	40"	8⅜"
66"	8⅜"	40"	44¾"	8 15/16"
72"	8⅜"	40"	49⅝"	9½"

Soft Rectangle Post Legs—Weight

Width	36"D	42"D	48"D	54"D	60"D
36"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
42"	67 lb	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
48"	74 lb	83 lb	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
54"	80 lb	91 lb	101 lb	N.A.	N.A.
60"	87 lb	98 lb	110 lb	120 lb	N.A.
66"	94 lb	107 lb	119 lb	131 lb	143 lb
72"	101 lb	114 lb	128 lb	141 lb	154 lb

Simple Table Dimensions, continued



Rectangle Worksurface Post Legs

Clearance for 24"D

Width	To Post Short Edge Dim A	Between Posts Short Edge Dim B	Between Posts Long Edge Dim C	To Post Long Edge Dim D
30"	2 3/8"	15 15/16"	21 15/16"	2 3/8"
36"	2 3/8"	15 15/16"	27 15/16"	2 3/8"
42"	2 3/8"	15 15/16"	33 15/16"	2 3/8"
48"	2 3/8"	15 15/16"	39 15/16"	2 3/8"
54"	2 3/8"	15 15/16"	45 15/16"	2 3/8"
60"	2 3/8"	15 15/16"	51 15/16"	2 3/8"
66"	2 3/8"	15 15/16"	57 15/16"	2 3/8"
72"	2 3/8"	15 15/16"	63 15/16"	2 3/8"

Clearance for 30"D

Width	To Post Short Edge Dim A	Between Posts Short Edge Dim B	Between Posts Long Edge Dim C	To Post Long Edge Dim D
36"	2 3/8"	21 15/16"	27 15/16"	2 3/8"
42"	2 3/8"	21 15/16"	33 15/16"	2 3/8"
48"	2 3/8"	21 15/16"	39 15/16"	2 3/8"
54"	2 3/8"	21 15/16"	45 15/16"	2 3/8"
60"	2 3/8"	21 15/16"	51 15/16"	2 3/8"
66"	2 3/8"	21 15/16"	57 15/16"	2 3/8"
72"	2 3/8"	21 15/16"	63 15/16"	2 3/8"

Clearance for 36"D

Width	To Post Short Edge Dim A	Between Posts Short Edge Dim B	Between Posts Long Edge Dim C	To Post Long Edge Dim D
42"	2 3/8"	27 15/16"	33 15/16"	2 3/8"
48"	2 3/8"	27 15/16"	39 15/16"	2 3/8"
54"	2 3/8"	27 15/16"	45 15/16"	2 3/8"
60"	2 3/8"	27 15/16"	51 15/16"	2 3/8"
66"	2 3/8"	27 15/16"	57 15/16"	2 3/8"
72"	2 3/8"	27 15/16"	63 15/16"	2 3/8"

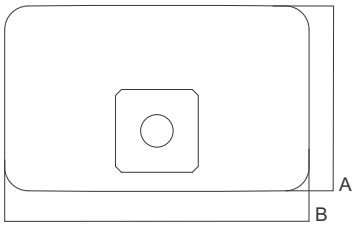
Clearance for 42"D

Width	To Post Short Edge Dim A	Between Posts Short Edge Dim B	Between Posts Long Edge Dim C	To Post Long Edge Dim D
48"	2 3/8"	33 15/16"	39 15/16"	2 3/8"
54"	2 3/8"	33 15/16"	45 15/16"	2 3/8"
60"	2 3/8"	33 15/16"	51 15/16"	2 3/8"
66"	2 3/8"	33 15/16"	57 15/16"	2 3/8"
72"	2 3/8"	33 15/16"	63 15/16"	2 3/8"

Rectangle Post Legs—Weight

Width	24"D	30"D	36"D	42"D
30"	44 lb	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
36"	49 lb	56 lb	N.A.	N.A.
42"	54 lb	62 lb	71 lb	N.A.
48"	59 lb	69 lb	78 lb	88 lb
54"	64 lb	75 lb	86 lb	97 lb
60"	69 lb	81 lb	93 lb	106 lb
66"	74 lb	87 lb	101 lb	112 lb
72"	79 lb	93 lb	108 lb	123 lb

Simple Table
Dimensions



Personal Table Post Legs

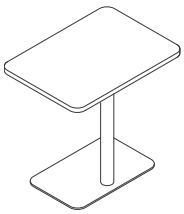
Depth	Width	Height
16"	24"	25½"
16"	26"	25½"
16"	28"	25½"
18"	24"	25½"
18"	26"	25½"
18"	28"	25½"

Personal Table—Weight

Width	16"D	18"D
24"	33 lb	35 lb
26"	34 lb	36 lb
28"	35 lb	37 lb

Personal

25 1/2"H



Tip: Column is offset to allow table to be moved closer to chair.

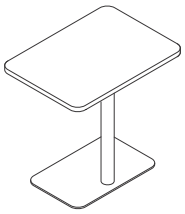
Tip: Parametric sizes available by the inch.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 180	1 Style number 2 Worksurface size type (see below under Required Selections) 3 Depth (see below under Required Selections) 4 Width (see below under Required Selections) 5 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table top 6 Paint color number for base and column 7 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 217.
• 1 1/8" thick table top: Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL) • Edge band: default color to match laminate • Base and column: paint price group 1	

Required Selections		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Size Type			
• Modular		No cost	Specify modular.
• Parametric		No cost	Specify parametric.
Depth	**Modular**	**Parametric**	
• 16"D		Prices at right	Specify depth.
• 18"D	17"D–18"D	Prices at right	Specify depth.
Width	**Modular**	**Parametric**	
• 24"W		Prices at right	Specify width.
• 26"W	25"W–26"W	Prices at right	Specify width.
• 28"W	27"W–28"W	Prices at right	Specify width.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
High-Pressure Laminate top		
• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	Prices at right	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	Prices at right	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
• High-Pressure Laminate price group 3	Prices at right	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
Base and column		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+$152	Specify paint color number.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.



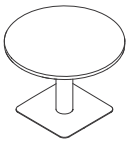
Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions			U.S. Base Prices		
	Modular Depth	Parametric Depth	Modular Width	24"W	26"W	28"W
			Parametric Width		25"W–26"W	27"W–28"W
Low-Pressure Laminate						
TS4WPERLNGE	16"			$727	$735	$743
	18"	17"–18"		$735	$743	$748
High-Pressure Laminate Price Group 1						
TS4WPERLNGE	16"			$750	$759	$769
	18"	17"–18"		$761	$770	$776
High-Pressure Laminate Price Group 2						
TS4WPERLNGE	16"			$758	$769	$779
	18"	17"–18"		$771	$780	$787
High-Pressure Laminate Price Group 3						
TS4WPERLNGE	16"			$778	$787	$799
	18"	17"–18"		$791	$802	$810

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Lounge-Height Round

25 1/2"H



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 180	• 1 1/8" thick table top: Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL) • Edge band: default color to match laminate • Base and column: paint price group 1	1 Style number 2 Worksurface size type (see below under Required Selections) 3 Diameter (see below under Required Selections) 4 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table top 5 Paint color number for base and column 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 217.

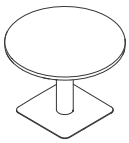
Tip: Parametric sizes available by the inch.

Tip: Tops under 31" Dia. get a 3" column. Tops 31" Dia. and larger get a 5" column.
▶See page 181.

Required Selections		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Size Type			
• Modular		No cost	Specify modular.
• Parametric		No cost	Specify parametric.
Diameter	**Modular**	**Parametric**	
• 30" Dia.		Prices at right	Specify diameter.
• 36" Dia.	31" Dia.–36" Dia.	Prices at right	Specify diameter.
• 42" Dia.	37" Dia.–42" Dia.	Prices at right	Specify diameter.
• 48" Dia.	43" Dia.–48" Dia.	Prices at right	Specify diameter.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
High-Pressure Laminate top		
• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	Prices at right	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	Prices at right	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
• High-Pressure Laminate price group 3	Prices at right	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
Base and column		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+$152	Specify paint color number.
Related Products		
• Under-Worksurface Power		▶Pages 214–216
• Wire Manager Kit		▶Pages 216

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.



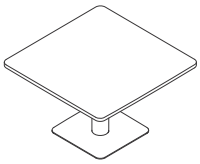
Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions Modular Diameter	Dimensions Parametric Diameter	U.S. Base Price
Low-Pressure Laminate			
TS4WRDLNGE	30"		$ 992
	36"	31"–36"	$1225
	42"	37"–42"	$1393
	48"	43"–48"	$1474
High-Pressure Laminate Price Group 1			
TS4WRDLNGE	30"		$1052
	36"	31"–36"	$1303
	42"	37"–42"	$1476
	48"	43"–48"	$1557
High-Pressure Laminate Price Group 2			
TS4WRDLNGE	30"		$1079
	36"	31"–36"	$1329
	42"	37"–42"	$1508
	48"	43"–48"	$1591
High-Pressure Laminate Price Group 3			
TS4WRDLNGE	30"		$1127
	36"	31"–36"	$1392
	42"	37"–42"	$1576
	48"	43"–48"	$1661

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Lounge-Height Square

25 1/2"H



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 180	• 1 1/8" thick table top: Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL) • Edge band: default color to match laminate • Base and column: paint price group 1	1 Style number 2 Worksurface size type (see below under Required Selections) 3 Width (see below under Required Selections) 4 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table top 5 Paint color number for base and column 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 217.

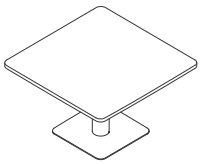
Tip: Parametric sizes available by the inch.

Tip: Tops under 31"W get a 3" column. Tops 31"W and larger get a 5" column.
▶See page 181.

	Required Selections		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Size Type	• Modular		No cost	Specify modular.
	• Parametric		No cost	Specify parametric.
Width	**Modular**	**Parametric**		
	• 30"W		Prices at right	Specify width.
	• 36"W	31"W–36"W	Prices at right	Specify width.
	• 42"W	37"W–42"W	Prices at right	Specify width.
	• 48"W	43"W–48"W	Prices at right	Specify width.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate top**		
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	Prices at right	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	Prices at right	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 3	Prices at right	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	Base and column		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$152	Specify paint color number.
Related Products	• Under-Worksurface Power		▶Pages 214–216
	• Wire Manager Kit		▶Page 216

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.



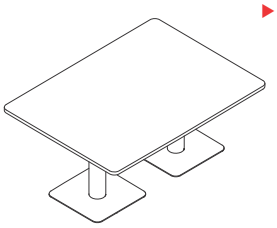
Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions Modular Width	Dimensions Parametric Width	U.S. Base Price
Low-Pressure Laminate			
TS4WSQLNGE	30"		$ 992
	36"	31"–36"	$1225
	42"	37"–42"	$1393
	48"	43"–48"	$1474
High-Pressure Laminate Price Group 1			
TS4WSQLNGE	30"		$1052
	36"	31"–36"	$1303
	42"	37"–42"	$1476
	48"	43"–48"	$1557
High-Pressure Laminate Price Group 2			
TS4WSQLNGE	30"		$1079
	36"	31"–36"	$1329
	42"	37"–42"	$1508
	48"	43"–48"	$1591
High-Pressure Laminate Price Group 3			
TS4WSQLNGE	30"		$1127
	36"	31"–36"	$1392
	42"	37"–42"	$1576
	48"	43"–48"	$1661

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Lounge-Height Rectangle

25 1/2"H



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 180 • 1⅛" thick table top: Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL) • Edge band: default color to match laminate • Base and column: paint price group 1	1 Style number 2 Worksurface size type (see below under Required Selections) 3 Depth (see below under Required Selections) 4 Width (see below under Required Selections) 5 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table top 6 Paint color number for base and column 7 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 217.

Tip: Parametric sizes available by the inch.

Tip: Tops under 31"W get a 3" column. Tops 31"W and larger get a 5" column. Tops 55"W and over get two 5" columns.
▶See page 181.

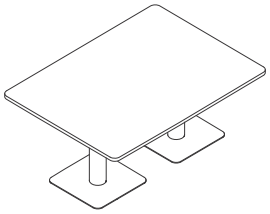
Required Selections		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Size Type			
• Modular		No cost	Specify modular.
• Parametric		No cost	Specify parametric.
Depth	**Modular**	**Parametric**	
• 22"D		Prices at right	Specify depth.
• 24"D	23"D–24"D	Prices at right	Specify depth.
• 30"D	25"D–30"D	Prices at right	Specify depth.
• 36"D	31"D–36"D	Prices at right	Specify depth.
• 42"D	37"D–42"D	Prices at right	Specify depth.
Width	**Modular**	**Parametric**	
• 30"W		Prices at right	Specify width.
• 36"W	31"W–36"W	Prices at right	Specify width.
• 42"W	37"W–42"W	Prices at right	Specify width.
• 48"W	43"W–48"W	Prices at right	Specify width.
• 54"W	49"W–54"W	Prices at right	Specify width.
• 60"W	55"W–60"W	Prices at right	Specify width.
• 66"W	61"W–66"W	Prices at right	Specify width.
• 72"W	67"W–72"W	Prices at right	Specify width.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
High-Pressure Laminate top		
• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	Prices at right	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	Prices at right	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
• High-Pressure Laminate price group 3	Prices at right	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
Base and column		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+$152	Specify paint color number.
Related Products		
• Under-Worksurface Power		▶Pages 214–216
• Wire Manager Kit		▶Page 216

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions: Modular Depth	Dimensions: Parametric Depth		U.S. Base Prices: 30"W	36"W	42"W	48"W	54"W	60"W	66"W	72"W
			Modular Width								
			Parametric Width		31"W–36"W	37"W–42"W	43"W–48"W	49"W–54"W	55"W–60"W	61"W–66"W	67"W–72"W



*Tip: For modular rectangle sizes, width must be greater than depth. Please refer to **TS4WSQLNGE** for modular square size selections.*

Low-Pressure Laminate

TS4WRECLNGE	22"		$ 948	$1098	$1287	$1316	$1346	$1892	$1931	$1984
	24"	23"–24"	$ 967	$1130	$1294	$1331	$1363	$1915	$1969	$2006
	30"	25"–30"	$ 992	$1166	$1325	$1431	$1454	$1960	$2096	$2151
	36"	31"–36"	N.A.	$1225	$1354	$1454	$1537	$2105	$2241	$2285
	42"	37"–42"	N.A.	N.A.	$1393	$1468	$1560	$2241	$2308	$2339

High-Pressure Laminate Price Group 1

TS4WRECLNGE	22"		$ 998	$1148	$1340	$1372	$1406	$1954	$1997	$2062
	24"	23"–24"	$1007	$1181	$1350	$1388	$1424	$1977	$2037	$2089
	30"	25"–30"	$1052	$1226	$1386	$1492	$1516	$2025	$2174	$2239
	36"	31"–36"	N.A.	$1303	$1433	$1534	$1618	$2187	$2324	$2375
	42"	37"–42"	N.A.	N.A.	$1476	$1555	$1649	$2334	$2412	$2452

High-Pressure Laminate Price Group 2

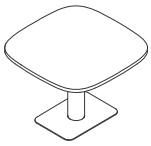
TS4WRECLNGE	22"		$1008	$1166	$1365	$1397	$1433	$1982	$2024	$2088
	24"	23"–24"	$1024	$1201	$1375	$1414	$1447	$2002	$2063	$2121
	30"	25"–30"	$1079	$1253	$1412	$1520	$1544	$2052	$2200	$2271
	36"	31"–36"	N.A.	$1329	$1460	$1564	$1648	$2219	$2356	$2412
	42"	37"–42"	N.A.	N.A.	$1508	$1586	$1682	$2373	$2454	$2495

High-Pressure Laminate Price Group 3

TS4WRECLNGE	22"		$1047	$1209	$1405	$1444	$1481	$2035	$2080	$2151
	24"	23"–24"	$1059	$1245	$1422	$1463	$1497	$2050	$2121	$2189
	30"	25"–30"	$1127	$1301	$1460	$1571	$1597	$2107	$2263	$2346
	36"	31"–36"	N.A.	$1392	$1524	$1628	$1712	$2286	$2424	$2485
	42"	37"–42"	N.A.	N.A.	$1576	$1659	$1758	$2452	$2542	$2590

Lounge-Height Soft Square

25 1/2"H



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 180	1 Style number 2 Worksurface size type (see below under Required Selections) 3 Width (see below under Required Selections) 4 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table top 5 Paint color number for base and column 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 217.
• 1 1/8" thick table top: Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL) • Edge band: default color to match laminate • Base and column: paint price group 1	

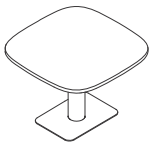
Tip: Parametric sizes available by the inch.

Tip: Tops 36"W and over get a 5" column. Tops 55"W and over get two 5" columns.
▶See page 181.

Required Selections		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Size Type			
• Modular		No cost	Specify modular.
• Parametric		No cost	Specify parametric.
Width			
Modular	**Parametric**		
• 36"W		Prices at right	Specify width.
• 42"W	37"W–42"W	Prices at right	Specify width.
• 48"W	43"W–48"W	Prices at right	Specify width.
• 54"W	49"W–54"W	Prices at right	Specify width.
• 60"W	55"W–60"W	Prices at right	Specify width.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
High-Pressure Laminate top		
• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	Prices at right	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	Prices at right	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
• High-Pressure Laminate price group 3	Prices at right	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
Base and column		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+$152	Specify paint color number.
Related Products		
• Under-Worksurface Power		▶Pages 214–216
• Wire Manager Kit		▶Page 216

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.



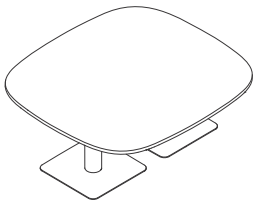
Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions Modular Width	Parametric Width	U.S. Base Price
Low-Pressure Laminate			
TS4WSFTSQLNGE	36"		$1244
	42"	37"–42"	$1401
	48"	43"–48"	$1498
	54"	49"–54"	$1762
	60"	55"–60"	$2406
High-Pressure Laminate Price Group 1			
TS4WSFTSQLNGE	36"		$1322
	42"	37"–42"	$1484
	48"	43"–48"	$1591
	54"	49"–54"	$1866
	60"	55"–60"	$2527
High-Pressure Laminate Price Group 2			
TS4WSFTSQLNGE	36"		$1348
	42"	37"–42"	$1516
	48"	43"–48"	$1630
	54"	49"–54"	$1908
	60"	55"–60"	$2577
High-Pressure Laminate Price Group 3			
TS4WSFTSQLNGE	36"		$1411
	42"	37"–42"	$1584
	48"	43"–48"	$1709
	54"	49"–54"	$1996
	60"	55"–60"	$2680

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Lounge-Height Soft Rectangle

25 1/2"H



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 180	1 Style number 2 Worksurface size type (see below under Required Selections) 3 Depth (see below under Required Selections) 4 Width (see below under Required Selections) 5 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table top 6 Paint color number for base and column 7 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials*, page 217.
• 1 1/8" thick table top: Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL) • Edge band: default color to match laminate • Base and column: paint price group 1	

Tip: Parametric sizes available by the inch.

Tip: Tops 36"W and over get a 5" column. Tops 55"W and over get two 5" columns.
▶See page 181.

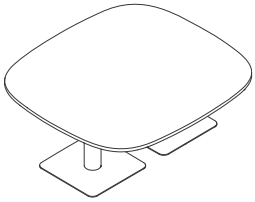
	Required Selections		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Size Type	• Modular		No cost	Specify modular.
	• Parametric		No cost	Specify parametric.
Depth	**Modular**	**Parametric**		
	• 36"D		Prices at right	Specify depth.
	• 42"D	37"D–42"D	Prices at right	Specify depth.
	• 48"D	43"D–48"D	Prices at right	Specify depth.
	• 54"D	49"D–54"D	Prices at right	Specify depth.
	• 60"D	55"D–60"D	Prices at right	Specify depth.
Width	**Modular**	**Parametric**		
	• 36"W		Prices at right	Specify width.
	• 42"W	37"W–42"W	Prices at right	Specify width.
	• 48"W	43"W–48"W	Prices at right	Specify width.
	• 54"W	49"W–54"W	Prices at right	Specify width.
	• 60"W	55"W–60"W	Prices at right	Specify width.
	• 66"W	61"W–66"W	Prices at right	Specify width.
	• 72"W	67"W–72"W	Prices at right	Specify width.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate top**		
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	Prices at right	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	Prices at right	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 3	Prices at right	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	Base and column		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$152	Specify paint color number.
Related Products	• Under-Worksurface Power		▶Pages 214-216
	• Wire Manager Kit		▶Page 216

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions: Modular Depth	Dimensions: Parametric Depth		U.S. Base Prices: 36"W	42"W	48"W	54"W	60"W	66"W	72"W
			Modular Width							
			Parametric Width		37"W–42"W	43"W–48"W	49"W–54"W	55"W–60"W	61"W–66"W	67"W–72"W



Tip: For modular rectangle sizes, width must be greater than depth. Please refer to ***TS4WSFTSQLNGE*** *for modular square size selections.*

Low-Pressure Laminate

TS4WSFTRECLNGE	36"		$1244	$1363	$1460	$1553	$2224	$2339	$2376
	42"	37"–42"	N.A.	$1401	$1483	$1567	$2271	$2400	$2444
	48"	43"–48"	N.A.	N.A.	$1498	$1741	$2308	$2422	$2476
	54"	49"–54"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	$1762	$2385	$2476	$2506
	60"	55"–60"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	$2406	$2506	$2541

High-Pressure Laminate Price Group 1

TS4WSFTRECLNGE	36"		$1322	$1442	$1540	$1634	$2306	$2422	$2466
	42"	37"–42"	N.A.	$1484	$1570	$1656	$2364	$2504	$2557
	48"	43"–48"	N.A.	N.A.	$1591	$1834	$2403	$2531	$2591
	54"	49"–54"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	$1866	$2504	$2604	$2640
	60"	55"–60"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	$2527	$2640	$2689

High-Pressure Laminate Price Group 2

TS4WSFTRECLNGE	36"		$1348	$1469	$1570	$1664	$2338	$2454	$2503
	42"	37"–42"	N.A.	$1516	$1601	$1689	$2403	$2546	$2600
	48"	43"–48"	N.A.	N.A.	$1630	$1873	$2443	$2571	$2635
	54"	49"–54"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	$1908	$2552	$2653	$2693
	60"	55"–60"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	$2577	$2693	$2750

High-Pressure Laminate Price Group 3

TS4WSFTRECLNGE	36"		$1411	$1533	$1634	$1728	$2405	$2522	$2576
	42"	37"–42"	N.A.	$1584	$1674	$1765	$2482	$2634	$2695
	48"	43"–48"	N.A.	N.A.	$1709	$1952	$2525	$2664	$2733
	54"	49"–54"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	$1996	$2651	$2760	$2807
	60"	55"–60"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	$2680	$2807	$2874

Working-Height Round

28 1/2"H

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 180	• 1⅛" thick table top: Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL) • Edge band: default color to match laminate • Post legs: paint price group 1 • Glides, if post legs are selected	1 Style number 2 Worksurface size type (see below under Required Selections) 3 Diameter (see below under Required Selections) 4 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table top 5 Paint color number for post legs 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 217.

Tip: Parametric sizes available by the inch.

	Required Selections		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Size Type	• Modular		No cost	Specify modular.
	• Parametric		No cost	Specify parametric.
Diameter	**Modular**	**Parametric**		
	• 30" Dia.		Prices at right	Specify diameter.
	• 36" Dia.	31" Dia.–36" Dia.	Prices at right	Specify diameter.
	• 42" Dia.	37" Dia.–42" Dia.	Prices at right	Specify diameter.
	• 48" Dia.	43" Dia.–48" Dia.	Prices at right	Specify diameter.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate top**		
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	Prices at right	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	Prices at right	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 3	Prices at right	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	Base		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$170	Specify paint color number.
Column Base	• 30" Dia. tops	+$197	Specify *with column*.
	• Up to 36" Dia. tops	+$418	Specify *with column*.
	• 37" Dia.–48" Dia. tops	+$565	Specify *with column*.
Casters for Post Legs	• Four casters (two locking and two non-locking)	+$ 69	Specify *with casters.*
Related Products	• Under-Worksurface Power		▶Pages 214-216
	• Wire Manager Kit		▶Page 216

Tip: Tops under 31" Dia. get a 3" column. Tops 31" Dia. and larger get a 5" column.
▶See page 181.

Tip: Glides on post legs are 1½" long and provide 1" of leveling.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

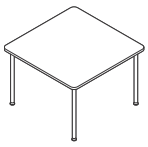
Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions Modular Diameter	Dimensions Parametric Diameter	U.S. Base Price
Low-Pressure Laminate			
TS4WRD	30"		$ 801
	36"	31"–36"	$ 857
	42"	37"–42"	$ 881
	48"	43"–48"	$ 922
High-Pressure Laminate Price Group 1			
TS4WRD	30"		$ 861
	36"	31"–36"	$ 935
	42"	37"–42"	$ 964
	48"	43"–48"	$1012
High-Pressure Laminate Price Group 2			
TS4WRD	30"		$ 888
	36"	31"–36"	$ 961
	42"	37"–42"	$ 996
	48"	43"–48"	$1049
High-Pressure Laminate Price Group 3			
TS4WRD	30"		$ 936
	36"	31"–36"	$1024
	42"	37"–42"	$1064
	48"	43"–48"	$1122

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Working-Height Square

28 1/2"H



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 180	• 1⅛" thick table top: Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL) • Edge band: default color to match laminate • Post legs: paint price group 1 • Glides, if post legs are selected	1 Style number 2 Worksurface size type (see below under Required Selections) 3 Width (see below under Required Selections) 4 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table top 5 Paint color number for post legs 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 217.

Tip: Parametric sizes available by the inch.

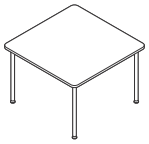
	Required Selections		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Size Type	• Modular		No cost	Specify modular.
	• Parametric		No cost	Specify parametric.
Width	**Modular**	**Parametric**		
	• 30"W		Prices at right	Specify width.
	• 36"W	31"W–36"W	Prices at right	Specify width.
	• 42"W	37"W–42"W	Prices at right	Specify width.
	• 48"W	43"W–48"W	Prices at right	Specify width.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate top**		
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	Prices at right	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	Prices at right	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 3	Prices at right	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	Base		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$170	Specify paint color number.
Column Base	• Up to 30"W tops	+$197	Specify *with column*.
	• 36"W tops	+$418	Specify *with column*.
	• 37"W–48"W tops	+$565	Specify *with column*.
Casters for Post Legs	• Four casters (two locking and two non-locking)	+$ 69	Specify *with casters.*
Related Products	• Under-Worksurface Power		▶Pages 214-216
	• Wire Manager Kit		▶Page 216

Tip: Tops under 31" Dia. get a 3" column. Tops 31" Dia. and larger get a 5" column.
▶See page 181.

Tip: Glides on post legs are 1½" long and provide 1" of leveling.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.



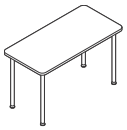
Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions Modular Width	Dimensions Parametric Width	U.S. Base Price
Low-Pressure Laminate			
TS4WSQ	30"		$ 801
	36"	31"–36"	$ 857
	42"	37"–42"	$ 881
	48"	43"–48"	$ 922
High-Pressure Laminate Price Group 1			
TS4WSQ	30"		$ 861
	36"	31"–36"	$ 935
	42"	37"–42"	$ 964
	48"	43"–48"	$1012
High-Pressure Laminate Price Group 2			
TS4WSQ	30"		$ 888
	36"	31"–36"	$ 961
	42"	37"–42"	$ 996
	48"	43"–48"	$1049
High-Pressure Laminate Price Group 3			
TS4WSQ	30"		$ 936
	36"	31"–36"	$1024
	42"	37"–42"	$1064
	48"	43"–48"	$1122

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Working-Height Rectangle

28 1/2"H



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 180	• 1 1/8" thick table top: Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL) • Edge band: default color to match laminate • Post legs: paint price group 1 • Glides, if post legs are selected	1 Style number 2 Worksurface size type (see below under Required Selections) 3 Depth (see below under Required Selections) 4 Width (see below under Required Selections) 5 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table top 6 Paint color number for post legs 7 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials*, page 217.

Tip: Parametric sizes available by the inch.

*Tip: Reinforcing channel **(TSATRC57)**, ordered separately, must be used on tables with post legs that have 60" or more of unsupported knee space.*

Required Selections		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Size Type			
• Modular		No cost	Specify modular.
• Parametric		No cost	Specify parametric.
Depth	**Modular**	**Parametric**	
• 24"D		Prices at right	Specify depth.
• 30"D	25"D–30"D	Prices at right	Specify depth.
• 36"D	31"D–36"D	Prices at right	Specify depth.
• 42"D	37"D–42"D	Prices at right	Specify depth.
Width	**Modular**	**Parametric**	
• 30"W		Prices at right	Specify width.
• 36"W	31"W–36"W	Prices at right	Specify width.
• 42"W	37"W–42"W	Prices at right	Specify width.
• 48"W	43"W–48"W	Prices at right	Specify width.
• 54"W	49"W–54"W	Prices at right	Specify width.
• 60"W	55"W–60"W	Prices at right	Specify width.
• 66"W	61"W–66"W	Prices at right	Specify width.
• 72"W	67"W–72"W	Prices at right	Specify width.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
High-Pressure Laminate top		
• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	Prices at right	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	Prices at right	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
• High-Pressure Laminate price group 3	Prices at right	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
Base		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+$ 170	Specify paint color number.
Column Base		
• 30"W tops	+$ 197	Specify *with column*.
• Up to 36"W tops	+$ 418	Specify *with column*.
• 37"W–54"W tops	+$ 565	Specify *with column*.
• 55"W–72"W tops	+$1061	Specify *with column*.
Casters for Post Legs		
• Four casters (two locking and two non-locking)	+$ 69	Specify *with casters.*
Related Products		
• Under-Worksurface Power		▶Pages 214-216
• Wire Manager Kit		▶Page 216

Tip: Tops under 31"W get a 3" column. Tops 31"W and over get a 5" column. Tops 55"W and over get two 5" columns.
▶See page 181.

Tip: Glides on post legs are 1 1/2" long and provide 1" of leveling.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions: Modular Depth	Dimensions: Parametric Depth		U.S. Base Prices: 30"W	36"W	42"W	48"W	54"W	60"W	66"W	72"W
			Modular Width								
			Parametric Width		31"W–36"W	37"W–42"W	43"W–48"W	59"W–54"W	55"W–60"W	61"W–66"W	67"W–72"W

*Tip: For modular rectangle sizes, width must be greater than depth. Please refer to **TS4WSQ** for modular square size selections.*

Low-Pressure Laminate

TS4WREC	24"		$773	$ 779	$ 787	$ 795	$ 809	$ 908	$1075	$1123
	30"	25"–30"	$801	$ 831	$ 863	$ 880	$ 901	$ 931	$1105	$1151
	36"	31"–36"	N.A.	$ 857	$ 880	$ 941	$1009	$1112	$1225	$1250
	42"	37"–42"	N.A.	N.A.	$ 897	$1061	$1112	$1244	$1316	$1370

High-Pressure Laminate Price Group 1

TS4WREC	24"		$813	$ 830	$ 843	$ 852	$ 870	$ 970	$1143	$1206
	30"	25"–30"	$861	$ 891	$ 924	$ 941	$ 963	$ 996	$1183	$1239
	36"	31"–36"	N.A.	$ 935	$ 959	$1021	$1090	$1194	$1308	$1340
	42"	37"–42"	N.A.	N.A.	$ 980	$1148	$1203	$1337	$1420	$1483

High-Pressure Laminate Price Group 2

TS4WREC	24"		$830	$ 839	$ 848	$ 876	$ 892	$ 995	$1169	$1238
	30"	25"–30"	$888	$ 918	$ 950	$ 969	$ 991	$1023	$1209	$1271
	36"	31"–36"	N.A.	$ 961	$ 986	$1051	$1120	$1226	$1340	$1377
	42"	37"–42"	N.A.	N.A.	$1012	$1179	$1234	$1376	$1462	$1526

High-Pressure Laminate Price Group 3

TS4WREC	24"		$865	$ 878	$ 887	$ 923	$ 941	$1043	$1227	$1306
	30"	25"–30"	$936	$ 966	$ 998	$1020	$1044	$1078	$1272	$1346
	36"	31"–36"	N.A.	$1024	$1050	$1115	$1184	$1293	$1408	$1450
	42"	37"–42"	N.A.	N.A.	$1080	$1252	$1310	$1455	$1550	$1621

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Working-Height Soft Square

28 1/2"H

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 180	• 1 1/8" thick table top: Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL) • Edge band: default color to match laminate • Post legs: paint price group 1 • Glides, if post legs are selected	1 Style number 2 Worksurface size type (see below under Required Selections) 3 Width (see below under Required Selections) 4 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table top 5 Paint color number for post legs 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 217.

Tip: Parametric sizes available by the inch.

*Tip: Reinforcing channel **(TSATRC57)**, ordered separately, must be used on tables with post legs that have 60" or more of unsupported knee space.*

Required Selections		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Size Type			
• Modular		No cost	Specify modular.
• Parametric		No cost	Specify parametric.
Width			
Modular	**Parametric**		
• 36"W		Prices at right	Specify width.
• 42"W	37"W–42"W	Prices at right	Specify width.
• 48"W	43"W–48"W	Prices at right	Specify width.
• 54"W	49"W–54"W	Prices at right	Specify width.
• 60"W	55"W–60"W	Prices at right	Specify width.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
High-Pressure Laminate top		
• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	Prices at right	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	Prices at right	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
• High-Pressure Laminate price group 3	Prices at right	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
Base		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+$ 170	Specify paint color number.
Column Base		
• 36"W tops	+$ 418	Specify *with column*.
• 37"W–54"W tops	+$ 565	Specify *with column*.
• 55"W–60"W tops	+$1061	Specify *with column*.
Casters for Post Legs		
• Four casters (two locking and two non-locking)	+$ 69	Specify *with casters.*
Related Products		
• Under-Worksurface Power		▶Pages 214-216
• Wire Manager Kit		▶Page 216

Tip: Tops 36"W and over get a 5" column. Tops 55"W and over get two 5" columns.
▶See page 181.

Tip: Glides on post legs are 1 1/2" long and provide 1" of leveling.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Working-Height
Soft Square

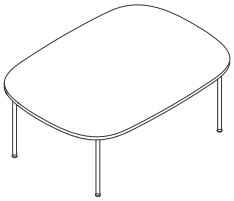
Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions Modular Width	Dimensions Parametric Width	U.S. Base Price
Low-Pressure Laminate			
TS4WSFTSQ	36"		$ 863
	42"	37"–42"	$ 931
	48"	43"–48"	$1046
	54"	49"–54"	$1250
	60"	55"–60"	$1354
High-Pressure Laminate Price Group 1			
TS4WSFTSQ	36"		$ 941
	42"	37"–42"	$1014
	48"	43"–48"	$1139
	54"	49"–54"	$1354
	60"	55"–60"	$1475
High-Pressure Laminate Price Group 2			
TS4WSFTSQ	36"		$ 967
	42"	37"–42"	$1046
	48"	43"–48"	$1178
	54"	49"–54"	$1396
	60"	55"–60"	$1525
High-Pressure Laminate Price Group 3			
TS4WSFTSQ	36"		$1030
	42"	37"–42"	$1114
	48"	43"–48"	$1257
	54"	49"–54"	$1484
	60"	55"–60"	$1628

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Working-Height Soft Rectangle

28 1/2"H



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 180	• 1 1/8" thick table top: Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL) • Edge band: default color to match laminate • Post legs: paint price group 1 • Glides, if post legs are selected	1 Style number 2 Worksurface size type (see below under Required Selections) 3 Depth (see below under Required Selections) 4 Width (see below under Required Selections) 5 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table top 6 Paint color number 7 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 217.

Tip: Parametric sizes available by the inch.

Required Selections			U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Size Type	• Modular		No cost	Specify modular.
	• Parametric		No cost	Specify parametric.
Depth	**Modular**	**Parametric**		
	• 36"D		Prices at right	Specify depth.
	• 42"D	37"D–42"D	Prices at right	Specify depth.
	• 48"D	43"D–48"D	Prices at right	Specify depth.
	• 54"D	49"D–54"D	Prices at right	Specify depth.
	• 60"D	55"D–60"D	Prices at right	Specify depth.
Width	**Modular**	**Parametric**		
	• 36"W		Prices at right	Specify width.
	• 42"W	37"W–42"W	Prices at right	Specify width.
	• 48"W	43"W–48"W	Prices at right	Specify width.
	• 54"W	49"W–54"W	Prices at right	Specify width.
	• 60"W	55"W–60"W	Prices at right	Specify width.
	• 66"W	61"W–66"W	Prices at right	Specify width.
	• 72"W	67"W–72"W	Prices at right	Specify width.

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate top**		
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	Prices at right	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	Prices at right	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 3	Prices at right	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	Base		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 170	Specify paint color number.
Column Base	• 36"W tops	+$ 418	Specify *with column*.
	• 37"W–54"W tops	+$ 565	Specify *with column*.
	• 55"W–60"W tops	+$1061	Specify *with column*.
Casters for Post Legs	• Four casters (two locking and two non-locking)	+$ 69	Specify *with casters.*
Related Products	• Under-Worksurface Power		▶Pages 214–216
	• Wire Manager Kit		▶Page 216

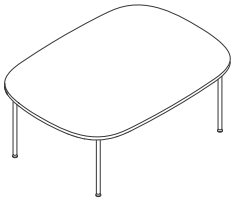
Tip: Tops 36"W and over get a 5" column. Tops 55"W and over get two 5" columns.
▶See page 181.

*Tip: Reinforcing channel **(TSATRC57)**, ordered separately, must be used on tables with post legs that have 60" or more of unsupported knee space.*

Tip: Glides on post legs are 1 1/2" long and provide 1" of leveling.

Specification Information

• Style Number	• Dimensions Modular Depth	Parametric Depth	Modular Width	• U.S. Base Prices 36"W	42"W	48"W	54"W	60"W	66"W	72"W
			Parametric Width		37"W–42"W	43"W–48"W	49"W–54"W	55"W–60"W	61"W–66"W	67"W–72"W



Tip: For modular rectangle sizes, width must be greater than depth. Please refer to ***TS4WSFTSQ*** *for modular square size selections.*

Low-Pressure Laminate

TS4WSFTREC	36"		$ 863	$ 880	$ 946	$1075	$1182	$1287	$1354
	42"	37"–42"	N.A.	$ 931	$1030	$1130	$1263	$1354	$1393
	48"	43"–48"	N.A.	N.A.	$1046	$1219	$1303	$1379	$1431
	54"	49"–54"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	$1250	$1331	$1440	$1513
	60"	55"–60"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	$1354	$1483	$1560

High-Pressure Laminate Price Group 1

TS4WSFTREC	36"		$ 941	$ 959	$1026	$1156	$1264	$1370	$1444
	42"	37"–42"	N.A.	$1014	$1117	$1219	$1356	$1458	$1506
	48"	43"–48"	N.A.	N.A.	$1139	$1312	$1398	$1488	$1546
	54"	49"–54"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	$1354	$1449	$1568	$1647
	60"	55"–60"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	$1475	$1617	$1708

High-Pressure Laminate Price Group 2

TS4WSFTREC	36"		$ 967	$ 986	$1056	$1186	$1296	$1402	$1481
	42"	37"–42"	N.A.	$1046	$1148	$1252	$1395	$1500	$1549
	48"	43"–48"	N.A.	N.A.	$1178	$1351	$1438	$1528	$1590
	54"	49"–54"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	$1396	$1498	$1617	$1700
	60"	55"–60"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	$1525	$1670	$1769

High-Pressure Laminate Price Group 3

TS4WSFTREC	36"		$1030	$1050	$1120	$1250	$1363	$1470	$1554
	42"	37"–42"	N.A.	$1114	$1221	$1328	$1474	$1588	$1644
	48"	43"–48"	N.A.	N.A.	$1257	$1430	$1520	$1621	$1688
	54"	49"–54"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	$1484	$1597	$1724	$1814
	60"	55"–60"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	$1628	$1784	$1893

Café-Height Round

42"H

▶Need help? Product details, page 180

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• 1⅛" thick table top: Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL) • Edge band: default color to match laminate • Base and column: paint price group 1	1 Style number 2 Worksurface size type (see below under Required Selections) 3 Diameter (see below under Required Selections) 4 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table top 5 Paint color number for base and column 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 217.

Tip: Parametric sizes available by the inch.

Tip: Tops under 31"W get a 3" column. Tops 31"W and over get a 5" column.
▶See page 181.

	Required Selections		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Size Type	• Modular		No cost	Specify modular.
	• Parametric		No cost	Specify parametric.
Diameter	**Modular**	**Parametric**		
	• 30"D		Prices below	Specify diameter.
	• 36"D	31"D–36"D	Prices below	Specify diameter.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate top**		
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	Prices below	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	Prices below	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 3	Prices below	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	Base and column		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$183	Specify paint color number.
Related Products	• Under-Worksurface Power		▶Pages 214–216
	• Wire Manager Kit		▶Page 216

Specification Information

Low-Pressure Laminate

Style Number	Dimensions: Modular Depth	Dimensions: Parametric Depth	U.S. Base Price
TS4WRDCAFE	30"		$1076
	36"	31"–36"	$1287

High-Pressure Laminate Price Group 1

Style Number	Dimensions: Modular Depth	Dimensions: Parametric Depth	U.S. Base Price
TS4WRDCAFE	30"		$1136
	36"	31"–36"	$1365

High-Pressure Laminate Price Group 2

Style Number	Dimensions: Modular Depth	Dimensions: Parametric Depth	U.S. Base Price
TS4WRDCAFE	30"		$1163
	36"	31"–36"	$1391

High-Pressure Laminate Price Group 3

Style Number	Dimensions: Modular Depth	Dimensions: Parametric Depth	U.S. Base Price
TS4WRDCAFE	30"		$1211
	36"	31"–36"	$1454

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Café-Height Square

42"H

▶Need help? Product details, page 180

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• 1⅛" thick table top: Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL) • Edge band: default color to match laminate • Base and column: paint price group 1	1 Style number 2 Worksurface size type (see below under Required Selections) 3 Width (see below under Required Selections) 4 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table top 5 Paint color number for base and column 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 217.

Tip: Parametric sizes available by the inch.

Tip: Tops under 31"W get a 3" column. Tops 31"W and over get a 5" column.
▶See page 181.

Required Selections		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Size Type			
• Modular		No cost	Specify modular.
• Parametric		No cost	Specify parametric.
Width			
Modular	**Parametric**		
• 30"W		Prices below	Specify width.
• 36"W	31"W–36"W	Prices below	Specify width.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
High-Pressure Laminate top		
• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	Prices below	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	Prices below	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
• High-Pressure Laminate price group 3	Prices below	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
Base and column		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+$183	Specify paint color number.
Related Products		
• Under-Worksurface Power		▶Pages 214–216
• Wire Manager Kit		▶Page 216

Specification Information

Low-Pressure Laminate

Style Number	Dimensions Modular Depth	Dimensions Parametric Depth	U.S. Base Price
TS4WSQCAFE	30"		$1076
	36"	31"–36"	$1287

High-Pressure Laminate Price Group 1

Style Number	Dimensions Modular Depth	Dimensions Parametric Depth	U.S. Base Price
TS4WSQCAFE	30"		$1136
	36"	31"–36"	$1365

High-Pressure Laminate Price Group 2

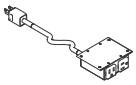
Style Number	Dimensions Modular Depth	Dimensions Parametric Depth	U.S. Base Price
TS4WSQCAFE	30"		$1163
	36"	31"–36"	$1391

High-Pressure Laminate Price Group 3

Style Number	Dimensions Modular Depth	Dimensions Parametric Depth	U.S. Base Price
TS4WSQCAFE	30"		$1211
	36"	31"–36"	$1454

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Single Unit Power Module



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 181 • Two simplex receptacles • 10' long 15-amp power cord with wall plug • Two velcro cord management straps • Hardware and plastic cord management clips • Bracket: 7360 Merle	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

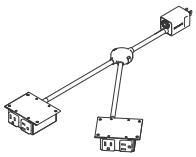
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power/USB Configuration	• 2 power • 1 power/1 USB A+C 20W	No cost +$135	Specify *with 2 power*. Specify *with 1 power/1 USB A+C 20W.*
Cord Length	• 10' cord • 15' cord	No cost +$ 37	Specify *with 10' cord*. Specify *with 15' cord*.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TS4WPWR1	$206

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Double Unit Power Module



▶Need help? Product details, page 181

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Four simplex receptacles • 10' long 15-amp power cord with wall plug • Two velcro cord management straps • Hardware and plastic cord management clips • Bracket: 7360 Merle • 36" branch lengths	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power/USB Configuration	• 2 power	No cost	Specify *with 2 power*.
	• 4 power	No cost	Specify *with 4 power*.
	• 1 power/1 USB A+C 20W	+$135	Specify *with 1 power/1 USB A+C 20W*.
	• 3 power/1 USB A+C 20W	+$135	Specify *with 3 power/1 USB A+C 20W*.
	• 2 power/2 USB A+C 20W	+$273	Specify *with 2 power/2 USB A+C 20W*.
Cord Length	• 10' cord	No cost	Specify *with 10' cord*.
	• 15' cord	+$ 37	Specify *with 15' cord*.
Branch Length	• Combo 1 (two 36" branch lengths)	No cost	Specify *with combo 1*.
	• Combo 2 (one 51" and one 38" branch lengths)	+$ 31	Specify *with combo 2*.

Tip: Combos define the distance between the knot and power.

▶Please see matrix on page 181 for suggested combo lengths.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TS4WPWR2	$446

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶See page 1 for details.

Wire Manager Kit

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Two velcro straps • Five plastic clips • 10 screws	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
TS4WRMGR	$61

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Surface Materials

This listing includes all the surface material choices that are available for the products in this section.

Laminate

Steelcase Surfaces

Low-Pressure Laminate

Applies to:
- Simple tables top

247L Black V2 LPL
24L0 Graphite Walnut LPL
25L1 Winter on Maple LPL Ⓔ
25L5 Virginia Walnut LPL
25L6 Blackwood LPL
25L8 Clear Walnut LPL
26L1 Natural Cherry V2 LPL
2L09 Clear Maple LPL
2L30 Arctic White LPL
2L50 Vanadium Fiber LPL
2L83 Seagull LPL
2L84 Milk LPL
2L85 Dune LPL
2LAK Clear Oak LPL
2LAN Ash Noce LPL
2LAT Acacia LPL
2LAW Ash Wenge LPL
2LBN Bisque Noce LPL
2LBW Bisque Wenge LPL
2LCN Clay Noce LPL
2LCW Clay Wenge LPL
2LMG Merle LPL
2LSN Storm Noce LPL
2LSW Storm Wenge LPL
2LWA Grey Kingswood LPL
2LWB Planked Walnut LPL
2LWD Resolute Walnut LPL
2LWF Smoked Walnut LPL Ⓔ
2LWG Natural Recon LPL
2TL2 Fawn Cypress LPL

Steelcase Surfaces

High-Pressure Laminate

Price Group 1

Applies to:
- Simple tables top

Fiber Laminate
2850 Vanadium Fiber
2854 Vellum Fiber Ⓔ
2860 Granite Fiber
2862 Stucco Fiber Ⓔ

Micro Laminate
2920 Marl Micro
2921 Gypsum Micro
2922 Clay Micro

Tip: Excluded finishes are available for delivery in 15 business days.

Ⓔ = Excluded

Patina Laminate
2870 Blonde Bronze Patina
2873 Instant Iron Patina

Solid Laminate
2722 Cream Ⓔ
2730 Arctic White
2746 Black
2759 Warm White
2811 Mist Ⓔ
2883 Seagull
2884 Milk
2885 Dune
2HAA Persian Salt
2HAB Rose
2HAC Indigo
2HAD Green Citrine Ⓔ
2HAE Dark Olivine
2HAF Cloudy
2HWU Clay
2HWV Chalk

Speckle Laminate
2820 Coffee Speckle Ⓔ
2823 Driftwood Speckle
2824 Smoke Speckle
2825 Vanadium Speckle

Woodgrain Laminate
2406 Clear Cherry Ⓔ
2409 Clear Maple
2410 Graphite Walnut
2412 Natural Cherry
2422 Medium Cherry Ⓔ
2511 Winter on Maple Ⓔ
2535 Virginia Walnut
2536 Blackwood
2538 Clear Walnut
2592 Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
2714 Natural Walnut Ⓔ
2HAK Clear Oak
2HAN Ash Noce
2HAT Acacia
2HAW Ash Wenge
2HBN Bisque Noce
2HBW Bisque Wenge
2HCN Clay Noce
2HCW Clear Wenge
2HSN Storm Noce
2HSW Storm Wenge
2HWA Grey Kingswood
2HWB Planked Walnut
2HWD Resolute Walnut
2HWE Natural Recon
2HWF Smoked Walnut Ⓔ
2HZA Waxed Maple
2HZB Natural Ash
2HZC Aged Ash
2HZD Ashwood Oak
2HZE Ashwood Beige
2HZF White Washed Birchply

Tip: Some wood veneer finishes and woodgrain laminates share the same name. Because of the difference in materials, veneers and laminates of the same name are not an exact match but do coordinate with each other.

Price Group 2

Applies to:
- Simple tables top

Textured Laminate
2TH2 Fawn Cypress
2TH4 Saddle Oak
2TH5 Veranda Teak
2TH7 Walnut Heights
2UH1 Reclaimed Aggregate
2UH2 Reclaimed Gravel
2UH4 Cement*
2UH6 Sheetrock

**2UH4 Cement has limited availability, determined by product sizing and/or options.*

Price Group 3

Solid Laminate
24H1 Satin White
24H2 Satin Black
24H3 Satin Stone
24H4 Satin Mocha

Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Simple tables post legs
- Simple tables pedestal base

Price Group 1

Smooth Paint
4238 Mocha
4239 Clay
4240 Chalk
4242 Milk

Textured Paint
7207 Black
7225 Sand
7230 Basalt
7237 Slate
7238 Fieldstone
7239 Midnight Ⓔ
7241 Arctic White
7243 Seagull
7250 Sterling Dark Solid
7360 Merle

Price Group 2

Smooth Paint
0835 Black
4140 Arctic White Gloss
4700 Warm White

Metallic Paint
4750 Champagne Metallic
4798 Sterling Metallic Ⓔ
4799 Platinum Metallic
4803 Near Black Metallic

Price Group 3

Accent Paint
1ATG Rose Quartz
4AV3 Blue Jay
4AV4 Baltic
4AX1 Citron
4AY2 Chili
4AZ5 Marlin
4CL1 Dark Olivine
4CL2 Ice Blue
4CL3 Aura
4CL4 Sea Glass
4CL5 Light Matcha
4CL6 Terra
4CL7 Sandstone
4CL8 Smokey Plum
4CZ5 Honey
4CZ6 Lagoon
4CZ8 Light Peacock

Coatings
1ATT Cast Shadow

Custom Surfaces

Perfect Match

PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Price Group 3

4990 PerfectMatch Paint

Recommended Edge Banding Finishes

For High-Pressure and Low-Pressure Laminates

High-Pressure Laminate Color		Low-Pressure Laminate Color		Recommended Edge Band	
2406	Clear Cherry (E)	2LCH	Clear Cherry	6234	Clear Cherry
2409	Clear Maple	2L09	Clear Maple	6237	Clear Maple
2410	Graphite Walnut	24L0	Graphite Walnut	6231	Graphite Walnut
2412	Natural Cherry	26L1	Natural Cherry	6034	Natural Cherry
2422	Medium Cherry (E)	N.A.	N.A.	6036	Medium Cherry
2511	Winter on Maple (E)	25L1	Winter on Maple (E)	6037	Winter on Maple
2535	Virginia Walnut	25L5	Virginia Walnut	6242	Virginia Walnut
2536	Blackwood	25L6	Blackwood	6243	Blackwood
2538	Clear Walnut	25L8	Clear Walnut	6245	Clear Walnut
2592	Blonde on Maple (E)	N.A.	N.A.	6038	Blonde on Maple (E)
2714	Natural Walnut (E)	N.A.	N.A.	6041	Natural Walnut (E)
2722	Cream (E)	N.A.	N.A.	6631	Cream (E)
2730	Arctic White	2L30	Arctic White	6009	Arctic White
2746	Black	247L	Black	6000	Black
2759	Warm White	N.A.	N.A.	6655	Warm White
2811	Mist (E)	N.A.	N.A.	6636	Mist
2820	Coffee Speckle (E)	N.A.	N.A.	6631	Cream (E)
2823	Driftwood Speckle	N.A.	N.A.	6631	Cream (E)
2824	Smoke Speckle	N.A.	N.A.	6636	Mist
2825	Vanadium Speckle	N.A.	N.A.	6619	Ice (E)
2850	Vanadium Fiber	2L50	Vanadium Fiber	6654	Sand
2854	Vellum Fiber (E)	N.A.	N.A.	6655	Warm White
2860	Granite Fiber	N.A.	N.A.	6000	Black
2862	Stucco Fiber (E)	N.A.	N.A.	6053	Seagull
2870	Blonde Bronze Patina	N.A.	N.A.	6654	Sand
2873	Instant Iron Patina	N.A.	N.A.	6615	Grey V5
2883	Seagull	2L83	Seagull	6053	Seagull
2884	Milk	2L84	Milk	6052	Milk
2885	Dune	2L85	Dune	6654	Sand
2920	Marl Micro	N.A.	N.A.	6053	Seagull
2921	Gypsum Micro	N.A.	N.A.	6654	Sand
2922	Clay Micro	N.A.	N.A.	6654	Sand
24H1	Satin White	N.A.	N.A.	6009	Arctic White
24H2	Satin Black	N.A.	N.A.	6000	Black
24H3	Satin Stone	N.A.	N.A.	6169	Stone
24H4	Satin Mocha	N.A.	N.A.	6170	Mocha
2HAA	Persian Salt	N.A.	N.A.	61AA	Persian Salt
2HAB	Rose	N.A.	N.A.	61AB	Rose
2HAC	Indigo	N.A.	N.A.	61AC	Indigo
2HAD	Green Citrine (E)	N.A.	N.A.	61AD	Green Citrine (E)
2HAE	Dark Olivine	N.A.	N.A.	61AE	Dark Olivine
2HAF	Cloudy	N.A.	N.A.	61AF	Cloudy
2HAK	Clear Oak	2LAK	Clear Oak	6219	Clear Oak
2HAN	Ash Noce	2LAN	Ash Noce	6707	Ash Noce
2HAT	Acacia	2LAT	Acacia	6213	Acacia
2HAW	Ash Wenge	2LAW	Ash Wenge	6703	Ash Wenge
2HBN	Bisque Noce	2LBN	Bisque Noce	6708	Bisque Noce
2HBW	Bisque Wenge	2LBW	Bisque Wenge	6705	Bisque Wenge
2HCN	Clay Noce	2LCN	Clay Noce	6709	Clay Noce
2HCW	Clay Wenge	2LCW	Clay Wenge	6706	Clay Wenge
2HMG	Merle	2LMG	Merle	6527	Merle
2HSN	Storm Noce	2LSN	Storm Noce	6710	Storm Noce
2HSW	Storm Wenge	2LSW	Storm Wenge	6704	Storm Wenge
2HWA	Grey Kingswood	2LWA	Grey Kingswood	66WA	Grey Kingswood
2HWB	Planked Walnut	2LWB	Planked Walnut	66WB	Planked Walnut
2HWD	Resolute Walnut	2LWD	Resolute Walnut	66WD	Continental Walnut

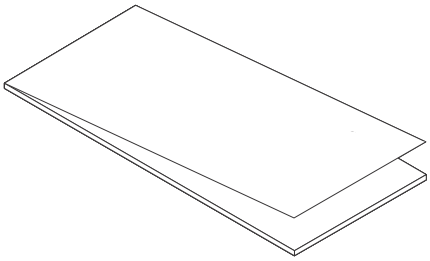
(E) = Excluded

Recommended Edge Banding Finishes

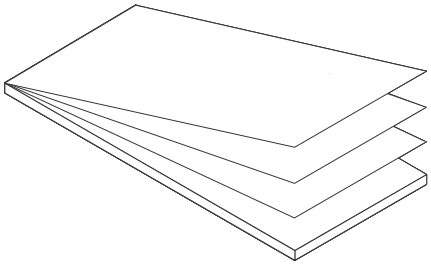
High-Pressure Laminate Color	Low-Pressure Laminate Color	Recommended Edge Band
2HWE Natural Recon	2LWG Natural Recon	66WE Natural Recon
2HWF Smoked Walnut Ⓔ	2LWF Smoked Walnut Ⓔ	66WF Smoked Walnut
2HWU Clay	N.A. N.A.	66WU Clay
2HWV Chalk	N.A. N.A.	66WV Chalk
2TH2 Fawn Cypress	2TL2 Fawn Cypress	6T02 Fawn Cypress
2TH4 Saddle Oak	N.A. N.A.	6T04 Saddle Oak
2TH5 Veranda Teak	N.A. N.A.	6T05 Veranda Teak
2TH7 Walnut Heights	N.A. N.A.	6T07 Walnut Heights
2UH1 Reclaimed Aggregate	N.A. N.A.	6T08 Aggregate
2UH2 Reclaimed Gravel	N.A. N.A.	6T09 Gravel
2UH4 Cement	N.A. N.A.	6T10 Cement
2UH6 Sheetrock	N.A. N.A.	6T12 Sheetrock

Ⓔ = Excluded

Understanding Low-Pressure and High-Pressure Laminates



Low-Pressure Laminates (LPL) is a single sheet of decorative paper saturated with melamine resin. This paper sheet is bonded to a substrate under heat and high-pressure without additional adhesives. LPL is sufficient for many spaces, including vertical applications and private offices where impact is typically lower. However, if wear and tear is a concern, consider HPL for worksurfaces and LPL for storage.



High-Pressure Laminates (HPL) is made up several layers of material, including a wear resistant overlay, a decorative paper impregnated with melamine, and 3-5 additional sheets of impregnated kraft paper. These materials are fused together forming a solid laminate sheet. This laminate sheet is bonded to a substrate using a water-based adhesive. HPL laminates meet or exceed all NEMA test standards for high-pressure laminates and is more durable than LPL when it comes to wear, impact, and chemical resistance. Use HPL if you're selecting furniture for high-use or heavy-use areas, classrooms, or healthcare facilities.

There are a number of blending tactics to control costs while still providing additional durability. Specify worksurfaces in HPL and storage in LPL, or specify storage cases in LPL with door and drawer fronts in HPL. Because the construction and manufacturing processes are different, there will be slight differences in gloss and overall appearance. They are intended to coordinate and if blended are not generally noticeable, because they are on different parts of a product or application. If blending, we recommend consistency within the application, i.e. all worksurfaces in HPL, or all storage cases are LPL with HPL fronts.

Universal Tables

Statement of Line 222

Understanding

Universal Tables 226
Bases for Universal Tables 228
Legs for Universal Tables 229
Table and Base Combinations 230
Table and Leg Combinations 231
Table Leg Positions 232
Universal Leg Clearance Dimensions 234

Specifying

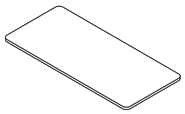
Straight Tables 238
Capsule Tables 240
Spanner Tables 241
Peninsula Table 242
Tapered Peninsula Tables 243
Round Tables 244
Square Tables 245
Rectangle Tables 246
Oval Tables 247
Hex Conference Tables 248
Bases for Universal Tables 249
Legs for Universal Tables 250

Surface Materials 252

Statement of Line

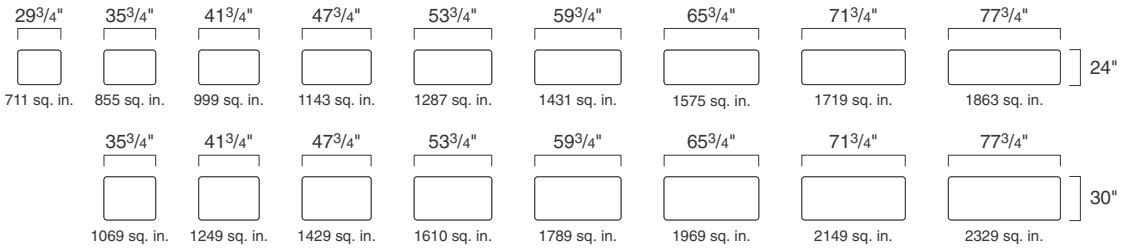
All table sizes and shapes are available in High-Pressure Laminate with 3 mm edge. Most sizes and shapes are also available in wood veneer with square edge. See Specifying pages for details.

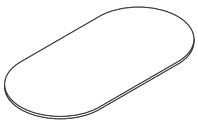
Table dimensions shown apply to both wood veneer and High-Pressure Laminate versions of each table.



Understanding
▶ Page 226
Specifying
▶ Page 238

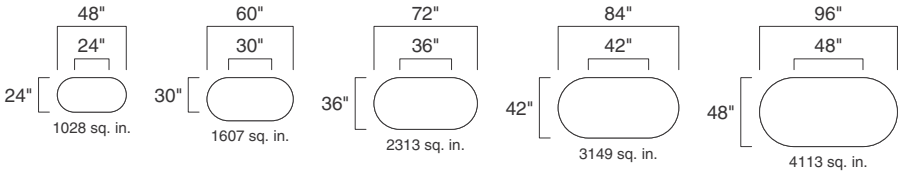
Straight Tables





Understanding
▶ Page 226
Specifying
▶ Page 240

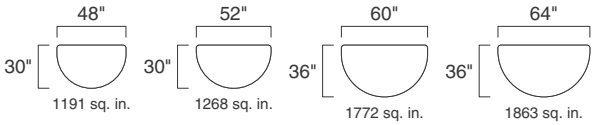
Capsule Tables

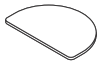


Tip: Wood veneer capsule tables are available in 72"W, 84"W, and 96"W only.

Understanding
▶ Page 226
Specifying
▶ Page 241

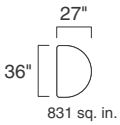
Spanner Tables

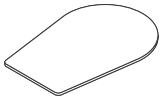




Understanding
▶Page 226
Specifying
▶Page 242

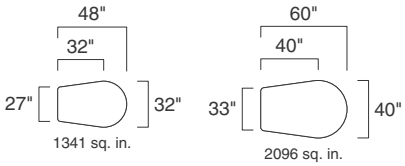
Peninsula Table





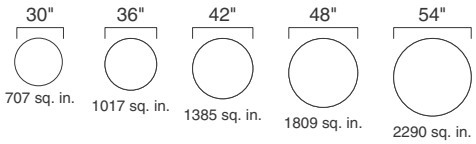
Understanding
▶Page 226
Specifying
▶Page 243

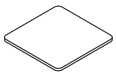
Tapered Peninsula Tables



Understanding
▶Page 226
Specifying
▶Page 244

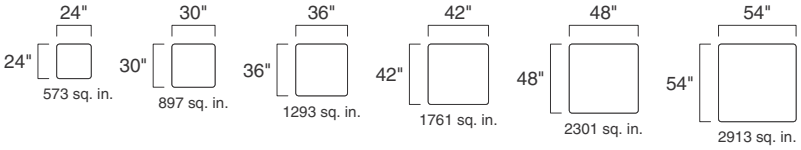
Round Tables





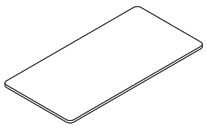
Understanding
▶Page 226
Specifying
▶Page 245

Square Tables



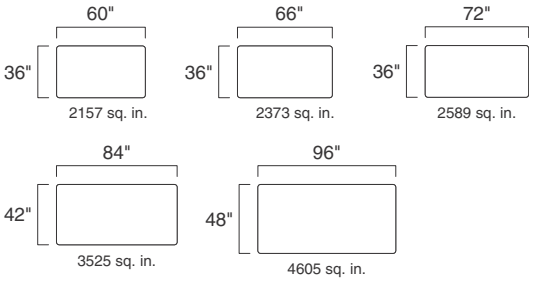
Tip: Wood veneer square tables are available in 30"W, 42"W, 48"W, and 54"W only.

Statement of Line, continued



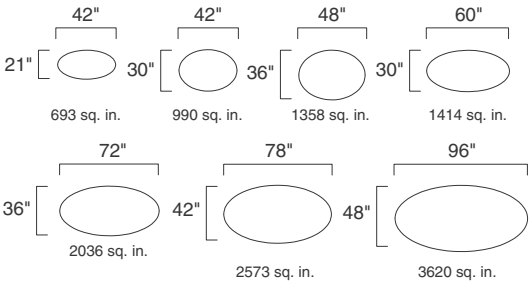
Understanding
▶ Page 226
Specifying
▶ Page 246

Rectangle Tables

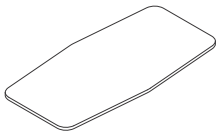


Understanding
▶ Page 226
Specifying
▶ Page 247

Oval Tables

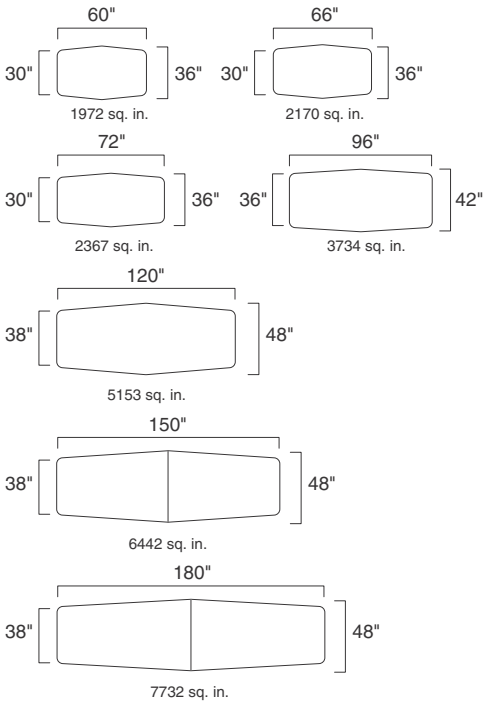


Tip: Oval tables are available in 3 mm edge High-Pressure Laminate only.



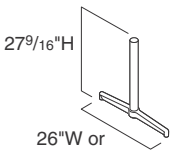
Understanding
▶ Page 226
Specifying
▶ Page 248

Hex Conference Tables

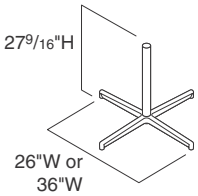


Tip: Hex conference tables are available in 3 mm edge High-Pressure Laminate only.

Bases for Universal Tables

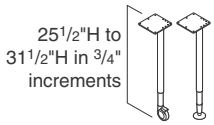


T-Base
Understanding
▶ Page 228
Specifying
▶ Page 249

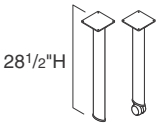


X-Base
Understanding
▶ Page 228
Specifying
▶ Page 249

Legs for Universal Tables



Adjustable-Height Legs with Casters or Glides
Understanding
▶ Page 229
Specifying
▶ Page 250



Post Legs with Casters or Glides
Understanding
▶ Page 229
Specifying
▶ Page 251

Universal Tables

Universal tables can be used in a variety of individual and team settings.
▶ Specifying tables, page 238

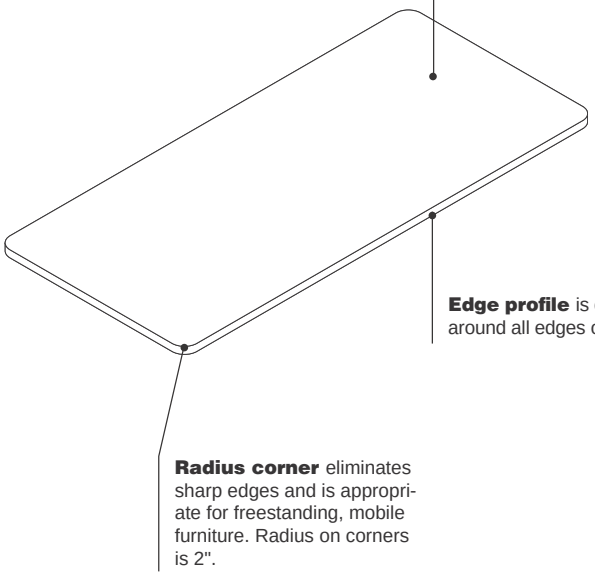


Table top has a wood core with a High-Pressure Laminate or wood veneer surface and is 1 3/16" thick.

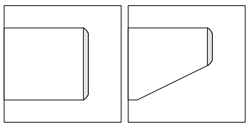
Edge profile is continuous around all edges of the table.

Radius corner eliminates sharp edges and is appropriate for freestanding, mobile furniture. Radius on corners is 2".

Product Details

High-Pressure Laminate Tables

Continuous edge profile is available in two shapes.



3 mm edge profile

Knife edge profile

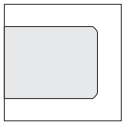
PVC-free, 3 mm edge profiles are a proprietary polyolefin blend for all solid colors and seven woodgrain finishes. See surface material listing in this book for specific PVC-free availability.

Knife edge with 3 mm user edge is available on straight and tapered systems worksurfaces and on round tables.

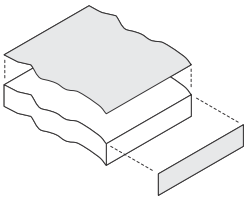
Edge profile finishes are specified separately from laminate color.

Wood Veneer Tables

Edges of worksurfaces are available in square (3 mm) profile.



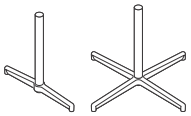
Square (3 mm) edge profile



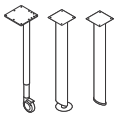
Square (3 mm) edge profile is achieved by adding wood veneer surfaces to table core. This technique can be applied to tables that are straight or curved.

Connections

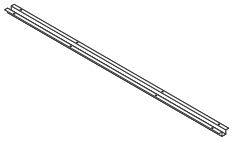
Universal tables are supported by bases or legs, which are ordered separately and installed in the field.



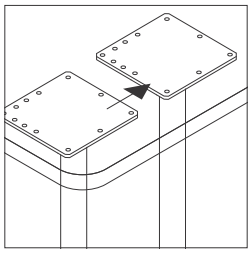
Use the *Table and Base Combinations* matrix to determine the type and number of bases you need to order for the tables you choose.
Tip: Not all sizes and shapes of tables can be supported by bases.
▶ Page 230



Use the *Table and Legs Combinations* matrix to determine the type and number of legs you need to order for the table you choose.
Tip: Not all sizes and shapes of tables can be supported by legs.
▶ Page 230



Reinforcing channels are available to support tables that are wider than 60"W and supported by legs. When installed, the channels add 1" below the table. Channels are available as an option on larger tables and are field installed. Select the reinforcing channel option if the table will be supported by legs. Channels are not required if the table is 96" or smaller and will be supported by T- or X-bases. Channels are required and are always included with tables 120" and larger.



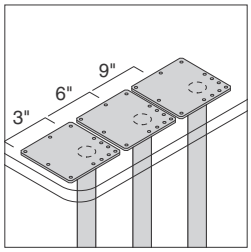
Underside of table has inset locations that support slip-fit applications. Post legs are positioned in 45° orientation only.
▶See *Table Leg Positions*, page 232.

90° orientation

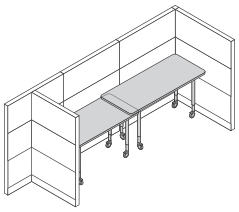
45° orientation

Legs installed in a 90° orientation allow for greater storage and kneespace below the table.

45° leg orientation is a preferred aesthetic for many customers.

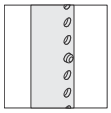


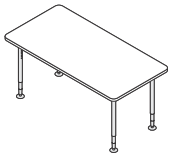
Legs may be installed inset from the edge of the table to accommodate slip-fit planning. Amount of available space (3", 6", or 9") is measured from the edge of the table to the edge of the leg. Amount of slip-fit varies by table shape and size.
▶See *Table Leg Positions*, page 232.



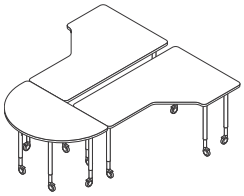
Slip-fit planning allows workstation footprint to expand or decrease, and is ideal for off-module applications.

Alignment tab corresponds to under worksurface alignment slots in tables. Alignment features ensure legs are installed in the proper 45° or 90° orientation and slip-fit position.

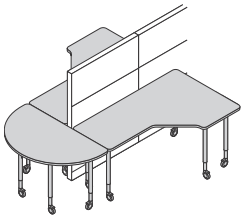




Adjustable-height legs adjust 25½"H to 31½"H in ¾" increments.



Spanner table enables conferencing at the end of two tables that are placed back-to-back.



52"W or 64"W spanners should be used when tables are separated by a panel. These widths are designed to create a 4" gap.

Surface Materials

High-Pressure Laminate Tables

- Laminate

▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

- Open Line laminate (option)
  A program including non-Steelcase laminates which are suitable for use on Steelcase products.

▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

3 mm profile

- Plastic

Wood Veneer Tables

- Wood veneer (standard)
- Customiz stain (option)
- Full-fill finish (option)

Square (3 mm) edge profile

- Wood veneer to match table

Adjustable height legs, post, and post with caster

- Paint

Post leg caster

- Black plastic

Application Topics

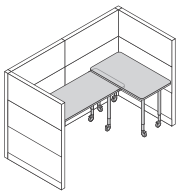
Table and Leg Combinations

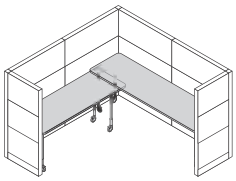
▶Page 231

Table Leg Positions

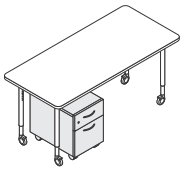
▶Page 232

Table Fit in Panel Environments:





Dimensions on straight tables are ¼" less than nominal dimension. This allows for an easy fit of freestanding tables in panel-wrapped environments and allows tables to move in and out of the area with ease.



Mobile pedestals up to 27"H will fit under 28½"H tables without reinforcing channels.

Tables with reinforcing channel will reduce the available space by 1".

Table and Base Combinations

▶Page 230

Table Leg Positions

▶Page 232

Wiring and Cabling Accessories

▶Page 568

Shipping

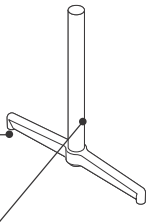
Palletizing streamlines unloading and staging of worksurfaces. Identical worksurfaces ordered on the same line item are packed on pallets containing 5-50 worksurfaces depending on worksurface size. Remaining worksurfaces are packed individually in cartons. If palletizing is not desired, order in quantities of four or less per line item. For maximum unload efficiency, utilize pallet handling equipment at job site whenever possible. Wood veneer worksurfaces cannot be palletized.

Hex conference tables 150"W or larger are shipped in two pieces. Tight-joint fasteners are supplied for proper assembly.

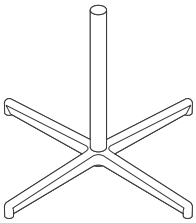
Bases for Universal Tables

Pedestal-base tables fill a variety of needs for conference and work tables in general offices, institutions, and educational work spaces. Tables and bases are ordered separately.
▶ Specifying, page 249

Adjustable leveling glides allow tables to remain level when installed on uneven floors.



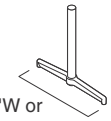
T-base



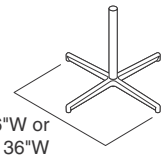
X-base

Column support includes a cylindrical steel column and a base with feet.

Product Details



26"W or 36"W



26"W or 36"W

Bases are available 26"W and 36"W and are 27 9/16"H.

Surface Materials

Column support
- Paint (standard)
- 9201 Polished Chrome (option)

Base
- Paint (standard)
- 8046 Polished Aluminum (option)

Tip: When specifying matching polished base and column, select 9201 for column and 8046 for base finish.

Application Topics

Table and Base Combinations
▶ Page 230

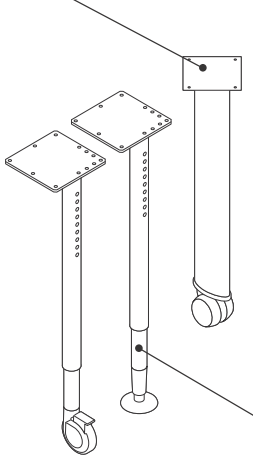
Shipping

Bases are shipped knocked down (K.D.) and will require assembly.

Legs for Universal Tables

Legs attach to a table to make it freestanding.
▶Specifying, page 250

Alignment tab helps installers locate proper leg position under the table.



Post legs are available with non-locking casters or glides.

Leveling glides, included, allow table height to be adjusted on uneven floors.

Adjustable-height leg adjusts from 25½"H to 31½"H in ¾" increments.

Product Details

Legs support tables at 28½"H overall, including table thickness.

Table legs are ordered separately and installed on site.
▶See *Table and Leg Combinations,* page 231.

Table legs are non-handed to accommodate left- and right-hand applications.

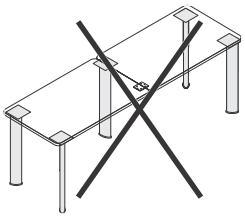


Table legs cannot be used in a shared application with two tables. Radius corners do not provide enough attachment space for leg plate. When a shared leg application is required, order Universal Systems Worksurfaces.

Single post legs can only be installed in a 45° orientation.
▶See *Table Leg Positions,* page 232.

90° orientation

45° orientation

Legs installed in a 90° orientation allow for greater storage and kneespace below the worksurface.

Actual Dimensions

	Adjustable-height leg	Post leg
Height* (standard)	25½"–31½"	28½"
Glide range, for legs equipped with glides	¾"	⅝"

*Height dimensions include the thickness of a table.

Table and Base Combinations

	26"W T-Base	36"W T-Base	26"W X-Base	36"W X-Base
Straight Tables				
24"D x 36"W			❶	
30"D x 36"W–42"W				❶
30"D x 48"W–78"W	❷			
Capsule Tables				
24"D x 48"W			❷	
30"D x 60"W 36"D x 72"W	❷			
42"D x 84"W 48"D x 96"W		❷		
Round Tables				
30" diameter 36" diameter			❶	
42" diameter 48" diameter 54" diameter				❶
Square Tables				
30"D x 30"W			❶	
36"D x 36"W 42"D x 42"W				❶
48"D x 48"W 54"D x 54"W		❷		
Rectangle Tables				
36"D x 60"W 36"D x 66"W 36"D x 72"W	❷			
42"D x 84"W 48"D x 96"W		❷		
Oval Tables				
30"D x 42"W			❶	
36"D x 48"W				❶
30"D x 60"W 36"D x 72"W 42"D x 78"W	❷			
48"D x 96"W		❷		
Hex Conference Tables				
36"D x 60"W 36"D x 66"W 36"D x 72"W	❷			
42"D x 96"W		❷		
48"D x 120"W 48"D x 150"W 48"D x 180"W		❸		

❶ = Number of bases to order.
Blank spaces in matrix designate table and base combinations that are not valid.

Table and Leg Combinations

	Adjustable-Height Leg or Post Leg
Straight Tables	❹
Round Tables	❹
Square Tables	❹
Rectangle Tables	❹
Spanner Tables	❹
Capsule Tables	❹
Peninsula Tables	❹
Tapered Peninsula Tables	❹
Oval Tables, up to 36"D x 72"W *Tip: Oval tables 21"D x 42"W and 30"D x 42"W may only use legs with glides. Legs with casters may **not** be used on these table sizes.*	❹

Tip: Oval tables 42"D x 72"W and larger, can only be supported with T-bases.

❶ = Number of legs to order.
Blank spaces in matrix designate table and leg combinations that are not valid.

Table Leg Positions

For Use with Adjustable-Height Leg or Post Leg

Table leg positions allow for slip-fit and nesting capabilities. Both 45° and 90° angled leg positions are available on most tables. However, certain tables accommodate either 45° or 90° angled positions only. Leg positions on the underside of tables are shown at right.

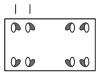
Legs installed in positions 1, 2, or 3 will vary in their distance from the worksurface edge:

Position 1 is 3" from edge
Position 2 is 6" from edge
Position 3 is 9" from edge
Tip: Positions 2 and 3 are not available on every table.

Position 1

Straight Table
24"D x 30"W

Position 1 2



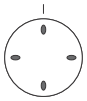
Straight Table
24"D x 36"W
24"D x 42"W
30"D x 36"W
30"D x 42"W

Position 1 2 3

Straight Table

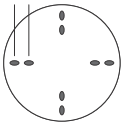
24"D x 48"W	30"D x 48"W
24"D x 54"W	30"D x 54"W
24"D x 60"W	30"D x 60"W
24"D x 66"W	30"D x 66"W
24"D x 72"W	30"D x 72"W
24"D x 78"W	30"D x 78"W

Position 1



Round Table
30" Diameter
36" Diameter
42" Diameter
48" Diameter

Position 1 2

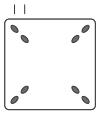


Round Table
54" Diameter

Position 1

Square Table
24"D x 24"W
30"D x 30"W

Position 12

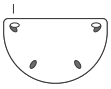


Square Table
36"D x 36"W
42"D x 42"W
48"D x 48"W
54"D x 54"W

Position 1 2

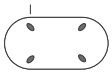
Rectangle Table

Position 1



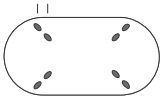
Spanner Table

Position 1



Capsule Table
24"D x 48"W
30"D x 60"W

Position 12



Capsule Table
36"D x 72"W
42"D x 84"W
48"D x 96"W

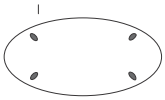
Position 1

Peninsula Table

Position 1 2 3 1

Tapered Peninsula Table

Position 1



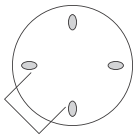
Oval Table

21"D x 42"W	30"D x 60"W
30"D x 42"W	36"D x 72"W
36"D x 48"W	

Legend

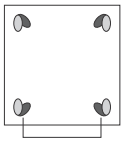
◔ = Both 45° and 90°
◖ = Either 45° or 90°

Universal Leg Clearance Dimensions



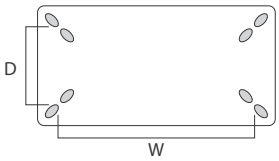
Round Worksurfaces

Description	Style Number	Hole Position 1		Hole Position 2	
		Adjustable Height Leg	Post Leg	Adjustable Height Leg	Post Leg
30"	**BFR30**	14.045"	12.683"	N.A.	N.A.
36"	**BFR36**	18.288"	16.926"	N.A.	N.A.
42"	**BFR42**	22.531"	21.169"	N.A.	N.A.
48"	**BFR48**	26.773"	25.412"	N.A.	N.A.
54"	**BFR54**	31.046"	29.654"	26.773"	25.751"



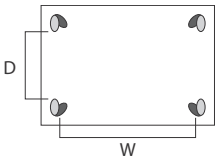
Square Worksurfaces

Description	Style Number	Hole Position 1		Hole Position 2	
		Adjustable Height Leg	Post Leg	Adjustable Height Leg	Post Leg
30"	**BFRQ30**	20.500"	20.455"	18.906"	17.542"
36"	**BFRQ36**	25.068"	23.706"	20.821"	19.464"
42"	**BFRQ42**	37.068"	29.706"	26.821"	25.464"
48"	**BFRQ48**	37.068"	35.684"	32.826"	31.441"
54"	**BFRQ54**	43.068"	41.684"	38.826"	37.441"



Rectangle Worksurfaces

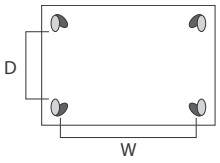
Description	Style Number	Hole Position 1				Hole Position 2			
		Adjustable Height Leg		Post Leg		Adjustable Height Leg		Post Leg	
		D	W	D	W	D	W	D	W
30" x 60"	**BFRR3660**	25.068"	49.068"	23.684"	47.684"	20.821"	44.826"	19.441"	43.441"
36" x 66"	**BFRR3666**	25.068"	55.068"	23.684"	53.684"	20.821"	50.826"	19.441"	49.441"
42" x 72"	**BFRR3672**	25.068"	61.068"	23.684"	59.684"	20.821"	56.826"	19.441"	55.441"
48" x 84"	**BFRR4284**	32.568"	73.068"	29.684"	71.684"	26.821"	68.826"	25.441"	67.441"
54" x 96"	**BFRR4896**	37.068"	85.068"	35.684"	83.684"	32.826"	80.826"	31.441"	79.441"



Straight Worksurfaces (45° Slot)

Description	Style Number	Hole Position 1		Hole Position 2		Hole Position 3	
		Adjustable Height Leg		Adjustable Height Leg		Adjustable Height Leg	
		D	W	D	W	D	W
24" x 29¾"	**BFS2430**	14.915"	18.656"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24" x 35¾"	**BFS2436**	14.915"	24.656"	14.915"	18.256"	N.A.	N.A.
24" x 41¾"	**BFS2442**	14.915"	30.656"	14.915"	24.256"	N.A.	N.A.
24" x 47¾"	**BFS2448**	14.915"	36.656"	14.915"	30.256"	14.915"	23.856"
24" x 53¾"	**BFS2454**	14.915"	42.656"	14.915"	36.256"	14.915"	29.856"
24" x 59¾"	**BFS2460**	14.915"	48.656"	14.915"	42.256"	14.915"	35.856"
24" x 65¾"	**BFS2466**	14.915"	54.656"	14.915"	48.256"	14.915"	41.856"
24" x 71¾"	**BFS2472**	14.915"	60.656"	14.915"	54.256"	14.915"	47.856"
24" x 77¾"	**BFS2478**	14.915"	66.656"	14.915"	60.256"	14.915"	53.856"
30" x 35¾"	**BFS3036**	20.915"	24.656"	20.915"	18.256"	N.A.	N.A.
30" x 41¾"	**BFS3042**	20.915"	30.656"	20.915"	24.256"	N.A.	N.A.
30" x 47¾"	**BFS3048**	20.915"	36.656"	20.915"	30.256"	20.915"	23.856"
30" x 53¾"	**BFS3054**	20.915"	42.656"	20.915"	36.256"	20.915"	29.856"
30" x 59¾"	**BFS3060**	20.915"	48.656"	20.915"	42.256"	20.915"	35.856"
30" x 65¾"	**BFS3066**	20.915"	54.656"	20.915"	48.256"	20.915"	41.856"
30" x 71¾"	**BFS3072**	20.915"	60.656"	20.915"	54.256"	20.915"	47.856"
30" x 77¾"	**BFS3078**	20.915"	66.656"	20.915"	60.256"	20.915"	53.856"

Universal Leg Clearance Dimensions, continued



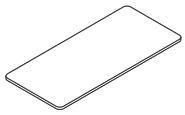
Straight Worksurfaces (90° Slot)

Description	Style Number	Hole Position 1		Hole Position 2		Hole Position 3	
		Adjustable Height Leg		Adjustable Height Leg		Adjustable Height Leg	
		D	W	D	W	D	W
24" x 29¾"	**BFS2430**	14.255"	20.250"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24" x 35¾"	**BFS2436**	14.255"	26.250"	14.255"	19.850"	N.A.	N.A.
24" x 41¾"	**BFS2442**	14.255"	32.250"	14.255"	25.850"	N.A.	N.A.
24" x 47¾"	**BFS2448**	14.255"	38.250"	14.255"	31.850"	14.255"	25.450"
24" x 53¾"	**BFS2454**	14.255"	44.250"	14.255"	37.850"	14.255"	31.450"
24" x 59¾"	**BFS2460**	14.255"	50.250"	14.255"	43.850"	14.255"	37.450"
24" x 65¾"	**BFS2466**	14.255"	56.250"	14.255"	49.850"	14.255"	43.450"
24" x 71¾"	**BFS2472**	14.255"	62.250"	14.255"	55.850"	14.255"	49.450"
24" x 77¾"	**BFS2478**	14.255"	68.250"	14.255"	61.850"	14.255"	55.450"
30" x 35¾"	**BFS3036**	20.255"	26.250"	20.255"	19.850"	N.A.	N.A.
30" x 41¾"	**BFS3042**	20.255"	32.250"	20.255"	25.850"	N.A.	N.A.
30" x 47¾"	**BFS3048**	20.255"	38.250"	20.255"	31.850"	20.255"	25.450"
30" x 53¾"	**BFS3054**	20.255"	44.250"	20.255"	37.850"	20.255"	31.450"
30" x 59¾"	**BFS3060**	20.255"	50.250"	20.255"	43.850"	20.255"	37.450"
30" x 65¾"	**BFS3066**	20.255"	56.250"	20.255"	49.850"	20.255"	43.450"
30" x 71¾"	**BFS3072**	20.255"	62.250"	20.255"	55.850"	20.255"	49.450"
30" x 77¾"	**BFS3078**	20.255"	68.250"	20.255"	61.850"	20.255"	55.450"

Universal Leg
Clearance
Dimensions

Straight Tables

High-Pressure Laminate, Composite Veneer, or Wood Veneer



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 226	1 Style number with appropriate edge profile suffix **SW** Composite veneer or wood with square edge ▶ See edge profiles at right. 2 High-Pressure Laminate, composite veneer, or wood color number for table 3 Plastic color number for edge on laminate table, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 252.
• Table: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 or composite veneer price group 1 • Laminate table: plastic 3 mm edge profile on all sides • Composite veneer table: composite veneer square 3 mm edge profile on all sides	

For composite veneer group 2, wood and laminate group 2 and 3 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
High-Pressure Laminate tables		
• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
• Laminate price group 3	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
• Open Line laminate	+$111 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Composite veneer tables		
• Composite veneer group 1	Prices at right	Specify composite veneer color number.
• Composite veneer group 2	See information at left	Specify composite veneer color number.
Wood veneer tables		
• Wood group 1	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
• Wood group 2	See information at left	Specify wood color number.
• Wood group 3	See information at left	Specify wood color number.
• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Full-fill finish	Prices at right	Specify full-fill finish number.
Reinforcing Channel		
• Reinforcing channel (available on 66"W and wider tables)	No cost	Specify *with reinforcing channel.*
Related Products		
• Bases for Universal Tables		▶ Page 249
• Legs for Universal Tables		▶ Page 250
• Worksurface power and communication components		▶ Page 565

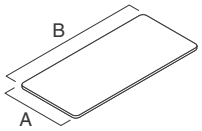
Tip: Select the reinforcing channel option if the table will be supported by legs. Channels are not required if the table will be supported by T- or X-bases.

Tip: Bases and legs to support Universal Tables must be specified separately.

Tip: For base and leg support guidelines, ▶ *See* Table and Base Combinations, *page 230 and* Table and Leg Combinations, *page 231.*

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

*Tip: To specify 3 mm edge profile, no suffix is required. For other edge profiles, add suffix to the style number. (For example, **BFS2430** becomes **BFS2430SW** for composite veneer or wood square edge profile.)*



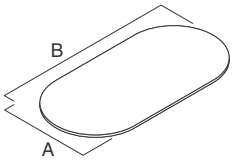
Specification Information

Dimensions A	Dimensions B	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices High-Pressure Laminate — Plastic 3 mm Edge — No Suffix	Composite Veneer — Composite Veneer Square Edge — Suffix SW	Wood — Wood Square Edge — Suffix SW	Full-Fill on Wood — Wood Square Edge — Suffix SW
24"	29¾"	**BFS2430**	$ 391	$1232	$1316	$1381
24"	35¾"	**BFS2436**	$ 418	$1269	$1354	$1420
24"	41¾"	**BFS2442**	$ 449	$1409	$1505	$1577
24"	47¾"	**BFS2448**	$ 533	$1527	$1626	$1699
24"	53¾"	**BFS2454**	$ 573	$1576	$1676	$1753
24"	59¾"	**BFS2460**	$ 615	$1733	$1845	$1929
24"	65¾"	**BFS2466**	$ 675	$1828	$1943	$2031
24"	71¾"	**BFS2472**	$ 763	$1941	$2059	$2149
24"	77¾"	**BFS2478**	$ 832	$2044	$2165	$2256
30"	35¾"	**BFS3036**	$ 577	$1492	$1584	$1652
30"	41¾"	**BFS3042**	$ 625	$1638	$1739	$1812
30"	47¾"	**BFS3048**	$ 691	$1742	$1848	$1925
30"	53¾"	**BFS3054**	$ 740	$1816	$1924	$2004
30"	59¾"	**BFS3060**	$ 795	$1977	$2095	$2183
30"	65¾"	**BFS3066**	$ 857	$2076	$2198	$2288
30"	71¾"	**BFS3072**	$ 928	$2182	$2308	$2398
30"	77¾"	**BFS3078**	$1008	$2284	$2412	$2506

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Capsule Tables

High-Pressure Laminate, Composite Veneer, or Wood Veneer



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 226	• Tables: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 or composite veneer price group 1 • Laminate table: plastic 3 mm edge profile on all sides • Composite veneer table: composite veneer square 3 mm edge profile on all sides	1 Style number with appropriate edge profile suffix **SW** Composite veneer or wood with square edge ▶ See edge profiles below. 2 High-Pressure Laminate, composite veneer, or wood color number for table 3 Plastic color number for edge on laminate table, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 252.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate tables**	
• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
• Laminate price group 3	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
• Open Line laminate	+$111 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Composite veneer tables	
• Composite veneer group 1	Prices below	Specify composite veneer color number.
• Composite veneer group 2	See information at left	Specify composite veneer color number.
	Wood veneer tables	
• Wood group 1	Prices below	Specify wood color number.
• Wood group 2	See information at left	Specify wood color number.
• Wood group 3	See information at left	Specify wood color number.
• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.*
		▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Full-fill finish	Prices below	Specify full-fill finish number.
Reinforcing Channel		
• Reinforcing channel (available on 66"W and wider tables)	No cost	Specify *with reinforcing channel.*
Related Products		
• Bases for Universal Tables		▶ Page 249
• Legs for Universal Tables		▶ Page 250
• Worksurface power and communication components		▶ Page 565

For composite veneer group 2, wood and laminate group 2 and 3 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Tip: Select the reinforcing channel option if the table will be supported by legs. Channels are not required if the table will be supported by T- or X-bases.

Tip: Bases and legs to support Universal Tables must be specified separately.

Tip: For base and leg support guidelines, ▶ *See* Table and Base Combinations, *page 230 and* Table and Leg Combinations, *page 231.*

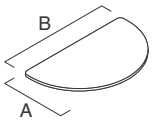
Specification Information

Dimensions A	Dimensions B	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices High-Pressure Laminate Plastic 3 mm Edge No Suffix	Composite Veneer Composite Veneer Square Edge Suffix SW	Wood Wood Square Edge Suffix SW	Full-Fill on Wood Wood Square Edge Suffix SW
24"	48"	**BFK2448**	$ 910	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
30"	60"	**BFK3060**	$1022	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
36"	72"	**BFK3672**	$1209	$3438	$3661	$3816
42"	84"	**BFK4284**	$1825	$3812	$4010	$4174
48"	96"	**BFK4896**	$2161	$4185	$4388	$4556

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Spanner Tables

High-Pressure Laminate, Composite Veneer, or Wood Veneer



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 226	• Table: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 or composite veneer price group 1 • Laminate table: plastic 3 mm edge profile on all sides • Composite veneer table: composite veneer square 3 mm edge profile on all sides	1 Style number with appropriate edge profile suffix **SW** Composite veneer or wood with square edge ▶See edge profiles below. 2 High-Pressure Laminate, composite veneer, or wood color number for table 3 Plastic color number for edge on laminate table, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 252.

For composite veneer group 2, wood and laminate group 2 and 3 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate tables**		
	• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Laminate price group 3	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$111 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Composite veneer tables		
	• Composite veneer group 1	Prices below	Specify composite veneer color number.
	• Composite veneer group 2	See information at left	Specify composite veneer color number.
	Wood veneer tables		
	• Wood group 1	Prices below	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	See information at left	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	See information at left	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish	Prices below	Specify full-fill finish number.
Related Products	• Legs for Universal Tables		▶Page 250
	• Worksurface power and communication components		▶Page 565

Tip: Legs to support Universal Tables must be specified separately.

Tip: For leg and support guidelines, ▶*See* Table and Leg Combinations, *page 231.*

Tip: To specify 3 mm edge profile, no suffix is required. For other edge profiles, add suffix to the style number. (For example, ***BFSP48*** *becomes* ***BFSP48SW*** *for composite veneer or wood square edge profile.)*

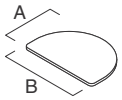
Specification Information

Dimensions A	Dimensions B	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices High-Pressure Laminate Plastic 3 mm Edge No Suffix	Composite Veneer Composite Veneer Square Edge Suffix SW	Wood Wood Square Edge Suffix SW	Full-Fill on Wood Wood Square Edge Suffix SW
30"	48"	**BFSP48**	$799	$1961	$2072	$2180
30"	52"	**BFSP52**	$851	$1961	$2072	$2184
36"	60"	**BFSP60**	$894	$2430	$2579	$2693
36"	64"	**BFSP64**	$941	$2431	$2580	$2694

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Peninsula Table

High-Pressure Laminate, Composite Veneer, or Wood Veneer



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 226	• Tables: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 or composite veneer price group 1 • Laminate table: plastic 3 mm edge profile on all sides • Composite veneer table: composite veneer square 3 mm edge profile on all sides	1 Style number with appropriate edge profile suffix **SW** Composite veneer or wood with square edge ▶See edge profiles below. 2 High-Pressure Laminate, composite veneer, or wood color number for table 3 Plastic color number for edge on laminate table, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 252.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate tables**		
	• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Laminate price group 3	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$111 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Composite veneer tables		
	• Composite veneer group 1	Prices below	Specify composite veneer color number.
	• Composite veneer group 2	See information at left	Specify composite veneer color number.
	Wood veneer tables		
	• Wood group 1	Prices below	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	See information at left	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	See information at left	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish	Prices below	Specify full-fill finish number.
Related Products	• Legs for Universal Tables		▶Page 250

For composite veneer group 2, wood and laminate group 2 and 3 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Tip: Legs to support Universal Tables must be specified separately.

Tip: For leg and support guidelines, ▶*See* Table and Leg Combinations, *page 231.*

Tip: To specify 3 mm edge profile, no suffix is required. For other edge profiles, add suffix to the style number. (For example, ***BFP2736*** *becomes* ***BFP2736SW*** *for composite veneer or wood square edge profile.)*

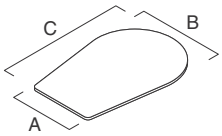
Specification Information

Dimensions A	Dimensions B	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices High-Pressure Laminate — Plastic 3 mm Edge — No Suffix	Composite Veneer — Composite Veneer Square Edge — Suffix SW	Wood — Wood Square Edge — Suffix SW	Full-Fill on Wood — Wood Square Edge — Suffix SW
27"	36"	**BFP2736**	$780	$1828	$1932	$2033

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Tapered Peninsula Tables

High-Pressure Laminate, Composite Veneer, or Wood Veneer



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 226	• Table: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 or composite veneer price group 1 • Laminate table: plastic 3 mm edge profile on all sides • Composite veneer table: composite veneer square 3 mm edge profile on all sides

1 Style number with appropriate edge profile suffix
SW Composite veneer or wood with square edge
▶ See edge profiles below.
2 High-Pressure Laminate, composite veneer, or wood color number for table
3 Plastic color number for edge on laminate table, if selected
4 Options, if selected (see below)
▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 252.

For composite veneer group 2, wood and laminate group 2 and 3 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
High-Pressure Laminate tables		
• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
• Laminate price group 3	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
• Open Line laminate	+$111 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Composite veneer tables		
• Composite veneer group 1	Prices below	Specify composite veneer color number.
• Composite veneer group 2	See information at left	Specify composite veneer color number.
Wood veneer tables		
• Wood group 1	Prices below	Specify wood color number.
• Wood group 2	See information at left	Specify wood color number.
• Wood group 3	See information at left	Specify wood color number.
• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.*
		▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Full-fill finish	Prices below	Specify full-fill finish number.
Related Products		
• Legs for Universal Tables		▶ Page 250
• Worksurface power and communication components		▶ Page 565

Tip: Legs to support Universal Tables must be specified separately.

Tip: For leg and support guidelines, ▶ *See* Table and Leg Combinations, *page 231.*

Tip: To specify 3 mm edge profile, no suffix is required. For other edge profiles, add suffix to the style number. (For example, ***BFTP48*** *becomes* ***BFTP48SW*** *for composite veneer or wood square edge profile.)*

Specification Information

Dimensions A	B	C	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices High-Pressure Laminate Plastic 3 mm Edge No Suffix	Composite Veneer Square Edge Suffix SW	Wood Square Edge Suffix SW	Full-Fill on Wood Square Edge Suffix SW
27"	32"	48"	**BFTP48**	$1090	$2472	$2610	$2701
33"	40"	60"	**BFTP60**	$1112	$2567	$2713	$2812

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Round Tables

High-Pressure Laminate, Composite Veneer, or Wood Veneer

▶ Need help? Product details, page 226

Standard Includes

- Table: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 or composite veneer price group 1
- Laminate table: plastic 3 mm edge profile on all sides
- Composite veneer table: composite veneer square 3 mm edge profile on all sides

Required to Specify

1 Style number with appropriate edge profile suffix
- **K** Laminate with knife edge
- **SW** Composite veneer or wood with square edge

▶ See edge profiles below.

2 High-Pressure Laminate, composite veneer, or wood color number for table

3 Plastic color number for edge on laminate table, if selected

4 Options, if selected (see below)

▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 252.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate tables**		
	• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Laminate price group 3	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$111 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Composite veneer tables		
	• Composite veneer group 1	Prices below	Specify composite veneer color number.
	• Composite veneer group 2	See information at left	Specify composite veneer color number.
	Wood veneer tables		
	• Wood group 1	Prices below	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	See information at left	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	See information at left	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.*
			▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish	Prices below	Specify full-fill finish number.
Related Products	• Bases for Universal Tables		▶ Page 249
	• Legs for Universal Tables		▶ Page 250

For composite veneer group 2, wood and laminate group 2 and 3 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Tip: Bases and legs to support Universal Tables must be specified separately.

Tip: For base and leg support guidelines, ▶ *See* Table and Base Combinations, *page 230 and* Table and Leg Combinations, *page 231.*

Tip: To specify 3 mm edge profile, no suffix is required. For other edge profiles, add suffix to the style number. (For example, ***BFR30*** *becomes* ***BFR30SW*** *for composite veneer or wood square edge profile.)*

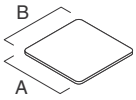
Specification Information

Diameter	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices High-Pressure Laminate: Plastic 3 mm Edge — No Suffix	High-Pressure Laminate: Plastic Knife Edge — Suffix K	Composite Veneer: Composite Veneer Square Edge — Suffix SW	Wood: Wood Square Edge — Suffix SW	Full-Fill on Wood: Wood Square Edge — Suffix SW
30"	**BFR30**	$ 693	$ 981	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
36"	**BFR36**	$ 741	$1029	$2454	$2625	$2698
42"	**BFR42**	$ 823	$1111	$2582	$2758	$2838
48"	**BFR48**	$ 898	$1186	$2875	$3072	$3162
54"	**BFR54**	$1078	$1366	$3176	$3386	$3480

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Square Tables

High-Pressure Laminate, Composite Veneer, or Wood Veneer



▶Need help? Product details, page 226

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Table: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 or composite veneer price group 1 • Laminate table: plastic 3 mm edge profile on all sides • Composite veneer table: composite veneer square 3 mm edge profile on all sides	1 Style number with appropriate edge profile suffix **SW** Composite veneer or wood with square edge ▶See edge profiles below. 2 High-Pressure Laminate, composite veneer, or wood color number for table 3 Plastic color number for edge on laminate table, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 252.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
High-Pressure Laminate tables		
• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
• Laminate price group 3	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
• Open Line laminate	+$111 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Composite veneer tables		
• Composite veneer group 1	Prices below	Specify composite veneer color number.
• Composite veneer group 2	See information at left	Specify composite veneer color number.
Wood veneer tables		
• Wood group 1	Prices below	Specify wood color number.
• Wood group 2	See information at left	Specify wood color number.
• Wood group 3	See information at left	Specify wood color number.
• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Full-fill finish	Prices below	Specify full-fill finish number.
Related Products		
• Bases for Universal Tables		▶Page 249
• Legs for Universal Tables		▶Page 250
• Worksurface power and communication components		▶Page 565

For composite veneer group 2, wood and laminate group 2 and 3 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Tip: Bases and legs to support Universal Tables must be specified separately.

Tip: For base and leg support guidelines, ▶*See* Table and Base Combinations, *page 230 and* Table and Leg Combinations, *page 231.*

Tip: To specify 3 mm edge profile, no suffix is required. For other edge profiles, add suffix to the style number. (For example, ***BFRQ30*** *becomes* ***BFRQ30SW*** *for composite veneer or wood square edge profile.)*

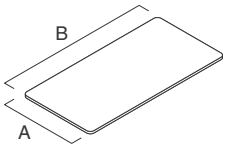
Specification Information

Dimensions A	Dimensions B	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices High-Pressure Laminate — Plastic 3 mm Edge — No Suffix	Composite Veneer — Composite Veneer Square Edge — Suffix SW	Wood — Wood Square Edge — Suffix SW	Full-Fill on Wood — Wood Square Edge — Suffix SW
24"	24"	**BFRQ24**	$ 368	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
30"	30"	**BFRQ30**	$ 542	$1478	$1572	$1637
36"	36"	**BFRQ36**	$ 764	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
42"	42"	**BFRQ42**	$ 843	$2012	$2129	$2209
48"	48"	**BFRQ48**	$ 927	$2227	$2357	$2446
54"	54"	**BFRQ54**	$1112	$2492	$2630	$2724

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Rectangle Tables

High-Pressure Laminate, Composite Veneer, or Wood Veneer



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 226	• Table: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 or composite veneer price group 1 • Laminate table: plastic 3 mm edge profile on all sides • Composite veneer table: composite veneer square 3 mm edge profile on all sides	1 Style number with appropriate edge profile suffix **SW** Composite veneer or wood with square edge ▶See edge profiles below. 2 High-Pressure Laminate, composite veneer, or wood color number for table 3 Plastic color number for edge on laminate table, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 252.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate tables**	
• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
• Laminate price group 3	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
• Open Line laminate	+$111 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Composite veneer tables		
• Composite veneer group 1	Prices below	Specify composite veneer color number.
• Composite veneer group 2	See information at left	Specify composite veneer color number.
Wood veneer tables		
• Wood group 1	Prices below	Specify wood color number.
• Wood group 2	See information at left	Specify wood color number.
• Wood group 3	See information at left	Specify wood color number.
• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Full-fill finish	Prices below	Specify full-fill finish number.
Reinforcing Channel • Reinforcing channel (available on 66"W and wider tables)	No cost	Specify *with reinforcing channel.*
Related Products • Bases for Universal Tables		▶Page 249
• Legs for Universal Tables		▶Page 250
• Worksurface power and communication components		▶Page 565

For composite veneer group 2, wood and laminate group 2 and 3 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Tip: Select the reinforcing channel option if the table will be supported by legs. Channels are not required if the table will be supported by T- or X-bases.

Tip: Bases and legs to support Universal Tables must be specified separately.

Tip: For base and leg support guidelines, ▶See *Table and Base Combinations,* page 230 and *Table and Leg Combinations,* page 231.

Tip: To specify 3 mm edge profile, no suffix is required. For other edge profiles, add suffix to the style number. (For example, ***BFRR3672*** *becomes* ***BFRR3672SW*** *for composite veneer or wood square edge profile.)*

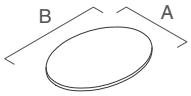
Specification Information

Dimensions A	Dimensions B	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices High-Pressure Laminate — Plastic 3 mm Edge — No Suffix	Composite Veneer — Composite Veneer Square Edge — Suffix SW	Wood — Wood Square Edge — Suffix SW	Full-Fill on Wood — Wood Square Edge — Suffix SW
36"	60"	**BFRR3660**	$1068	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
36"	66"	**BFRR3666**	$1133	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
36"	72"	**BFRR3672**	$1209	$3550	$3784	$3944
42"	84"	**BFRR4284**	$1825	$3824	$4024	$4188
48"	96"	**BFRR4896**	$2161	$3928	$4105	$4274

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Oval Tables

High-Pressure Laminate



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 226	1 Style number ▶See edge profiles below. 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table 3 Plastic color number for edge on laminate table 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 252.
• Tables: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 • Laminate table: plastic 3 mm edge profile on all sides	

For laminate group 2 and 3 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Tip: Bases and legs to support Universal Tables must be specified separately.

Tip: For base and leg support guidelines,
▶See *Table and Base Combinations,* page 230 and *Table and Leg Combinations,* page 231.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate tables**	
• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
• Laminate price group 3	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
• Open Line laminate	+$111 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Related Products		
• Bases for Universal Tables		▶Page 249
• Legs for Universal Tables		▶Page 250

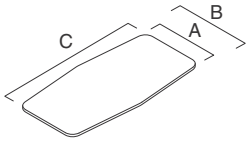
Specification Information

Dimensions A	Dimensions B	Style Number	U.S. Base Price High-Pressure Laminate Plastic 3 mm Edge
21"	42"	**BEL2142**	$ 816
30"	42"	**BEL3042**	$ 889
36"	48"	**BEL3648**	$ 964
30"	60"	**BEL3060**	$1194
36"	72"	**BEL3672**	$1209
42"	78"	**BEL4278**	$1800
48"	96"	**BEL4896**	$2161

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Hex Conference Tables

High-Pressure Laminate



Tip: Hex conference tables 150"W or larger are shipped in two pieces. Tight-joint fasteners are supplied for proper assembly.

For laminate group 2 and 3 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Tip: Bases to support Universal Tables must be specified separately.

Tip: For base support guidelines,
▶*See* Table and Leg Combinations*, page 231.*

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
	▶Need help? Product details, page 226	1 Style number 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table 3 Plastic color number for edge on laminate table 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 252.
	• Tables: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 • Laminate table: plastic 3 mm edge profile on all sides • Reinforcing channels, for tables 120"W or wider • Tight-joint fasteners for tables 150"W or wider	

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate tables**		
	• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Laminate price group 3	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$111 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Related Products	• Bases for Universal Tables		▶Page 249

Specification Information

Dimensions A	B	C	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices High-Pressure Laminate Plastic 3 mm Edge
30"	36"	60"	**BHEX3660**	$1068
30"	36"	66"	**BHEX3666**	$1133
30"	36"	72"	**BHEX3672**	$1209
36"	42"	96"	**BHEX4296**	$2067
38"	48"	120"	**BHEX48120**	$4993
38"	48"	150"	**BHEX48150**	$7292
38"	48"	180"	**BHEX48180**	$7583

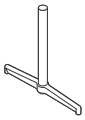
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Bases for Universal Tables

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 228	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for column 3 Paint color number for base 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 252.
• Column: paint • Base: paint • Adjustable leveling glides: black plastic	

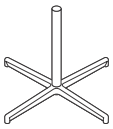
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Base**	
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number
• Paint price group 2	+$ 31	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+$ 55	Specify paint color number.
• Polished column and base	+$256	Specify *with 8046 Polished Aluminum base and 9201 Polished Chrome column.*
• Polished base with painted column	+$256	Specify *with 8046 Polished Aluminum base only* and select paint color number for column.

Specification Information



T-Bases

Width	Column Diameter	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
26"	2¼"	**BT26**	$511
36"	2¼"	**BT36**	$631



X-Bases

Width	Column Diameter	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
26"	2¼"	**BX26**	$576
36"	2¼"	**BX36**	$743

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Legs for Universal Tables

Adjustable-Height Legs

Tip: Corner tables require a leg in the back corner. Be sure to order fifth leg if specifying a package of four.

Tip: See Table and Leg Combinations page for number of legs required per table.
▶ Page 231

Tip: Dimensions listed are nominal and include the thickness of a table.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 229	1 Style number
• Table legs: paint	2 Paint color number for leg
• Glides, if selected: paint to match legs	3 Options, if selected (see below)
• Locking casters, if selected: paint to match legs	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 252.
• Attachment hardware	

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$32 per leg	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

Adjustable-Height Leg with Glide

• Planning Height	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
25½"–31½"	**BADJ**	$356

Package of Four Adjustable-Height Legs with Glides

• Planning Height	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
25½"–31½"	**BADJ4**	$1424

Adjustable-Height Leg with Caster

• Planning Height	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
25½"–31½"	**BADJC**	$396

Package of Four Adjustable-Height Legs with Casters

• Planning Height	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
25½"–31½"	**BADJ4C**	$1584

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Post Legs

With Alignment Tab

Tip: See Table and Leg Combinations page for number of legs required per worksurface.
▶Page 231

Tip: Corner tables require a leg in the back corner. Be sure to order fifth leg if specifying a package of four.

Tip: Height dimensions listed are nominal and include the thickness of a table.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 229 • Table legs: paint • Attachment hardware • Non-locking caster, if selected: black plastic only	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for legs. 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 252.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$32 per leg	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$55 per leg	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

Post Leg with Glide

Planning Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
28½"	**BPL**	$231

Package of Four Post Legs with Glides

Planning Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
28½"	**BPL4**	$ 924

Post Leg with Caster

Planning Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
28½"	**BPLC**	$259

Package of Four Post Legs with Casters

Planning Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
28½"	**BPL4C**	$1036

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Surface Materials

Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

Additional surface materials specification tools are available to assist you in the specification process—the Surface Materials Binders.

The global surface materials palette is a core collection of finishes that is available across multiple geographies (Americas/EMEA – Europe, Middle East, and Africa/APAC – Asia Pacific) and on global product lines, where applicable. For a list of finishes included in the offering, see the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*. Additional details, like product approvals by geography and finish number conversions, can also be found in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or see *steelcase.com/surface-materials*.

Surface Materials Binders include:
- *Surface Materials Reference Manual*
- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery

Paint

Tip: All products may not be available in all colors listed below.

▶ See page 255 for an overview of the paint colors available on each component.

Steelcase Surfaces

Price Group 1

Smooth Paint
4238 Mocha
4239 Clay
4240 Chalk
4242 Milk

Textured Paint
7207 Black
7225 Sand
7237 Slate
7238 Fieldstone
7239 Midnight Ⓔ
7241 Arctic White
7243 Seagull
7250 Sterling Dark Solid
7360 Merle

Price Group 2

Smooth Metallic Paint
4750 Champagne Metallic
4798 Sterling Metallic Ⓔ
4799 Platinum Metallic
4803 Near Black Metallic

Smooth Paint
4700 Warm White

Price Group 3

Accent Paint
1ATG Rose Quartz
4AV3 Blue Jay
4AV4 Baltic
4AX1 Citron
4AY2 Chili
4AZ5 Marlin
4CL1 Dark Olivine
4CL2 Ice Blue
4CL3 Aura
4CL4 Sea Glass
4CL5 Light Matcha
4CL6 Terra
4CL7 Sandstone
4CL8 Smokey Plum
4CZ5 Honey
4CZ6 Lagoon
4CZ8 Light Peacock

Coatings
1ATT Cast Shadow

Lux Coatings
4B20 Obsidian
4B22 Matte Brass
4B23 Burnished Bronze
4B24 Night Bronze
4B25 Matte Copper
4B26 Smoked Mica
4B29 Cast Iron

Tip: Not all Price Group 3 paints are available on adjustable-height worksurface bases.

Custom Surfaces

Price Group 3

PerfectMatch
PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Tip: Not all Price Group 3 paints are available on adjustable-height worksurface bases.

Accessory Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Adjustable-height leg with glides
- Universal table bases

4140 Arctic White Gloss
4144 Black Gloss

Laminate

Applies to:
- Universal Tables—High-Pressure Laminate

Steelcase Surfaces

High-Pressure Laminate

Price Group 1

Fiber Laminate
2850 Vanadium Fiber
2854 Vellum Fiber Ⓔ
2860 Granite Fiber
2862 Stucco Fiber Ⓔ

Micro Laminate
2920 Marl Micro
2921 Gypsum Micro
2922 Clay Micro

Patina Laminate
2870 Blonde Bronze Patina
2873 Instant Iron Patina

Solid Laminate
2722 Cream Ⓔ
2730 Arctic White
2746 Black
2759 Warm White
2811 Mist Ⓔ
2883 Seagull
2884 Milk
2885 Dune
2HAA Persian Salt
2HAB Rose
2HAC Indigo
2HAD Green Citrine Ⓔ
2HAE Dark Olivine
2HAF Cloudy
2HMG Merle
2HWU Clay
2HWV Chalk

Speckle Laminate
2820 Coffee Speckle Ⓔ
2823 Driftwood Speckle
2824 Smoke Speckle
2825 Vanadium Speckle

Tip: Some wood veneer finishes and woodgrain laminates share the same name. Because of the difference in materials, veneers and laminates of the same name are not an exact match but do coordinate with each other.

Woodgrain Laminate
2406 Clear Cherry Ⓔ
2409 Clear Maple
2410 Graphite Walnut
2412 Natural Cherry
2422 Medium Cherry Ⓔ
2511 Winter on Maple Ⓔ
2535 Virginia Walnut
2536 Blackwood
2538 Clear Walnut
2592 Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
2714 Natural Walnut Ⓔ
2HAK Clear Oak
2HAN Ash Noce
2HAT Acacia
2HAW Ash Wenge
2HBN Bisque Noce
2HBW Bisque Wenge
2HCN Clay Noce
2HCW Clay Wenge
2HSN Storm Noce
2HSW Storm Wenge
2HWA Grey Kingswood
2HWB Planked Walnut
2HWD Resolute Walnut
2HWE Natural Recon
2HWF Smoked Walnut Ⓔ
2HZA Waxed Maple
2HZB Natural Ash
2HZC Aged Ash
2HZD Ashwood Oak
2HZE Ashwood Beige
2HZF White Washed Birchply

Price Group 2

Textured Laminate
2TH2 Fawn Cypress
2TH4 Saddle Oak
2TH5 Veranda Teak
2TH7 Walnut Heights
2UH1 Reclaimed Aggregate
2UH2 Reclaimed Gravel
2UH4 Cement *
2UH6 Sheetrock

**2UH4 Cement has limited availability, determined by product sizing and/or options.*

Price Group 3

Solid Laminate
24H1 Satin White
24H2 Satin Black
24H3 Satin Stone
24H4 Satin Mocha

Ⓔ = Excluded

Custom Surfaces

Open Line Laminate (OLL)

This service allows you to order non-standard laminate at an additional processing fee of $ 111 U.S. per unit, plus the cost of the laminate.

High-Pressure Laminate pricing does not include premium or digitally printed patterns from any suppliers. Laminate cost may also vary for basic or standard laminates from other suppliers. Please contact the OLL consultant at 616.475.2426 for pricing. The cost of the laminate will be added to your invoice as a separate line on the acknowledgement.

When processing orders for Open Line laminate on Universal worksurfaces and Universal Storage tops, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information. Enter the required edge finish as you would a standard laminate.

Laminate Approval and Material Requirements
To confirm whether a particular laminate has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine material square foot requirements:
- Visit *www.steelcase.com*

For additional information, refer to the *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Wood

Applies to:
- Universal tables–wood veneer

Steelcase carefully selects veneer and solid wood for consistent color and grain structure. Wood is a natural material and variations will occur in color, grain and texture. These variations are part of the inherent natural beauty of wood and are not considered defects.

All wood products will darken with age and exposure to ultraviolet light. This is especially apparent with cherry and maple veneer. We recommend that desk accessories be rearranged periodically to ensure even aging of wood surfaces.

When storing your wood furniture, please follow the following guidelines:
- Do not store products in trailers
- Store products in areas that simulate office temperatures (60°F to 90°F)
- Store products in areas that maintain constant, office-like humidity levels
- Keep product away from light. Cover products to make sure they are not exposed to light.

Ⓔ = Excluded

Steelcase Surfaces

Veneers are matched for proper balance and consistency. Veneers are available flat cut or quarter cut, except for Oak, which is rift cut. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for descriptions of each cut.

Open-pore finish is a medium gloss finish that leaves the wood grain texture visible to the eye and distinguishable to the touch.

Veneer

Wood Group 1

Flat-Cut Open-Pore
3062 FC/OP Graphite Walnut
3402 FC/OP Clear Cherry (Aged)
3412 FC/OP Natural Cherry Ⓔ
3422 FC/OP Medium Cherry
3522 FC/OP Clear Maple
3592 FC/OP Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
3702 FC/OP Clear Walnut
3712 FC/OP Natural Walnut
3752 FC/OP Medium Walnut Ⓔ
3762 FC/OP Dark Walnut
3772 FC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut

Flat-Cut Open-Pore, Natural Veneer
3342 FC/OP Black Walnut
35A2 FC/OP Blanch Maple
37A2 FC/OP Thunder Walnut

Quarter-Cut Open-Pore
3042 QC/OP Ash Ⓔ
3222 QC/OP Clear Maple
3292 QC/OP Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
3302 QC/OP Clear Walnut
3312 QC/OP Natural Walnut
3352 QC/OP Medium Walnut Ⓔ
3362 QC/OP Dark Walnut
3372 QC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut
3382 QC/OP Graphite Walnut

Quarter-Cut Open-Pore, Natural Veneer
32A2 QC/OP Blanch Maple
33A2 QC/OP Thunder Walnut
3392 QC/OP Black Walnut

Rift-Cut Open-Pore
3602 RC/OP Desert Oak

Rift-Cut Full-Fill, Natural Veneer
36A2 RC/OP Volcanic Oak

Wood Group 3

Flat-Cut Open-Pore, Natural Veneer
3082 FC/OP Washed Walnut

Wood Group 1

Open-Pore Planked Veneer
3P41 OP Planked Cherry
3P51 OP Planked Maple
3P61 OP Planked Oak
3P71 OP Planked Walnut
3VFX OP Unmarked Oak
Tip: Known for its uniqueness, planked veneer has intentional and natural variations that include, but are not limited to: character marks, grain pattern, color, and natural color aging.

Full-Fill

Full-fill finish is a medium-gloss finish that completely fills the grain texture, yet allows the grain pattern to be seen. The wood has a lustrous, satiny look, and it is smooth to the touch. This finish is available on the wood worksurface or field-installed top only.

Wood Group 2

Flat-Cut Full-Fill
3064 FC/FF Graphite Walnut Ⓔ
3404 FC/FF Clear Cherry (Aged) Ⓔ
3414 FC/FF Natural Cherry Ⓔ
3424 FC/FF Medium Cherry Ⓔ
3524 FC/FF Clear Maple Ⓔ
3544 FC/FF Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
3704 FC/FF Clear Walnut Ⓔ
3714 FC/FF Natural Walnut Ⓔ
3754 FC/FF Medium Walnut Ⓔ
3764 FC/FF Dark Walnut Ⓔ
3774 FC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut Ⓔ

Flat-Cut Full-Fill, Natural Veneer
3734 FC/FF Black Walnut Ⓔ

Quarter-Cut Full-Fill
3224 QC/FF Clear Maple Ⓔ
3294 QC/FF Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
3304 QC/FF Clear Walnut Ⓔ
3314 QC/FF Natural Walnut Ⓔ
3354 QC/FF Medium Walnut Ⓔ
3364 QC/FF Dark Walnut Ⓔ
3374 QC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut Ⓔ
3384 QC/FF Graphite Walnut Ⓔ

Quarter-Cut Full-Fill, Natural Veneer
3394 QC/FF Black Walnut Ⓔ

Rift-Cut Full-Fill
3604 RC/FF Desert Oak Ⓔ

Wood Group 3

Flat-Cut Full-Fill, Natural Veneer
3084 FC/FF Washed Walnut Ⓔ

Premium Veneers

A selection of Premium veneers in this collection are available on most Steelcase brand products. The collection will be available as close to standard leadtimes as possible. However, because adequate supplies of veneer and solids must be secured, all orders will be scheduled individually. Leadtimes will vary based on Premium veneer and Premium solids availability at the time the order is placed. The collection is available as Wood Group 3 as part of our Select Surfaces program, and supported like standard veneers to make ordering easy. Please see the Steelcase surface materials section on *village.steelcase.com* for sample information and product line availability. All premium veneers are in clear-coat.

Wood Group 3

Quarter-Cut Open-Pore
3832 QC/OP Figured Anegre

Select Surfaces

Composite Veneer

Composite veneers are an engineered wood intended to create specific grain patterns and characteristics. They are pre-stained and finished with Steelcase's Clarity water-borne UV topcoat, which protects the environment while providing durability and clarity. Only open-pore finishes are available on composite wood. Composite veneer and matching edge bands are available on most Steelcase brand products. Composites, for use as a solid nosing substitute, are not available. Steelcase does not recommend mixing composite veneers with natural solid nosings because composite and natural wood grain and color matching are rarely compatible. Composite veneers are available as Wood Group 1 pricing as part of our Select Surfaces program.

Composite Veneer Group 1

Composite Flat-Cut Open-Pore

3JDX FC/OP Oak Composite
3JJX FC/OP Walnut Composite
3LAX FC/OP Graphite on Oak Composite
3LCX FC/OP Medium Cherry on Cherry Composite

Composite Quarter-Cut Open-Pore

3F8X QC/OP European Walnut Composite
3GGX QC/OP Zebrano Composite
3HGX QC/OP Oak Composite
3HVX QC/OP Walnut Composite
3LBX QC/OP Clear Walnut on Walnut Composite
3LDX QC/OP Natural Walnut on Walnut Composite
3ZNX QC/OP Night Cerused Oak Composite

Composite Veneer Group 2

Composite Flat-Cut Open-Pore

3LHX FC/OP Espresso on Walnut Composite

Composite Quarter-Cut Open-Pore

3LEX QC/OP Desert Oak on Oak Composite
3LGX QC/OP Chai on Walnut Composite
3LJX QC/OP Ebony on Walnut Composite

Ⓔ = Excluded

Custom Surfaces

Customiz stain is a service that allows you to create your own stain colors and finishes on standard veneer. Customiz stain color is available on all product lines that offer wood veneer.

A $500 stain-matching fee applies on CUSTOMIZ requests (Exception: The $500 fee does not apply on matches to Coalesse standard finishes or for a low-gloss finish request on a standard color). The $500 fee covers the cost of formulating the Customiz color finish and applies regardless of whether or not an order for product is placed.

In addition, an approval form must be signed to indicate customer acceptance of Customiz match. A $1500 initiation fee will be charged prior to first order entry. This initiation fee activates the finish for unlimited use on any Steelcase product for an 18 month time period. After the 18 month time period has lapsed, the Customiz finish may be reactivated for another 18 months for a $1000 fee at any point within five years after the $1500 initiation fee was paid. If the finish is not reactivated within five years after the $1500 initiation fee was paid, the finish will be culled and the customer will need to pay the $1500 initiation fee again. All style number related Customiz charges products are no cost as of April 2014. The matching and initiation fees are not discountable.

Customiz stain takes 10 days to formulate. Consult the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information. Custom veneers are also available and must be quoted by Steelcase specials group. Customiz stain on custom veneers takes 2 to 4 weeks to formulate.

Requirements and information on ordering a Customiz stain color are found in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Plastic

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- 3 mm edge profile Universal Tables with High-Pressure Laminate

6000 Black
6001 Coffee Ⓔ
6009 Arctic White
6034 Natural Cherry
6036 Medium Cherry
6037 Winter on Maple
6038 Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
6041 Natural Walnut Ⓔ
6052 Milk
6053 Seagull
6169 Stone
6170 Mocha
61AA Persian Salt
61AB Rose
61AC Indigo
61AD Green Citrine Ⓔ
61AE Dark Olivine
61AF Cloudy
6213 Acacia
6219 Clear Oak
6231 Graphite Walnut
6237 Clear Maple
6242 Virginia Walnut
6243 Blackwood
6245 Clear Walnut
6249 Platinum Solid
6271 Plywood
6527 Merle
6615 Grey V5
6619 Ice Ⓔ
6631 Cream Ⓔ
6635 Dawn Ⓔ
6636 Mist
6654 Sand
6655 Warm White
6694 Slate Ⓔ
6695 Midnight
6697 Fog
6698 Fieldstone
66WA Grey Kingswood
66WB Planked Walnut
66WD Resolute Walnut
66WE Natural Recon
66WF Smoked Walnut
66WU Clay
66WV Chalk
6703 Ash Wenge
6704 Storm Wenge
6705 Bisque Wenge
6706 Clay Wenge
6707 Ash Noce
6708 Bisque Noce
6709 Clay Noce
6710 Storm Noce
6T02 Fawn Cypress
6T04 Saddle Oak
6T05 Veranda Teak
6T07 Walnut Heights
6T08 Aggregate
6T09 Gravel
6T10 Cement
6T12 Sheetrock

Tip: Light color plastic edges are susceptible to degradation due to normal wear and tear. Staining (e.g., ball point pen or clothing dyes such as blue jeans) and dirt effects are more pronounced in light colors and are not considered defects.

Metal

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- 2½" round grommet

9201 Polished Chrome
9211 Nickel

Applies to:
- X-base and T-base

8046 Polished Aluminum (base)
9201 Polished Chrome (column)

Paint Color Availability Matrix

Worksurfaces, Desks, and Tables	Paint Price Group 1 (Smooth)	4238 Mocha	4239 Clay	4240 Chalk	4242 Milk	Paint Price Group 1 (Textured)	7207 Black	7225 Sand	72387 Slate	7238 Fieldstone	7239 Midnight Ⓔ	7241 Arctic White	7243 Seagull	7250 Sterling Dark Solid	7360 Merle	Paint Price Group 2 (Metallic)	4750 Champagne Metallic	4798 Sterling Metallic Ⓔ	4799 Platinum Metallic	4803 Near Black Metallic
Post legs and columns		■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■
Adjustable-height legs		•	•	•	•		■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		■	■	■	□
Universal table bases		■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■

Worksurfaces, Desks, and Tables	Accessory Paint	4140 Arctic White Gloss	4144 Black Gloss	Paint Price Group 3 (Lux Coatings)	4B20 Obsidian	4B22 Matte Brass	4B23 Burnished Bronze	4B24 Night Bronze	4B25 Matte Copper	4B26 Smoked Mica	4B29 Cast Iron
Post legs and columns		•	•		■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Adjustable-height legs		□	□		•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Universal table bases		■	■		■	■	■	■	■	■	■

Legend

- • = Not Available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exception
- Ⓔ = Excluded

Recommended Worksurface Edge Finishes

Recommended Edge Colors for Universal Products—High-Pressure Laminate

Edges

The recommended edge color will complement the laminate color you specify. Edge color is specified separately.

Laminate Color		Recommended 3 mm or 1 mm Edge Color	
Fiber Laminate			
2850	Vanadium Fiber	6654	Sand
2854	Vellum Fiber Ⓔ	6655	Warm White
2860	Granite Fiber	6000	Black
2862	Stucco Fiber Ⓔ	6053	Seagull
Micro Laminate			
2920	Marl Micro	6053	Seagull
2921	Gypsum Micro	6654	Sand
2922	Clay Micro	6654	Sand
Patina Laminate			
2870	Blonde Bronze Patina	6654	Sand
2873	Instant Iron Patina	6615	Grey V5
Solid Laminate			
24H1	Satin White	6009	Arctic White
24H2	Satin Black	6000	Black
24H3	Satin Stone	6169	Stone
24H4	Satin Mocha	6170	Mocha
2722	Cream Ⓔ	6631	Cream Ⓔ
2730	Arctic White	6009	Arctic White
2746	Black	6000	Black
2759	Warm White	6655	Warm White
2811	Mist Ⓔ	6636	Mist
2883	Seagull	6053	Seagull
2884	Milk	6052	Milk
2885	Dune	6654	Sand
2HAA	Persian Salt	61AA	Persian Salt
2HAB	Rose	61AB	Rose
2HAC	Indigo	61AC	Indigo
2HAD	Green Citrine Ⓔ	61AD	Green Citrine Ⓔ
2HAE	Dark Olivine	61AE	Dark Olivine
2HAF	Cloudy	61AF	Cloudy
2HMG	Merle	6527	Merle
2HWU	Clay	66WU	Clay
2HWV	Chalk	66WV	Chalk
Speckle Laminate			
2820	Coffee Speckle Ⓔ	6631	Cream Ⓔ
2823	Driftwood Speckle	6631	Cream Ⓔ
2824	Smoke Speckle	6636	Mist
2825	Vanadium Speckle	6619	Ice Ⓔ
Textured Laminate			
2TH2	Fawn Cypress	6T02	Fawn Cypress
2TH4	Saddle Oak	6T04	Saddle Oak
2TH5	Veranda Teak	6T05	Veranda Teak
2TH7	Walnut Heights	6T07	Walnut Heights
2UH1	Reclaimed Aggregate	6T08	Aggregate
2UH2	Reclaimed Gravel	6T09	Gravel
2UH4	Cement	6T10	Cement
2UH6	Sheetrock	6T12	Sheetrock

Laminate Color		Recommended 3 mm or 1 mm Edge Color	
Woodgrain Laminate			
2406	Clear Cherry Ⓔ	6234	Clear Cherry
2409	Clear Maple	6237	Clear Maple
2410	Graphite Walnut	6231	Graphite Walnut
2412	Natural Cherry	6034	Natural Cherry
2422	Medium Cherry Ⓔ	6036	Medium Cherry
2511	Winter on Maple Ⓔ	6037	Winter on Maple
2535	Virginia Walnut	6242	Virginia Walnut
2536	Blackwood	6243	Blackwood
2538	Clear Walnut	6245	Clear Walnut
2592	Blonde on Maple Ⓔ	6038	Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
2714	Natural Walnut Ⓔ	6041	Natural Walnut Ⓔ
2HAK	Clear Oak	6219	Clear Oak
2HAN	Ash Noce	6707	Ash Noce
2HAT	Acacia	6213	Acacia
2HAW	Ash Wenge	6703	Ash Wenge
2HBN	Bisque Noce	6708	Bisque Noce
2HBW	Bisque Wenge	6705	Bisque Wenge
2HCN	Clay Noce	6709	Clay Noce
2HCW	Clay Wenge	6706	Clay Wenge
2HSN	Storm Noce	6710	Storm Noce
2HSW	Storm Wenge	6704	Storm Wenge
2HWA	Grey Kingswood	66WA	Grey Kingswood
2HWB	Planked Walnut	66WB	Planked Walnut
2HWD	Resolute Walnut	66WD	Resolute Walnut
2HWE	Natural Recon	66WE	Natural Recon
2HWF	Smoked Walnut Ⓔ	66WF	Smoked Walnut
2HZA	Waxed Maple	6X50	Waxed Maple
2HZB	Natural Ash	6X51	Natural Ash
2HZC	Aged Ash	6X10	Aged Ash
2HZD	Ashwood Oak	6X52	Ashwood Oak
2HZE	Ashwood Beige	6X53	Ashwood Beige
2HZF	White Washed Birchply	6X54	White Washed Birchply

Ⓔ = Excluded

Directional Laminate Grain Directions

Universal Tables—High-Pressure Laminate

Straight Table

Capsule Table

Spanner Table

Peninsula Table

Tapered Peninsula Table

Round Table

Square Table

Rectangle Table

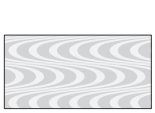
Oval Table

Hex Conference Table

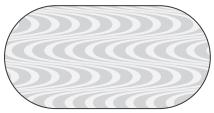
Wood Veneer Grain Directions

The appearance of wood veneer may change slightly depending on the angle from which it is viewed. This natural phenomenon is called polarization, and it can be seen on natural veneer, and to a lesser extent on composite veneer. Polarization is often noticed on worksurfaces installed at a 90-degree angle with each other. Please refer to the following illustrations for an understanding of grain direction on your installation.

Universal Tables—Wood Veneer



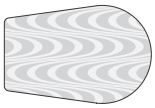
Straight Table



Capsule Table

Spanner Table

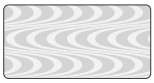
Peninsula Table



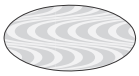
Tapered Peninsula Table

Round Table

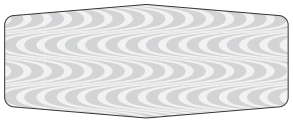
Square Table



Rectangle Table



Oval Table



Hex Conference Table

Verb

Statement of Line 260

Understanding

Verb 266

Personal Tables

- Keystone Tables 271
- Rectangle Tables 271
- Triangle Table 271

Tables

- Chevron Tables 272
- Team Tables 272
- Trapezoid Table 272
- Rectangle Tables 272

Media Tables

- Rounded Table 274
- Square Table 274
- Trapezoid Tables 274

Active Media Tables

- Rectangle Tables 276
- Rounded Tables 276
- Tapered Tables 276

Flip-Top Tables

- Chevron Tables 278
- Team Tables 278
- Rectangle Tables 278

Teaching Stations 280

Easel and Wall Track 281

Table Top and Leg Choices 282

Dock Storage Availability 284

Specifying

Personal Tables

- Keystone Tables 285
- Rectangle Tables 285
- Triangle Table 285

Tables

- Chevron Tables 286
- Team and Trapezoid Tables 288
- Rectangle Tables 290

Media Tables

- Rounded Table 292
- Square Table 292
- Trapezoid Tables 292

Active Media Tables

- Rectangle Tables 294
- Rounded Tables 294
- Tapered Tables 294

Flip-Top Tables

- Chevron Tables 296
- Team Tables 296
- Rectangle Tables 296

Teaching Stations 298

Personal Whiteboard 299

Easel 300

Wall Track 301

Surface Materials 302

Statement of Line

Personal Tables

Understanding
▶Page 271
Specifying
▶Page 285

Keystone Tables

	34"W
19"D	●
24"D	●

Understanding
▶Page 271
Specifying
▶Page 285

Rectangle Tables

	34"W
19"D	●
24"D	●

Understanding
▶Page 271
Specifying
▶Page 285

Triangle Table

	33"W
22"D	●

Statement of Line

Tables

Understanding
▶Page 272
Specifying
▶Page 286

Chevron Tables

	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W
19"D	●	●	●	●
24"D	●	●	●	●
30"D	●	●	●	●

Understanding
▶Page 272
Specifying
▶Page 288

Team Tables

	60"W	72"W	84"W
24"D	●	●	●
30"D	●	●	●

Understanding
▶Page 272
Specifying
▶Page 288

Trapezoid Table

	62"W
30"D	●

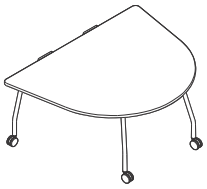
Understanding
▶Page 272
Specifying
▶Page 290

Rectangle Tables

	39"W	48"W	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W
19"D	●	●	●	●	●	●
24"D	●	●	●	●	●	●
30"D		●	●	●	●	●

Statement of Line

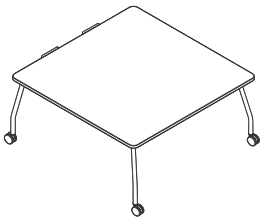
Media Tables



Understanding
▶Page 274
Specifying
▶Page 292

Rounded Table

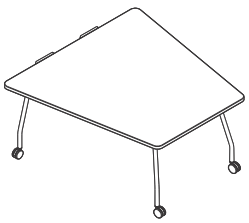
	78"W
60"D	●



Understanding
▶Page 274
Specifying
▶Page 292

Square Table

	60"W
60"D	●



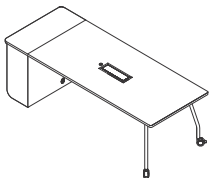
Understanding
▶Page 274
Specifying
▶Page 292

Trapezoid Tables

	60"W	84"W
60"D	●	●

Statement of Line

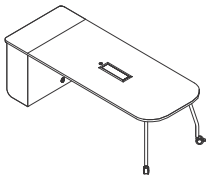
Active Media Tables



Understanding
▶Page 276
Specifying
▶Page 294

Rectangle Tables

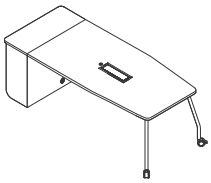
	61"W	87"W
34"D	●	●
43"D	●	●



Understanding
▶Page 276
Specifying
▶Page 294

Rounded Tables

	87"W
34"D	●
43"D	●



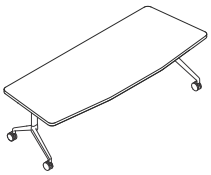
Understanding
▶Page 276
Specifying
▶Page 294

Tapered Tables

	87"W
34"D	●
43"D	●

Statement of Line

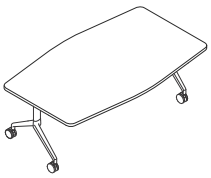
Flip-Top Tables



Understanding
▶Page 278
Specifying
▶Page 296

Chevron Tables

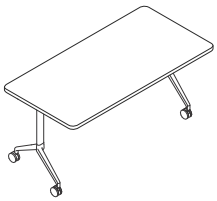
	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W
19"D	●	●	●	●
24"D	●	●	●	●
30"D	●	●	●	●



Understanding
▶Page 278
Specifying
▶Page 296

Team Tables

	60"W	72"W	84"W
24"D	●	●	●
30"D	●	●	●



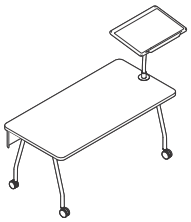
Understanding
▶Page 278
Specifying
▶Page 296

Rectangle Tables

	39"W	48"W	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W
19"D	●	●	●	●	●	●
24"D	●	●	●	●	●	●
30"D		●	●	●	●	●

Statement of Line

Teaching Stations



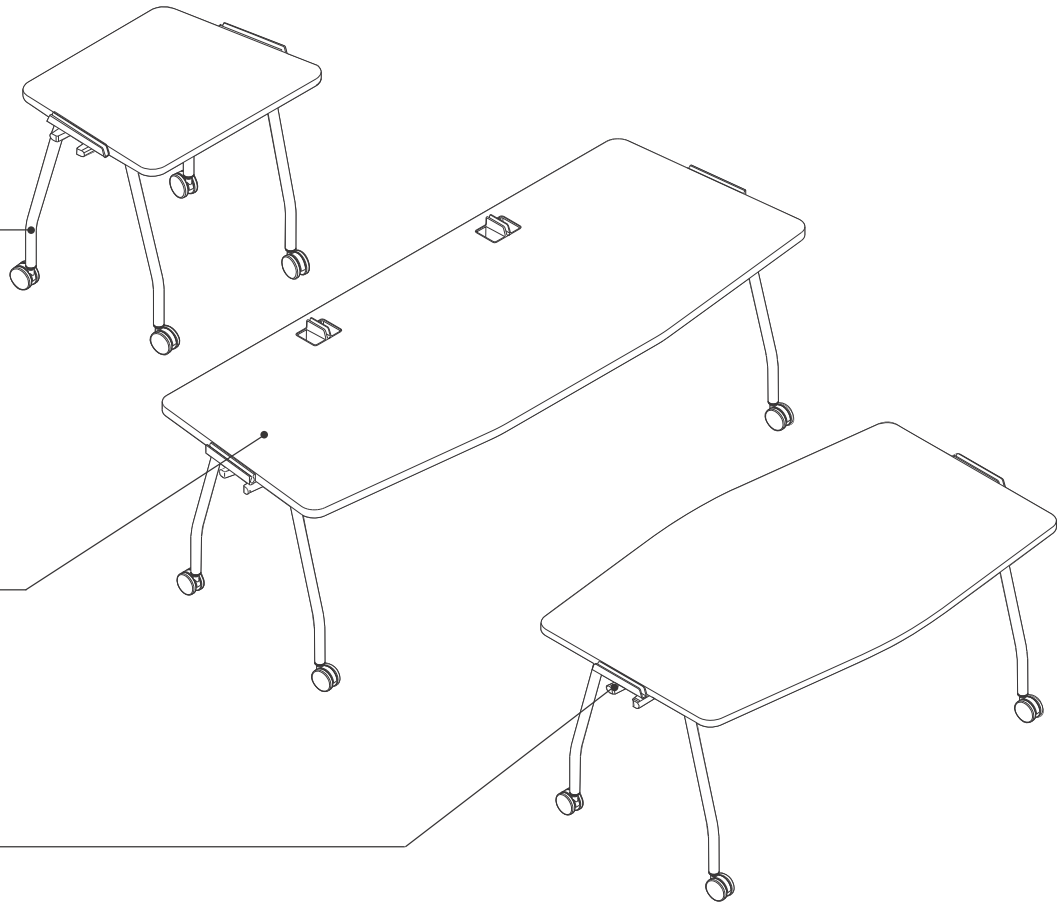
Understanding
Page 280
Specifying
Page 298

Teaching Station

	50"W	60"W	72"W
30"D	●	●	●

Verb

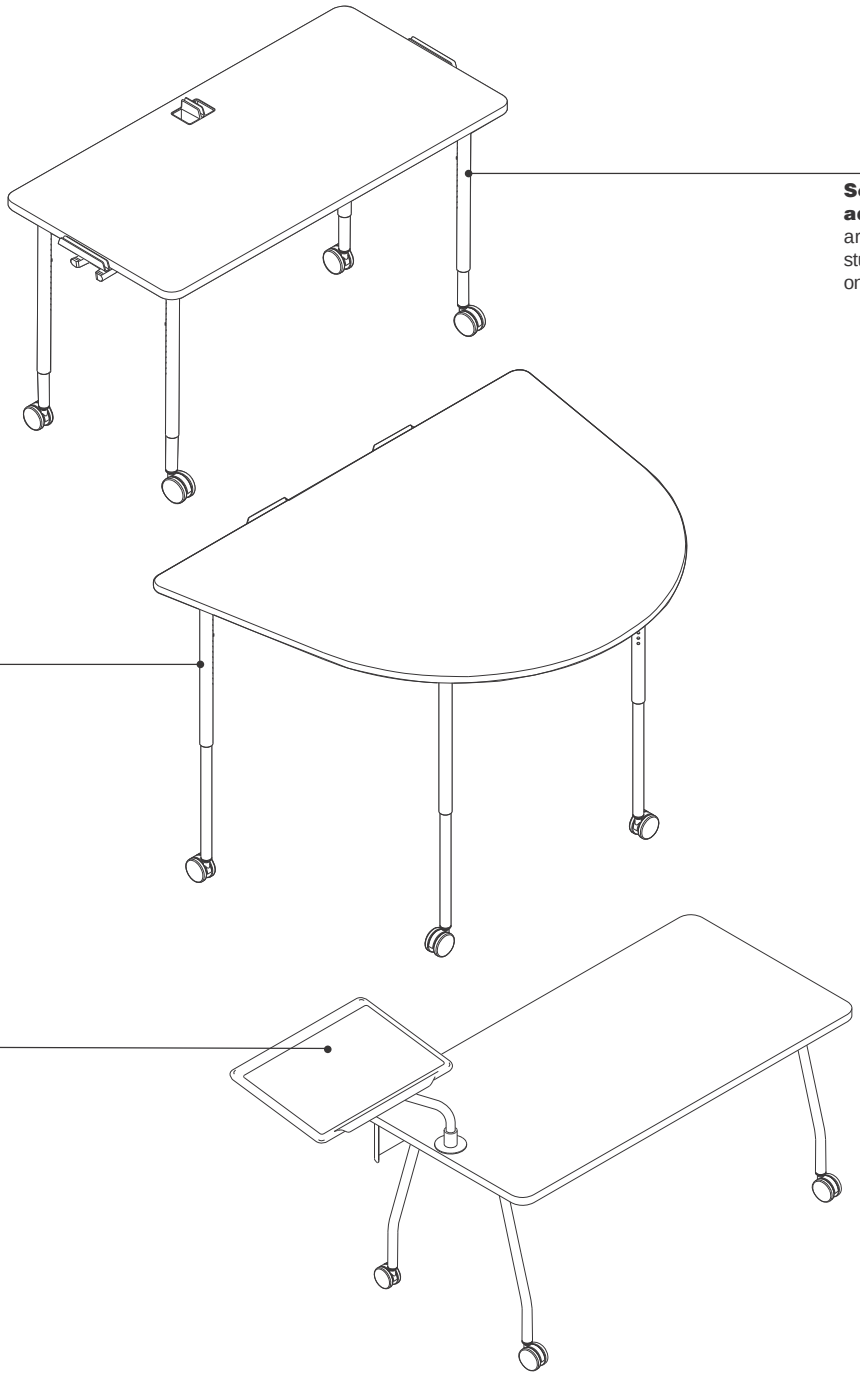
Verb is an integrated collection of classroom furniture designed to support a full range of teaching and learning styles on demand.



Tables come standard with access legs. Other options are available.

Verb worksurfaces are 1 1/8" thick wood-core with High-Pressure Laminate top and plastic edge band.

Plastic components are optional and used to provide storage and display for Verb whiteboards.



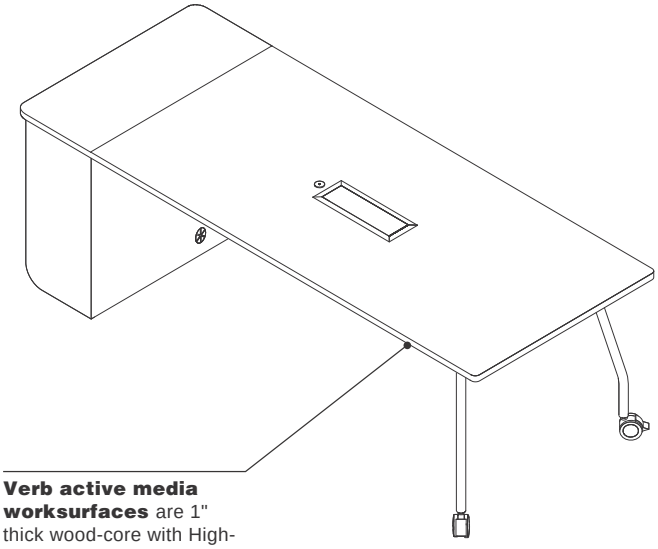
Seated height-adjustable post legs are available on personal, student, and media tables only, not on teaching stations.

Standing height-adjustable post legs are available on student and media tables, not on personal tables or teaching stations.

Teaching stations can be installed with the lectern on the left- or right- hand side of the table.

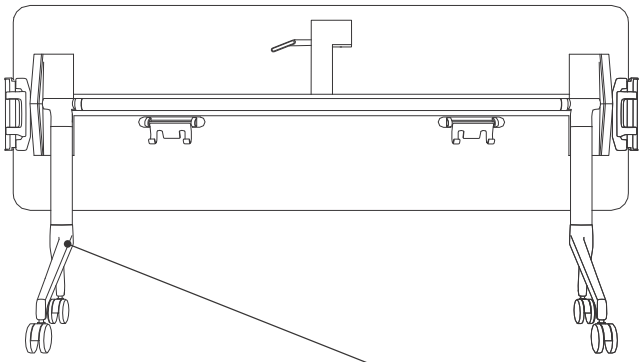
Verb, continued

Active media tables



Verb active media worksurfaces are 1" thick wood-core with High-Pressure Laminate tops and plastic edge bands.

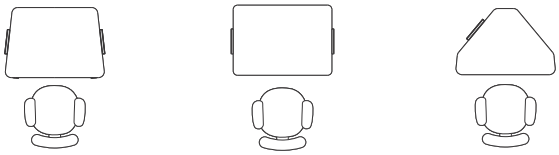
Flip-top tables



Flip-top legs are available on student tables and not on personal tables, media tables, or teaching stations.

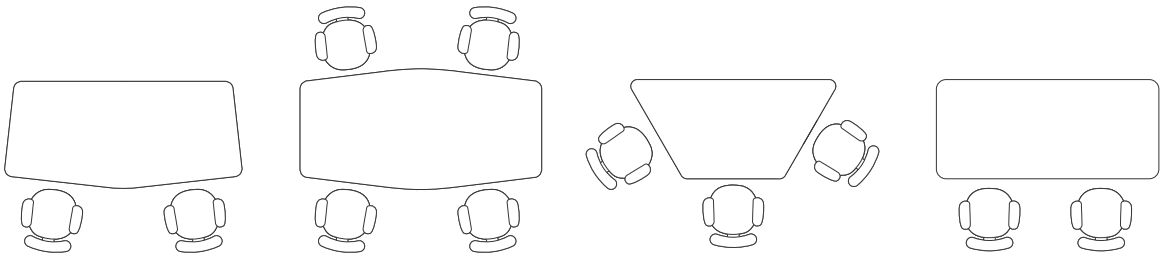
Table Shapes

Personal Tables



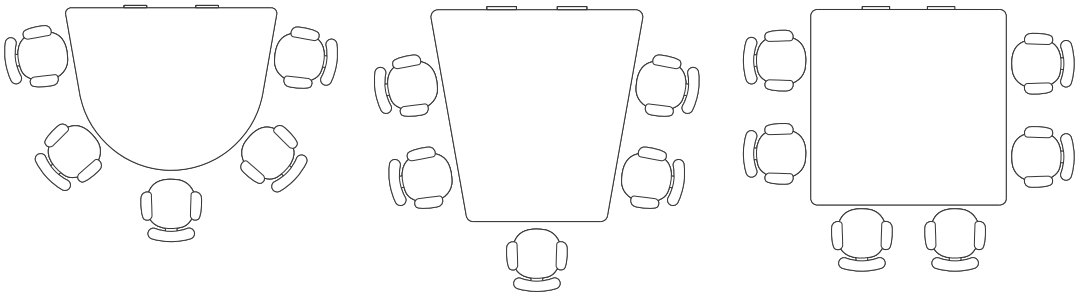
Keystone Rectangle Triangle

Tables



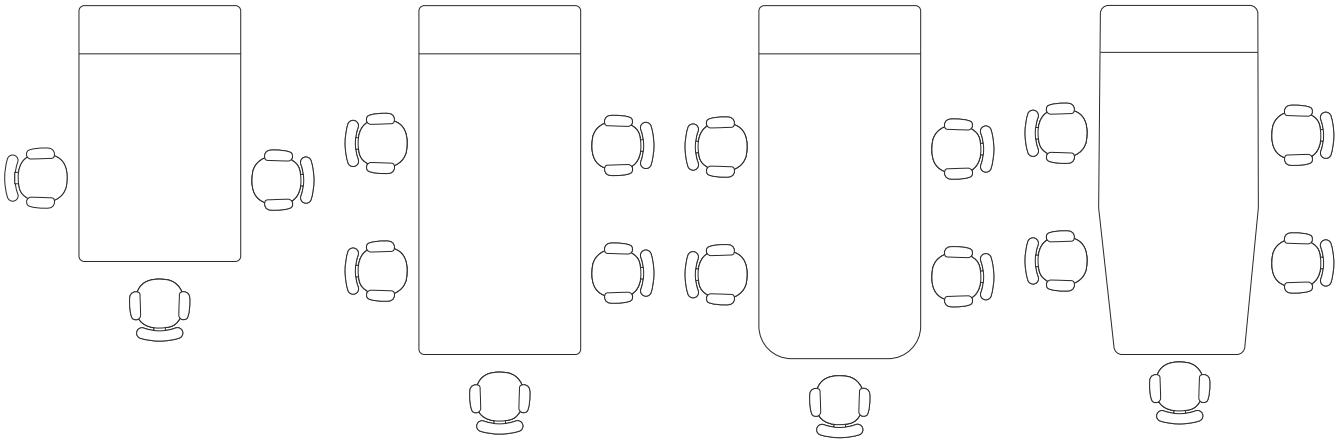
Chevron Team Trapezoid Rectangle

Media Tables



Rounded Trapezoid Square

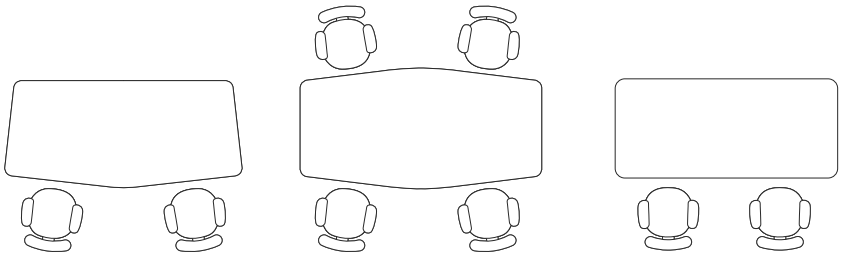
Active Media Tables



Rectangle 61" Rectangle 87" Rounded Tapered

Table Shapes, continued

Flip-Top Tables



Chevron

Team

Rectangle

Personal Tables

The Verb ecosystem is designed to quickly and easily reconfigure while providing equal access to collaborative tools.

Verb personal tables are designed for active learning environments where flexibility and engagement are key. Personal tables provide a highly mobile, easy to reconfigure personal workspace that supports the active learning environment.

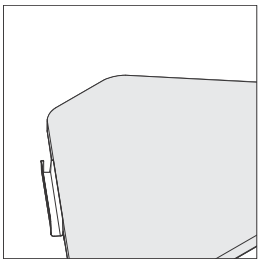
Product Details

Personal tables come in keystone, rectangle, and triangle shapes to support active learning in a small footprint.

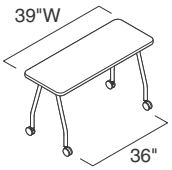
The keystone shape table provides the optimal reconfiguration capability in a small footprint, and can achieve the same arc created in lecture applications as the chevron table. Keystone tables are available with access legs, and seated height-adjustable post legs with glides.

The rectangle shape table supports more traditional configurations in small footprints. Rectangle tables are available with access legs, and seated height-adjustable post legs with glides.

The triangle shape table supports small footprints and is standard with three access legs with glides.

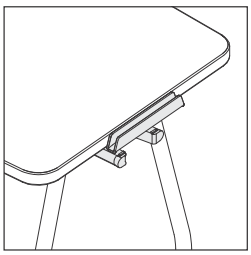


Triangle tables have a rounded rear corner to support lecture and discussion applications and provide access to Thread hubs.



39" width is the smallest a table can be while still being ADA compliant. ADA regulations require a minimum of 36" between the inside of the table legs.

Worksurfaces are wood-core with High-Pressure Laminate top and plastic 3 mm edge band. All corners have a 2" radius.



Side docks allow display of whiteboards on the tables. For best results, rock the boards into place rather than pressing straight down. Side hooks allow storage of up to four boards per hook.
Tip: Side docks are not available on 19"D personal tables with casters.

Tip: Only one side dock set is available on triangle tables.
▶See *Dock Storage Availability,* page 284.

Two leg designs are available on personal tables, the access leg and the seated height-adjustable post leg.

Personal tables come standard with the access leg with non-locking casters. Access legs are also available as an option with four locking casters, four glides, or two non-locking casters and two glides.

Seated height-adjustable post legs are available with four glides on personal tables.
▶See *Table Top and Leg Choices*, page 282.

Table height on access legs is 28½". On seated height-adjustable post legs, the midpoint is 28½" and the legs adjust 4½" up and 4½" down for a total range of 24"–33".
Tip: Tables with seated height-adjustable post legs set below standard table height will not allow the personal whiteboards to be hung on the plastic side hooks as they will not have sufficient clearance. The boards may still be used with the side docks since table height does not affect board display.

Glides are available and are used for leveling for installation on uneven floors. The glide is 1½" long and provides 1" of leveling.

Surface Materials

Top
- High-Pressure Laminate
- Open Line laminate (option)

3 mm Radius Profile Edge
- Plastic

Access Legs and Seated Height-Adjustable Post Legs
- Paint

Dock and Hooks on Personal Tables
- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6259 Midnight
- 6337 Element

Tables

Verb tables are designed for active learning environments where flexibility and engagement are key.

Product Details

Tables have chevron shape tables, team shape tables, trapezoid shape tables, and rectangle shape tables.

The chevron shape tables provide a sense of personal space division as well as creating a subtle arc when in lecture mode to allow line of sight to everyone in the row.

The team shape tables are designed specifically for small group work and project teams, offering the same angled shape as the chevron tables but on both sides of the table.

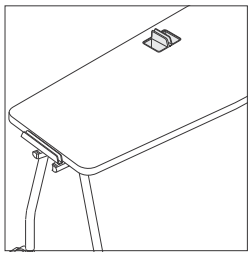
On 84"W chevron and team tables, there is a slight modification to the shape to allow three people to sit at the table instead of two. Rather than having two facets on the angled side of the table, 84" tables have three facets.

The trapezoid shape table is designed specifically for small group work and project teams. Each table can accommodate three people.

The rectangle shape tables can be used for more traditional applications as well as when smaller table sizes are necessary because the rectangle tables are available in 39" and 48" widths as well as the larger sizes.

39" width is the smallest a table can be while still being ADA compliant. ADA regulations require a minimum of 36" between the inside of the table legs.

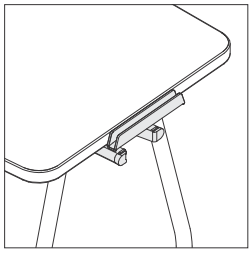
Worksurfaces are wood-core with High-Pressure Laminate top and plastic 3 mm edge band. All corners have a 2" radius.



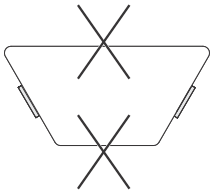
Center docks are optional and used to provide a storage area for markers, erasers, and other items students may bring as well as providing a dock for supporting test mode.

84"W tables are designed to have three students and will have two center docks (if center docks are specified).

Center docks are not available on tables smaller than 60" because they are designed primarily for test mode and tables smaller than 60" do not accommodate two students.
Tip: Center docks are not available on team and trapezoid tables.



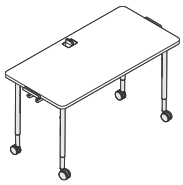
Side docks allow display of whiteboards on the tables. For best results, rock the boards into place rather than pressing straight down. Side hooks allow storage of up to four boards per hook.



Side docks may only be placed on the angled sides of the trapezoid table.
▶See *Dock Storage Availability*, page 284.

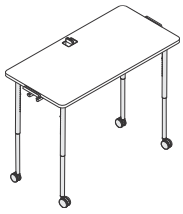
Three leg designs are available on tables: the access leg, the seated height-adjustable post leg, and the standing height-adjustable post leg.

Access legs with non-locking casters are standard on tables. Access legs are also available as an option with four locking casters, four glides, or two non-locking casters and two glides.



Seated height-adjustable post legs are available with four non-locking casters, four locking casters, four glides, or two non-locking casters and two glides.

Tables that are either 19"D or up to 39"W are available with glides only when using the seated height-adjustable post legs due to stability test requirements.



Standing height-adjustable post legs are available with four non-locking casters, four locking casters, four glides, or two non-locking casters and two glides.
Tip: Standing height-adjustable trapezoid tables are only available with glides.

Table height on access legs is 28½".

On seated height-adjustable post legs, the midpoint is 28½" and the legs adjust 4½" up and 4½" down every ¾" for a total range of 24"–33".
Tip: Tables with seated height-adjustable post legs set below standard table height will not allow the personal whiteboards to be hung on the plastic side hooks as they will not have sufficient clearance. The boards may still be used with the side docks since table height does not affect board display.
▶See *Table Top and Leg Choices*, page 282.

On standing height-adjustable post legs, legs adjust every ¾" for a total range of 28½"–42".

Modesty panels are available for chevron and rectangle tables and are made of painted steel. Modesty panels are not available on 19"D x 39"W or 24"D x 39"W rectangle tables.
Tip: When ordering tables with a modesty panel, it is not necessary to order optional reinforcing channel as the modesty panel acts as a reinforcing channel.

Tip: On tables 24"D with standing height-adjustable post legs and modesty panels, chevron and rectangle tables are only available with glides.

Tip: On tables with standing height-adjustable post legs and casters, chevron tables 30"D x 60"–84"W must be used with a modesty panel.

Tip: On tables with standing height-adjustable post legs and casters, rectangle tables 30"D x 48"–84"W cannot be used with a modesty panel.

Reinforcing channel is not required on tables smaller than 60"W. On tables 60"–72"W a reinforcing channel is strongly recommended for medium to heavy duty applications to minimize deflection over time. 84"W tables come standard with a reinforcing channel.

Glides are available and are used for leveling for installation on uneven floors. The glide is 1½" long and provides 1" of leveling.

Surface Materials

Top
- High-Pressure Laminate
- Open Line laminate (option)

3 mm Radius Profile Edge
- Plastic

Access Legs, Seated Height-Adjustable Post Legs, and Standing Height-Adjustable Post Legs
- Paint

Modesty Panels
- Paint

Dock and Hooks on Tables
- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6259 Midnight
- 6337 Element

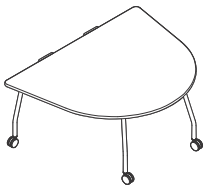
Media Tables

Verb media tables are designed for active learning environments where flexibility, student engagement, and technology collaboration is important.

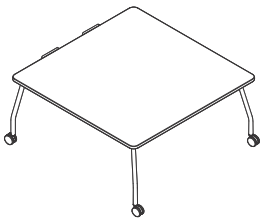
Media tables are offered in three shapes to encourage collaboration through technology display and facilitate a seamless flow of information sharing during the learning process. The tables optimize the use of media:scape mini and media:scape mobile, while also offering the ability to incorporate personal whiteboards for analog content creation.

Product Details

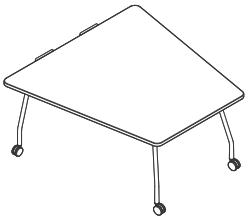
Media tables come in three shapes; rounded, square, and trapezoid.



The rounded shape table provides seamless small group, face-to-face, and technology collaboration. The rounded table can accommodate up to five people.

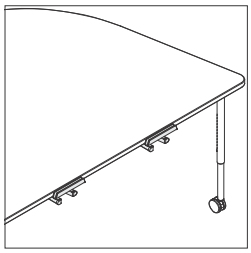


The square shape table provides small group, face-to-face and technology collaboration in a smaller footprint. The square table can accommodate up to six people.



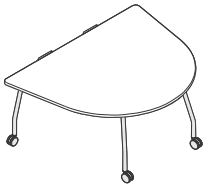
The trapezoid shape table provides an optimal view of technology screens and more surface for class materials. The trapezoid tables can accommodate up to five or six people.

Worksurfaces are 1⅛" thick wood-core with High-Pressure Laminate top and plastic 3 mm edge band. All corners have 2" radius.



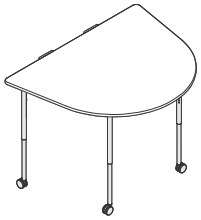
Side docks allow display of whiteboards on the tables. For best results, rock the boards into place rather than pressing straight down. Side hooks allow storage of up to four boards per hook.
▶See *Dock Storage Availability,* page 284.

Three leg designs are available on media tables, the access leg, the seated height-adjustable post leg, and the standing height-adjustable post leg.



Access legs with non-locking casters are standard on media tables. Access legs are also available as an option with four locking casters, four glides, or two non-locking casters and two glides.

Seated height-adjustable post legs are available with four non-locking casters, four locking casters, four glides, or two non-locking casters and two glides.



Standing height-adjustable post legs are available with four non-locking casters, four locking casters, four glides, or two non-locking casters and two glides.
▶See *Table Top and Leg Choices*, page 282.

Table height on access legs is 28½".

On seated height-adjustable post legs, the midpoint is 28½" and the legs adjust 4½" up and 4½" down every ¾" for a range of 24"–33".
Tip: Tables with height-adjustable legs set below standard table height will not allow the personal whiteboards to be hung on the plastic side hooks as they will not have sufficient clearance. The boards may still be used with the side docks since table height does not affect board display.

On standing height-adjustable post legs, legs adjust every ¾" for a total range of 28½"–42".

Reinforcing channels are standard on all media tables.

Glides are available and are used for leveling for installation on uneven floors. The glide is 1½" long and provides 1" of leveling.
Tip: Glides must be used on media tables when used with media:scape mini.

Surface Materials

Top
- High-Pressure Laminate
- Open Line laminate (option)

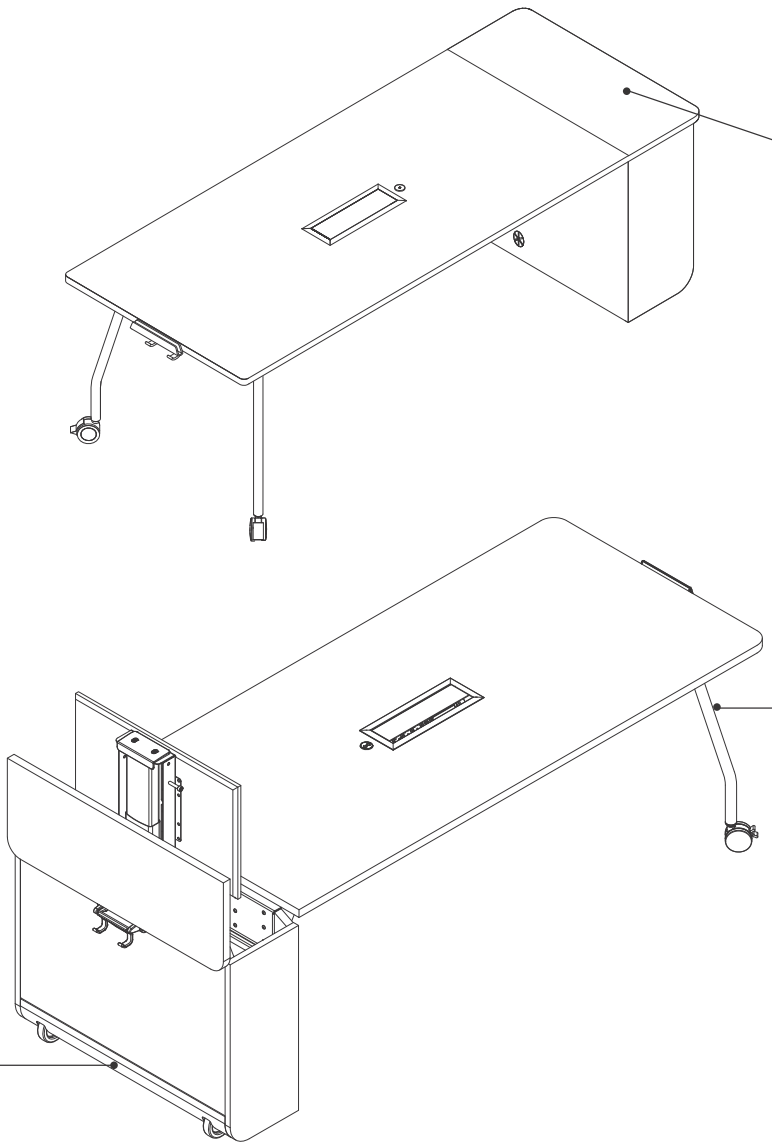
3 mm Radius Profile Edge
- Plastic

Access Legs, Seated Height-Adjustable Post Legs, and Standing Height-Adjustable Post Legs
- Paint

Dock and Hooks on Media Tables
- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6259 Midnight
- 6337 Element

Active Media Tables

Verb active media tables provide versatile, intuitive, and unobstructed technology support for the classroom. The mobile table can support a range of existing technology and provide a flexible, cost-effective solution for institutions. Digital and analog white board storage and display integration encourages continuous collaboration and idea-sharing among students and educators.



Worksurfaces are 1" thick wood-core with High-Pressure Laminate top and plastic 3 mm edge band. All corners have 2" radius.

The media case top can be selected with a contrasting finish. The media case surface and table worksurface will always match.

Active media tables come in three sizes: rectangle, rounded, and tapered.

Optional side docks allow for display of whiteboards on the table while stow hook allows for the storage of whiteboards on the table. Stow hooks allow storage for up to two whiteboards per hook.

Access legs with locking casters are standard on active media tables.

Brackets, legs, and shroud share the same finish.

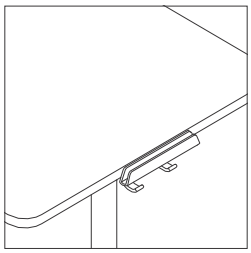
Verb active media tables are designed for active learning environments where flexibility, student engagement, and technology collaboration is important.

Active media tables are offered in three shapes to encourage collaboration through technology display and facilitate a seamless flow of information sharing during the learning process. The tables offer the ability to incorporate personal white-boards for analog content creation.

Product Details

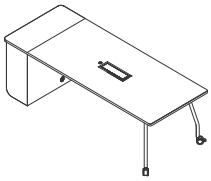
Active media tables come in three shapes; rectangle, tapered, and rounded.

Worksurfaces are 1" thick wood-core with High-Pressure Laminate top and plastic 3 mm edge band. All corners have 2" radius.



Side docks allow display of whiteboards on the tables. For best results, rock the boards into place rather than pressing straight down. Side hooks allow storage of up to four boards per hook.

Side dock and hooks are not available on the rounded active media table.



Access legs with non-locking casters are standard on active media tables. Access legs are also available as an option with glides.

Table height on access legs is 28½".

Reinforcing channels are standard on all active media tables.

Glides are available and are used for leveling for installation on uneven floors. The glide is 1½" long and provides 1" of leveling.

Media Case

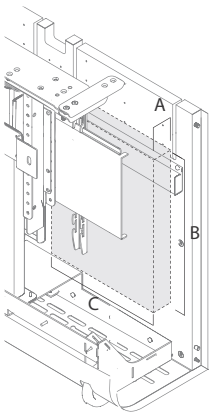
Lift mechanisms have a 130 pounds total lift capacity with a near silent operation and no exposed tracks or gears. The monitor lift can be fully raised in 15 seconds. Lift control box comes standard with a contact closure interface.

Lift mecanism for 32" deep tables:
- Supports up to a 32" monitor
- Travels 23"

Lift mechanism for 43" deep tables:
- Supports up to a 43" monitor
- Travels 26½"

Universal mounting patterns accommodates standard VESA mounts:
- 75 mm x 75 mm
- 100 mm x 100 mm
- 200 mm x 100 mm
- 200 mm x 200 mm

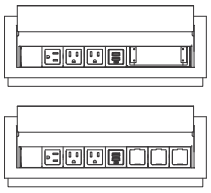
The active media case is designed with a lid that has a 2" overhang over the worksurface.



Available space for technology within the media case:
34" case:
A: 2¾" (75 mm)
B: 15¾" (400 mm)
C: 8" (210 mm)
43" case:
A: 3¾" (96 mm)
B: 13¾" (350 mm)
C: 12" (310 mm)

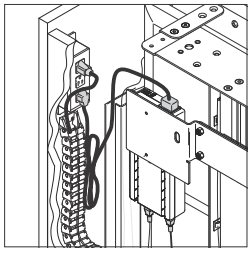
Technology

The active media table is a technology agnostic solution, allowing one to bring their own technology application to the table. Customers are responsible for bringing and integrating technology and audio visual components.
Tip: Consult an AV or IT professional early on in the design process for potential technology applications.



User power trough provides access to power and technology connections for everyone at the table (3 outlet, 1 dual USB and 3 knockouts) or (3 Outlet, 1 dual USB and extron adapter plate cover).
Tip: AV cords or extron AAP super plates will not be included, customers will need to specify own AV configuration.

Technology components can be securely mounted to the media case and powered by the power recpetacles within the media case.



Wire managers allow ease of cable routing and managing.

Surface Materials

Top
- High-Pressure Laminate
- Open Line laminate (option)

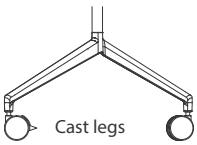
3 mm radius profile edge
- Plastic

Access legs
- Paint

Dock and hooks on active media tables
- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6259 Midnight
- 6337 Element

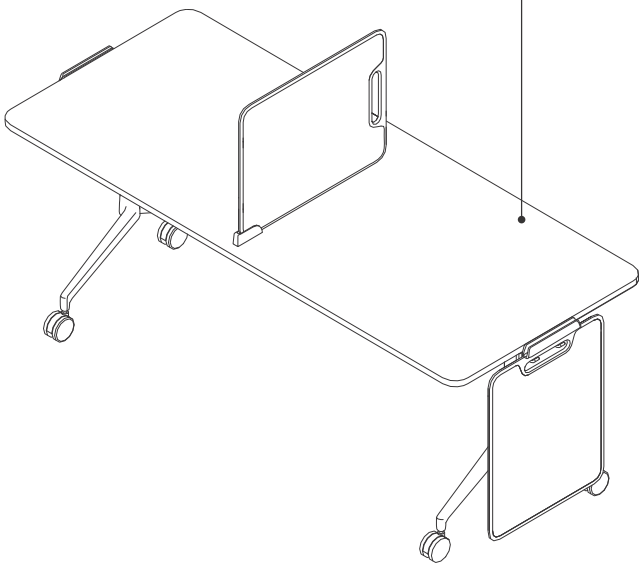
Flip-Top Tables

Verb flip-top tables are a folding and nesting table for active spaces. With easy to use one-handed folding lever and mechanism, one person can set it up, take down, move, and compactly store a roomful of tables with minimal effort. The table series is available in three shapes with two leg configurations on casters.

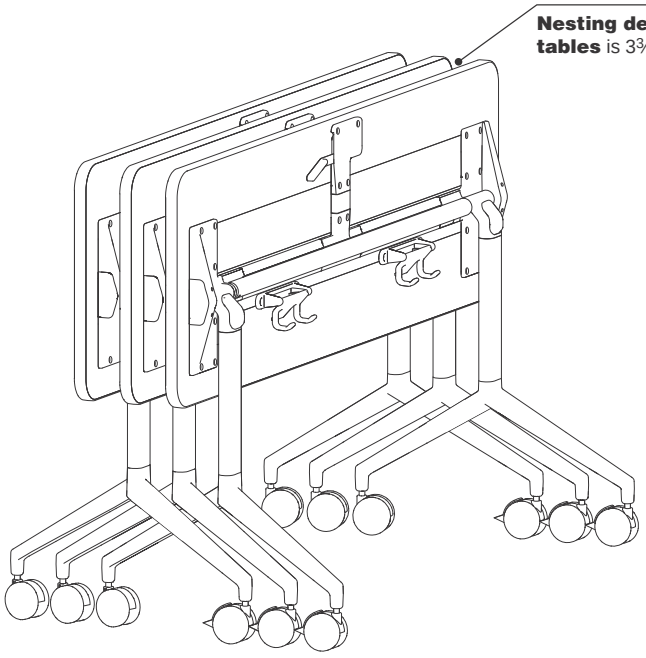


Legs are extruded and die-cast aluminum available in cast base.

Cast leg:
- 19"D, 24"D, and 30"D tables
- Chevron, team, and rectangle tables



Top is 1" thick particle board core with laminate surface and three backer finishes.

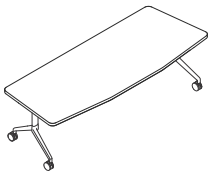


Nesting depth between tables is 3¾".

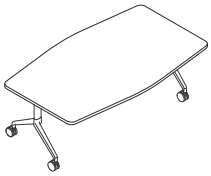
Verb flip-top tables are designed for active learning environments where flexibility and student engagement are key.

Product Details

Flip-top tables have chevron shape tables, team shape tables, and rectangle shape tables.

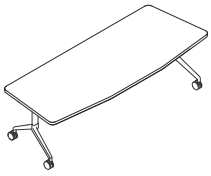


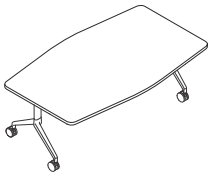
The chevron shape tables provide a sense of personal space division as well as creating a subtle arc when in lecture mode to allow line of sight to everyone in the row.



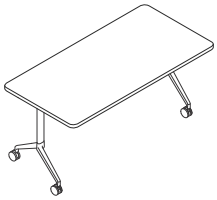
The team shape tables are designed specifically for small group work and project teams, offering the same angled shape as the chevron tables but on both sides of the table.

Casters are 3" diameter, dual wheels that allow the tables to move easily on carpet or hard floors. Flip-top tables are standard with two locking casters (user/flip-handle side) and two non-locking casters. Glides are not available on the flip-top table.



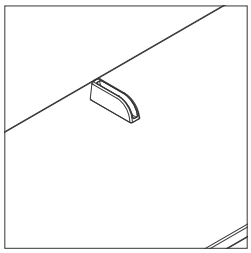


On 84"W chevron and team tables, there is a slight modification to the shape to allow three people to sit at the table instead of two. Rather than having two facets on the angled side of the table, 84" tables have three facets.



The rectangle shape tables can be used for more traditional applications as well as when smaller table sizes are necessary because the rectangle tables are available in 39" and 48" widths as well as the larger sizes.

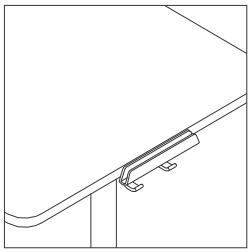
Worksurfaces are wood-core with High-Pressure Laminate top and plastic 3 mm edge band. All corners have a 2" radius.



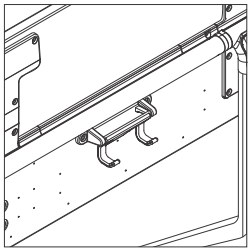
Center docks without storage are optional and provide a dock to support test mode.

84"W tables are designed to have three students and will have two center docks (if center docks are specified).

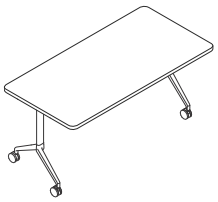
Center docks are not available on tables smaller than 60" because they are designed primarily for test mode and tables smaller than 60" do not accommodate two students.
Tip: Center docks are not available on team tables.



Side docks allow display of whiteboards on the tables. For best results, rock the boards into place rather than pressing straight down. Side hooks allow storage of up to four boards per hook.



Stow hook allows for easy whiteboard storage when the table is in flipped mode.

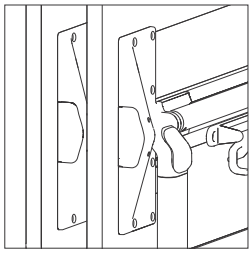


Cast legs with two non-locking and two locking casters are standard on flip-top tables. Legs are also available with four locking casters.

Table height on legs is 28½".

Reinforcing channel is not required on tables smaller than 60"W. On tables 66"W to 84"W, reinforcing channel comes standard to minimize deflection. The reinforcing channel will match the understructure finish selection (light, medium, or dark).

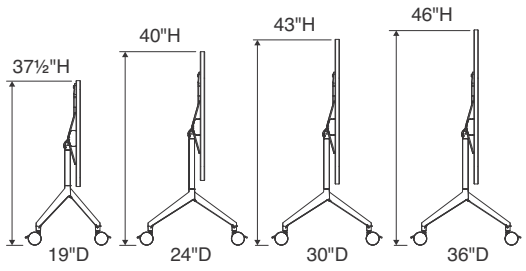
Flip-top modesty panels are constructed of a lightweight fiberglass substrate wrapped with Buzz2 fabric. Panel attaches to the underside of the table with a plastic extrusion that allows the panel to rotate from both the in-use and nested position with ease. Modesty panel stays with the table when flipped and in nesting position, or in-use position. Modesty panels are available for 39", 48", 60", 66", 72", and 84" flip-top rectangle and chevron tops.



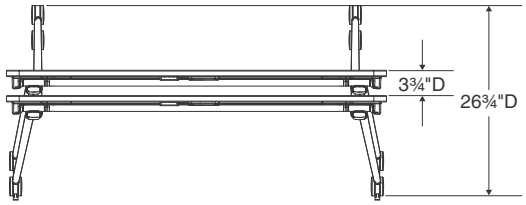
Leg bumper will always be the main point of contact between two nesting tables, even with the stow hooks and whiteboards.

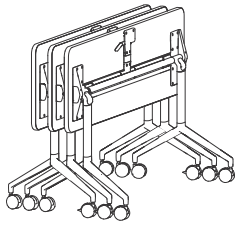
Tables should be inspected and maintained regularly by tightening screws and bolts, inspecting casters for damage, and inspecting all moving parts for damage and wear.

Release handle is black and only used to unlock the table from the in-use position. Flip-top tables in the in-use position have a natural flex in them and are not completely static.



Rectangle table dimensions shown above





Flip-top tables can be nested for space saving storage. Each nested flip-top table adds approximately 3¾" to the nesting depth.

Surface Materials

Top
- High-Pressure Laminate
- Open Line laminate (option)

3 mm radius profile edge
- Plastic

Access legs, seated height-adjustable post legs, and standing height-adjustable post legs
- Paint

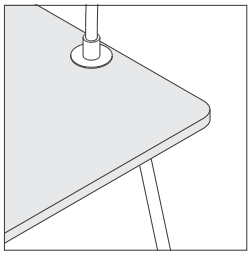
Dock and hooks on student tables
- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6259 Midnight
- 6337 Element

The underside of the table can be specified in one of three color options:
- Light
- Medium
- Dark

Teaching Stations

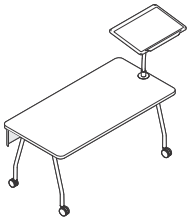
The Verb teaching station is designed to provide support for a range of postures and work modes, including instruction, collaboration, and concentrated work.

Product Details

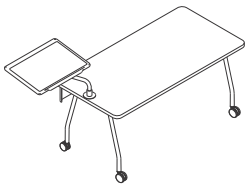


Verb teaching station worksurfaces are wood-core with High-Pressure Laminate top and plastic 3 mm edge band.

Teaching stations are 30"D and come in 50", 60", and 72" widths.

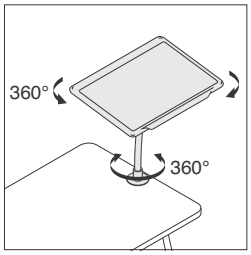


Modesty panels are optional on teaching stations.

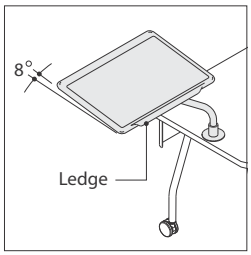


The lectern can be installed on the right or left side of table.

Access legs with non-locking casters come standard on teaching stations. Access legs are also available as an option with four locking casters, four glides, or two non-locking casters and two glides.
Tip: Seated and standing height-adjustable post legs are not available on teaching stations.
▶See *Table Top and Leg Choices*, page 282.



The lectern top and lectern arm swivel 360º allowing for maximum position flexibility and enhanced sightlines.



The lectern has an ergonomic 8º slant and a ledge at the bottom.

The lectern top is a High-Pressure Laminate with a urethane edge.

The lectern has an optional cup holder.

Surface Materials

Top
- High-Pressure Laminate
- Open Line laminate (option)

3 mm Radius Profile Edge
- Plastic

Access Legs
- Paint

Modesty Panels
- Paint

Lectern
- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid Urethane Edge with 2883 Seagull Laminate
- 6249 Platinum Solid Urethane Edge with 2883 Seagull Laminate
- 6337 Element Urethane Edge with 2885 Dune Laminate

Lectern Arm
- 4750 Champagne Metallic
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7360 Merle

Cup holder
- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid

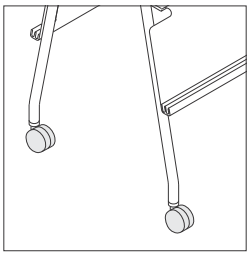
Easel and Wall Track

Verb easel facilitates effective display, storage, and presentation of Verb whiteboards.

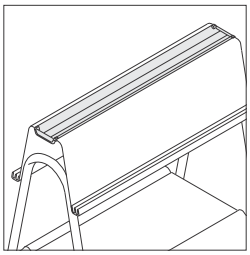
Verb wall track offers additional display options for the Verb whiteboards and can add functionality to otherwise blank walls.

Product Details

Two-sided easel comes standard with two shelves on each side and is 36"W.



Each easel comes standard with casters for ease of mobility.



The easel top shelf can be used to store markers and erasers and is available only in 6249 platinum solid finish.

Wall track comes in 6' and 8' lengths and is made from extruded anodized aluminum. It may be easily cut to length in the field.

Each wall track comes standard with hooks for use with the whiteboards.

Maintenance

- Wipe board with a clean cloth moistened by a liquid markerboard cleaner or a solution of 50% water and 50% isopropyl alcohol.
- Rinse with clear water.
- Wipe dry with a clean cloth If your board is used daily, the cleaning should be performed at least 2-3 times a week.

More thorough cleaning may be required if writing is left on the board for more than two days.

Markers

Use any high-quality dry erase marker.

CAUTION! The use of Low Odor markers may cause ghosting to occur. If Low Odor markers have been used, the surface can be completely cleaned by following the cleaning instructions above. Remember to discard eraser if used with Low Odor markers.

Removing Permanent Marker

Option 1:

- Write over the top of the permanent marker ink with a dry-erase marker
- Simply erase

Option 2:

- Moisten a clean, dry cloth with isopropyl alcohol
- Wipe the board in a circular motion to loosen marker residue
- Rinse with clear water
- Dry the board with a clean cloth
- Repeat these steps as necessary

Installer's Instructions for Initial Cleaning at Time of Installation

NOTE: These initial cleaning instructions are shipped with every board.

- For initial cleaning, wipe your board with a clean cloth moistened by a mild, alcohol-based cleaner.
- Rinse with clear water. This step is simple, but very important.
- Wipe dry with a clean cloth.

Surface Materials

Easel Frame/Legs

- 4750 Champagne Metallic
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7360 Merle

Easel Display Shelf

- 7360 Merle

Easel Shelf Inserts and Top Cap

- 6249 Platinum Solid

Wall Track Hook

- 6249 Platinum Solid

Table Top and Leg Choices

	Dimensions		Access Leg				Seated Height-Adjustable Post Leg			
	D	W	With non-locking casters	With locking casters	With glides	With two non-locking casters and two glides	With non-locking casters	With locking casters	With Glides	With two non-locking casters and two glides
Personal Tables										
Keystone	19"* and 24"	34"	●	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	●	N.A.
Rectangle	19"* and 24"	34"	●	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	●	N.A.
Triangle	22"	33"	N.A.	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Student Tables										
Chevron	19"	60"–84"	●	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	●	N.A.
	24"	60"–84"	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	30"	60"–84"	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Team	24"	60"–84"	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	30"	60"–84"	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Trapezoid	30"	60"–84"	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Rectangle	19"	39"–84"	●	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	●	N.A.
	24"	39"	●	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	●	N.A.
	24"	48"–84"	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	30"	48"–84"	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Media Tables										
Rounded	60"	78"	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Square	60"	60"	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Trapezoid	60"	60" and 84"	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Active Media Tables										
Rectangle	34"	61" and 87"	N.A.	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	43"	61" and 87"	N.A.	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Rounded	34"	87"	N.A.	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	43"	87"	N.A.	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Tapered	34"	87"	N.A.	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	43"	87"	N.A.	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Flip-Top Tables										
Chevron	19"	60"–84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	24"	60"–84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	30"	60"–84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Team	24"	60"–84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	30"	60"–84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Rectangle	19"*	39"–84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	24"*	39"–84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	30"*	48"–84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Teaching Stations	30"	50"–72"	●	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

* *Can not be used with modesty panel.*

** *Must be used with modesty panel.*

	Dimensions		Standing Height-Adjustable Post Leg				Flip-Top Cast Legs	
	D	W	With locking casters	With glides	With two non-locking casters and two glides	With non-locking casters	With locking casters	With two locking casters and two non-locking casters
Personal Tables								
Keystone	19" and 24"	34"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.	N.A.	N.A.
Rectangle	19" and 24"	34"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Triangle	22"	33"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Student Tables								
Chevron	19"	60"–84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	24"	60"–84"	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	30"	60"–84"	**	●	**	**	N.A.	N.A.
Team	24"	60"–84"	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	30"	60"–84"	●	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.
Trapezoid	30"	60"–84"	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Rectangle	19"	39"–84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	24"	39"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	24"	48"–84"	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	30"	48"–84"	*	●	*	*	N.A.	N.A.
Media Tables								
Rounded	60"	78"	●	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.
Square	60"	60"	●	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.
Trapezoid	60"	60" and 84"	●	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.
Active Media Tables								
Rectangle	34"	61" and 87"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	43"	61" and 87"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Rounded	34"	87"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	43"	87"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Tapered	34"	87"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	43"	87"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Flip-Top Tables								
Chevron	19"	60"–84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	●	●
	24"	60"–84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	●	●
	30"	60"–84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	●	●
Team	24"	60"–84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	●	●
	30"	60"–84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	●	●
Rectangle	19"	39"–84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	●	●
	24"	39"–84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	●	●
	30"	48"–84"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	●	●
Teaching Stations	30"	50"–72"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

Dock Storage Availability

	Dimensions D	W	Side Dock and Hook (1 set)	Side Dock and Hook (2 sets)	Side Dock, Hook, and Center Storage Dock	Center Storage Dock	Center Dock Without Storage	Stow Hook
Personal Tables								
Keystone	19"*	34"	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	24"	34"	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Rectangle	19"*	34"	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	24"	34"	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Triangle	22"	33"	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Student Tables								
Chevron	19", 24", and 30"	60"–84"	N.A.	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.
Team	24" and 30"	60"–84"	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Trapezoid	30"	62"	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Rectangle	19" and 24"	39"–48"	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	19" and 24"	60"–84"	N.A.	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.
	30"	48"	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	30"	60"–84"	N.A.	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.
Media Tables								
Rounded	60"	78"	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Square	60"	60"	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Trapezoid	60"	60" and 84"	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Active Media Tables								
Rectangle	34"	61" and 87"	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	●
	43"	61" and 87"	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	●
Rounded	34"	87"	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	●
	43"	87"	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	●
Tapered	34"	87"	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	●
	43"	87"	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	●
Flip-Top Tables								
Chevron	19"	60"–84"	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	●	●
	24"	60"–84"	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	●	●
	30"	60"–84"	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	●	●
Team	24"	60"–84"	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	●	●
	30"	60"–84"	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	●	●
Rectangle	19"**	39"–84"	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	●	●
	24"**	39"–84"	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	●	●
	30"**	48"–84"	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	●	●
Teaching Stations	30"	50"–72"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

* *Side docks are not available on 19"D personal tables with casters.*

** *Center docks are not available on flip-top tables under 60"W.*

Personal Tables

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 271	1 Style number 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table 3 Plastic edge band color number for table 4 Paint color number for legs 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 302.
• Table: 1⅛"- thick top, High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 • 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic • Access legs with non-locking casters: paint group 1 • Triangle table is standard with three access legs and glides	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Legs on keystone and rectangle tables		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+$ 69	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+$113	Specify paint color number.
Legs on triangle table		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+$ 50	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+$ 61	Specify paint color number.
High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces		
• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
• Laminate price group 3	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
• Open Line Laminate	+$111 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Leg Options		
Access legs		
• Locking casters	No cost	Specify *with access legs with locking casters.*
• Glides	–$ 32	Specify *with access legs with glides.*
• Two non-locking casters and two glides	–$ 13	Specify *with access legs with two non-locking casters and two glides.*
Seated height-adjustable post legs		
• Glides	+$380	Specify *with seated height-adjustable post leg with glides.*
Dock Storage Options		
• No dock	No cost	Specify *with no dock.*
• Side dock and hook (one set)	+$ 80	Specify *with dock and hook (one set)* and specify plastic finish.
• Side dock and hook (two sets)	+$160	Specify *with dock and hook (two sets)* and specify plastic finish.

For laminate price group 2 and 3 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Tip: The triangle table is only available with three access legs and glides.

Tip: The triangle table is optional with only one side dock and hook.

Tip: Side docks are not available on 19"D personal tables with casters.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Keystone Tables			
19"	34"	**VTK1934**	$1002
24"	34"	**VTK2434**	$1019
Rectangle Tables			
19"	34"	**VTR1934**	$1002
24"	34"	**VTR2434**	$1019
Triangle Table			
22"	33"	**VTP2233**	$ 783

Chevron Tables

▶Need help? Product details, page 272

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Table: 1⅛"- thick top, High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 • 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic • Access legs with non-locking casters: paint group 1 • Reinforcing channel on 84" tables	1 Style number 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table 3 Plastic edge band color number for table 4 Paint color number for legs 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 302.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Legs**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 69	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$113	Specify paint color number.
	Modesty panel		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 36	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 56	Specify paint color number.
	High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces		
	• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Laminate price group 3	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line Laminate	+$111 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Leg Options	**Access legs**		
	• Locking casters	No cost	Specify *with access legs with locking casters.*
	• Glides	–$ 32	Specify *with access legs with glides.*
	• Two non-locking casters and two glides	–$ 13	Specify *with access legs with two non-locking casters and two glides.*
	Seated height-adjustable post legs		
	• Non-locking casters	Prices at right	Specify *with seated height-adjustable post leg with non-locking casters.*
	• Locking casters	Prices at right	Specify *with seated height-adjustable post leg with locking casters.*
	• Glides	Prices at right	Specify *with seated height-adjustable post leg with glides.*
	• Two non-locking casters and two glides	Prices at right	Specify *with seated height-adjustable post leg with two non-locking casters and two glides.*
	Standing height-adjustable post legs		
	• Non-locking casters	Prices at right	Specify *with standing height-adjustable post leg with non-locking casters.*
	• Locking casters	Prices at right	Specify *with standing height-adjustable post leg with locking casters.*
	• Glides	Prices at right	Specify *with standing height-adjustable post leg with glides.*
	• Two non-locking casters and two glides	Prices at right	Specify *with standing height-adjustable post leg with two non-locking casters and two glides.*
Modesty Panel	• Steel modesty panel	+$310	Specify *with modesty panel* and specify paint color number.

For laminate price group 2 and 3 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Tip: On 19"D tables, only seated height-adjustable post legs with glides are available.

Tip: Reinforcing channel is not needed on tops smaller than 60" or when a modesty panel is specified. 84" tables come standard with reinforcing channel.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Dock Storage Options	• No dock	No cost	Specify *with no dock.*
	• Side dock and hook (two sets)	+$160	Specify *with dock and side hook (two sets)* and specify plastic finish.
	• Side dock, hook, and center storage dock on units 72" units and smaller	+$212	Specify *with dock, hook, and center storage dock* and specify plastic finish.
	• Side dock, hook, and center storage dock on 84" units	+$270	Specify *with dock, hook, and center storage dock* and specify plastic finish.
	• Center storage dock on 72" units and smaller	+$ 54	Specify *with center storage dock* and specify plastic finish.
	• Center storage dock on 84" units	+$110	Specify *with center storage dock* and specify plastic finish.
Reinforcing Channel	• Reinforcing channel	+$ 81	Specify *with reinforcing channel.*

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price) — Seated Height-Adjustable Post Legs: with Non-Locking Casters	Seated: with Locking Casters	Seated: with Glides	Seated: with Two Casters and Two Glides	Standing Height-Adjustable Post Legs: with Non-Locking Casters	Standing: with Locking Casters	Standing: with Glides	Standing: with Two Casters and Two Glides
19"	60"	**VTC1960**	$1192	N.A.	N.A.	+$380	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19"	66"	**VTC1966**	$1215	N.A.	N.A.	+$380	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19"	72"	**VTC1972**	$1246	N.A.	N.A.	+$380	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19"	84"	**VTC1984**	$1458	N.A.	N.A.	+$380	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24"	60"	**VTC2460**	$1246	+$417	+$417	+$380	+$397	N.A.	N.A.	+$535	N.A.
24"	66"	**VTC2466**	$1281	+$417	+$417	+$380	+$397	N.A.	N.A.	+$535	N.A.
24"	72"	**VTC2472**	$1314	+$417	+$417	+$380	+$397	N.A.	N.A.	+$535	N.A.
24"	84"	**VTC2484**	$1536	+$417	+$417	+$380	+$397	N.A.	N.A.	+$535	N.A.
30"	60"	**VTC3060**	$1314	+$417	+$417	+$380	+$397	+$564	+$564	+$535	+$549
30"	66"	**VTC3066**	$1361	+$417	+$417	+$380	+$397	+$564	+$564	+$535	+$549
30"	72"	**VTC3072**	$1403	+$417	+$417	+$380	+$397	+$564	+$564	+$535	+$549
30"	84"	**VTC3084**	$1639	+$417	+$417	+$380	+$397	+$564	+$564	+$535	+$549

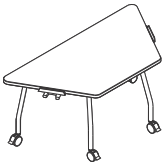
Tip: 84" tops come standard with reinforcing channel.

Tip: On tables 24"D with standing height-adjustable post legs and modesty panels, Chevron tables are only available with glides.

Tip: On tables with standing height-adjustable post legs and casters, Chevron tables 30"D x 60"–84"W must be used with a modesty panel.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Team and Trapezoid Tables



For laminate price group 2 and 3 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Tip: Side docks may only be placed on the angled sides of the trapezoid table.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 272	• Table: 1⅛"- thick top, High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 • 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic • Access legs with non-locking casters: paint group 1 • Reinforcing channel on 84" tables	1 Style number 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table 3 Plastic edge band color number for table 4 Paint color number for legs 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 302.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Legs**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 69	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$113	Specify paint color number.
	High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces		
	• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Laminate price group 3	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line Laminate	+$111 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Leg Options	**Access legs**		
	• Locking casters	No cost	Specify *with access legs with locking casters.*
	• Glides	–$ 32	Specify *with access legs with glides.*
	• Two non-locking casters and two glides	–$ 13	Specify *with access legs with two non-locking casters and two glides.*
	Seated height-adjustable post legs		
	• Non-locking casters	Prices at right	Specify *with seated height-adjustable post leg with non-locking casters.*
	• Locking casters	Prices at right	Specify *with seated height-adjustable post leg with locking casters.*
	• Glides	Prices at right	Specify *with seated height-adjustable post leg with glides.*
	• Two non-locking casters, two glides	Prices at right	Specify *with seated height-adjustable post leg with two non-locking casters and two glides.*
	Standing height-adjustable post legs		
	• Non-locking casters	Prices at right	Specify *with standing height-adjustable post leg with non-locking casters.*
	• Locking casters	Prices at right	Specify *with standing height-adjustable post leg with locking casters.*
	• Glides	Prices at right	Specify *with standing height-adjustable post leg with glides.*
	• Two non-locking casters, two glides	Prices at right	Specify *with standing height-adjustable post leg with two non-locking casters and two glides.*
Dock Storage Options	• No dock	No cost	Specify *with no dock.*
	• Side dock and hook (two sets)	+$160	Specify *with dock and hook (two sets)* and specify plastic finish.
Reinforcing Channel	• Reinforcing channel	+$ 81	Specify *with reinforcing channel.*

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price)							
				Seated Height-Adjustable Post Legs				Standing Height-Adjustable Post Legs			
				with Non-Locking Casters	with Locking Casters	with Glides	with Two Casters and Two Glides	with Non-Locking Casters	with Locking Casters	with Glides	with Two Casters and Two Glides
Team Tables											
24"	60"	**VTT2460**	$1298	+$417	+$417	+$380	+$397	N.A.	N.A.	+$535	N.A.
24"	72"	**VTT2472**	$1403	+$417	+$417	+$380	+$397	N.A.	N.A.	+$535	N.A.
24"	84"	**VTT2484**	$1510	+$417	+$417	+$380	+$397	N.A.	N.A.	+$535	N.A.
30"	60"	**VTT3060**	$1376	+$417	+$417	+$380	+$397	+$564	+$564	+$535	+$549
30"	72"	**VTT3072**	$1504	+$417	+$417	+$380	+$397	+$564	+$564	+$535	+$549
30"	84"	**VTT3084**	$1674	+$417	+$417	+$380	+$397	+$564	+$564	+$535	+$549
Trapezoid Table											
30"	62"	**VTZ3062**	$1322	+$417	+$417	+$380	+$397	N.A.	N.A.	+$535	N.A.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Rectangle Tables

▶Need help? Product details, page 272

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Table: 1⅛"- thick top, High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 • 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic • Access legs with non-locking casters: paint group 1 • Reinforcing channel on 84" tables	1 Style number 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table 3 Plastic edge band color number for table 4 Paint color number for legs 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 302.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Legs**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 69	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$113	Specify paint color number.
	Modesty panel		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 36	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 56	Specify paint color number.
	High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces		
	• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Laminate price group 3	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line Laminate	+$111 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Leg Options	**Access legs**		
	• Locking casters	No cost	Specify *with access legs with locking casters.*
	• Glides	–$ 32	Specify *with access legs with glides.*
	• Two non-locking casters and two glides	–$ 13	Specify *with access legs with two non-locking casters and two glides.*
	Seated height-adjustable post legs		
	• Non-locking casters	Prices at right	Specify *with seated height-adjustable post leg with non-locking casters.*
	• Locking casters	Prices at right	Specify *with seated height-adjustable post leg with locking casters.*
	• Glides	Prices at right	Specify *with seated height-adjustable post leg with glides.*
	• Two non-locking casters, two glides	Prices at right	Specify *with seated height-adjustable post leg with two non-locking casters and two glides.*
	Standing height-adjustable post legs		
	• Non-locking casters	Prices at right	Specify *with standing height-adjustable post leg with non-locking casters.*
	• Locking casters	Prices at right	Specify *with standing height-adjustable post leg with locking casters.*
	• Glides	Prices at right	Specify *with standing height-adjustable post leg with glides.*
	• Two non-locking casters, two glides	Prices at right	Specify *with standing height-adjustable post leg with two non-locking casters and two glides.*
Modesty Panel	• Steel modesty panel	+$310	Specify *with modesty panel* and specify paint color number.

For laminate price group 2 and 3 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Tip: On all 19"D tables and on all 39"W tables only seated height-adjustable post legs with glides are available.

Tip: On tables 24"D with standing height-adjustable post legs and modesty panels, rectangle tables are only available with glides.

Tip: On tables with standing height-adjustable post legs and casters, rectangle tables 30"D x 48"–84"W, cannot be used with a modesty panel.

Tip: Modesty panels are not available on 19"D x 39"W or 24"D x 39"W rectangle tables.

Tip: 39"W and 48"W tables can only have side dock and hook.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Dock Storage Options	• No dock	No cost	Specify *with no dock.*
	• Side dock and hook (two sets)	+$160	Specify *with dock and hook (two sets)* and specify plastic finish.
	• Side dock, hook, and center storage dock on 60"-72" units	+$212	Specify *with dock, hook, and center storage dock* and specify plastic finish.
	• Side dock, hook, and center storage dock on 84" units	+$270	Specify *with dock, hook, and center storage dock* and specify plastic finish.
	• Center storage dock on 72" units and smaller	+$ 54	Specify *with center storage dock* and specify plastic finish.
	• Center storage dock on 84" units	+$110	Specify *with center storage dock* and specify plastic finish.
Reinforcing Channel	• Reinforcing channel	+$ 81	Specify *with reinforcing channel.*

Tip: Reinforcing channel is not needed on tops smaller than 60" or when a modesty panel is specified. 84" tables come standard with reinforcing channel.

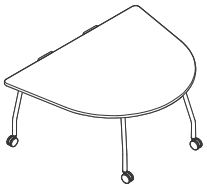
Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price) — Seated Height-Adjustable Post Legs: with Non-Locking Casters	Seated: with Locking Casters	Seated: with Glides	Seated: with Two Casters and Two Glides	Standing Height-Adjustable Post Legs: with Non-Locking Casters	Standing: with Locking Casters	Standing: with Glides	Standing: with Two Casters and Two Glides
19"	39"	**VTR1939**	$1054	N.A.	N.A.	+$380	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19"	48"	**VTR1948**	$1098	N.A.	N.A.	+$380	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19"	60"	**VTR1960**	$1141	N.A.	N.A.	+$380	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19"	66"	**VTR1966**	$1180	N.A.	N.A.	+$380	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19"	72"	**VTR1972**	$1215	N.A.	N.A.	+$380	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19"	84"	**VTR1984**	$1447	N.A.	N.A.	+$380	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24"	39"	**VTR2439**	$1086	N.A.	N.A.	+$380	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24"	48"	**VTR2448**	$1120	+$417	+$417	+$380	+$397	N.A.	N.A.	+$535	N.A.
24"	60"	**VTR2460**	$1169	+$417	+$417	+$380	+$397	N.A.	N.A.	+$535	N.A.
24"	66"	**VTR2466**	$1215	+$417	+$417	+$380	+$397	N.A.	N.A.	+$535	N.A.
24"	72"	**VTR2472**	$1261	+$417	+$417	+$380	+$397	N.A.	N.A.	+$535	N.A.
24"	84"	**VTR2484**	$1510	+$417	+$417	+$380	+$397	N.A.	N.A.	+$535	N.A.
30"	48"	**VTR3048**	$1160	+$417	+$417	+$380	+$397	+$564	+$564	+$535	+$549
30"	60"	**VTR3060**	$1213	+$417	+$417	+$380	+$397	+$564	+$564	+$535	+$549
30"	66"	**VTR3066**	$1287	+$417	+$417	+$380	+$397	+$564	+$564	+$535	+$549
30"	72"	**VTR3072**	$1340	+$417	+$417	+$380	+$397	+$564	+$564	+$535	+$549
30"	84"	**VTR3084**	$1611	+$417	+$417	+$380	+$397	+$564	+$564	+$535	+$549

Tip: 84" tables come standard with reinforcing channel.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Media Tables



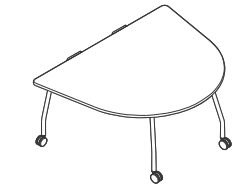
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 274	• Table: 1⅛"- thick top, High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 • 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic • Access legs with non-locking casters: paint group 1 • Reinforcing channels	1 Style number 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table 3 Plastic edge band color number for table 4 Paint color number for legs 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 302.

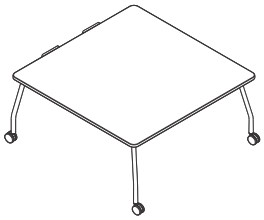
For laminate price group 2 and 3 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

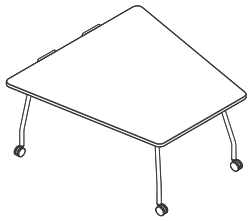
Tip: Glides must be used on media tables when used with media:scape mini.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Legs**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 69	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$113	Specify paint color number.
	High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces		
	• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Laminate price group 3	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line Laminate	+$111 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Leg Options	**Access legs**		
	• Locking casters	No cost	Specify *with access legs with locking casters.*
	• Glides	–$ 32	Specify *with access legs with glides.*
	• Two non-locking casters and two glides	–$ 13	Specify *with access legs with two non-locking casters and two glides.*
	Seated height-adjustable post legs		
	• Non-locking casters	+$417	Specify *with seated height-adjustable post leg with non-locking casters.*
	• Locking casters	+$417	Specify *with seated height-adjustable post leg with locking casters.*
	• Glides	+$380	Specify *with seated height-adjustable post leg with glides.*
	• Two non-locking casters, two glides	+$397	Specify *with seated height-adjustable post leg with two non-locking casters and two glides.*
	Standing height-adjustable post legs		
	• Non-locking casters	+$564	Specify *with standing height-adjustable post leg with non-locking casters.*
	• Locking casters	+$564	Specify *with standing height-adjustable post leg with locking casters.*
	• Glides	+$535	Specify *with standing height-adjustable post leg with glides.*
	• Two non-locking casters, two glides	+$549	Specify *with standing height-adjustable post leg with two non-locking casters and two glides.*
Dock Storage Options	• No dock	No cost	Specify *with no dock.*
	• Side dock and hook (two sets)	+$160	Specify *with dock and hook (two sets)* and specify plastic finish.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.



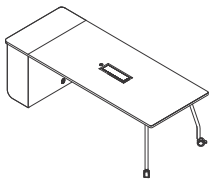




Specification Information			
Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Rounded Table			
60"	78"	**VTMR6078**	$2456
Square Table			
60"	60"	**VTMS6060**	$1992
Trapezoid Tables			
60"	60"	**VTMZ6060**	$1992
60"	84"	**VTMZ6084**	$2574

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Active Media Tables



Need help? Product details, page 276

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Table: 1"- thick top, High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 • 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic • Media case top: High-Pressure Laminate • Access legs with locking casters: paint group 1 • 96" Nema power cord • Electric height-adjustable monitor lift • Media case power: 3 outlets • User power channel: 3 outlets, 1 USB, and extron adapter plate or 3 outlets, 1 USB, and 3 knockouts • Wire management • Two locking casters	1 Style number 2 Table depth (see below under Required Selections) 3 Table width (see below under Required Selections) 4 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table top and media case 5 Plastic edge band color number for table 6 Paint color number for legs 7 Options, if selected (see below) See *Surface Materials,* page 302.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Table Size	**Depth**		
	• 34"	Prices at right	Specify *with 34" depth.*
	• 43"	Prices at right	Specify *with 43" depth.*
	Width		
	• 61"	Prices at right	Specify *with 61" width.*
	• 87"	Prices at right	Specify *with 87" width*.

For laminate price group 2 and 3 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces**		
	• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Laminate price group 3	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line Laminate	+$111 plus cost of laminate	See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Legs		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 69	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$113	Specify paint color number.
Legs	**Access legs**		
	• Locking casters	No cost	Specify *with locking casters.*
	• Glides	–$ 13	Specify *with glides.*
Media Case Power	• 3 outlets	No cost	Specify *with 3 outlets in the media case.*
	• 5 outlets	+$114	Specify *with 5 outlets in the media case.*
User Power Channel	• 3 outlet, 1 USB, and extron adapter plate	No cost	Specify *with 3 outlet, 1 USB, and extron adapter plate configuration.*
	• 3 outlet, 1 USB, and 3 knockouts	No cost	Specify *with 3 outlet, 1 USB, and 3 knockouts plate configuration.*
Power Plug Type	• NEMA plug	No cost	Specify *with NEMA plug configuration.*
	• Thread low profile	+$ 43	Specify *with Thread low profile configuration.*
Dock Storage Accessories	**Side dock and hook**		
	• No side dock and hook	No cost	Specify *with no side dock and hook.*
	• One side dock and hook	+$ 80	Specify *with one side dock and hook.*
	Stow hook		
	• No stow hook	No cost	Specify *with no stow hook.*
	• One stow hook	+$ 53	Specify *with one stow hook.*

Tip: Access legs were designed specifically for 1" tops.

Tip: If you need to power more than one additional piece of technology specify with five outlets.

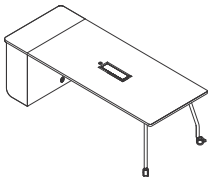
Tip: If a simple HDMI or VGA connection is needed, route a 15' cord through the table.

Tip: USB port is dual USB-A.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.

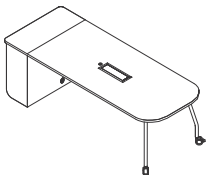
Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions Depth	U.S. Base Prices Widths 61"W	87"W



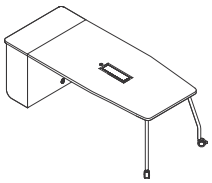
Rectangle Active Media Tables

VTAMRT2	34"	$9049	$ 9498
	43"	$9753	$10,202



Rounded Active Media Tables

VTAMRD2	34"	N.A.	$ 9618
	43"	N.A.	$10,322

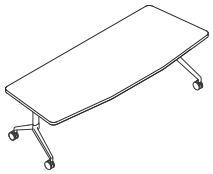


Tapered Media Tables

VTAMTP2	34"	N.A.	$ 9618
	43"	N.A.	$10,322

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Flip-Top Tables



▶Need help?
Product details, page 278

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Table: 1"- thick top, High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 • 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic • Cast legs with casters: paint group 1 • Reinforcing channel on 66"-84" tables • Underside color scheme: light or dark	1 Style number 2 Table depth (see below under Required Selections) 3 Table width (see below under Required Selections) 4 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table 5 Paint color number for legs 6 Underside color scheme 7 Plastic edge band color number for table 8 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 302.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Table Size	• Depth	Prices at right	Specify depth.
	• Width	Prices at right	Specify width.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2		
	– 39"W	+$ 18	Specify laminate color number.
	– 48"W	+$ 27	Specify laminate color number.
	– 60"W	+$ 36	Specify laminate color number.
	– 66"W	+$ 36	Specify laminate color number.
	– 72"W	+$ 36	Specify laminate color number.
	– 84"W	+$ 44	Specify laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 3		
	– 39"W	+$ 36	Specify laminate color number.
	– 48"W	+$ 52	Specify laminate color number.
	– 60"W	+$ 69	Specify laminate color number.
	– 66"W	+$ 69	Specify laminate color number.
	– 72"W	+$ 69	Specify laminate color number.
	– 84"W	+$ 89	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line Laminate	+$111 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Legs		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 69	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$113	Specify paint color number.
	Underside color scheme		
	• Light	No cost	Specify *with light.*
	• Dark	No cost	Specify *with dark.*
Modesty Panel	**Chevron tables**		
	• 60"W	+$616	Specify *with modesty panel.*
	• 66"W	+$626	Specify *with modesty panel.*
	• 72"W	+$648	Specify *with modesty panel.*
	• 84"W	+$688	Specify *with modesty panel.*
	Rectangle tables		
	• 39"W	+$504	Specify *with modesty panel.*
	• 48"W	+$573	Specify *with modesty panel.*
	• 60"W	+$616	Specify *with modesty panel.*
	• 66"W	+$626	Specify *with modesty panel.*
	• 72"W	+$648	Specify *with modesty panel.*
	• 84"W	+$688	Specify *with modesty panel.*

Tip: Fabric modesty panel is not offered on the team flip-top tables.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

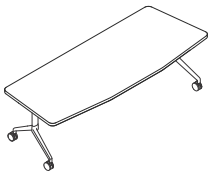
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Legs	**Caster type**		
	• Two locking casters and two non-locking casters	No cost	Specify *with two locking casters and two non-locking casters.*
	• Four locking casters	No cost	Specify *with four locking casters.*
Dock Storage	**Side dock and hook**		
	• No side dock and hook	No cost	Specify *with no side dock and hook.*
	• One side dock and hook	+$ 78	Specify *with one side dock and hook.*
	• Two side docks and hook	+$156	Specify *with two side docks and hook.*
	Stow hook		
	• No stow hook	No cost	Specify *with no stow hook.*
	• One stow hook	+$ 52	Specify *with one stow hook.*
	• Two stow hooks	+$104	Specify *with two stow hooks.*
	Center dock		
	• No center dock	No cost	Specify *with no center dock.*
	• One center dock	+$ 52	Specify *with one center dock.*
	• Two center docks	+$104	Specify *with two center docks.*

Tip: Flip-top dock and hook options only support two whiteboards per hook.

Tip: Center docks on flip-top tables do not have storage well.

Specification Information

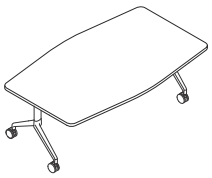
Chevron Flip-Top Tables



Style Number	Dimensions Depth	U.S. Base Prices Widths 39"W	48"W	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W
VTCF	19"	N.A.	N.A.	$2046	$2073	$2097	$2294
	24"	N.A.	N.A.	$2097	$2130	$2162	$2371
	30"	N.A.	N.A.	$2162	$2204	$2245	$2461

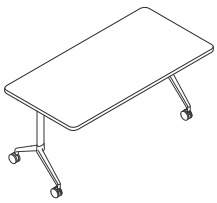
Tip: The 19"D table legs are different and do not nest with 24"D or 30"D table legs.

Team Flip-Top Tables



VTTF	24"	N.A.	N.A.	$2143	N.A.	$2245	$2347
	30"	N.A.	N.A.	$2219	N.A.	$2336	$2498

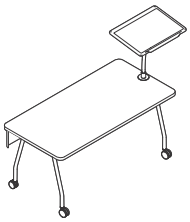
Rectangle Flip-Top Tables



VTRF	19"	$1921	$1962	$2001	$2038	$2073	$2287
	24"	$1955	$1980	$2026	$2073	$2113	$2347
	30"	N.A.	$2021	$2086	$2137	$2190	$2440

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Teaching Stations



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 280	• Table: 1⅛"- thick top, High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 • 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic • Lectern: urethane edge with laminate • Access legs with non-locking casters: paint group 1 • Lectern arm: paint group 1 • Modesty panel: paint group 1, if selected	1 Style number 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table 3 Plastic edge band color number for table 4 Lectern finish color number 5 Paint color number for legs 6 Paint color number for lectern arm 7 Paint color number for modesty panel, if selected 8 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 302.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Legs		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+$ 69	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+$113	Specify paint color number.
Lectern arm		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+$ 13	Specify paint color number.
Modesty panel		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+$ 36	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+$ 56	Specify paint color number.
High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces		
• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
• Laminate price group 3	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
• Open Line Laminate	+$111 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Cup Holder		
• Cup holder on lectern	+$ 55	Specify *with cup holder.*
Leg Options		
Access legs		
• Locking casters	No cost	Specify *with access leg with locking casters.*
• Glides	–$ 32	Specify *with access leg with glides.*
• Two non-locking casters and two glides	–$ 13	Specify *with access leg with two casters and two glides.*
Modesty Panel		
• Steel modesty panel on teaching station without storage caddy	+$310	Specify *with modesty panel* and select paint color number.
Reinforcing Channel		
• Reinforcing channel on 60" and 72" units	+$ 81	Specify *with reinforcing channel.*

For laminate price group 2 and 3 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
30"	50"	**VTSN3050**	$2405
30"	60"	**VTSN3060**	$2465
30"	72"	**VTSN3072**	$2572

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Personal Whiteboard

Tip: See CeramicSteel Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance *for additional information.*

▶See *Collaborative Surfaces Specification Guide.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Two-sided e³ CeramicSteel with urethane edge molding	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions H	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Price
18"	23"	**VWB2**	$303

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶See page 1 for details.

Easel

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 281	1 Style number 2 Frame/leg paint color number 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 302.
• Steel display shelves: 7360 Merle • Frame/legs: paint group 1 • Casters: black • Trough: 6249 Platinum Solid • Shipped assembled/wrapped	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Frame/legs**	
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+$52	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
24"	36"	**VE36**	$2498

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Wall Track

Tip: The wall track style numbers come with four or five hooks. Additional wall track hooks are available.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 281 • Anodized aluminum track • Cork insert • Plastic hooks	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Number of Plastic Hooks	Style Number	U.S. Price
Wall Track				
1"	6'	4	**VWT6**	$420
1"	8'	5	**VWT8**	$517
Wall Track Hook				
		1	**VWTH**	$ 37

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Surface Materials

This listing includes all the surface material choices that are available for the products in this specification guide.

Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

Additional surface materials specification tools are available to assist you in the specification process—the Surface Materials Binders.

The global surface materials palette is a core collection of finishes that is available across multiple geographies (Americas/EMEA – Europe, Middle East, and Africa/APAC – Asia Pacific) and on global product lines, where applicable. For a list of finishes included in the offering, see the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*. Additional details, like product approvals by geography and finish number conversions, can also be found in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or see *steelcase.com/surface-materials.*

Surface Materials Binders include:
- *Surface Materials Reference Manual*
- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery.

Ⓔ = Excluded

Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Legs and modesty panels on chevron tables, rectangle tables, and teaching stations.
- Legs on personal tables, team tables, trapezoid tables, and media tables

Price Group 1

Textured Paint
7207 Black
7225 Sand
7241 Arctic White
7243 Seagull
7360 Merle

Price Group 2

Smooth Metallic Paint
4750 Champagne Metallic
4798 Sterling Metallic Ⓔ
4799 Platinum Metallic

Textured Metallic Paint
7246 Midnight Metallic

Price Group 3

Accent Paint
1ATG Rose Quartz
4AV3 Blue Jay
4AV4 Baltic
4AX1 Citron
4AY2 Chili
4AZ5 Marlin
4CL1 Dark Olivine
4CL2 Ice Blue
4CL3 Aura
4CL4 Sea Glass
4CL5 Light Matcha
4CL6 Terra
4CL7 Sandstone
4CL8 Smokey Plum
4CZ5 Honey
4CZ6 Lagoon
4CZ8 Light Peacock

Applies to:
- Easel frame/legs
- Teaching station lectern arm

Price Group 1

Textured Paint
7360 Merle

Price Group 2

Smooth Metallic Paint
4750 Champagne Metallic
4799 Platinum Metallic

Custom Surfaces

Price Group 3

PerfectMatch
PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Laminate

Applies to:
- Worksurface on personal tables, chevron tables, team tables, trapezoid tables, rectangle tables, media tables, and teaching stations

Steelcase Surfaces

High-Pressure Laminate

Price Group 1

Fiber Laminate
2850 Vanadium Fiber
2854 Vellum Fiber Ⓔ
2860 Granite Fiber
2862 Stucco Fiber Ⓔ

Micro Laminate
2920 Marl Micro
2921 Gypsum Micro
2922 Clay Micro

Patina Laminate
2870 Blonde Bronze Patina
2873 Instant Iron Patina

Solid Laminate
2722 Cream Ⓔ
2730 Arctic White
2746 Black
2759 Warm White
2811 Mist Ⓔ
2883 Seagull
2884 Milk
2885 Dune
2HAA Persian Salt
2HAB Rose
2HAC Indigo
2HAD Green Citrine Ⓔ
2HAE Dark Olivine
2HAF Cloudy
2HMG Merle
2HWU Clay
2HWV Chalk

Speckle Laminate
2820 Coffee Speckle Ⓔ
2823 Driftwood Speckle
2824 Smoke Speckle
2825 Vanadium Speckle

Tip: Some wood veneer finishes and woodgrain laminates share the same name. Because of the difference in materials, veneers and laminates of the same name are not an exact match but do coordinate with each other.

Woodgrain Laminate
2406 Clear Cherry Ⓔ
2409 Clear Maple
2410 Graphite Walnut
2412 Natural Cherry
2422 Medium Cherry Ⓔ
2511 Winter on Maple Ⓔ
2535 Virginia Walnut
2536 Blackwood
2538 Clear Walnut
2592 Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
2714 Natural Walnut Ⓔ
2HAK Clear Oak
2HAN Ash Noce
2HAT Acacia
2HAW Ash Wenge
2HBN Bisque Noce
2HBW Bisque Wenge
2HCN Clay Noce
2HCW Clay Wenge
2HSN Storm Noce
2HSW Storm Wenge
2HWA Grey Kingswood
2HWB Planked Walnut
2HWD Resolute Walnut
2HWE Natural Recon
2HWF Smoked Walnut Ⓔ
2HZA Waxed Maple
2HZB Natural Ash
2HZC Aged Ash
2HZD Ashwood Oak
2HZE Ashwood Beige
2HZF White Washed Birchply

Price Group 2

Textured Laminate
2TH2 Fawn Cypress
2TH4 Saddle Oak
2TH5 Veranda Teak
2TH7 Walnut Heights
2UH1 Reclaimed Aggregate
2UH2 Reclaimed Gravel
2UH4 Cement*
2UH6 Sheetrock

**2UH4 Cement has limited availability, determined by product sizing and/or options.*

Applies to:
- Worksurface on flip-top tables

Price Group 3

Solid Laminate
24H1 Satin White
24H2 Satin Black
24H3 Satin Stone
24H4 Satin Mocha

Custom Surfaces

Open Line Laminate (OLL)

This service allows you to order non-standard laminate at an additional processing fee of $ 111 U.S. per unit, plus the cost of the laminate.

High-Pressure Laminate pricing does not include premium or digitally printed patterns from any suppliers. Laminate cost may also vary for basic or standard laminates from other suppliers. Please contact the OLL consultant at 616.475.2426 for pricing. The cost of the laminate will be added to your invoice as a separate line on the acknowledgement.

When processing orders for Open Line Laminate on Verb, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information. Enter the required edge finish as you would a standard laminate.

Laminate Approval and Material Requirements
To confirm whether a particular laminate has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine material square foot requirements:
- Visit *www.steelcase.com*

For additional information, refer to the *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Ⓔ = Excluded

Plastic

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Edge on personal tables, chevron tables, team tables, trapezoid tables, rectangle tables, media tables, and teaching stations

6000 Black
6001 Coffee Ⓔ
6009 Arctic White
6034 Natural Cherry
6036 Medium Cherry
6037 Winter on Maple
6038 Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
6041 Natural Walnut Ⓔ
6052 Milk
6053 Seagull
6169 Stone
6170 Mocha
61AA Persian Salt
61AB Rose
61AC Indigo
61AD Green Citrine Ⓔ
61AE Dark Olivine
61AF Cloudy
6213 Acacia
6219 Clear Oak
6231 Graphite Walnut
6237 Clear Maple
6242 Virginia Walnut
6243 Blackwood
6245 Clear Walnut
6249 Platinum Solid
6271 Plywood
6527 Merle
6612 Grey V2 Ⓔ
6615 Grey V5
6619 Ice Ⓔ
6631 Cream Ⓔ
6635 Dawn Ⓔ
6636 Mist
6654 Sand
6655 Warm White
6694 Slate Ⓔ
6695 Midnight
6697 Fog
6698 Fieldstone
66WA Grey Kingswood
66WB Planked Walnut
66WD Resolute Walnut
66WE Natural Recon
66WF Smoked Walnut
66WU Clay
66WV Chalk
6703 Ash Wenge
6704 Storm Wenge
6705 Bisque Wenge
6706 Clay Wenge
6707 Ash Noce
6708 Bisque Noce
6709 Clay Noce
6710 Storm Noce
6T02 Fawn Cypress
6T04 Saddle Oak
6T05 Veranda Teak
6T07 Walnut Heights
6T08 Aggregate
6T09 Gravel
6T10 Cement
6T12 Sheetrock

Tip: Light color plastic edges are susceptible to degradation due to normal wear and tear. Staining (e.g., ball point pen or clothing dyes such as blue jeans) and dirt effects are more pronounced in light colors and are not considered defects.

Applies to:
- Dock and hooks on personal tables, chevron tables, team tables, trapezoid tables, rectangle tables, and media tables

6059 Sterling Dark Solid
6249 Platinum Solid
6259 Midnight
6337 Element

Lectern Surface

Steelcase Surfaces

Lectern laminate color defaults based on the urethane color.

Urethane Edge:	Laminate:
6059 Sterling Dark Solid	2883 Seagull
6249 Platinum Solid	2883 Seagull
6337 Element	2885 Dune

Agree Tables

Statement of Line 306

Understanding 308
Personal Tables 309
Student Tables 310

Specifying
Personal Tables 311
Student Tables 312

Surface Materials 314

Statement of Line

Personal Tables

Understanding
▶ Page 309
Specifying
▶ Page 311

Rectangle Tables

	34"W	40"W
20"D	●	
24"D	●	●

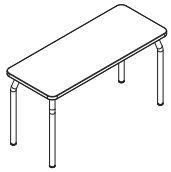
Understanding
▶ Page 309
Specifying
▶ Page 311

Keystone Tables

	34"W
20"D	●
24"D	●

Statement of Line

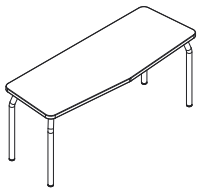
Student Tables



Understanding
▶ Page 310
Specifying
▶ Page 312

Rectangle Tables

	48"W	60"W	72"W
20"D	●	●	
24"D	●	●	
30"D	●	●	●



Understanding
▶ Page 310
Specifying
▶ Page 312

Chevron Tables

	60"W
20"D	●
24"D	●
30"D	●

Understanding
▶ Page 310
Specifying
▶ Page 312

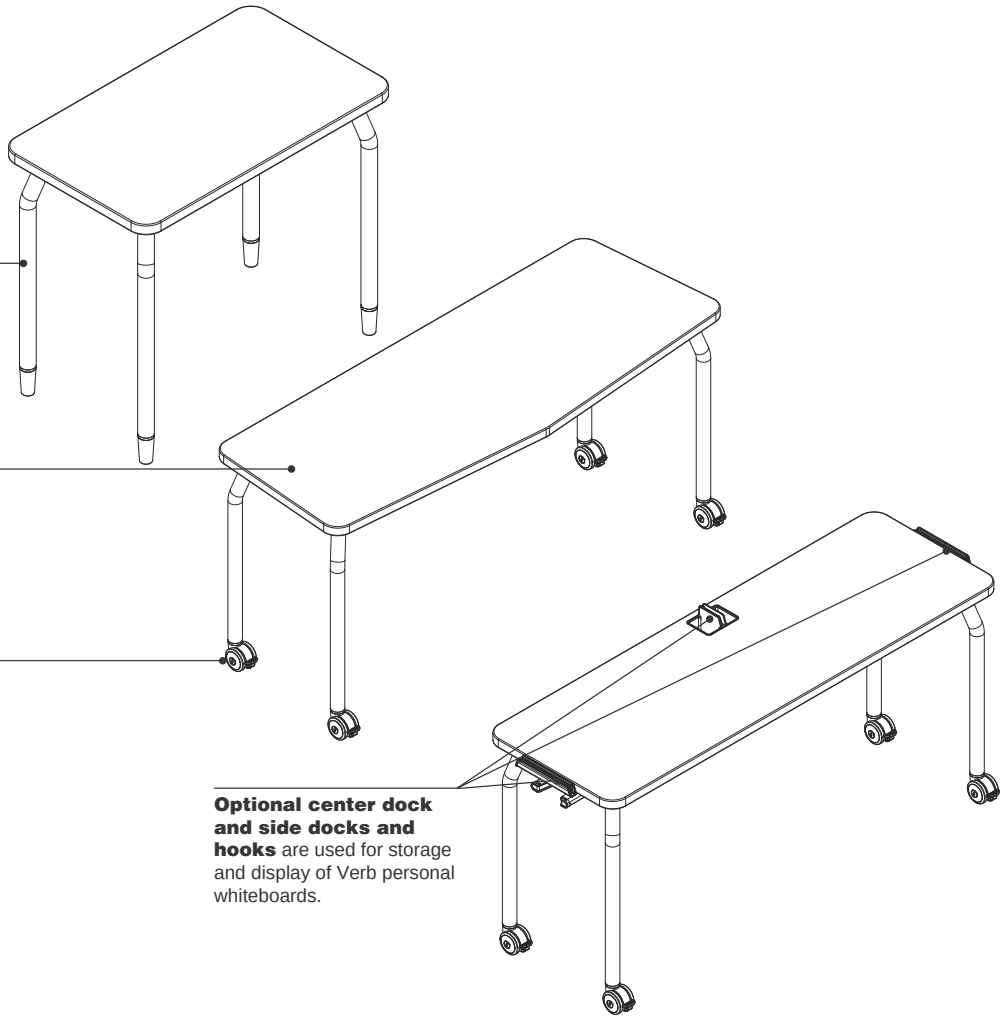
Trapezoid Tables

	60"W
30"D	●

Agree Tables

The Agree Table Collection by Smith System is a curated collection of classroom tables designed to support a variety of learning modes with access to collaborative tools.

Agree leverages Smith System manufacturing but is available exclusively through Steelcase dealers.



Tables are available with seated-height tube legs and come standard with hard nylon glides.

Agree worksurfaces are 1⅛" thick and offered with High-Pressure Laminate and a plastic edge band.

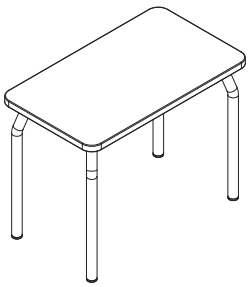
Soft felt glides or soft casters are available as an option with an upcharge.

Optional center dock and side docks and hooks are used for storage and display of Verb personal whiteboards.

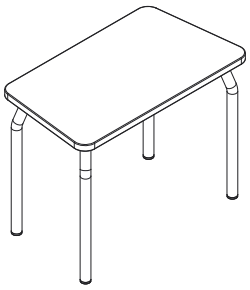
Product Details

Agree personal tables are designed for active learning environments where flexibility and student engagement are essential. Personal tables allow for focused individual work and are easily reconfigured to also support collaborative learning.

Personal tables comes in rectangle and keystone shapes to support active learning in a small footprint.



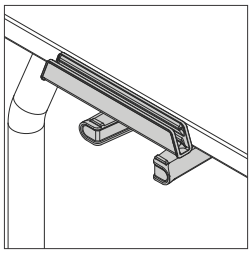
The rectangle shape table supports more traditional configurations in small footprints.



The keystone shape table provides the optimal reconfiguration capability in a small footprint and can achieve the same arc created in lecture applications as the chevron table.

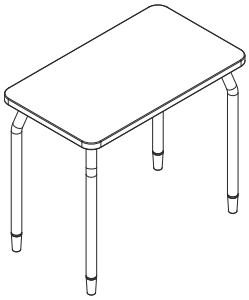
The 24"X40" personal table meets ADA requirements.

Worksurfaces are 1⅛" wood-core with High-Pressure Laminate top and plastic 3 mm edge band. All corners have a 2" radius.



Side docks allow display of whiteboards on the tables. For best result, rock the board into place rather than pressing straight down.

Side hooks allow storage of up to four boards per hook, except on tables with 20" depth, which holds one whiteboard.
Tip: Only one side dock and hook are available on personal tables.



Personal tables come standard with hard nylon glides. Legs are also available with four soft locking casters or soft felt glides. Table height is 28½". When glides are selected, the color will match the selected table leg color. Casters are only available in black.

Surface Materials

Top
- High-Pressure Laminate

3 mm radius profile edge
- Plastic

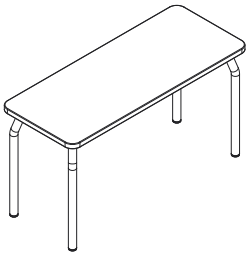
Legs
- Paint

Dock and hooks
- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid

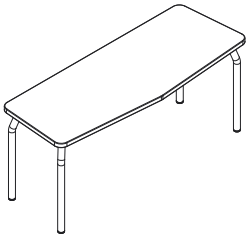
Student Tables

Product Details

Agree student tables are available in rectangle, chevron, and trapezoid shapes.



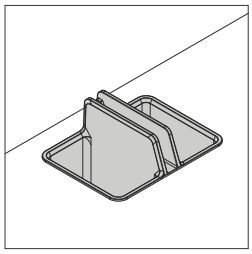
The rectangle shape tables can be used for more traditional applications and are available in 48", 60", and 72" widths.



The chevron shape tables provide a sense of personal space division, as well as creating a subtle arc when in lecture mode to allow line of sight to everyone in the row. Chevron tables are available in 60" width.

The trapezoid shape table is designed specifically for small group work and project teams. Each table can accommodate three people.

Worksurfaces are 1⅛" wood-core with High-Pressure Laminate top and plastic 3 mm edge band. All corners have a 2" radius.



Center docks are optional and used to provide a storage area for markers, erasers, and other items students may bring, as well as providing a whiteboard dock to support test mode.
Tip: Center docks are only available on 60" and 72" wide tables. Center docks are not available on trapezoid tables.

Side docks allow display of whiteboards on the tables. For best results, rock boards into place rather than pressing straight down. Side hooks allow storage for up to four boards per hook. Side docks and hooks are only offered in sets of two (used on both sides of the table) on student and trapezoid tables.

Student tables come standard with hard nylon glides. Legs are also available with four soft locking casters or soft felt glides. Table height is 28½". When glides are selected, the color will match the selected table leg color. Casters are only available in black.

Reinforcing channels are used on 60" and 72" wide tables to minimize deflection over time. Reinforcing channels are not used on trapezoid tables.

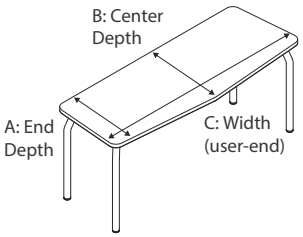
Surface Materials

Top
- High-Pressure Laminate

3 mm radius profile edge
- Plastic

Legs
- Paint

Dock and hooks
- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid



Dimensions

Description	Style Number	A (end depth)	B (center depth)	C (width)
20" x 60" Chevron Table	**SLRC20**	19 1/2"	22 1/2"	59 1/2"
24" x 60" Chevron Table	**SLRC24**	23 1/2"	26 1/2"	59 1/2"
30" x 60" Chevron Table	**SLRC30**	29 1/2"	32 2/5"	59 1/2"

Agree
Personal Tables

Tip: Edge band finish is not user selectable and is applied based on laminate color selected.

Tip: Soft felt glides are for use on non-carpeted floors.

Tip: Casters are only available in black. When glides are selected, the color will match selected leg finish.

Tip: Docks and hooks are only available in 6059 Sterling Dark Solid.

Tip: Personal tables are not available with two side docks and hooks. Center docks are not available on personal tables.

Tip: Hooks for whiteboards hold one whiteboard on tables with 20" depth. On all other depths, hooks hold up to four whiteboards.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 309	1 Style number 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table 3 Paint color number for legs 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 314.
• Table: 1⅛" thick top: High-Pressure Laminate • 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic • Tube legs with hard nylon glides: paint	

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Leg	**Tube legs**		
	• Hard nylon glides	No cost	Specify *with hard glides.*
	• Soft felt glides	No cost	Specify *with soft felt glides.*
	• Soft locking casters	+$43	Specify *with soft locking casters.*
Dock Storage Accessories	**Side dock and hook**		
	• No side dock and hook	No cost	Specify *with no side dock and hook.*
	• One side dock and hook	+$80	Specify *with one side dock and hook.*
Related Products	• Verb personal whiteboard		▶ Page 299
	• Verb easel		▶ Page 300
	• Verb wall track		▶ Page 301

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Rectangle Personal Tables

*Tip: **SLRR2440** is ADA compliant.*

Dimensions D	W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
19½"	33½"	**SLRR2034**	$801
23½"	33½"	**SLRR2434**	$816
23½"	39½"	**SLRR2440**	$869

Keystone Personal Tables

*Tip: **SLRK20** is only available with glides.*

Dimensions D	W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
19½"	34"	**SLRK20**	$801
23½"	34"	**SLRK24**	$816

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Agree
Student Tables

Tip: Edge band finish is not user selectable and is applied based on laminate color selected.

Tip: Soft felt glides are for use on non-carpeted floors.

Tip: Casters are only available in black. When glides are selected, the color will match selected leg finish.

Tip: Docks and hooks are only availble in 6059 Sterling Dark Solid.

Tip: Student tables can not be specified with only one side dock and hook. Center docks are only available on 60" and 72" wide tables. Center docks are not available on trapezoid tables.

Tip: Hooks for whiteboards hold one whiteboard on tables with 20" depth. On all other depths, hooks hold up to four whiteboards.

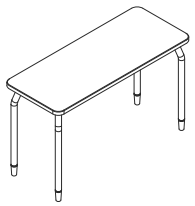
	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 310	• Table: 1⅛" thick top: High-Pressure Laminate • 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic • Tube legs with hard nylon glides: paint	1 Style number 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table 3 Paint color number for legs 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 314.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Leg	**Tube legs**		
	• Hard nylon glides	No cost	Specify *with hard glides.*
	• Soft felt glides	No cost	Specify *with soft felt glides.*
	• Soft locking casters	+$ 43	Specify *with soft locking casters.*
Dock Storage Accessories	**Side dock and hook**		
	• No side dock and hook	No cost	Specify *with no side dock and hook.*
	• Two side docks and hooks	+$160	Specify *with two side docks and hooks.*
	Center dock		
	• No center dock	No cost	Specify *with no center dock.*
	• One center dock	+$ 54	Specify *with one center dock.*
Related Products	• Verb personal whiteboard		▶ Page 299
	• Verb easel		▶ Page 300
	• Verb wall track		▶ Page 301

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

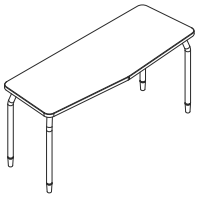
Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price



Rectangle Student Tables

19 1/2"	47 1/2"	**SLRR2048**	$ 878
19 1/2"	59 1/2"	**SLRR2060**	$ 913
23 1/2"	47 1/2"	**SLRR2448**	$ 896
23 1/2"	59 1/2"	**SLRR2460**	$ 935
29 1/2"	47 1/2"	**SLRR3048**	$ 928
29 1/2"	59 1/2"	**SLRR3060**	$ 971
29 1/2"	71 1/2"	**SLRR3072**	$1072



Chevron Student Tables

19 1/2"	59 1/2"	**SLRC20**	$ 953
23 1/2"	59 1/2"	**SLRC24**	$ 996
29 1/2"	59 1/2"	**SLRC30**	$1052

Trapezoid Student Table

29 1/2"	59 1/2"	**SLRT**	$1057

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Surface Materials

This listing includes all the surface material choices that are available for the products in this specification guide.

Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

Additional surface materials specification tools are available to assist you in the specification process—the Surface Materials Binders.

The global surface materials palette is a core collection of finishes that is available across multiple geographies (Americas/EMEA – Europe, Middle East, and Africa/APAC – Asia Pacific) and on global product lines, where applicable. For a list of finishes included in the offering, see the Surface Materials Reference Manual. Additional details, like product approvals by geography and finish number conversions, can also be found in the Surface Materials Reference Manual or see *www.steelcase.com/surface-materials.*

Surface Materials Binders include:
- Surface Materials Reference Manual
- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery.

Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Agree table legs

Smooth Paint
4241 Platinum Grey
4710 Low Gloss Black

Laminate

Applies to:
- Agree worksurfaces

Steelcase Surfaces

High-Pressure Laminate

Price Group 1

Solid Laminate
2730 Arctic White

Woodgrain Laminate
2409 Clear Maple
2535 Virginia Walnut
2HAW Ash Wenge
2HCW Clay Wenge
2HSW Storm Wenge

Plastic

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Agree edge bands

6009 Arctic White
6237 Clear Maple
6242 Virginia Walnut
6703 Ash Wenge
6704 Storm Wenge
6706 Clay Wenge

Tip: Edge band finish is not user selectable and is applied based on laminate color selected.

Tip: Light color plastic edges are susceptible to degradation due to normal wear and tear. Staining (e.g., ball point pen or clothing dyes such as blue jeans) and dirt effects are more pronounced in light colors and are not considered defects.

Applies to:
- Dock and hooks

6059 Sterling Dark Solid

Convene

Statement of Line 316

Understanding

Conference Tables and Coordinating Furniture 318
Conference Tables 320
Conference Table Top and Base Combinations 322
Convene Base Locations 334
Power and Communication Accessory Locations 339
Availability of Conference Top Options 343
Specifying Conference Top Options 346

Specifying

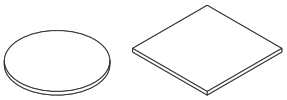
Wood Conference Table Tops 349
Laminate Conference Table Tops 360
Bases for Conference Tables 370
Power and Communication Accessories 378
Convene Edge Profile Samples 380

Surface Materials 382

Statement of Line

Convene

Conference Tables and Bases



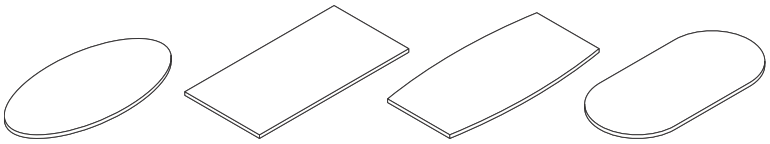
Round Square

Understanding
▶ Page 320
Specifying
▶ Pages 349–350, 360–361

Round and Square Table Tops

	36"W	42"W	48"W	54"W	60"W	66"W	72"W
36"D	● ■						
42"D		● ■					
48"D			● ■				
54"D				● ■			
60"D					● ■		
66"D						●	
72"D							●

● = Round ■ = Square



Oval Rectangular Boat Racetrack

Understanding
▶ Page 320
Specifying
▶ Pages 352–358, 362–368

Oval, Rectangular, Boat-Shape, and Racetrack Tops

	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W	96"W	108"W	120"W	144"W	168"W	192"W	216"W
36"D	⬭ ■	⬭ ■	⬭ ■	⬭ ■							
42"D			⬭ ■	⬭ ■	⬭ ■	⬭ ■					
48"D				■	⬭ ■	⬭ ■	⬭ ■	⬭ ■			
54"D						⬭ ■	⬭ ■	⬭ ■	■		
60"D							⬭ ■	⬭ ■	⬭ ■	■	■
66"D								⬭ ■	⬭ ■	⬭ ■	■
72"D									⬭ ■	⬭ ■	⬭ ■

⬭ = Oval ■ = Rectangular, Boat-Shape, and Racetrack

Conference Tables and Bases, continued

Conference Table Bases

Understanding
▶ Page 320
Specifying
▶ Pages 370–377

T-flex base

X-flex base

U-panel base

Rectangular base

Freestanding table base

Circular drum base

Half drum base

Elliptical drum base

Convene Conference Tables

Convene table collection allows tops and bases to be combined to create a wide variety of conference tables with numerous power and communication options.

Conference tables are available in a wide variety of table top and base combinations.
▶See *Conference Table Top and Base Combinations,* page 322.

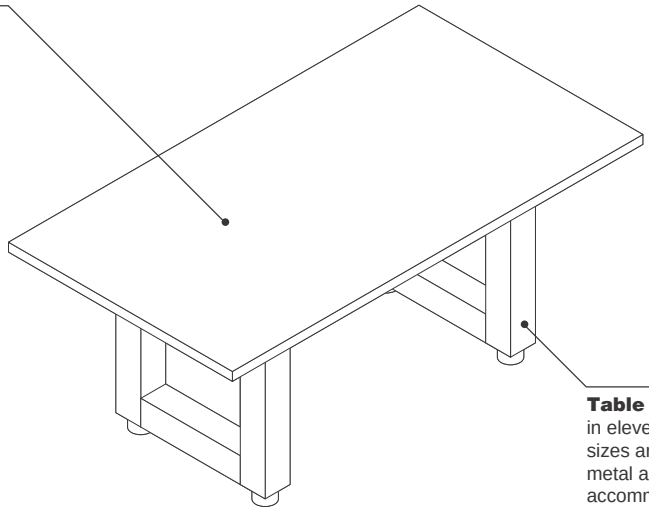
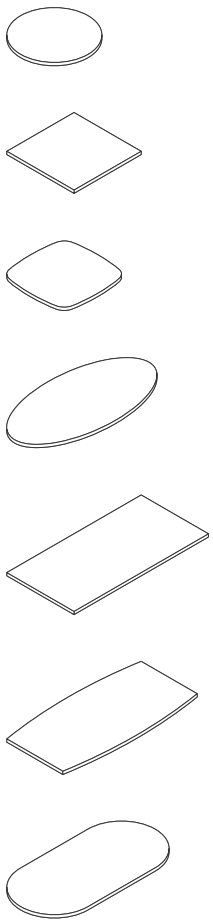


Table bases are available in eleven styles. Various sizes are available in both metal and wood. All bases accommodate cords and cables to bring power and data to the worksurface.

Product Details

Conference tables include a top and bases that are ordered separately and combined in the field. Conference tables are 29"H. *Tip: Use the Conference Table Top and Base Combinations matrix to determine the type and number of bases you need to order for the table you choose.*
▶Page 322



Seven conference table tops are available in a variety of sizes.

Actual Dimensions

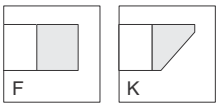
Conference Table Tops

Table top thickness	1⅜"
Round table top diameter	36", 42", 48", 54", 60", 66", or 72"
Square table top depth and width	36", 42", 48", 54", or 60"
Oval table top depth	36", 42", 48", 54", 60", 66", or 72"
Oval table top width	60", 66", 72", 84", 96", 108", 120", 144", 168", 192", or 216"
Rectangular and racetrack table top depth	36", 42", 48", 54", 60", 66", or 72"
Boat-shape table top depth	30"/36", 36"/42", 41"/48", 46"/54", 51"/60", 56"/66", or 61"/72"
Rectangular, boat-shape, and racetrack table top width	60", 66", 72", 84", 96", 108", 120", 144", 168", 192", or 216"

Conference Table Bases

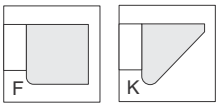
T-flex and X-flex base width	24" or 30"
U-panel and rectangular panel base depth	4" or 6"
U-panel and rectangular panel base width	24", 30", or 36"
Elliptical drum width	24", 30", or 36"
Circular drum base diameter	24", 30", or 36"
Half drum width	24", 30", or 36"
Freestanding table base	28"

Standard Edge Profiles



Flat Knife

Large Edge Profiles



Flat Knife

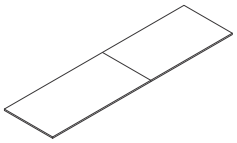
Two edge profiles are available on table tops. To keep the proportions of edge profile and table size visually consistent, tables over a certain size receive a larger edge profile. Standard edge profile is 1¼"D x 1⅜"H, large edge profile is 1⅞"D x 1⅞"H. Edge profiles are solid wood.

Solid wood edge profiles are achieved by adding a specially shaped wood edge to table tops. Both wood and laminate table tops have solid wood edge profiles.

Solid wood edge profile finishes will not be an exact match to wood grain laminates. We highly recommend ordering physical samples to understand visual differences.

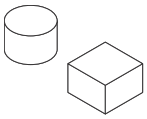
Grain direction on wood veneer tops runs the width on all tops up to 72"W. Grain direction runs the depth on all tops 84"W or wider.

Directional laminates run the width on all tops up to 60"D. Directional laminates run the depth on tops 66"D or deeper.



Sectioned tops will occur when the top is larger than 120"W. The top will be split into two equal sections that ship with connecting hardware. Woodgrain laminate sectioned tops cannot guarantee a perfect match of grain pattern at the seam where the two sections join. However, the best match of grain pattern possible will be pursued.

Conference table bases are available in nine styles—T-flex, X-flex, U-panel, rectangular panel, circular drum, elliptical drum, and half drum. Not all bases can be used on all table tops.
▶See *Conference Table Top and Base Combinations* matrix, pages 322–333.

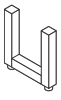


Cylinder and square feet are available on certain conference table bases.

T-Flex

X-Flex

Metal T-flex and X-flex bases are available 24"W and 30"W.



U-Panel

U-panel bases are available 24"W, 30"W, and 36"W. U-panel bases are wood and standard with cylinder feet. Square feet are available as an option.

Rectangular with recessed toe kick

Rectangular panel bases are available 24"W, 30"W, and 36"W. Rectangular panel bases are wood and available with a recessed toe kick plate in a metallic or black finish, cylinder feet, or square feet.

Freestanding table base is available 28"W.

Circular drum with recessed toe kick

Circular drum bases are available 24"W, 30"W, and 36"W. Circular drum bases are wood and available with a recessed toe kick plate in a metallic or black finish.

Half drum with recessed toe kick

Half drum bases are available 24"W, 30"W, and 36"W. Half drum bases are wood and available with a recessed toe kick plate in a metallic or black finish.

Elliptical with recessed toe kick

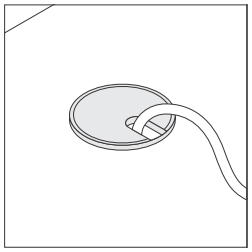
Elliptical drum bases are available 24"W, 30"W, and 36"W. Elliptical drum bases are wood and available with a recessed toe kick plate in a metallic or black finish.

Leveling glides adjust to install tables on uneven floors. Leveling glides are standard on all bases.

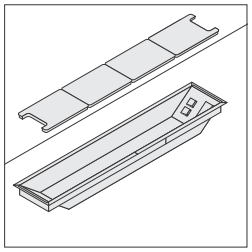
Connections

Conference table combinations require a certain size and number of bases to support a specific top.
▶Page 322

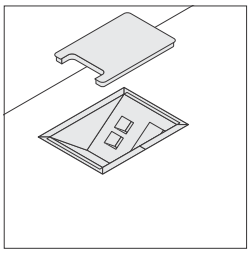
Wiring & Cabling



2½"-round grommets are available factory installed on conference tables to allow cords and cables to pass though the top.



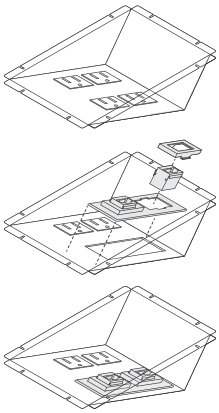
Power channels are available in the table top to provide lay-in cable routing and access to electrical outlets and voice and data receptacles. Technology covers are included to conceal outlets and receptacles. Tables can accommodate one or two power channels depending on table dimensions. Power channels are standard with a conduit and must be hardwired in the field.
▶See *Availability of Conference Top Options,* page 343.



Power units are available in the table top to provide access to electrical outlets and voice and data receptacles. Technology covers are included to conceal outlets and receptacles. Tables can accommodate one, two, four or six power units depending on table dimensions. Power units are standard with a conduit and must be hardwired in the field.

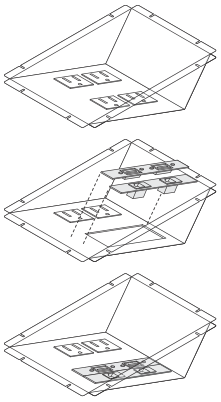
Tip: Power units cannot be used on any table supported with T-flex, or X-flex bases.
▶See *Availability of Conference Top Options,* page 343.

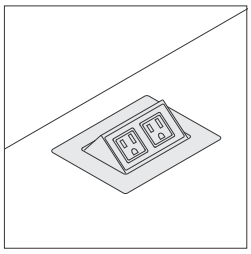
Power channels and power units have an opening for data that can be filled. The first method is two simplex voice/data jacks (customer supplied).



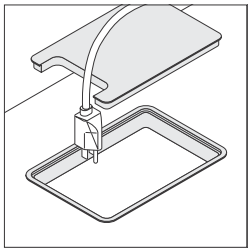
The second method is two single space Extron Electronics Architectural Adapter Plates (AAPs) for data solutions. These are supplied by the customer and can be used in any combination.

Convene Conference Tables, continued

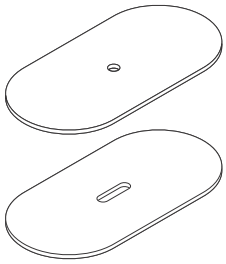




Flip up power unit provides two electrical outlets at worksurface height. Power unit is flush with worksurface when not in use. It has a 6' power cord with grounded plug. This is field-installed only.



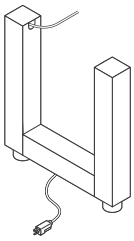
Removable wire access covers on power channels and power units allow cords and cables to pass through the table top. The cover, when replaced, holds cords in place.



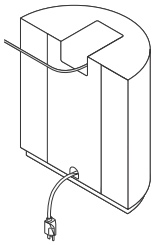
Factory-cut holes for power and communication spheres and ports are available as options on conference table tops. Tables can accommodate one, two, or four holes depending on table dimensions. Power and communication spheres and ports must be specified separately.
▶See *Availability of Conference Top Options,* page 343.

Decorative round and oval port covers snap on to the plastic cover that ships standard with the ports. Covers are metal and available in two metallic finishes.

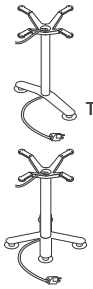
Power and Communication Accessory Locations
▶Page 339



U-panel bases can accommodate cords and cables through cutouts in the top and cavities that run all the way through to the floor.



Rectangle panel, half drum, elliptical drum, and round drum bases can accommodate cords and cables through a wire access cavity with a removable panel. A hole is standard in the bottom of the half drum, elliptical drum, and round drum for direct access to floor monuments.



T-flex and X-flex bases can accommodate cords and cables routed through the center and out through an opening in the bottom.

Surface Materials

Top
- Wood veneer
- Laminate
- Customiz stain (optional on wood)
- Full-fill finish (optional on wood)

Edge profile
- Solid wood on wood and laminate tops
- Customiz stain (optional on laminate tops)
  **Solid wood edge profile finishes will not be an exact match to wood grain laminates. We highly recommend ordering physical samples to understand visual differences.*

T- and X-flex bases
- 0835 Black
- 4799 Platinum
- 8042 Brushed Aluminum (optional)

U- and rectangular panel bases
- Wood*
- Customiz stain (optional)
  **With the exception of oak, wood bases use flat-cut veneers. Oak bases always use rift-cut veneers.*

Freestanding table base
- 4799 Platinum
- 7207 Black

Circular, half and elliptical drum bases
- Wood*
- Customiz stain (optional)
  **With the exception of oak, wood bases use flat-cut veneers. Oak bases always use rift-cut veneers.*

Cylinder and square feet
- 0835 Black
- 4799 Platinum
- 8042 Brushed Aluminum (optional)

Toe kick plate
- 0835 Black
- 8042 Brushed Aluminum (optional)
- 8046 Polished Aluminum (optional)

Grommets
- 0835 Black
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 9201 Polished Chrome
- 9211 Nickel

Technology covers
- Solid surface
  - 2868 Cameo White Low Gloss
  - 2869 Nocturne Black Low Gloss

Power channel and power unit sleeves
- 0835 Black
- 4799 Platinum

Round and oval port caps
- 9201 Polished Chrome
- 9211 Nickel

Leveling glides
- Black only

9201 Polished Chrome and 8046 Polished Aluminum are visually very similar and work well together for coordination of finishes.

Wood touch-up kits
- Available in specific finishes for field repairs

▶Page 588

Application Topics

Conference tables are shipped knocked down and are assembled in the field. All conference table tops ship as on piece with the following exceptions:

The following table tops are shipped in two pieces:

- 66" and 72" diameter round tops
- 54"D x 144"W oval tops
- 60"D x 144"W/168"W oval tops
- 48"D x 144"W rectangular, boat-shape, and racetrack tops
- 54"D x 144"W/168"W rectangular, boat-shape, and racetrack tops
- 60"D x 144"W/168"W/192"W/216"W rectangular, boat-shape, and racetrack tops

The following table tops are shipped in three pieces:

- 66"D x 144"W/168"W, 72"W x 168"W/ oval tops
- 66"D x 144"W/168"W rectangular, boat-shape, and racetrack tops
- 72"D x 168"W rectangular, boat-shape, and racetrack tops

The following table tops are shipped in four pieces:

- 66"D x 192"W, 72"D x 192"W/216"W oval tops
- 66"D x 192"W/216"W rectangular, boat-shape, and racetrack tops
- 72"W x 192"W/216"W rectangular, boat-shape, and racetrack tops

Convene Conference Table Top and Base Combinations

Round and Square Tops

	Approximate Seating Capacity	24" T Flex Base	30" T Flex Base	24" X Flex Base	30" X Flex Base	28" Table Base	24" U Base	30" U Base
Round Tops								
36" diameter	4			1		1		
42" diameter	4			1		1		
48" diameter	5				1	1		
54" diameter	5				1			
60" diameter	6							
66" diameter	7							
72" diameter	8							
Square Tops								
36" x 36"	4			1		1		
42" x 42"	4				1	1	2	
48" x 48"	4				1	1	2	
54" x 54"	4				1		2	
60" x 60"	8							2

1 = Number of base units to order.
Blank spaces in matrix designate top and base combinations that are not valid.

Tip: Where square tops are shown, all base configurations apply to square tops.

	Approximate Seating Capacity	36" U Base
Round Tops		
36" diameter	4	
42" diameter	4	
48" diameter	5	
54" diameter	5	
60" diameter	6	
66" diameter	7	
72" diameter	8	
Square Tops		
36" x 36"	4	
42" x 42"	4	
48" x 48"	4	
54" x 54"	4	
60" x 60"	8	

❶ = Number of base units to order.
Blank spaces in matrix designate top and base combinations that are not valid.

Tip: Where square tops are shown, all base configurations apply to square tops.

Convene Conference Table Top and Base Combinations, Round and Square Tops, continued

	Approximate Seating Capacity	24" Circular Drum Base	30" Circular Drum Base	36" Circular Drum Base	24" Half Drum Base	30" Half Drum Base	36" Half Drum Base	24" Elliptical Drum Base	30" Elliptical Drum Base
Round Tops									
36" diameter	4								
42" diameter	4	1							
48" diameter	5	1							
54" diameter	5		1						
60" diameter	6		1						
66" diameter	7			1					
72" diameter	8			1					
Square Tops									
36" x 36"	4								
42" x 42"	4	1							
48" x 48"	4		1						
54" x 54"	4		1						
60" x 60"	8			1					

1 = Number of base units to order.
Blank spaces in matrix designate top and base combinations that are not valid.

Tip: Where square tops are shown, all base configurations apply to square tops.

	Approximate Seating Capacity	36" Elliptical Drum Base	24" Rectangular Base	30" Rectangular Base	36" Rectangular Base
Round Tops					
36" diameter	4				
42" diameter	4				
48" diameter	5				
54" diameter	5				
60" diameter	6				
66" diameter	7				
72" diameter	8				
Square Tops					
36" x 36"	4				
42" x 42"	4		❷		
48" x 48"	4		❷		
54" x 54"	4		❷		
60" x 60"	8			❷	

❶ = Number of base units to order.
Blank spaces in matrix designate top and base combinations that are not valid.

Tip: Where square tops are shown, all base configurations apply to square tops.

Convene Conference Table Top and Base Combinations

Oval Tops

Oval Tops	Approximate Seating Capacity	24" T Flex Base	30" T Flex Base	24" X Flex Base	30" X Flex Base	24" U Base	30" U Base
36" x 60"	6	2					
36" x 66"	6	2					
36" x 72"	6	2					
36" x 84"	6	2					
42" x 72"	6	2					
42" x 84"	6	2					
42" x 96"	8	2					
42" x 108"	8	2					
48" x 84"	6		2				
48" x 96"	8		2				
48" x 108"	8		2				
48" x 120"	10		2				
54" x 108"	8		2				
54" x 120"	10		3				
54" x 144"	12		3				
60" x 120"	10						
60" x 144"	12						
60" x 168"	12						
66" x 144"	12						
66" x 168"	12						
66" x 192"	14						
72" x 168"	12						
72" x 192"	14						
72" x 216"	16						

1 = Number of base units to order.
Blank spaces in matrix designate top and base combinations that are not valid.

Oval Tops	Approximate Seating Capacity	36" U Base
36" x 60"	6	
36" x 66"	6	
36" x 72"	6	
36" x 84"	6	
42" x 72"	6	
42" x 84"	6	
42" x 96"	8	
42" x 108"	8	
48" x 84"	6	
48" x 96"	8	
48" x 108"	8	
48" x 120"	10	
54" x 108"	8	
54" x 120"	10	
54" x 144"	12	
60" x 120"	10	
60" x 144"	12	
60" x 168"	12	
66" x 144"	12	
66" x 168"	12	
66" x 192"	14	
72" x 168"	12	
72" x 192"	14	
72" x 216"	16	

❶ = Number of base units to order.
Blank spaces in matrix designate top and base combinations that are not valid.

Convene Conference Table Top and Base Combinations, Oval Tops, continued

Oval Tops	Approximate Seating Capacity	24" Circular Drum Base	30" Circular Drum Base	36" Circular Drum Base	24" Half Drum Base	30" Half Drum Base	36" Half Drum Base	24" Elliptical Drum Base
36" x 60"	6							
36" x 66"	6							
36" x 72"	6							
36" x 84"	6							
42" x 72"	6	2						
42" x 84"	6	2						
42" x 96"	8	2						
42" x 108"	8	2						
48" x 84"	6	2						2
48" x 96"	8	2						2
48" x 108"	8	2						2
48" x 120"	10	2						2
54" x 108"	8	2						2
54" x 120"	10	2						2
54" x 144"	12	2						2
60" x 120"	10		2					
60" x 144"	12		2					
60" x 168"	12		3					
66" x 144"	12		2					
66" x 168"	12		2					
66" x 192"	14		3					
72" x 168"	12		2					
72" x 192"	14		2 ← 1**					
72" x 216"	16		2 ← 1**					

1 = Number of base units to order.
Blank spaces in matrix designate top and base combinations that are not valid.

** Tops require two 30" circular drum bases and one 36" circular drum base to support the center of the top.

Oval Tops	Approximate Seating Capacity	30" Elliptical Drum Base	36" Elliptical Drum Base	24" Rectangular Base	30" Rectangular Base	36" Rectangular Base
36" x 60"	6					
36" x 66"	6					
36" x 72"	6					
36" x 84"	6					
42" x 72"	6					
42" x 84"	6					
42" x 96"	8					
42" x 108"	8					
48" x 84"	6					
48" x 96"	8					
48" x 108"	8					
48" x 120"	10					
54" x 108"	8					
54" x 120"	10					
54" x 144"	12					
60" x 120"	10	❷				
60" x 144"	12	❷				
60" x 168"	12	❸				
66" x 144"	12	❷ ←❶*				
66" x 168"	12	❷ ←❶*				
66" x 192"	14	❷ ←❷**				
72" x 168"	12	❷ ←❶*				
72" x 192"	14	❷ ←❷**				
72" x 216"	16	❷ ←❷**				

❶ = Number of base units to order.
Blank spaces in matrix designate top and base combinations that are not valid.

* Tops require two 30" elliptical drum bases and one 36" elliptical drum base to support the center of the top.

** Tops require two 30" elliptical drum bases and two 36" elliptical drum bases to support the center of the top.

Convene Conference Table Top and Base Combinations

Rectangular, Boat-Shape, and Racetrack Tops

❶ = Number of base units to order. Blank spaces in matrix designate top and base combinations that are not valid.
Tip: Racetrack tops are shown. All base configurations shown apply to rectangular, boat-shape, and racetrack tops.

	Approximate Seating Capacity	24" T Flex Base	30" T Flex Base	24" X Flex Base	30" X Flex Base	24" U Base	30" U Base
Rectangular, Boat-Shape, and Racetrack Tops							
36" x 60"	6	❷					
36" x 66"	6	❷					
36" x 72"	6	❷		❷		❷	
36" x 84"	6	❷		❷		❷	
42" x 72"	6	❷		❷		❷	
42" x 84"	6	❷		❷		❷	
42" x 96"	8	❷		❷		❷	
42" x 108"	8	❷		❷		❷	
48" x 84"	6		❷		❷		❷
48" x 96"	8		❷		❷		❷
48" x 108"	8		❷		❷		❷
48" x 120"	10		❷		❷		❸
48" x 144"	12		❸		❸		❸
54" x 108"	8		❷		❷		❸
54" x 120"	10		❷		❷		❸
54" x 144"	12		❸		❸		❸
54" x 168"	12		❸		❸		❸
60" x 120"	12						❸
60" x 144"	14						❸
60" x 168"	14						❸
60" x 192"	16						❹
60" x 216"	18						❹
66" x 144"	14						
66" x 168"	14						
66" x 192"	16						
66" x 216"	18						
72" x 168"	14						
72" x 192"	16						
72" x 216"	18						

❶ = Number of base units to order.
Blank spaces in matrix designate top and base combinations that are not valid.

Tip: Racetrack tops are shown. All base configurations shown apply to rectangular, boat-shape, and racetrack tops.

	Approximate Seating Capacity	**36" U Base**
Rectangular, Boat-Shape, and Racetrack Tops		
36" x 60"	6	
36" x 66"	6	
36" x 72"	6	
36" x 84"	6	
42" x 72"	6	
42" x 84"	6	
42" x 96"	8	
42" x 108"	8	
48" x 84"	6	
48" x 96"	8	
48" x 108"	8	
48" x 120"	10	
48" x 144"	12	
54" x 108"	8	
54" x 120"	10	
54" x 144"	12	
54" x 168"	12	
60" x 120"	12	
60" x 144"	14	
60" x 168"	14	
60" x 192"	16	
60" x 216"	18	
66" x 144"	14	❸
66" x 168"	14	❸
66" x 192"	16	❹
66" x 216"	18	❹
72" x 168"	14	❸
72" x 192"	16	❹
72" x 216"	18	❹

Convene Conference Table Top and Base Combinations, Rectangular, Boat-Shape, and Racetrack Tops, continued

❶ = Number of base units to order. Blank spaces in matrix designate top and base combinations that are not valid.

* Certain tops with half drum bases also require rectangular bases to support the center of the top. Rectangular bases are shown where applicable. Size of rectangular bases should match the half drum size.

Tip: Racetrack tops are shown. All base configurations shown apply to rectangular, boat-shape, and racetrack tops.

	Approximate Seating Capacity	24" Circular Drum Base	30" Circular Drum Base	36" Circular Drum Base	24" Half Drum Base	30" Half Drum Base	36" Half Drum Base	24" Elliptical Drum Base	30" Elliptical Drum Base
Rectangular, Boat-Shape, and Racetrack Tops									
36" x 60"	6								
36" x 66"	6								
36" x 72"	6								
36" x 84"	6								
42" x 72"	6	❷			❷			❷	
42" x 84"	6	❷			❷			❷	
42" x 96"	8	❷			❷			❷	
42" x 108"	8	❷			❷			❷	
48" x 84"	6	❷			❷			❷	
48" x 96"	8	❷			❷			❷	
48" x 108"	8	❷			❷			❷	
48" x 120"	10	❷			❷*			❷	
48" x 144"	12	❸			❷*			❸	
54" x 108"	8	❷			❷*			❷	
54" x 120"	10	❷			❷*			❷	
54" x 144"	12	❸			❷*			❸	
54" x 168"	12	❸			❷*			❸	
60" x 120"	12		❷			❷*			❷
60" x 144"	14		❸			❷*			❸
60" x 168"	14		❸			❷*			❸
60" x 192"	16		❸			❷*			❸
60" x 216"	18		❸			❷*			❸
66" x 144"	14		❷			❷*			
66" x 168"	14		❷			❷*			
66" x 192"	16		❸			❷*			
66" x 216"	18		❸			❷*			
72" x 168"	14			❷			❷*		
72" x 192"	16			❸			❷*		
72" x 216"	18			❸			❷*		

❶ = Number of base units to order.
Blank spaces in matrix designate top and base combinations that are not valid.

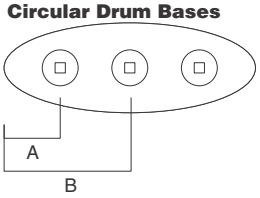
Tip: Racetrack tops are shown. All base configurations shown apply to rectangular, boat-shape, and racetrack tops.

	Approximate Seating Capacity	36" Elliptical Drum Base	24" Rectangular Base	30" Rectangular Base	36" Rectangular Base
Rectangular, Boat-Shape, and Racetrack Tops					
36" x 60"	6		❷		
36" x 66"	6		❷		
36" x 72"	6		❷		
36" x 84"	6		❷		
42" x 72"	6		❷		
42" x 84"	6		❷		
42" x 96"	8		❷		
42" x 108"	8		❷		
48" x 84"	6		❷		
48" x 96"	8		❷		
48" x 108"	8		❷		
48" x 120"	10		❸		
48" x 144"	12		❸		
54" x 108"	8			❸	
54" x 120"	10			❸	
54" x 144"	12			❸	
54" x 168"	12			❸	
60" x 120"	12			❸	
60" x 144"	14			❸	
60" x 168"	14			❸	
60" x 192"	16			❹	
60" x 216"	18			❹	
66" x 144"	14	❸			❸
66" x 168"	14	❸			❸
66" x 192"	16	❸			❹
66" x 216"	18	❹			❹
72" x 168"	14	❸			❸
72" x 192"	16	❹			❹
72" x 216"	18	❹			❹

Convene Base Locations

Oval Tops

Circular Drum Bases



Elliptical Drum Bases

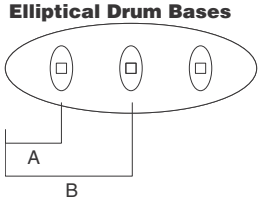
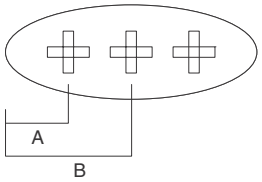


Table Size	Base Size	Number of Bases	A	B	Base Size	Number of Bases	A	B
36" x 60"	N.A.				N.A.			
36" x 66"	N.A.				N.A.			
36" x 72"	N.A.				N.A.			
36" x 84"	N.A.				N.A.			
42" x 72"	24"	2	20"	N.A.	N.A.			
42" x 84"	24"	2	25"	N.A.	N.A.			
42" x 96"	24"	2	26.5"	N.A.	N.A.			
42" x 108"	24"	2	29"	N.A.	N.A.			
48" x 84"	24"	2	25"	N.A.	24"	2	25"	N.A.
48" x 96"	24"	2	27"	N.A.	24"	2	27"	N.A.
48" x 108"	24"	2	29"	N.A.	24"	2	29"	N.A.
48" x 120"	24"	2	32"	N.A.	24"	2	32"	N.A.
54" x 108"	24"	2	29"	N.A.	24"	2	29"	N.A.
54" x 120"	24"	2	32"	N.A.	24"	2	32"	N.A.
54" x 144"	24"	2	36"	N.A.	24"	2	36"	N.A.
60" x 120"	30"	2	30"	N.A.	30"	2	30"	N.A.
60" x 144"	30"	2	32"	N.A.	30"	2	32"	N.A.
60" x 168"	30"	3	37.5"	84"	30"	3	36"	84"
66" x 144"	30"	2	38"	N.A.	30"/36"*	3	27"	72"
66" x 168"	30"	2	41"	N.A.	30"/36"*	3	28"	84"
66" x 192"	30"	3	46"	96"	30"/36"**	4	31"	75.5"
72" x 168"	36"	2	37"	N.A.	30"/36"*	3	31"	84"
72" x 192"	30"/36"*	3	42"	96"	30"/36"**	4	31"	75.5"
72" x 216"	30"/36"*	3	46"	108"	30"/36"**	4	31"	83"

*Two 30" drums, one 36" drum

*Two 30" drums, one 36" drum
**Two 30" drums, two 36" drums

X Bases



T-Flex Bases

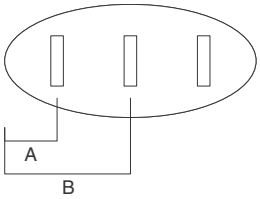
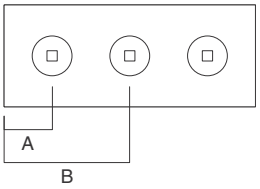


Table Size	Base Size	Number of Bases	A	B	Base Size	Number of Bases	A	B
36" x 60"	N.A.				24"	2	16.5"	N.A.
36" x 66"	N.A.				24"	2	17.8"	N.A.
36" x 72"	N.A.				24"	2	18"	N.A.
36" x 84"	N.A.				24"	2	25"	N.A.
42" x 72"	N.A.				24"	2	20"	N.A.
42" x 84"	N.A.				24"	2	25"	N.A.
42" x 96"	N.A.				24"	2	26.5"	N.A.
42" x 108"	24"	2	29"	N.A.	24"	2	29"	N.A.
48" x 84"	30"	2	25"	N.A.	30"	2	25"	N.A.
48" x 96"	30"	2	27"	N.A.	30"	2	27"	N.A.
48" x 108"	30"	2	29"	N.A.	30"	2	29"	N.A.
48" x 120"	30"	2	32"	N.A.	30"	2	32"	N.A.
54" x 108"	30"	2	29"	N.A.	30"	2	29"	N.A.
54" x 120"	30"	2	32"	N.A.	30"	3	25"	60"
54" x 144"	30"	2	36"	72"	30"	3	27"	72"
60" x 120"	30"	2	30"	N.A.	N.A.			
60" x 144"	30"	2	32"	N.A.	N.A.			
60" x 168"	30"	3	36"	84"	N.A.			
66" x 144"	36"	2	38"	N.A.	N.A.			
66" x 168"	36"	2	41"	84"	N.A.			
66" x 192"	36"	3	46"	96"	N.A.			
72" x 168"	36"	2	37"	84"	N.A.			
72" x 192"	36"	3	42"	96"	N.A.			
72" x 216"	36"	3	46"	108"	N.A.			

Convene Base Locations

Rectangular, Boat-Shape, and Racetrack Tops

Circular Drum Bases



Elliptical Drum Bases

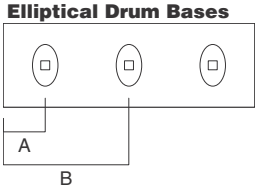
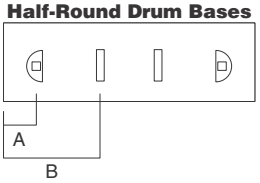


Table Size	Base Size	Number of Bases	A	B	Base Size	Number of Bases	A	B
36" x 60"	N.A.				N.A.			
36" x 66"	N.A.				N.A.			
36" x 72"	N.A.				N.A.			
36" x 84"	N.A.				N.A.			
42" x 72"	24"	2	20.5"	N.A.	24"	2	20.5"	N.A.
42" x 84"	24"	2	21"	N.A.	24"	2	21"	N.A.
42" x 96"	24"	2	25"	N.A.	24"	2	25"	N.A.
42" x 108"	24"	2	27"	N.A.	24"	2	27"	N.A.
48" x 84"	24"	2	21"	N.A.	24"	2	21"	N.A.
48" x 96"	24"	2	25"	N.A.	24"	2	25"	N.A.
48" x 108"	24"	2	27"	N.A.	24"	2	27"	N.A.
48" x 120"	24"	2	30"	N.A.	24"	2	30"	N.A.
48" x 144"	24"	3	24"	72"	24"	3	24"	72"
54" x 108"	24"	2	27.5"	N.A.	24"	2	27.5"	N.A.
54" x 120"	24"	2	35"	N.A.	24"	2	35"	N.A.
54" x 144"	24"	3	27"	72"	24"	3	27"	72"
54" x 168"	24"	3	27"	84"	24"	3	27"	84"
60" x 120"	30"	2	30"	N.A.	30"	2	30"	N.A.
60" x 144"	30"	3	30"	72"	30"	3	30"	72"
60" x 168"	30"	3	30"	84"	30"	3	30"	84"
60" x 192"	30"	3	30"	96"	30"	3	30"	96"
60" x 216"	30"	3	30"	108"	30"	3	30"	108"
66" x 144"	30"	2	33"	N.A.	36"	3	33"	72"
66" x 168"	30"	2	36"	N.A.	36"	3	36"	84"
66" x 192"	30"	3	36"	96"	36"	3	36"	96"
66" x 216"	30"	3	36"	108"	36"	4	36"	81"
72" x 168"	36"	2	36"	N.A.	36"	3	36"	84"
72" x 192"	36"	3	36"	96"	36"	4	36"	72"
72" x 216"	36"	3	36"	108"	36"	4	36"	81"

Half-Round Drum Bases



Rectangle and U-Bases

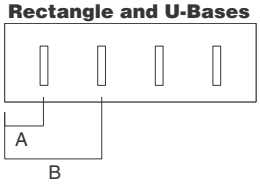
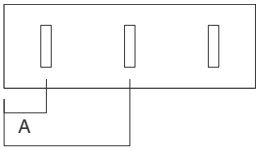


Table Size	Base Size	Number of Bases	A	B	Base Size	Number of Bases	A	B
36" x 60"	N.A.				24"	2	15.5"	N.A.
36" x 66"	N.A.				24"	2	18"	N.A.
36" x 72"	N.A.				24"	2	18"	N.A.
36" x 84"	N.A.				24"	2	20.5"	N.A.
42" x 72"	24"	2	20.5"	N.A.	24"	2	20.5"	N.A.
42" x 84"	24"	2	21"	N.A.	24"	2	21"	N.A.
42" x 96"	24"	2	25"	N.A.	24"	2	25"	N.A.
42" x 108"	24"	2	27"	N.A.	24"	2	27"	N.A.
48" x 84"	24"	2	21"	N.A.	24"	2	21"	N.A.
48" x 96"	24"	2	25"	N.A.	24"	2	25"	N.A.
48" x 108"	24"	2	27"	N.A.	24"	2	27"	N.A.
48" x 120"	24"	2/1*	24"	60"	30"	3	24"	60"
48" x 144"	24"	2/1*	24"	72"	30"	3	24"	72"
54" x 108"	24"	2/1*	24"	N.A.	30"	3	24"	54"
54" x 120"	24"	2/1*	24"	N.A.	30"	3	24"	60"
54" x 144"	24"	2/1*	27"	72"	30"	3	27"	72"
54" x 168"	24"	2/1*	27"	84"	30"	3	27"	84"
60" x 120"	30"	2/1*	24"	N.A.	30"	3	24"	60"
60" x 144"	30"	2/1*	30"	72"	30"	3	30"	72"
60" x 168"	30"	2/1*	30"	84"	30"	3	30"	84"
60" x 192"	30"	2/2*	30"	74"	30"	4	30"	74"
60" x 216"	30"	2/2*	30"	82"	30"	4	30"	82"
66" x 144"	30"	2/1*	24"	72"	36"	3	24"	72"
66" x 168"	30"	2/1*	28"	84"	36"	3	28"	84"
66" x 192"	30"	2/2*	24"	72"	36"	4	24"	72"
66" x 216"	30"	2/2*	27"	81"	36"	4	27"	81"
72" x 168"	36"	2/1*	28"	84"	36"	3	28"	84"
72" x 192"	36"	2/2*	24"	72"	36"	4	24"	72"
72" x 216"	36"	2/2*	27"	81"	36"	4	27"	81"

*Combination of half-drum and rectangle bases
Tip: "A" dimension for half-round drum base is from center of wire-access hole in bottom of base to edge of top.

Convene Base Locations Rectangular, Boat-Shape, and Racetrack Tops, continued

T-Flex Bases



X-Flex Bases

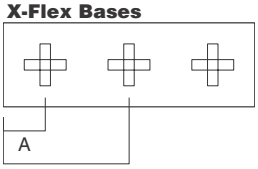
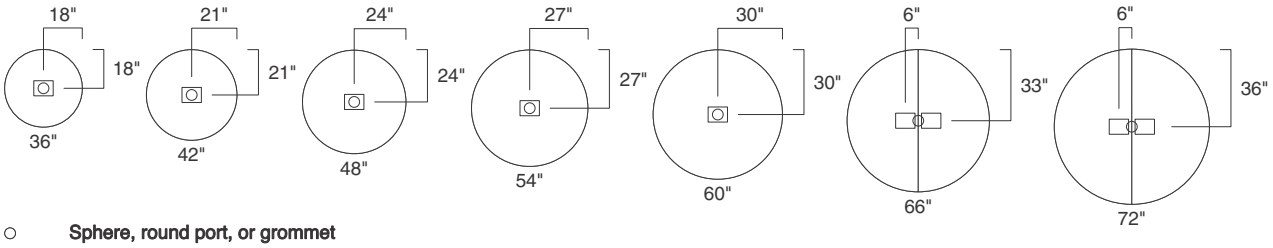


Table Size	Base Size	Number of Bases	A	B	Base Size	Number of Bases	A	B
36" x 60"	24"	2	15.5"	N.A.	N.A.			
36" x 66"	24"	2	18"	N.A.	N.A.			
36" x 72"	24"	2	18"	N.A.	24"	2	18"	N.A.
36" x 84"	24"	2	20.5"	N.A.	24"	2	20.5	N.A.
42" x 72"	24"	2	20.5"	N.A.	24"	2	20.5"	N.A.
42" x 84"	24"	2	21"	N.A.	24"	2	21"	N.A.
42" x 96"	24"	2	25"	N.A.	24"	2	25"	N.A.
42" x 108"	24"	2	27"	N.A.	24"	2	27"	N.A.
48" x 84"	30"	2	21"	N.A.	30"	2	21"	N.A.
48" x 96"	30"	2	25"	N.A.	30"	2	25"	N.A.
48" x 108"	30"	2	27"	N.A.	30"	2	27"	N.A.
48" x 120"	30"	2	30"	N.A.	30"	2	30"	N.A.
48" x 144"	30"	3	24"	72"	30"	3	24"	72"
54" x 108"	30"	2	27.5"	N.A.	30"	2	27.5"	N.A.
54" x 120"	30"	2	35"	N.A.	30"	2	35"	N.A.
54" x 144"	30"	3	27"	72"	30"	3	27"	72"
54" x 168"	30"	3	27"	84"	30"	3	27"	84"
60" x 120"	N.A.				N.A.			
60" x 144"	N.A.				N.A.			
60" x 168"	N.A.				N.A.			
60" x 192"	N.A.				N.A.			
60" x 216"	N.A.				N.A.			
66" x 144"	N.A.				N.A.			
66" x 168"	N.A.				N.A.			
66" x 192"	N.A.				N.A.			
66" x 216"	N.A.				N.A.			
72" x 168"	N.A.				N.A.			
72" x 192"	N.A.				N.A.			
72" x 216"	N.A.				N.A.			

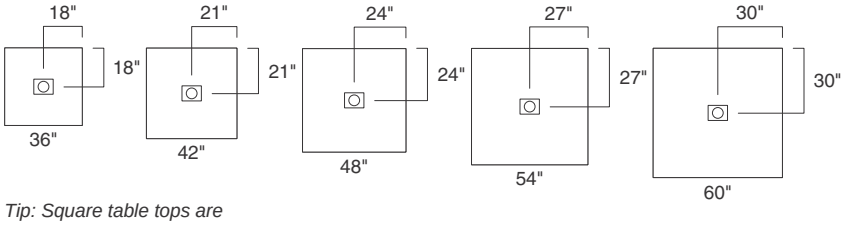
Convene Power and Communication Accessory Locations

Round Conference Table Tops



- Sphere, round port, or grommet
- Power unit
- Oval port
- Power channel

Square Conference Table Tops

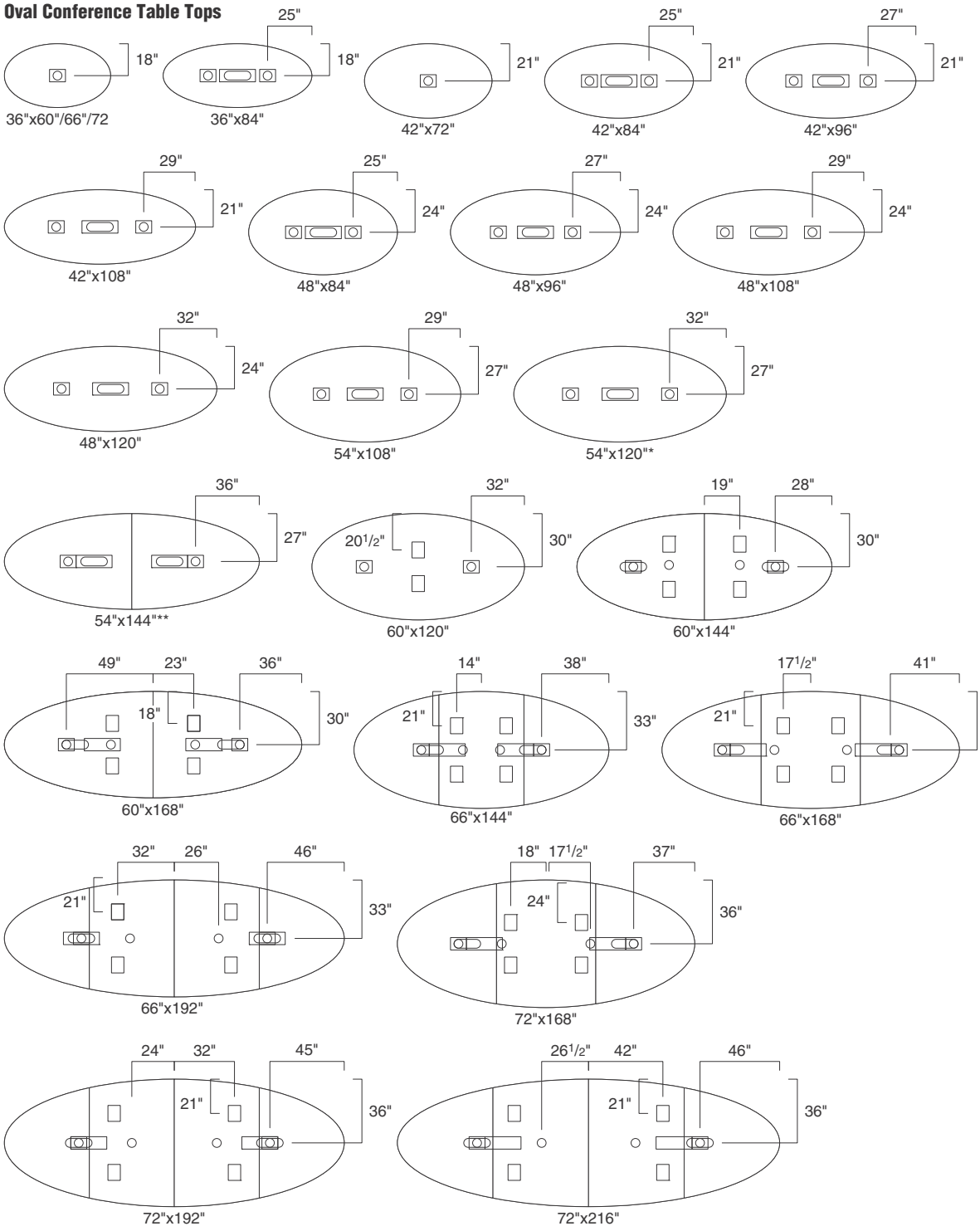


Tip: Square table tops are shown.

- Sphere, round port, or grommet
- Power unit
- Oval port
- Power channel

Convene Power and Communication Accessory Locations, continued

Oval Conference Table Tops



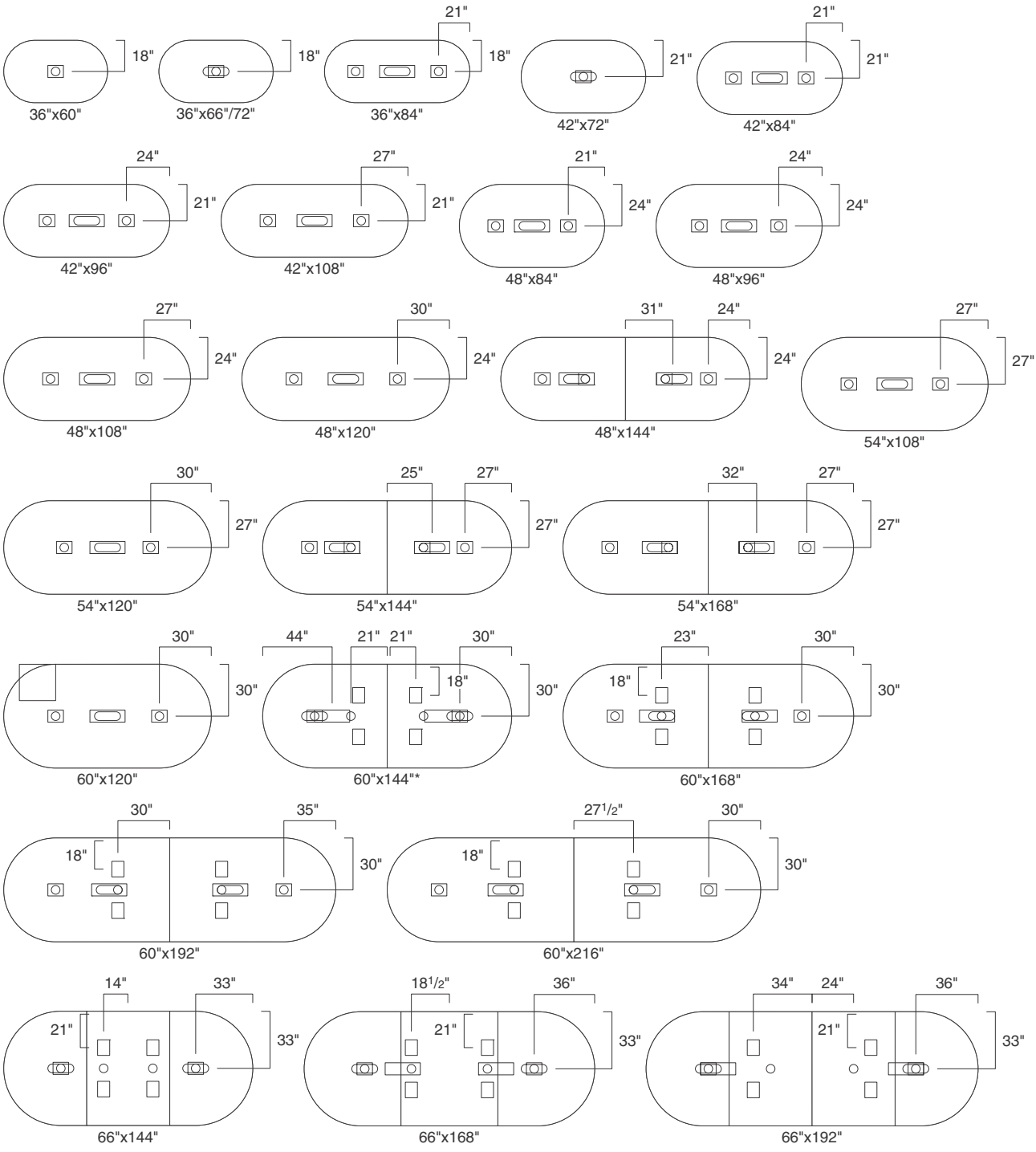
- Sphere, round port, or grommet
- Power unit
- Oval port
- Power channel

* Do not use oval port or power channel on 54" x 120" oval top with flex bases.

Tip: Spheres, round ports, grommets, and power units are available in quantities of two, four, or six. When you specify an accessory in quantities of two, they will be installed in the outer most left- and right-hand positions.

Tip: Do not use oval port on 60" x 144" oval top with elliptical drum base.

Rectangular, Boat-Shape, and Racetrack Table Tops



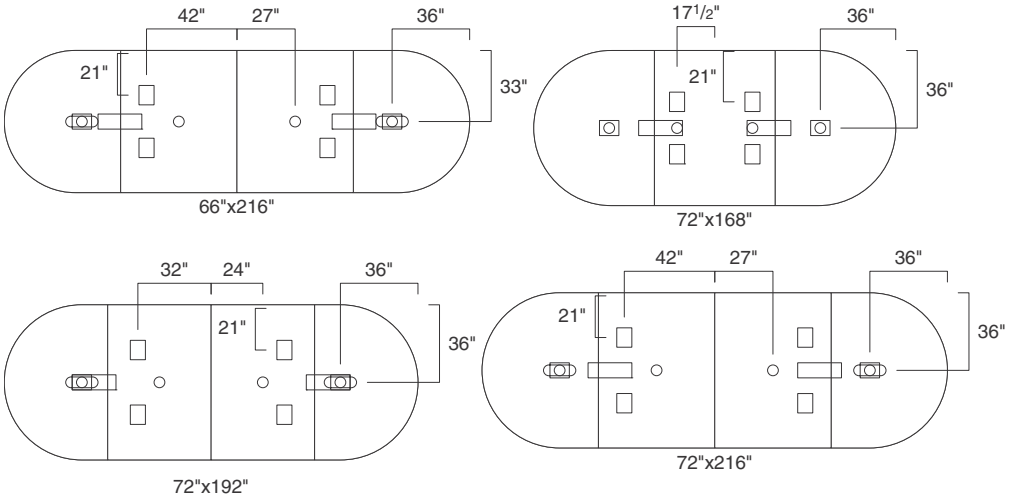
- Sphere, round port, or grommet
- Power unit
- Oval port
- Power channel

**Do not use oval port on 60" x 144" racetrack, rectangle, and boat-shape tops with elliptical drum bases.*

Tip: Racetrack table tops are shown. The same dimensions apply to rectangular and boat-shape table tops.

Tip: Do not use oval port on 60" x 168" racetrack, rectangular, and boat-shape tops with 30" X-base.

Rectangular, Boat-Shape, and Racetrack Table Tops, continued



Tip: Racetrack table tops are shown. The same dimensions apply to boat-shape table tops.

- ○ Sphere, round port, or grommet
- □ Power unit
- ⬭ Oval port
- ▭ Power channel

Availability of Conference Top Options

Round and Square Tops

▶ See page 339 for *Power and Communication Accessory Locations.*

	Round Tops	36" diameter	42" diameter	48" diameter	54" diameter	60" diameter	66" diameter	72" diameter	Square Tops	36"W	42"W	48"W	54"W	60"W
Grommets														
▶ Page 346 for Specifying information														
One 2 1/2" round		■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■
Two 2 1/2" round		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•
Four 2 1/2" round		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•
Power Channels														
▶ Page 346 for Specifying information														
One power channel		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•
Two power channels		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•
Power Units														
▶ Page 347 for Specifying information														
One power unit		■	■	■	■	■	•	•		■	■	■	■	■
Two power units		•	•	•	•	•	■	■		•	•	•	•	•
Four power units		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•
Six power units		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•
Factory-Cut Hole for Power and Communication Sphere														
▶ Page 348 for Specifying Information														
One 3"-diameter hole		■	■	■	■	■	•	•		■	■	■	■	■
Two 3"-diameter holes		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•
Four 3"-diameter holes		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•
Factory-Cut Hole for Round Power and Communication Port														
▶ Page 348 for Specifying information														
One 3 1/2"-diameter hole		■	■	■	■	■	•	•		■	■	■	■	■
Two 3 1/2"-diameter holes		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•
Four 3 1/2"-diameter holes		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•
Factory-Cut Hole for Oval Power and Communication Port														
▶ Page 348 for Specifying information														
One 12"W hole		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•
Two 12"W holes		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•

Legend

• = Not available
■ = Available

Availability of Conference Top Options

Oval Tops

▶ See page 339 for *Power and Communication Accessory Locations.*

		36"W				42"W				48"W				54"W			60"W			66"W			72"W		
Oval Tops		60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W	72"W	84"W	96"W	108"W	84"W	96"W	108"W	120"W	108"W	120"W	144"W	120"W	144"W	168"W	144"W	168"W	192"W	168"W	192"W	216"W
Grommets																									
▶ Page 346 for Specifying information																									
One 2½" round		■	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Two 2½" round		•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Four 2½" round		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Power Channels																									
▶ Page 346 for Specifying information																									
One power channel		•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Two power channels		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Power Units																									
▶ Page 347 for Specifying information																									
One power unit		■	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Two power units		•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Four power units		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Six power units		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Factory-Cut Hole for Power and Communication Sphere																									
▶ Page 348 for Specifying Information																									
One 3"-diameter hole		■	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Two 3"-diameter holes		•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Four 3"-diameter holes		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Factory-Cut Hole for Round Power and Communication Port																									
▶ Page 348 for Specifying information																									
One 3½"-diameter hole		■	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Two 3½"-diameter holes		•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Four 3½"-diameter holes		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Factory-Cut Hole for Oval Power and Communication Port																									
▶ Page 348 for Specifying information																									
One 12"W hole		•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Two 12"W holes		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

Legend

• = Not available
■ = Available

Availability of Conference Top Options

Rectangular, Boat-Shape, and Racetrack Tops

▶ See page 339 for *Power and Communication Accessory Locations.*

Rectangular, Boat-Shape, and Racetrack Tops	36"W				42"W				48"W					54"W				60"W					66"W				72"W		
	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W	72"W	84"W	96"W	108"W	84"W	96"W	108"W	120"W	144"W	108"W	120"W	144"W	168"W	120"W	144"W	168"W	192"W	216"W	144"W	168"W	192"W	216"W	168"W	192"W	216"W
Grommets																													
▶ Page 346 for Specifying informationt																													
One 2 1/2" round	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Two 2 1/2" round	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Four 2 1/2" round	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Power Channels																													
▶ Page 346 for Specifying information																													
One power channel	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Two power channels	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Power Units																													
▶ Page 347 for Specifying information																													
One power unit	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Two power units	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Four power units	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Six power units	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Factory-Cut Hole for Power and Communication Sphere																													
▶ Page 348 for Specifying Information																													
One 3"-diameter hole	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Two 3"-diameter holes	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Four 3"-diameter holes	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Factory-Cut Hole for Round Power and Communication Port																													
▶ Page 348 for Specifying information																													
One 3 1/2"-diameter hole	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Two 3 1/2"-diameter holes	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Four 3 1/2"-diameter holes	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Factory-Cut Hole for Oval Power and Communication Port																													
▶ Page 348 for Specifying information																													
One 12"W hole	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Two 12"W holes	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

Legend

• = Not available
■ = Available

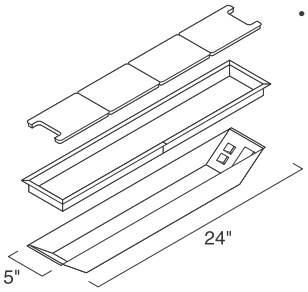
Specifying Conference Top Options

Grommets

▶ See *Availability of Conference Top Options,* page 343.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
• One 2½"-round grommet	+$ 127	Center: Specify *with CGRC* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum Metallic, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
• Two 2½"-round grommets	+$ 253	Left/Right: Specify *with CGRLR* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum Metallic, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
• Four 2½"-round grommets	+$ 506	Left/Center/Center/Right: Specify *with CGRLCCR* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum Metallic, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.

Power Channels



▶ See *Availability of Conference Top Options,* page 343.

Tip: Power channel conduit must be hard-wired in the field.

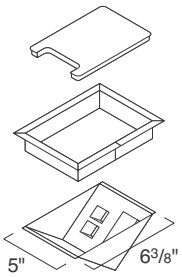
Tip: Technology covers are included with power units and power channels. Specify additional covers only if you need a different style or replacements.

Tip: AAPs are available from Extron Electronics. For information on AAPs and to find an Extron Electronics dealer, contact Extron at 800.633.9876 or online at extron.com.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
• One power channel —Power channel with four electrical outlets and 6' conduit for hardwiring in the field —Faceplates to accommodate four customer-supplied voice/data receptacles —Two square and two wire access technology covers —In place of the faceplates provided, up to four single space Extron Electronics Architectural Adapter Plates (AAPs) can be used for data solutions —Sleeve: paint or metal	+$1220	Center: Specify *with CPCC* and select technology cover color: 2868 Cameo White Low Gloss (default) or 2869 Nocturne Black Low Gloss. Select sleeve color: 0835 Black or 4799 Platinum (default).
• Two power channels —Two power channels each with four electrical outlets and 6' conduit for hardwiring in the field —Faceplates to accommodate eight customer-supplied voice/data receptacles —Four square and four wire access technology covers —In place of the faceplates provided, up to eight single space Extron Electronics Architectural Adapter Plates (AAPs) can be used for data solutions —Two sleeves: paint or metal	+$2439	Left/Right: Specify *with CPCLR* and select technology cover color: 2868 Cameo White Low Gloss (default) or 2869 Nocturne Black Low Gloss. Select sleeve color: 0835 Black or 4799 Platinum (default).

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Power Units



▶See *Availability of Conference Top Options,* page 343.

Tip: Power unit conduit must be hardwired in the field.

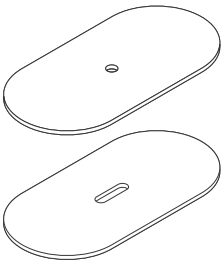
Tip: Technology covers are included with power units and power channels. Specify additional covers only if you need a different style or replacements.

Tip: AAPs are available from Extron Electronics. For information on AAPs and to find an Extron Electronics dealer, contact Extron at 800.633.9876 or online at extron.com.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
• One power unit —One power unit with two electrical outlets and 6' conduit for hardwiring in the field —Faceplates to accommodate two customer-supplied voice/data receptacles —In place of the faceplates provided, up to two single space Extron Electronics Architectural Adapter Plates (AAPs) can be used for data solutions —One wire access technology cover —Sleeve: paint or metal	+$ 588	Specify *with CPU1* and select technology cover color: 2868 Cameo White Low Gloss (default) or 2869 Nocturne Black Low Gloss. Select sleeve color: 0835 Black or 4799 Platinum (default).
• Two power units —Two power units each with two electrical outlets and 6' conduit for hardwiring in the field —Faceplates to accommodate four customer-supplied voice/data receptacles —In place of the faceplates provided, up to four single space Extron Electronics Architectural Adapter Plates (AAPs) can be used for data solutions —Two wire access technology covers —Two sleeves: paint or metal	+$1175	Specify *with CPU2* and select technology cover color: 2868 Cameo White Low Gloss (default) or 2869 Nocturne Black Low Gloss. Select sleeve color: 0835 Black or 4799 Platinum (default).
• Four power units —Four power units each with two electrical outlets and 6' conduit for hardwiring in the field —Faceplates to accommodate eight customer-supplied voice/data receptacles —In place of the faceplates provided, up to eight single space Extron Electronics Architectural Adapter Plates (AAPs) can be used for data solutions —Four wire access technology covers —Four sleeves: paint or metal	+$2351	Specify *with CPU4* and select technology cover color: 2868 Cameo White Low Gloss (default) or 2869 Nocturne Black Low Gloss. Select sleeve color: 0835 Black or 4799 Platinum (default).
• Six power units —Six power units each with two electrical outlets and 6' conduit for hardwiring in the field —Faceplates to accommodate twelve customer-supplied voice/data receptacles —In place of the faceplates provided, up to eight single space Extron Electronics Architectural Adapter Plates (AAPs) can be used for data solutions —Six wire access technology covers —Six sleeves: paint or metal	+$3526	Specify *with CPU6* and select technology cover color: 2868 Cameo White Low Gloss (default) or 2869 Nocturne Black Low Gloss. Select sleeve color: 0835 Black or 4799 Platinum (default).

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Factory-Cut Hole for Power and Communication Accessories



▶ See *Availability of Conference Top Options,* page 343.

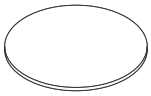
Tip: Remember to order the power and communication ports and spheres separately.
▶ Page 586

Tip: Oval ports cannot be used on the following top and base combinations:
— 54" x 120" oval tops with T- or X-flex bases
— 60" x 144" racetrack, rectangle, and boat-shape tops with elliptical drum bases.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Hole for power and communication sphere		
• One 3" diameter hole	+$ 53	Center: Specify *with CPSC.*
• Two 3" diameter holes	+$106	Left/Right: Specify *with CPSLR.*
• Four 3" diameter holes	+$211	Left/Center/Center/Right: Specify *with CPSLCCR.*
Hole for round power and communication port		
• One 3½" diameter hole	+$ 53	Center: Specify *with CSPC.*
• Two 3½" diameter holes	+$106	Left/Right: Specify *with CSPLR.*
• Four 3½" diameter holes	+$211	Left/Center/Center/Right: Specify *with CSPLCCR.*
Hole for oval power and communication port		
• One 12"W hole	+$ 53	Center: Specify *with CLPC.*
• Two 12"W holes	+$106	Left/Right: Specify *with CLPLR.*

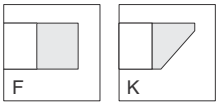
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Round Wood Conference Table Tops



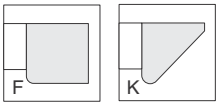
Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a third letter to the style number to define the table top edge profile.

Standard Edge Profiles For Diameter Tops 36"–60"



Flat Knife

Large Edge Profiles For Diameter Tops 66"–72"



Flat Knife

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 320	1 Style number with appropriate edge profile letter indicated in the space provided (For example, CW_R36 becomes CWFR36 for flat edge profile) ▶ See edge profiles below. 2 Wood veneer color number for top 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 382.
• Table top: wood group 1 veneer with solid wood edge	

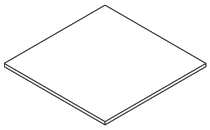
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Wood group 2	Prices below	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	Prices below	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	Prices below	Specify full-fill finish number.
Additional Options	▶ See *Availability of Conference Top Options,* page 343. ▶ See *Specifying Conference Top Options*, page 346.		

Specification Information

Diameter	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price)		
			Wood		Full-Fill Finish on Wood
			Wood Group 2	Wood Group 3	Group 1
36"	**CW__R36**	$2189	+$ 75	+$ 260	+$38
42"	**CW__R42**	$2633	+$111	+$ 387	+$38
48"	**CW__R48**	$3315	+$111	+$ 387	+$38
54"	**CW__R54**	$4302	+$198	+$ 694	+$72
60"	**CW__R60**	$4998	+$198	+$ 694	+$72
66"	**CW__R66**	$6035	+$251	+$ 868	+$72
72"	**CW__R72**	$7035	+$325	+$1129	+$72

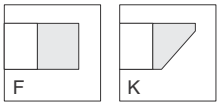
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Square Wood Conference Table Tops



Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a third letter to the style number to define the table top edge profile.

Standard Edge Profiles For Tops 36"W–60"W



Flat Knife

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 320	1 Style number with appropriate edge profile letter indicated in the space provided (For example, CW_S36 becomes CWFS36 for flat edge profile) ▶ See edge profiles below. 2 Wood veneer color number for top 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 382.
• Table top: wood group 1 veneer with solid wood edge	

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Wood group 2	Prices below	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	Prices below	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	Prices below	Specify full-fill finish number.

Additional Options
▶ See *Availability of Conference Top Options,* page 343.
▶ See *Specifying Conference Top Options*, page 346.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Wood Group 2	Wood Group 3	Full-Fill Finish on Wood Group 1
36"	36"	**CW__S36**	$1789	+$ 75	+$260	+$38
42"	42"	**CW__S42**	$2152	+$111	+$387	+$38
48"	48"	**CW__S48**	$2715	+$111	+$387	+$72
54"	54"	**CW__S54**	$3858	+$198	+$694	+$72
60"	60"	**CW__S60**	$5124	+$198	+$694	+$72

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Oval Wood Conference Table Tops

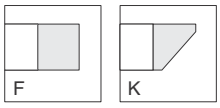
	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 320	• Table top: wood group 1 veneer with solid wood edge	1 Style number with appropriate edge profile letter indicated in the space provided (For example, CW_J3660 becomes CWFJ3660 for flat edge profile) ▶ See edge profiles at right. 2 Wood veneer color number for top 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 382.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Wood group 2	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	Prices at right	Specify full-fill finish number.
Additional Options	▶ See *Availability of Conference Top Options,* page 343. ▶ See *Specifying Conference Top Options*, page 346.		

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

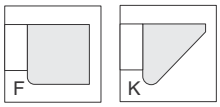
Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a third letter to the style number to define the table top edge profile.

Standard Edge Profiles For Tops 60"W–120"W



Flat Knife

Large Edge Profiles For Tops 144"W and Wider



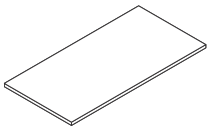
Flat Knife

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Wood Group 2	Wood Group 3	Full-Fill Finish on Wood Group 1
36"	60"	**CW__J3660**	$ 3699	+$111	+$ 387	+$ 72
	66"	**CW__J3666**	$ 3973	+$153	+$ 533	+$ 72
	72"	**CW__J3672**	$ 4262	+$153	+$ 533	+$ 72
	84"	**CW__J3684**	$ 4833	+$198	+$ 694	+$ 72
42"	72"	**CW__J4272**	$ 4848	+$198	+$ 694	+$ 72
	84"	**CW__J4284**	$ 5309	+$198	+$ 694	+$ 72
	96"	**CW__J4296**	$ 5988	+$251	+$ 868	+$ 72
	108"	**CW__J42108**	$ 6686	+$251	+$ 868	+$111
48"	84"	**CW__J4884**	$ 5832	+$251	+$ 868	+$ 72
	96"	**CW__J4896**	$ 6181	+$251	+$ 868	+$111
	108"	**CW__J48108**	$ 7552	+$325	+$1129	+$111
	120"	**CW__J48120**	$ 9247	+$325	+$1129	+$111
54"	108"	**CW__J54108**	$ 8660	+$364	+$1282	+$111
	120"	**CW__J54120**	$10,057	+$364	+$1282	+$145
	144"	**CW__J54144**	$11,942	+$457	+$1589	+$145
60"	120"	**CW__J60120**	$10,746	+$402	+$1403	+$145
	144"	**CW__J60144**	$14,447	+$482	+$1690	+$181
	168"	**CW__J60168**	$18,928	+$514	+$1789	+$181
66"	144"	**CW__J66144**	$16,024	+$514	+$1789	+$181
	168"	**CW__J66168**	$19,729	+$587	+$2051	+$220
	192"	**CW__J66192**	$21,518	+$655	+$2299	+$220
72"	168"	**CW__J72168**	$23,036	+$655	+$2299	+$220
	192"	**CW__J72192**	$25,382	+$731	+$2556	+$256
	216"	**CW__J72216**	$27,544	+$804	+$2819	+$289

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

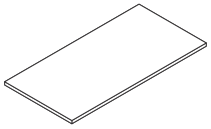
Rectangular Wood Conference Table Tops



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 320	• Table top: wood group 1 veneer with solid wood edge	1 Style number with appropriate edge profile letter indicated in the space provided (For example, CW_T3660 becomes CWFT3660 for flat edge profile) ▶ See edge profiles at right. 2 Wood veneer color number for top 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 382.

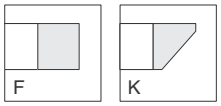
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Wood group 2	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	Prices at right	Specify full-fill finish number.
Additional Options	▶ See *Availability of Conference Top Options,* page 343. ▶ See *Specifying Conference Top Options*, page 346.		

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.



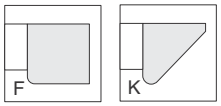
Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a third letter to the style number to define the table top edge profile.

Standard Edge Profiles For Tops 60"W–120"W



Flat Knife

Large Edge Profiles For Tops 144"W and Wider



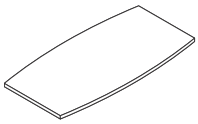
Flat Knife

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Wood Group 2	Wood Group 3	Full-Fill Finish on Wood Group 1
36"	60"	**CW__T3660**	$ 3184	+$111	+$ 387	+$ 72
	66"	**CW__T3666**	$ 3426	+$153	+$ 533	+$ 72
	72"	**CW__T3672**	$ 3671	+$153	+$ 533	+$ 72
	84"	**CW__T3684**	$ 4162	+$198	+$ 694	+$ 72
42"	72"	**CW__T4272**	$ 4176	+$198	+$ 694	+$ 72
	84"	**CW__T4284**	$ 4573	+$198	+$ 694	+$ 72
	96"	**CW__T4296**	$ 5157	+$251	+$ 868	+$ 72
	108"	**CW__T42108**	$ 5755	+$251	+$ 868	+$111
48"	84"	**CW__T4884**	$ 5024	+$251	+$ 868	+$ 72
	96"	**CW__T4896**	$ 5330	+$251	+$ 868	+$111
	108"	**CW__T48108**	$ 6504	+$325	+$1129	+$111
	120"	**CW__T48120**	$ 7964	+$325	+$1129	+$111
	144"	**CW__T48144**	$ 8784	+$402	+$1403	+$145
54"	108"	**CW__T54108**	$ 7459	+$364	+$1282	+$111
	120"	**CW__T54120**	$ 8658	+$364	+$1282	+$145
	144"	**CW__T54144**	$10,285	+$457	+$1589	+$145
	168"	**CW__T54168**	$12,456	+$514	+$1789	+$181
60"	120"	**CW__T60120**	$ 9256	+$402	+$1403	+$145
	144"	**CW__T60144**	$12,443	+$482	+$1690	+$181
	168"	**CW__T60168**	$16,302	+$514	+$1789	+$181
	192"	**CW__T60192**	$16,821	+$587	+$2051	+$220
	216"	**CW__T60216**	$17,347	+$655	+$2299	+$256
66"	144"	**CW__T66144**	$14,570	+$514	+$1789	+$181
	168"	**CW__T66168**	$17,937	+$587	+$2051	+$220
	192"	**CW__T66192**	$19,568	+$655	+$2299	+$220
	216"	**CW__T66216**	$22,659	+$731	+$2556	+$256
72"	168"	**CW__T72168**	$20,932	+$655	+$2299	+$220
	192"	**CW__T72192**	$23,072	+$731	+$2556	+$256
	216"	**CW__T72216**	$25,039	+$804	+$2819	+$289

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

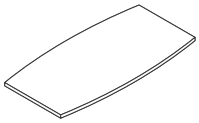
Boat-Shape Wood Conference Table Tops



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 320	• Table top: wood group 1 veneer with solid wood edge	1 Style number with appropriate edge profile letter indicated in the space provided (For example, CW_B3660 becomes CWFB3660 for flat edge profile) ▶ See edge profiles at right. 2 Wood veneer color number for top 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 382.

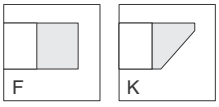
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Wood group 2	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	Prices at right	Specify full-fill finish number.
Additional Options	▶ See *Availability of Conference Top Options,* page 343. ▶ See *Specifying Conference Top Options*, page 346.		

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.



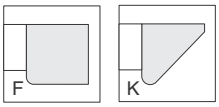
Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a third letter to the style number to define the table top edge profile.

Standard Edge Profiles For Tops 60"W–120"W



Flat Knife

Large Edge Profiles For Tops 144"W and Wider



Flat Knife

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Wood Group 2	Wood Group 3	Full-Fill Finish on Wood Group 1
30"/36"	60"	**CW__B3660**	$ 3699	+$111	+$ 387	+$ 72
	66"	**CW__B3666**	$ 3973	+$153	+$ 533	+$ 72
	72"	**CW__B3672**	$ 4262	+$153	+$ 533	+$ 72
	84"	**CW__B3684**	$ 4833	+$198	+$ 694	+$ 72
36"/42"	72"	**CW__B4272**	$ 4848	+$198	+$ 694	+$ 72
	84"	**CW__B4284**	$ 5309	+$198	+$ 694	+$ 72
	96"	**CW__B4296**	$ 5988	+$251	+$ 868	+$ 72
	108"	**CW__B42108**	$ 6686	+$251	+$ 868	+$111
41"/48"	84"	**CW__B4884**	$ 5832	+$251	+$ 868	+$ 72
	96"	**CW__B4896**	$ 6181	+$251	+$ 868	+$111
	108"	**CW__B48108**	$ 7552	+$325	+$1129	+$111
	120"	**CW__B48120**	$ 9247	+$325	+$1129	+$111
	144"	**CW__B48144**	$10,198	+$402	+$1403	+$145
46"/54"	108"	**CW__B54108**	$ 8660	+$364	+$1282	+$111
	120"	**CW__B54120**	$10,057	+$364	+$1282	+$145
	144"	**CW__B54144**	$11,942	+$457	+$1589	+$145
	168"	**CW__B54168**	$14,466	+$514	+$1789	+$181
51"/60"	120"	**CW__B60120**	$10,746	+$402	+$1403	+$145
	144"	**CW__B60144**	$14,447	+$482	+$1690	+$181
	168"	**CW__B60168**	$18,928	+$514	+$1789	+$181
	192"	**CW__B60192**	$19,528	+$587	+$2051	+$220
	216"	**CW__B60216**	$20,142	+$655	+$2299	+$256
56"/66"	144"	**CW__B66144**	$16,024	+$514	+$1789	+$181
	168"	**CW__B66168**	$19,729	+$587	+$2051	+$220
	192"	**CW__B66192**	$21,518	+$655	+$2299	+$220
	216"	**CW__B66216**	$24,926	+$731	+$2556	+$256
61"/72"	168"	**CW__B72168**	$23,036	+$655	+$2299	+$220
	192"	**CW__B72192**	$25,382	+$731	+$2556	+$256
	216"	**CW__B72216**	$27,544	+$804	+$2819	+$289

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Racetrack Wood Conference Table Tops

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 320	• Table top: wood group 1 veneer with solid wood edge	1 Style number with appropriate edge profile letter indicated in the space provided (For example, CW_K3660 becomes CWFK3660 for flat edge profile) ▶ See edge profiles at right. 2 Wood veneer color number for top 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 382.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Wood group 2	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	Prices at right	Specify full-fill finish number.
Additional Options	▶ See *Availability of Conference Top Options,* page 343. ▶ See *Specifying Conference Top Options*, page 346.		

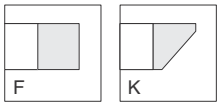
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Wood Group 2	Wood Group 3	Full-Fill Finish on Wood Group 1
36"	60"	**CW__K3660**	$ 3531	+$111	+$ 387	+$ 72
	66"	**CW__K3666**	$ 3794	+$153	+$ 533	+$ 72
	72"	**CW__K3672**	$ 4065	+$153	+$ 533	+$ 72
	84"	**CW__K3684**	$ 4611	+$198	+$ 694	+$ 72
42"	72"	**CW__K4272**	$ 4626	+$198	+$ 694	+$ 72
	84"	**CW__K4284**	$ 5067	+$198	+$ 694	+$ 72
	96"	**CW__K4296**	$ 5714	+$251	+$ 868	+$ 72
	108"	**CW__K42108**	$ 6381	+$251	+$ 868	+$111
48"	84"	**CW__K4884**	$ 5566	+$251	+$ 868	+$ 72
	96"	**CW__K4896**	$ 5896	+$251	+$ 868	+$111
	108"	**CW__K48108**	$ 7207	+$325	+$1129	+$111
	120"	**CW__K48120**	$ 8824	+$325	+$1129	+$111
	144"	**CW__K48144**	$ 9737	+$402	+$1403	+$145
54"	108"	**CW__K54108**	$ 8266	+$364	+$1282	+$111
	120"	**CW__K54120**	$ 9601	+$364	+$1282	+$145
	144"	**CW__K54144**	$11,398	+$457	+$1589	+$145
	168"	**CW__K54168**	$13,807	+$514	+$1789	+$181
60"	120"	**CW__K60120**	$10,259	+$402	+$1403	+$145
	144"	**CW__K60144**	$13,793	+$482	+$1690	+$181
	168"	**CW__K60168**	$18,068	+$514	+$1789	+$181
	192"	**CW__K60192**	$18,640	+$587	+$2051	+$220
	216"	**CW__K60216**	$19,227	+$655	+$2299	+$256
66"	144"	**CW__K66144**	$15,298	+$514	+$1789	+$181
	168"	**CW__K66168**	$18,834	+$587	+$2051	+$220
	192"	**CW__K66192**	$20,539	+$655	+$2299	+$220
	216"	**CW__K66216**	$23,791	+$731	+$2556	+$256
72"	168"	**CW__K72168**	$21,983	+$655	+$2299	+$220
	192"	**CW__K72192**	$24,228	+$731	+$2556	+$256
	216"	**CW__K72216**	$26,290	+$804	+$2819	+$289

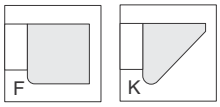
Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a third letter to the style number to define the table top edge profile.

Standard Edge Profiles For Tops 60"W–120"W



Flat Knife

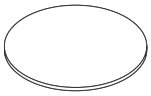
Large Edge Profiles For Tops 144"W and Wider



Flat Knife

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Round Laminate Conference Table Tops



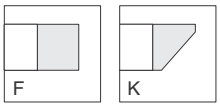
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 320	1 Style number with appropriate edge profile letter indicated in the space provided (For example, CL_R36 becomes CLFR36 for flat edge profile) ▶ See edge profiles below. 2 Laminate color number for top 3 Wood finish number for edge profile 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 382.
• Table top: laminate price group 1 with solid wood group 1 edge	

For laminate group 2 and 3 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Wood group 2 on wood edge profile	Prices below	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3 on wood edge profile	Prices below	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain on wood edge profile	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 3	See information at left	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$111 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Additional Options	▶ See *Availability of Conference Top Options,* page 343. ▶ See *Specifying Conference Top Options*, page 346.		

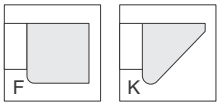
Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a third letter to the style number to define the table top edge profile.

Standard Edge Profiles For Diameter Tops 36"–60"



Flat Knife

Large Edge Profiles For Diameter Tops 66"–72"



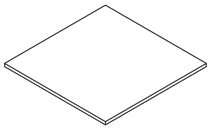
Flat Knife

Specification Information

Diameter	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price)	
			Wood on Edge	
			Wood Group 2	Wood Group 3
36"	**CL__R36**	$2065	+$ 44	+$149
42"	**CL__R42**	$2492	+$ 51	+$174
48"	**CL__R48**	$3126	+$ 51	+$174
54"	**CL__R54**	$4063	+$104	+$361
60"	**CL__R60**	$4720	+$104	+$361
66"	**CL__R66**	$5701	+$122	+$435
72"	**CL__R72**	$6652	+$158	+$560

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Square Laminate Conference Table Tops



▶ Need help? Product details, page 320

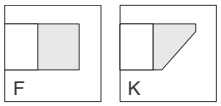
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Table top: laminate price group 1 with solid wood group 1 edge	1 Style number with appropriate edge profile letter indicated in the space provided (For example, CL_S36 becomes CLFS36 for flat edge profile) ▶ See edge profiles below. 2 Laminate color number for top 3 Wood finish number for edge profile 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 382.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
• Wood group 2 on wood edge profile	Prices below	Specify wood color number.
• Wood group 3 on wood edge profile	Prices below	Specify wood color number.
• Customiz stain on wood edge profile	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
• High-Pressure Laminate price group 3	See information at left	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
• Open Line laminate	+$111 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Additional Options	▶ See *Availability of Conference Top Options,* page 343. ▶ See *Specifying Conference Top Options*, page 346.	

For laminate group 2 and 3 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a third letter to the style number to define the table top edge profile.

Standard Edge Profiles For Tops 36"W–60"W



Flat Knife

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Wood on Edge Wood Group 2	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Wood on Edge Wood Group 3
36"	36"	**CL__S36**	$1693	+$ 44	+$149
42"	42"	**CL__S42**	$2037	+$ 51	+$174
48"	48"	**CL__S48**	$2567	+$ 51	+$174
54"	54"	**CL__S54**	$3644	+$104	+$361
60"	60"	**CL__S60**	$4847	+$104	+$361

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Oval Laminate Conference Table Tops

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 320	• Table top: laminate price group 1 with solid wood group 1 edge	1 Style number with appropriate edge profile letter indicated in the space provided (For example, CL_J3660 becomes CLFJ3660 for flat edge profile) ▶ See edge profiles below. 2 Laminate color number for top 3 Wood finish number for edge profile 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 382.

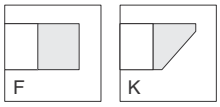
For laminate group 2 and 3 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

	Options		Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Wood group 2 on wood edge profile	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3 on wood edge profile	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain on wood edge profile	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 3	See information at left	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$111 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Additional Options	▶ See *Availability of Conference Top Options,* page 343. ▶ See *Specifying Conference Top Options*, page 346.		

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

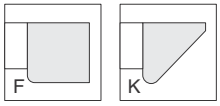
Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a third letter to the style number to define the table top edge profile.

Standard Edge Profiles For Tops 60"W–120"W



Flat Knife

Large Edge Profiles For Tops 144"W and Wider



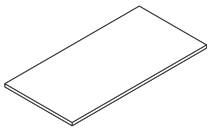
Flat Knife

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Wood on Edge Wood Group 2	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Wood on Edge Wood Group 3
36"	60"	**CL__J3660**	$ 3503	+$ 51	+$ 174
	66"	**CL__J3666**	$ 3767	+$ 75	+$ 260
	72"	**CL__J3672**	$ 4035	+$ 75	+$ 260
	84"	**CL__J3684**	$ 4577	+$104	+$ 361
42"	72"	**CL__J4272**	$ 4592	+$104	+$ 361
	84"	**CL__J4284**	$ 5029	+$104	+$ 361
	96"	**CL__J4296**	$ 5672	+$122	+$ 435
	108"	**CL__J42108**	$ 6338	+$122	+$ 435
48"	84"	**CL__J4884**	$ 5524	+$122	+$ 435
	96"	**CL__J4896**	$ 5855	+$122	+$ 435
	108"	**CL__J48108**	$ 7152	+$158	+$ 560
	120"	**CL__J48120**	$ 8760	+$158	+$ 560
54"	108"	**CL__J54108**	$ 8207	+$183	+$ 647
	120"	**CL__J54120**	$ 9526	+$183	+$ 647
	144"	**CL__J54144**	$11,314	+$220	+$ 774
60"	120"	**CL__J60120**	$10,183	+$198	+$ 694
	144"	**CL__J60144**	$13,688	+$245	+$ 847
	168"	**CL__J60168**	$17,928	+$256	+$ 894
66"	144"	**CL__J66144**	$15,180	+$256	+$ 894
	168"	**CL__J66168**	$18,692	+$287	+$1019
	192"	**CL__J66192**	$20,391	+$331	+$1157
72"	168"	**CL__J72168**	$21,815	+$331	+$1157
	192"	**CL__J72192**	$24,049	+$364	+$1282
	216"	**CL__J72216**	$26,093	+$402	+$1403

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Rectangular Laminate Conference Table Tops

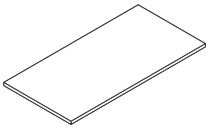


Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 320	1 Style number with appropriate edge profile letter indicated in the space provided (For example, CL_T3660 becomes CLFT3660 for flat edge profile) ▶ See edge profiles at right. 2 Laminate color number for top 3 Wood finish number for edge profile 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 382.
• Table top: laminate price group 1 with solid wood group 1 edge	

Options			Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Wood group 2 on wood edge profile	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3 on wood edge profile	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain on wood edge profile	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 3	See information at left	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$111 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Additional Options	▶ See *Availability of Conference Top Options,* page 343. ▶ See *Specifying Conference Top Options*, page 346.		

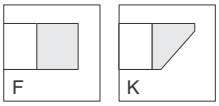
For laminate group 2 and 3 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.



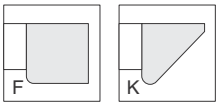
Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a third letter to the style number to define the table top edge profile.

Standard Edge Profiles For Tops 60"W–120"W



Flat Knife

Large Edge Profiles For Tops 144"W and Wider



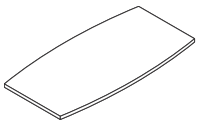
Flat Knife

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Wood on Edge Wood Group 2	Wood on Edge Wood Group 3
36"	60"	**CL__T3660**	$ 3025	+$ 51	+$ 174
	66"	**CL__T3666**	$ 3254	+$ 75	+$ 260
	72"	**CL__T3672**	$ 3484	+$ 75	+$ 260
	84"	**CL__T3684**	$ 3951	+$104	+$ 361
42"	72"	**CL__T4272**	$ 3964	+$104	+$ 361
	84"	**CL__T4284**	$ 4343	+$104	+$ 361
	96"	**CL__T4296**	$ 4899	+$122	+$ 435
	108"	**CL__T42108**	$ 5477	+$122	+$ 435
48"	84"	**CL__T4884**	$ 4776	+$122	+$ 435
	96"	**CL__T4896**	$ 5055	+$122	+$ 435
	108"	**CL__T48108**	$ 6178	+$158	+$ 560
	120"	**CL__T48120**	$ 7566	+$158	+$ 560
	144"	**CL__T48144**	$ 8343	+$198	+$ 694
54"	108"	**CL__T54108**	$ 7085	+$183	+$ 647
	120"	**CL__T54120**	$ 8226	+$183	+$ 647
	144"	**CL__T54144**	$ 9770	+$220	+$ 774
	168"	**CL__T54168**	$11,834	+$256	+$ 894
60"	120"	**CL__T60120**	$ 8793	+$198	+$ 694
	144"	**CL__T60144**	$11,822	+$245	+$ 847
	168"	**CL__T60168**	$15,487	+$256	+$ 894
	192"	**CL__T60192**	$15,979	+$287	+$1019
	216"	**CL__T60216**	$16,480	+$331	+$1157
66"	144"	**CL__T66144**	$13,804	+$256	+$ 894
	168"	**CL__T66168**	$16,991	+$287	+$1019
	192"	**CL__T66192**	$18,532	+$331	+$1157
	216"	**CL__T66216**	$21,469	+$364	+$1282
72"	168"	**CL__T72168**	$19,834	+$331	+$1157
	192"	**CL__T72192**	$21,860	+$364	+$1282
	216"	**CL__T72216**	$23,723	+$402	+$1403

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Boat-Shape Laminate Conference Table Tops

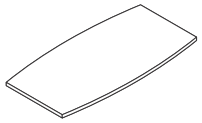


Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 320	• Table top: laminate price group 1 with solid wood group 1 edge	1 Style number with appropriate edge profile letter indicated in the space provided (For example, CL_B3660 becomes CLFB3660 for flat edge profile) ▶ See edge profiles at right. 2 Laminate color number for top 3 Wood finish number for edge profile 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 382.

Options			Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Wood group 2 on wood edge profile	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3 on wood edge profile	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain on wood edge profile	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 3	See information at left	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$111 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Additional Options	▶ See *Availability of Conference Top Options,* page 343. ▶ See *Specifying Conference Top Options*, page 346.		

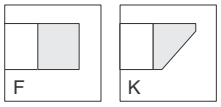
For laminate group 2 and 3 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.



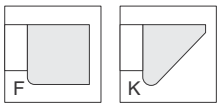
Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a third letter to the style number to define the table top edge profile.

Standard Edge Profiles For Tops 60"W–120"W



Flat Knife

Large Edge Profiles For Tops 144"W and Wider



Flat Knife

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Wood on Edge Wood Group 2	Wood on Edge Wood Group 3
30"/36"	60"	**CL__B3660**	$ 3503	+$ 51	+$ 174
	66"	**CL__B3666**	$ 3767	+$ 75	+$ 260
	72"	**CL__B3672**	$ 4035	+$ 75	+$ 260
	84"	**CL__B3684**	$ 4577	+$104	+$ 361
36"/42"	72"	**CL__B4272**	$ 4592	+$104	+$ 361
	84"	**CL__B4284**	$ 5029	+$104	+$ 361
	96"	**CL__B4296**	$ 5672	+$122	+$ 435
	108"	**CL__B42108**	$ 6338	+$122	+$ 435
41"/48"	84"	**CL__B4884**	$ 5524	+$122	+$ 435
	96"	**CL__B4896**	$ 5858	+$122	+$ 435
	108"	**CL__B48108**	$ 7152	+$158	+$ 560
	120"	**CL__B48120**	$ 8760	+$158	+$ 560
	144"	**CL__B48144**	$ 9660	+$198	+$ 694
46"/54"	108"	**CL__B54108**	$ 8207	+$183	+$ 647
	120"	**CL__B54120**	$ 9526	+$183	+$ 647
	144"	**CL__B54144**	$11,313	+$220	+$ 774
	168"	**CL__B54168**	$13,703	+$256	+$ 894
51"/60"	120"	**CL__B60120**	$10,183	+$198	+$ 694
	144"	**CL__B60144**	$13,685	+$245	+$ 847
	168"	**CL__B60168**	$17,928	+$256	+$ 894
	192"	**CL__B60192**	$18,504	+$287	+$1019
	216"	**CL__B60216**	$19,083	+$331	+$1157
56"/66"	144"	**CL__B66144**	$15,180	+$256	+$ 894
	168"	**CL__B66168**	$18,692	+$287	+$1019
	192"	**CL__B66192**	$20,391	+$331	+$1157
	216"	**CL__B66216**	$23,614	+$364	+$1282
61"/72"	168"	**CL__B72168**	$21,815	+$331	+$1157
	192"	**CL__B72192**	$24,049	+$364	+$1282
	216"	**CL__B72216**	$26,093	+$402	+$1403

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Racetrack Laminate Conference Table Tops

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 320	1 Style number with appropriate edge profile letter indicated in the space provided (For example, CL_K3660 becomes CLFK3660 for flat edge profile) ▶ See edge profiles at right. 2 Laminate color number for top 3 Wood finish number for edge profile 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 382.
• Table top: laminate price group 1 with solid wood group 1 edge	

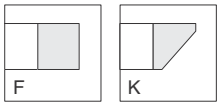
Options			Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Wood group 2 on wood edge profile	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3 on wood edge profile	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain on wood edge profile	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 3	See information at left	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$111 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Additional Options	▶ See *Availability of Conference Top Options,* page 343. ▶ See *Specifying Conference Top Options*, page 346.		

For laminate group 2 and 3 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

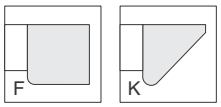
Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a third letter to the style number to define the table top edge profile.

Standard Edge Profiles For Tops 60"W–120"W



Flat Knife

Large Edge Profiles For Tops 144"W and Wider



Flat Knife

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Wood on Edge Wood Group 2	Wood on Edge Wood Group 3
36"	60"	**CL__K3660**	$ 3342	+$ 51	+$ 174
	66"	**CL__K3666**	$ 3595	+$ 75	+$ 260
	72"	**CL__K3672**	$ 3854	+$ 75	+$ 260
	84"	**CL__K3684**	$ 4371	+$104	+$ 361
42"	72"	**CL__K4272**	$ 4389	+$104	+$ 361
	84"	**CL__K4284**	$ 4798	+$104	+$ 361
	96"	**CL__K4296**	$ 5416	+$122	+$ 435
	108"	**CL__K42108**	$ 6045	+$122	+$ 435
48"	84"	**CL__K4884**	$ 5276	+$122	+$ 435
	96"	**CL__K4896**	$ 5592	+$122	+$ 435
	108"	**CL__K48108**	$ 6826	+$158	+$ 560
	120"	**CL__K48120**	$ 8363	+$158	+$ 560
	144"	**CL__K48144**	$ 9220	+$198	+$ 694
54"	108"	**CL__K54108**	$ 7832	+$183	+$ 647
	120"	**CL__K54120**	$ 9093	+$183	+$ 647
	144"	**CL__K54144**	$10,794	+$220	+$ 774
	168"	**CL__K54168**	$13,082	+$256	+$ 894
60"	120"	**CL__K60120**	$ 9714	+$198	+$ 694
	144"	**CL__K60144**	$13,063	+$245	+$ 847
	168"	**CL__K60168**	$17,113	+$256	+$ 894
	192"	**CL__K60192**	$17,659	+$287	+$1019
	216"	**CL__K60216**	$18,216	+$331	+$1157
66"	144"	**CL__K66144**	$14,489	+$256	+$ 894
	168"	**CL__K66168**	$17,837	+$287	+$1019
	192"	**CL__K66192**	$19,461	+$331	+$1157
	216"	**CL__K66216**	$22,539	+$364	+$1282
72"	168"	**CL__K72168**	$20,832	+$331	+$1157
	192"	**CL__K72192**	$22,954	+$364	+$1282
	216"	**CL__K72216**	$24,905	+$402	+$1403

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Bases for Conference Tables

Metal Flex Bases

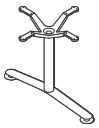
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 320	• Metal flex base: paint or metal • Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Paint or metal color number for base: 0835 Black 4799 Platinum 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 382.

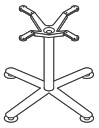
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**T-flex base**		
	• Brushed Aluminum	+$274	Specify *with 8042 Brushed Aluminum.*
	X-flex base		
	• Brushed Aluminum	+$274	Specify *with 8042 Brushed Aluminum.*

Tip: Power units and round ports cannot be used on tops supported by T- or X-flex bases.

Tip: Oval ports and power channels cannot be used on 54"D x 120"W oval tops supported by flex bases.

Specification Information





T-Flex Base

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
24"	24"	27½"	**CFLEXT24**	$1340
30"	30"	27½"	**CFLEXT30**	$1564

X-Flex Base

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
24"	24"	27½"	**CFLEXX24**	$2033
30"	30"	27½"	**CFLEXX30**	$2231

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

U-Panel Bases

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 320	1 Style number 2 Wood color number for base 3 Paint or metal color number for feet: 0835 Black 4799 Platinum 8042 Brushed Aluminum 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 382.
• U-panel base: wood group 1 • Wire management cavity • Cylinder feet: paint or metal • Attachment hardware	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
• Wood group 2	Prices below	Specify wood color number.
• Wood group 3	Prices below	Specify wood color number.
• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.*
		▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Foot Details		
• Square feet	No cost	Specify *with square feet* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, or 8042 Brushed Aluminum.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Wood Wood Group 2	Wood Group 3
4"	24"	27½"	**CWUPC424**	$1894	+$111	+$387
6"	30"	27½"	**CWUPC630**	$2367	+$153	+$533
6"	36"	27½"	**CWUPC636**	$2605	+$183	+$647

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Rectangular Bases

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 320	• Rectangular base: wood group 1 • Removable panel for access to wire cavity • Recessed toe kick on base: black or metallic finish • Glides: black plastic • Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Wood color number for base 3 Paint or plated finish color number for recessed toe kick: 0835 Black 8042 Brushed Aluminum 8046 Polished Aluminum 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 382.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Wood group 2	Prices below	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	Prices below	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.*
			▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Wood Wood Group 2	Wood Group 3
With Recessed Toe Kick						
24"	4"	27½"	**CWREC424**	$1575	+$111	+$387
30"	6"	27½"	**CWREC630**	$1926	+$153	+$533
36"	6"	27½"	**CWREC636**	$2195	+$183	+$647

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Rectangular Bases with Feet

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 320	• Rectangular base: wood group 1 • Removable panel for access to wire cavity • Cylinder feet: paint or metal • Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Wood color number for base 3 Paint or metal color number for feet: 0835 Black 4799 Platinum 8042 Brushed Aluminum 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 382.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Wood group 2 • Wood group 3 • Customiz stain on wood	Prices below Prices below No cost	Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Foot Detail	• Square feet	No cost	Specify *with square feet* and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, or 8042 Brushed Aluminum.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Wood Wood Group 2	Wood Group 3
24"	4"	27½"	**CWREF424**	$1800	+$111	+$387
30"	6"	27½"	**CWREF630**	$2150	+$153	+$533
36"	6"	27½"	**CWREF636**	$2423	+$183	+$647

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Freestanding Table Bases

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 320	1 Style number 2 Color number: 4799 Platinum Metallic 7207 Black
• Table base: 4799 Platinum Metallic or 7207 Black • Attachment hardware: black paint only	

Tip: Freestanding table base does not have cable routing capabilities.

Tip: No technology solution can be accommodated directly above the table base.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Style Number	Quantity	U.S. Price
Freestanding Table Base					
28"	28"	27½"	**AWQT28**	1	$1328

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Circular Drum Bases

Tip: Mouse holes provide wire access on two sides of bases.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 320	• Circular drum base: wood group 1 • Removable panel for access to wire cavity • Hole in bottom of base for floor monument access • Recessed toe kick on base: black or metallic finish • Glides: black plastic • Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Wood color number for base 3 Paint or plated finish number for recessed toe kick: 0835 Black 8042 Brushed Aluminum 8046 Polished Aluminum 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 382.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Prices below	Specify wood color number.
• Wood group 2	Prices below	Specify wood color number.
• Wood group 3	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.*
• Customiz stain on wood		▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Specification Information

With Recessed Toe Kick

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Wood Group 2	Wood Group 3
24"	24"	27½"	**CWCIRC24**	$2180	+$111	+$387
30"	30"	27½"	**CWCIRC30**	$2540	+$153	+$533
36"	36"	27½"	**CWCIRC36**	$2899	+$183	+$647

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Half Drum Bases

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 320	1 Style number 2 Wood color number for base 3 Paint or plated finish color number for recessed toe kick: 0835 Black 8042 Brushed Aluminum 8046 Polished Aluminum 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 382.
• Half drum base: wood group 1 • Removable panel for access to wire cavity • Hole in bottom of base for floor monument access • Recessed toe kick on base: black or metallic finish • Glides: black plastic • Attachment hardware	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Prices below	Specify wood color number.
• Wood group 2	Prices below	Specify wood color number.
• Wood group 3	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.*
• Customiz stain on wood		▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Wood Wood Group 2	Wood Group 3

With Recessed Toe Kick

12"	24"	27½"	**CWHDC24**	$1812	+$111	+$387
15"	30"	27½"	**CWHDC30**	$2180	+$153	+$533
18"	36"	27½"	**CWHDC36**	$2514	+$183	+$647

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Elliptical Drum Bases

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 320	• Elliptical drum base: wood group 1 • Removable panel for access to wire cavity • Hole in bottom of base for floor monument access • Recessed toe kick on base: black or metallic finish • Glides: black plastic • Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Wood color number for base 3 Paint or plated finish color number for recessed toe kick: 0835 Black 8042 Brushed Aluminum 8046 Polished Aluminum 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 382.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Prices below	Specify wood color number.
• Wood group 2	Prices below	Specify wood color number.
• Wood group 3	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.*
• Customiz stain on wood		▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Wood Group 2	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Wood Group 3
With Recessed Toe Kick						
12"	24"	27½"	**CWELC24**	$2180	+$111	+$387
15"	30"	27½"	**CWELC30**	$2540	+$153	+$533
18"	36"	27½"	**CWELC36**	$2899	+$183	+$647

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Power and Communication Accessories

Technology Covers

Tip: Order finishes 2970 Cameo White and 2971 Nocturne Black if technology covers are used with products ordered before 10/18/2021 to ensure fit and finish match the previously ordered product.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 321 • Technology covers: solid surface	1 Style number 2 Solid surface color number: 2868 Cameo White Low Gloss 2869 Nocturne Black Low Gloss

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
Wire Access Grommet Cover				
4½"	6"	¼"	**DAC84**	$149
Square Cover				
4½"	6"	¼"	**DAX84**	$149

Tip: Technology covers are included with power units and power channels. Specify additional covers only if you need a different style or replacements.

▶ See *Power Channels* and *Power Units,* pages 346–347.

Flip Up Power Unit

Tip: For field installation, a 5" wide by 3¾" depth cut out is required. Also at least a 2½" clearance from the bottom of the flange (including the thickness of the worksurface) is required to allow the routing of the wire and to avoid an interference with drawers.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 321 • Power unit: 0835 Black paint or 4799 Platinum paint • Two outlets: black plastic • Attachment hardware • 6' power cord with grounded plug: black plastic	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for power unit

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
Flip Up Power Unit				
4¼"	5½"	2"	**AWVFP**	$463

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

2½" Round Grommet

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Grommet: paint or metal • Installation instructions	1 Style number 2 Paint or metal color number ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 382.

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Price
2½"	2½"	**AWAG2**	$110

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Convene Edge Profile Samples

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Worksurface: wood group 1 veneer or laminate price group 1 • Wood worksurface with wood edge: solid wood edge on two sides • Laminate worksurface with wood edge: solid wood edge on two sides	1 Style number 2 Wood or laminate color number for worksurface 3 Wood finish number for edge profile on laminate worksurface 4 Worksurface profile (see below under Required Selections) 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 382.

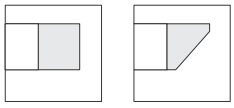
Required Selections

Wood worksurface edge profiles at left

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Wood veneer worksurfaces**		
	• Wood group 2	+$ 80	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	+$279	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.*
	• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	+$ 41	Specify full-fill finish number.
	Laminate worksurfaces		
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 3	See information at left	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.*

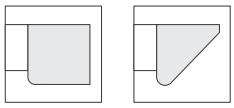
For laminate group 2 and 3 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Standard Edge Profiles



Flat Knife

Large Edge Profiles



Flat Knife

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Wood Group 1 Veneer	U.S. Base Prices Laminate
18"	20"	**CVXEDGE**	$631	$631

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Convene Edge
Profile Samples

Surface Materials

This listing includes all the surface material choices that are available for the products in this specification guide.

Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

Additional surface materials specification tools are available to assist you in the specification process—the Surface Materials Binders.

The global surface materials palette is a core collection of finishes that is available across multiple geographies (Americas/EMEA – Europe, Middle East, and Africa/APAC – Asia Pacific) and on global product lines, where applicable. For a list of finishes included in the offering, see the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*. Additional details, like product approvals by geography and finish number conversions, can also be found in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or see *steelcase.com/surface-materials*.

Surface Materials Binders include:
- *Surface Materials Reference Manual*
- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery

Wood

Steelcase carefully selects veneer and solid wood for consistent color and grain structure. Wood is a natural material and variations will occur in color, grain and texture. These variations are part of the inherent natural beauty of wood and are not considered defects.

Wood veneers and solid wood finishes will not be an exact match to woodgrain laminates. We highly recommend ordering physical samples to understand visual differences.

Forest Stewardship Council (FSC) certified wood (veneer and core) is available on most Steelcase wood products through the Specials RFQ process.

All wood products will darken with age and exposure to ultraviolet light. This is especially apparent with cherry and maple veneer. We recommend that desk accessories be rearranged periodically to ensure even aging of wood surfaces.

When storing your wood furniture, please follow the following guidelines:
- Do not store products in trailers
- Store products in areas that simulate office temperatures (60°F to 90°F)
- Store products in areas that maintain constant, office-like humidity levels
- Keep product away from light. Cover products to make sure they are not exposed to light.

Ⓔ = Excluded

Steelcase Surfaces

Veneer

Veneers are matched for proper balance and consistency. Veneers are available or quarter cut, except for Oak, which is rift cut.

▶Refer to the *Veneer Cut Guidelines* on page 385 for descriptions of each cut.

Open-pore finish is a medium gloss finish that leaves the wood grain texture visible to the eye and distinguishable to the touch.

Veneer

Wood Group 1

Flat-cut open-pore
3062 FC/OP Graphite Walnut
3402 FC/OP Clear Cherry (Aged)
3412 FC/OP Natural Cherry Ⓔ
3422 FC/OP Medium Cherry
3522 FC/OP Clear Maple
3592 FC/OP Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
3702 FC/OP Clear Walnut
3712 FC/OP Natural Walnut
3752 FC/OP Medium Walnut Ⓔ
3762 FC/OP Dark Walnut
3772 FC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut

Flat-Cut Open-Pore, Natural Veneer
3342 FC/OP Black Walnut
35A2 FC/OP Blanch Maple
37A2 FC/OP Thunder Walnut

Quarter-Cut Open-Pore
3042 QC/OP Ash Ⓔ
3222 QC/OP Clear Maple
3292 QC/OP Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
3302 QC/OP Clear Walnut
3312 QC/OP Natural Walnut
3352 QC/OP Medium Walnut Ⓔ
3362 QC/OP Dark Walnut
3372 QC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut
3382 QC/OP Graphite Walnut

Quarter-Cut Open-Pore, Natural Veneer
32A2 QC/OP Blanch Maple
33A2 QC/OP Thunder Walnut
3392 QC/OP Black Walnut

Rift-Cut Open-Pore
3602 RC/OP Desert Oak

Rift-Cut Full-Fill, Natural Veneer
36A2 RC/OP Volcanic Oak

Wood Group 3

Flat-Cut Open-Pore, Natural Veneer
3082 FC/OP Washed Walnut

Wood Group 1

Open-Pore Planked Veneer
3P41 OP Planked Cherry
3P51 OP Planked Maple
3P61 OP Planked Oak
3P71 OP Planked Walnut
3VFX OP Unmarked Oak

Tip: Known for its uniqueness, planked veneer has intentional and natural variations that include, but are not limited to: character marks, grain pattern, color, and natural color aging.

Full-Fill

Full-fill finish is a medium-gloss finish that completely fills the grain texture, yet allows the grain pattern to be seen. The wood has a lustrous, satiny look, and it is smooth to the touch. This finish is available on the wood worksurface or field-installed top only.

Wood Group 2

Flat-Cut Full-Fill
3064 FC/FF Graphite Walnut Ⓔ
3404 FC/FF Clear Cherry (Aged) Ⓔ
3414 FC/FF Natural Cherry Ⓔ
3424 FC/FF Medium Cherry Ⓔ
3524 FC/FF Clear Maple Ⓔ
3544 FC/FF Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
3704 FC/FF Clear Walnut Ⓔ
3714 FC/FF Natural Walnut Ⓔ
3754 FC/FF Medium Walnut Ⓔ
3764 FC/FF Dark Walnut Ⓔ
3774 FC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut Ⓔ

Flat-Cut Full-Fill, Natural Veneer
3734 FC/FF Black Walnut Ⓔ

Quarter-Cut Full-Fill
3224 QC/FF Clear Maple Ⓔ
3294 QC/FF Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
3304 QC/FF Clear Walnut Ⓔ
3314 QC/FF Natural Walnut Ⓔ
3354 QC/FF Medium Walnut Ⓔ
3364 QC/FF Dark Walnut Ⓔ
3374 QC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut Ⓔ
3384 QC/FF Graphite Walnut Ⓔ

Quarter-Cut Full-Fill, Natural Veneer
3394 QC/FF Black Walnut Ⓔ

Rift-Cut Full-Fill
3604 RC/FF Desert Oak Ⓔ

Wood Group 3

Flat-Cut Full-Fill, Natural Veneer
3084 FC/FF Washed Walnut Ⓔ

Premium Veneers

A selection of Premium veneers in this collection are available on most Steelcase brand products. The collection will be available as close to standard leadtimes as possible. However, because adequate supplies of veneer and solids must be secured, all orders will be scheduled individually. Leadtimes will vary based on Premium veneer and Premium solids availability at the time the order is placed. The collection is available as Wood Group 3 as part of our Select Surface program, and supported like standard veneers to make ordering easy. Please see the Steelcase surface materials section on *village.steelcase.com* for sample information and product line availability. All premium veneers are in clear-coat.

Wood Group 3

Quarter-Cut Open-Pore

3832 QC/OP Figured Anegre

Custom Surfaces

Customiz stain is a service that allows you to create your own stain colors and finishes on standard veneer. Customiz stain color is available on all product lines that offer wood veneer.

A $500 stain-matching fee applies on CUSTOMIZ requests (Exception: The $500 fee does not apply on matches to Coalesse standard finishes or for a low-gloss finish request on a standard color). The $500 fee covers the cost of formulating the Customiz color finish and applies regardless of whether or not an order for product is placed.

In addition, an approval form must be signed to indicate customer acceptance of Customiz match. A $1500 initiation fee will be charged prior to first order entry. This initiation fee activates the finish for unlimited use on any Steelcase product for an 18 month time period. After the 18 month time period has lapsed, the Customiz finish may be reactivated for another 18 months for a $1000 fee at any point within five years after the $1500 initiation fee was paid. If the finish is not reactivated within five years after the $1500 initiation fee was paid, the finish will be culled and the customer will need to pay the $1500 initiation fee again. All style number related Customiz charges products are no cost as of April 2014. The matching and initiation fees are not discountable.

Customiz stain takes 10 days to formulate. Consult the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information. Custom veneers are also available and must be quoted by Steelcase specials group. Customiz stain on custom veneers takes 2 to 4 weeks to formulate.

Requirements and information on ordering a Customiz stain color are found in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Ⓔ = Excluded

Laminate

Steelcase Surfaces

High-Pressure Laminate

Price Group 1

Fiber Laminate

2850 Vanadium Fiber
2854 Vellum Fiber Ⓔ
2860 Granite Fiber
2862 Stucco Fiber Ⓔ

Micro Laminate

2920 Marl Micro
2921 Gypsum Micro
2922 Clay Micro

Patina Laminate

2870 Blonde Bronze Patina
2873 Instant Iron Patina

Solid Laminate

2722 Cream Ⓔ
2730 Arctic White
2746 Black
2759 Warm White
2811 Mist Ⓔ
2883 Seagull
2884 Milk
2885 Dune
2HAA Persian Salt
2HAB Rose
2HAC Indigo
2HAD Green Citrine Ⓔ
2HAE Dark Olivine
2HAF Cloudy
2HMG Merle
2HWU Clay
2HWV Chalk

Speckle Laminate

2820 Coffee Speckle Ⓔ
2823 Driftwood Speckle
2824 Smoke Speckle
2825 Vanadium Speckle

Tip: Some wood veneer finishes and woodgrain laminates share the same name. Because of the difference in materials, veneers and laminates of the same name are not an exact match but do coordinate with each other.

Woodgrain Laminate

2406 Clear Cherry Ⓔ
2409 Clear Maple
2410 Graphite Walnut*
2412 Natural Cherry
2422 Medium Cherry Ⓔ
2511 Winter on Maple Ⓔ
2535 Virginia Walnut
2536 Blackwood
2538 Clear Walnut
2592 Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
2714 Natural Walnut Ⓔ
2HAK Clear Oak
2HAN Ash Noce
2HAT Acacia
2HAW Ash Wenge
2HBN Bisque Noce
2HBW Bisque Wenge
2HCN Clay Noce
2HCW Clay Wenge
2HSN Storm Noce
2HSW Storm Wenge
2HWA Grey Kingswood
2HWB Planked Walnut
2HWD Resolute Walnut
2HWE Natural Recon
2HWF Smoked Walnut Ⓔ
2HZA Waxed Maple
2HZB Natural Ash
2HZC Aged Ash
2HZD Ashwood Oak
2HZE Ashwood Beige
2HZF White Washed Birchply

* When blending laminate and veneer on the same unit, the Graphite Walnut laminate is Quarter Cut and matches Quarter Cut Graphite Walnut veneer.

Price Group 2

Textured Laminate

2TH2 Fawn Cypress
2TH4 Saddle Oak
2TH5 Veranda Teak
2TH7 Walnut Heights
2UH1 Reclaimed Aggregate
2UH2 Reclaimed Gravel
2UH4 Cement**
2UH6 Sheetrock

***2UH4 Cement has limited sizing availability, determined by product sizing and/or options. Rectangular tops with a width of 143" or greater and round tops with a diameter of 59" or greater are not available.*

Price Group 3

Applies to:
- Convene table tops

Solid Laminate

24H1 Satin White
24H2 Satin Black
24H3 Satin Stone
24H4 Satin Mocha

Surface Materials, continued

Premium Veneers

A selection of Premium veneers in this collection are available on most Steelcase brand products. The collection will be available as close to standard leadtimes as possible. However, because adequate supplies of veneer and solids must be secured, all orders will be scheduled individually. Leadtimes will vary based on Premium veneer and Premium solids availability at the time the order is placed. The collection is available as Wood Group 3 as part of our Select Surface program, and supported like standard veneers to make ordering easy. Please see the Steelcase surface materials section on *village.steelcase.com* for sample information and product line availability. All premium veneers are in clear-coat.

Wood Group 3

Quarter-Cut Open-Pore

3832 QC/OP Figured Anegre

Custom Surfaces

Customiz stain is a service that allows you to create your own stain colors and finishes on standard veneer. Customiz stain color is available on all product lines that offer wood veneer.

A $500 stain-matching fee applies on CUSTOMIZ requests (Exception: The $500 fee does not apply on matches to Coalesse standard finishes or for a low-gloss finish request on a standard color). The $500 fee covers the cost of formulating the Customiz color finish and applies regardless of whether or not an order for product is placed.

Ⓔ = Excluded

In addition, an approval form must be signed to indicate customer acceptance of Customiz match. A $1500 initiation fee will be charged prior to first order entry. This initiation fee activates the finish for unlimited use on any Steelcase product for an 18 month time period. After the 18 month time period has lapsed, the Customiz finish may be reactivated for another 18 months for a $1000 fee at any point within five years after the $1500 initiation fee was paid. If the finish is not reactivated within five years after the $1500 initiation fee was paid, the finish will be culled and the customer will need to pay the $1500 initiation fee again. All style number related Customiz charges products are no cost as of April 2014. The matching and initiation fees are not discountable.

Customiz stain takes 10 days to formulate. Consult the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information. Custom veneers are also available and must be quoted by Steelcase specials group. Customiz stain on custom veneers takes 2 to 4 weeks to formulate.

Requirements and information on ordering a Customiz stain color are found in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Laminate

Steelcase Surfaces

High-Pressure Laminate

Price Group 1

Fiber Laminate

2850 Vanadium Fiber
2854 Vellum Fiber Ⓔ
2860 Granite Fiber
2862 Stucco Fiber Ⓔ

Micro Laminate

2920 Marl Micro
2921 Gypsum Micro
2922 Clay Micro

Patina Laminate

2870 Blonde Bronze Patina
2873 Instant Iron Patina

Solid Laminate

2722 Cream Ⓔ
2730 Arctic White
2746 Black
2759 Warm White
2811 Mist Ⓔ
2883 Seagull
2884 Milk
2885 Dune
2HAA Persian Salt
2HAB Rose
2HAC Indigo
2HAD Green Citrine Ⓔ
2HAE Dark Olivine
2HAF Cloudy
2HMG Merle
2HWU Clay
2HWV Chalk

Speckle Laminate

2820 Coffee Speckle Ⓔ
2823 Driftwood Speckle
2824 Smoke Speckle
2825 Vanadium Speckle

Tip: Some wood veneer finishes and woodgrain laminates share the same name. Because of the difference in materials, veneers and laminates of the same name are not an exact match but do coordinate with each other.

Woodgrain Laminate

2406 Clear Cherry Ⓔ
2409 Clear Maple
2410 Graphite Walnut*
2412 Natural Cherry
2422 Medium Cherry Ⓔ
2511 Winter on Maple Ⓔ
2535 Virginia Walnut
2536 Blackwood
2538 Clear Walnut
2592 Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
2714 Natural Walnut Ⓔ
2HAK Clear Oak
2HAN Ash Noce
2HAT Acacia
2HAW Ash Wenge
2HBN Bisque Noce
2HBW Bisque Wenge
2HCN Clay Noce
2HCW Clay Wenge
2HSN Storm Noce
2HSW Storm Wenge
2HWA Grey Kingswood
2HWB Planked Walnut
2HWD Resolute Walnut
2HWE Natural Recon
2HWF Smoked Walnut Ⓔ
2HZA Waxed Maple
2HZB Natural Ash
2HZC Aged Ash
2HZD Ashwood Oak
2HZE Ashwood Beige
2HZF White Washed Birchply

* When blending laminate and veneer on the same unit, the Graphite Walnut laminate is Quarter Cut and matches Quarter Cut Graphite Walnut veneer.

Price Group 2

Textured Laminate

2TH2 Fawn Cypress
2TH4 Saddle Oak
2TH5 Veranda Teak
2TH7 Walnut Heights
2UH1 Reclaimed Aggregate
2UH2 Reclaimed Gravel
2UH4 Cement**
2UH6 Sheetrock

***2UH4 Cement has limited sizing availability, determined by product sizing and/or options. Rectangular tops with a width of 143" or greater and round tops with a diameter of 59" or greater are not available.*

Price Group 3

Applies to:
- Convene table tops

Solid Laminate

24H1 Satin White
24H2 Satin Black
24H3 Satin Stone
24H4 Satin Mocha

Custom Surfaces

Open Line Laminate (OLL)

This service allows you to order non-standard laminate at an additional processing fee of $111 U.S. per unit, plus the cost of the laminate.

High-Pressure Laminate pricing does not include premium or digitally printed patterns from any suppliers. Laminate cost may also vary for basic or standard laminates from other suppliers. Please contact the OLL consultant at 616.475.2426 for pricing. The cost of the laminate will be added to your invoice as a separate line on the acknowledgement.

When processing orders for Open Line laminate, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information. Specify appropriate 2K finish number for the edge finish.

Laminate Approval and Material Requirements
To confirm whether a particular laminate has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine material square foot requirements:
- Visit *www.steelcase.com*

For additional information, refer to the *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- 2½" round grommet

Price Group 1

Smooth Paint

7241 Arctic White

Textured Paint

7360 Merle

Price Group 2

Standard Paint

0835 Black

Smooth Metallic Paint

4799 Platinum Metallic

Custom Surfaces

Price Group 3

PerfectMatch

PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Plastic

Steelcase Surfaces

6000 Black

Plated Metal

Steelcase Surfaces

▶See *Plated and Painted Metal Color Availability Matrix* on page 386 for color availability by product line.

8042 Brushed Aluminum
8046 Polished Aluminum
9201 Polished Chrome
9211 Nickel
9250 Ember Chrome

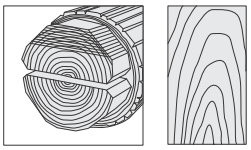
Solid Surface

Steelcase Surfaces

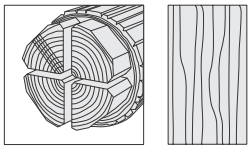
Applies to:
- Technology cover

2868 Cameo White Low Gloss
2869 Nocturne Black Low Gloss

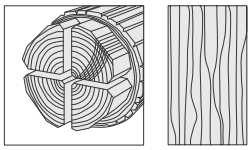
Veneer Cut Guidelines



Flat Cut
Veneer is cut parallel to the flat side of the cant at a tangent to the growth rings of the tree. This produces a cathedral or oval pattern. On average, there is a 6-8" wide leaf width. On an 18" wide surface, there will likely be three leaves showing a repeated pattern.



Quarter Cut
Veneer is cut from quarter sections of the log which are produced by cutting each cant in half. Cutting lines are at an angle of approximately 90 degrees to the growth rings at the center of the quarter. This produces a straight grain or ribbon pattern. On average, leaves are 2½–4" wide.



Rift Cut
This veneer cut is specifically for oak. Cutting lines are an arc approximately perpendicular to the growth rings. This produces a comb-like straight grain or ribbon pattern. On average, leaves are 2½–4" wide.

Plated and Painted Metal Color Availability Matrix

Plated and Painted Metal

Not every plated metal color is available on every metal component for every product line. This matrix gives you an overview of which plated metal colors are available on each product line and component.

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Excluded

		0835 Black	**4750** Champagne Metallic	**4798** Sterling Metallic Ⓔ	**4799** Platinum Metallic	**4803** Near Black	**7207** Black Textured	**7225** Sand	**7241** Arctic White	**7243** Seagull	**7246** Midnight Metallic	**7280** Smooth Bronze	**7360** Merle	**8042** Brushed Aluminum	**8043** Anodized Aluminum	**8046** Polished Aluminum	**9201** Polished Chrome	**9211** Nickel	**9212** Silver	**9214** Antique Pewter	**9230** Antique Bronze	**9250** Ember Chrome
Convene	Pulls	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•
	Locks	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■
	Base toe kicks	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•
	Square and cylinder feet	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Flex base	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
	Grommets	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•
	Power unit and power channel sleeves	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Verlay

Statement of Line 388

Understanding

Verlay Collaboration Tables 392
Verlay Leg Configurations 398
Verlay Grommet Availability Matrix 402

Specifying

Wood Leg Tables

Seated-Height Round Tables 418
Seated-Height Gumdrop Tables 420
Seated-Height Square Tables 424
Seated-Height Rectangle Tables 426
Seated-Height Sightline Tables 430
Standing-Height Square Tables 434
Standing-Height Rectangle Tables 436

Metal Leg Tables

Seated-Height Round Tables 438
Seated-Height Square Tables 440
Seated-Height Rectangle Tables 444
Seated-Height Sightline Tables 450

Accessories 453

Surface Materials 454

Statement of Line

Verlay

Seated-Height Collaboration Tables with Wood Legs

Understanding
▶Page 392
Specifying
▶Page 418

Understanding
▶Page 392
Specifying
▶Page 420

Seated-Height Round Tables

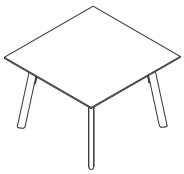
42" Diameter	48" Diameter	54" Diameter	60" Diameter
●	●	●	●

Tip: Available parametrically in 1/16" increments.

Seated-Height Gumdrop Tables, Softened Shape

	42"W	48"W	54"W	60"W	66"W
42"D	●	●	●	●	●
48"D	●	●	●	●	●

Tip: Table tops are tapered. Depth will change over the length of table from the depth listed above to 6" smaller.
Tip: Available parametrically in 3" increments for laminate tops and 1/16" increments for wood veneer tops.

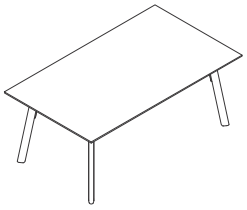


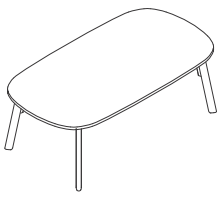
Understanding
▶Page 392
Specifying
▶Page 424

Seated-Height Square Tables, Straight and Softened Shape

	42"W	48"W
42"D	●	
48"D		●

Tip: Straight shape type is available parametrically in 1/16" increments.
Tip: Softened shape type is available parametrically in 3" increments for laminate tops and 1/16" increments for wood veneer tops.





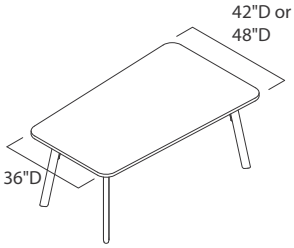
Understanding
▶Page 392
Specifying
▶Page 426

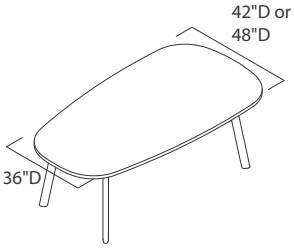
Seated-Height Rectangle Tables, Straight and Softened Shape

	72"W	84"W	96"W
42"D	●	●	●
48"D	●	●	●

Tip: Straight shape type is available parametrically in 1/16" increments.
Tip: Softened shape type is available parametrically in 3" increments for laminate tops and 1/16" increments for wood veneer tops.

Seated-Height Collaboration Tables with Wood Legs, continued





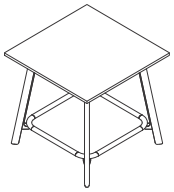
Understanding
▶Page 392
Specifying
▶Page 430

Seated-Height Sightline Tables, Straight and Softened Shape

	72"W	96"W
36"D—42"D	●	●
36"D—48"D	●	●

Tip: Table tops are tapered. Depth will change over the length of table from the depth listed above to a 36"D.
Tip: Straight shape type is available parametrically in 1/16" increments.
Tip: Softened shape type is available parametrically in 3" increments for laminate tops and 1/16" increments for wood veneer tops.
Tip: Straight shape is available with rounded corners only.

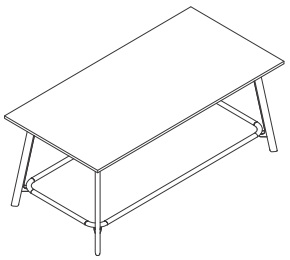
Standing-Height Collaboration Tables with Wood Legs



Understanding
▶Page 392
Specifying
▶Page 434

Standing-Height Square Tables, Straight Shape

	42"W	48"W
42"D	●	
48"D		●



Understanding
▶Page 392
Specifying
▶Page 436

Standing-Height Rectangle Tables, Straight Shape

	96"W
42"D	●
48"D	●

Statement of Line, Verlay, continued

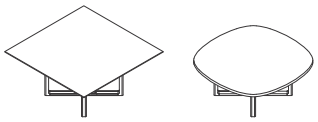
Seated-Height Collaboration Tables with Metal Legs

Understanding
▶Page 392
Specifying
▶Page 438

Seated-Height Round Tables

42" Diameter	48" Diameter	54" Diameter	60" Diameter
●	●	●	●

Tip: Available parametrically in 1/16" increments.

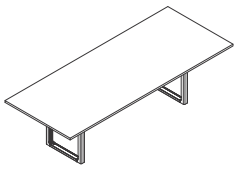


Understanding
▶Page 392
Specifying
▶Page 440

Seated-Height Square Tables, Straight and Softened Shape

	42"W	48"W	54"W	60"W
42"D	●			
48"D		●		
54"D			●	
60"D				●

Tip: Straight shape type is available parametrically in 1/16" increments.
Tip: Softened shape type is available parametrically in 3" increments for laminate tops and 1/16" increments for wood veneer tops.



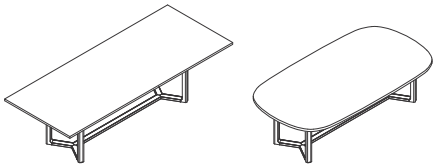
Understanding
▶Page 392
Specifying
▶Page 444

Seated-Height Rectangle Tables, Straight Shape—with Metal U-Leg

	66"W	72"W	84"W	96"W	108"W	120"W	144"W	168"W	192"W	216"W
42"D	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
48"D	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
54"D	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
60"D	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

Tip: Number of U-legs per table is determined by top width.
Tip: Tables over 120"W have multi-piece tops.
Tip: Straight shape type is available parametrically in 1/16" increments.

Seated-Height Collaboration Tables with Metal Legs, continued

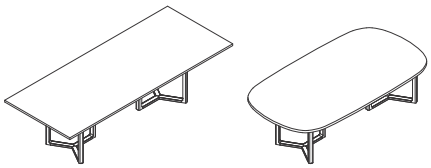


Understanding
▶Page 392
Specifying
▶Page 444

Seated-Height Rectangle Tables, Straight and Softened Shape—with Metal Trestle Leg

	96"W	108"W	120"W
42"D	●	●	●
48"D	●	●	●

Tip: Tables over 120"W have multi-piece tops.
Tip: Straight shape type is available parametrically in 1/16" increments.
Tip: Softened shape type is available parametrically in 3" increments for laminate tops and 1/16" increments for wood veneer tops.

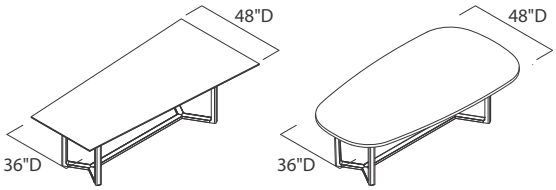


Understanding
▶Page 392
Specifying
▶Page 444

Seated-Height Rectangle Tables, Straight and Softened Shape—with Metal Split Trestle Leg

	120"W	144"W
42"D	●	●
48"D	●	●

Tip: Tables over 120"W have multi-piece tops.
Tip: Straight shape type is available parametrically in 1/16" increments.
Tip: Softened shape type is available parametrically in 3" increments for laminate tops and 1/16" increments for wood veneer tops.



Understanding
▶Page 392
Specifying
▶Page 450

Seated-Height Sightline Tables, Straight and Softened Shape—with Metal Asymmetric Trestle Leg

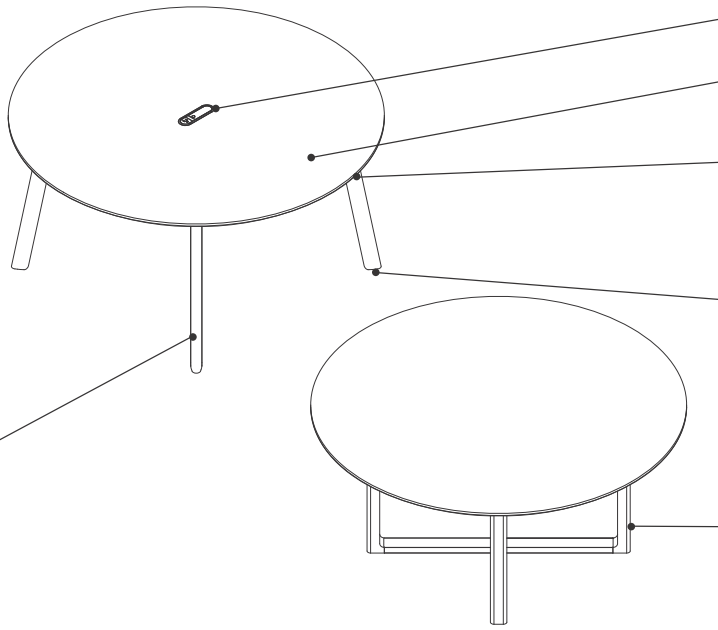
	96"W	108"W	120"W
36"D—48"D	●	●	●

Tip: Table tops are tapered. Depth will change over the length of table from 36"D to 48"D.
Tip: Straight shape type is available parametrically in 1/16" increments.
Tip: Softened shape type is available parametrically in 3" increments for laminate tops and 1/16" increments for wood veneer tops.

Verlay Collaboration Tables

Verlay is a suite of tables created for collaborative environments and was designed to encourage the smooth flow of ideas across the office landscape. Verlay's wood design offers a material range that provides a comfortable presence to the workplace.

Verlay consists of a series of table shapes and sizes, supporting a wide array of settings from small collaboration to large conference rooms with a modern design aesthetic with multiple leg materials and types.



CC grommet is available.

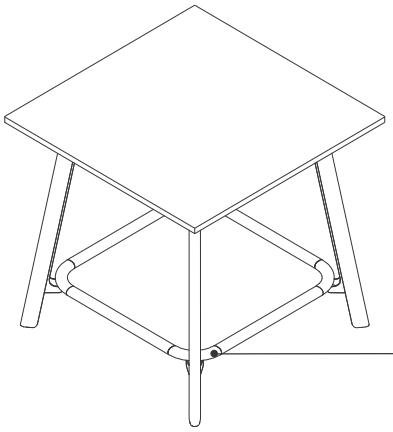
Top in wood veneer or High-Pressure Laminate.

Leg bracket below the worksurface of wood leg tables adjusts from 28½" to 29$^{13}/_{16}$" to level the table on uneven floors.

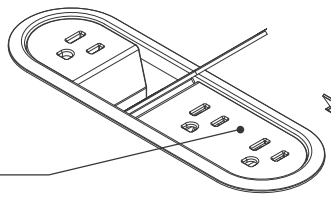
Tan, flat, plastic foot glides.

Solid wood legs offered in oak, maple, or walnut.

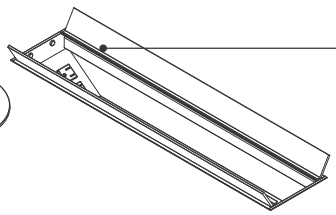
Metal legs offered with furniture grade linoleum inserts. Glide adjustment on metal legs is 1$^{1}/_{4}$".



Leg ring is painted metal, providing a foot rest when standing or seated.



CC grommet is available in standard power, USB type A, and USB type C.



Long grommet is available in standard power with data knockouts only.

Actual Dimensions

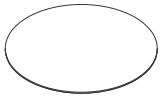
	Seated-Height with Wood Legs	Seated-Height with Metal Legs	Standing-Height with Wood Legs
Round			
Diameter	42", 48", 54", or 60"	42", 48", 54", or 60"	N.A
Gumdrop			
Depth	42" or 48"	N.A.	N.A.
Width	42", 48", 54", 60", or 66"	N.A.	N.A.
Square			
Depth	42" or 48"	42", 48", 54", or 60"	42" or 48"
Width	42" or 48"	42", 48", 54", or 60"	42" or 48"
Rectangle			
Depth	42" or 48"	42", 48", 54", or 60"	42" or 48"
Width	72", 84", or 96"*	66", 72", 84", 96", 108", 120", 144", 168", 192", or 216"	96"
Sightline			
Depth	42" or 48"	36"/48"	N.A.
Width	72" or 96"	96", 108", or 120"	N.A.

Tip: Seated-height is 28½"H, standing-height is 40"H.
Tip: Available parametrically with exceptions. See parametric sizes understanding information.

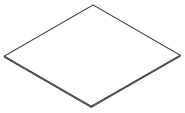
Verlay Collaboration Tables, continued

Product Details

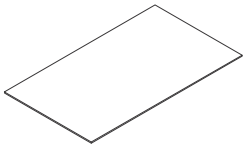
Verlay table top has a wood composite core with a wood veneer or laminate surface and is available in five different shapes; round, gumdrop, square, rectangle, and sightline.



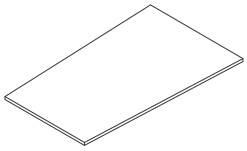
Round



Square, Straight

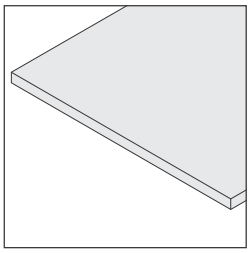


Rectangle, Straight

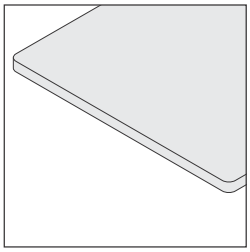


Sightline, Straight

Straight shapes are available on round, square, rectangle, and sightline tables and feature a choice of square or rounded corners.



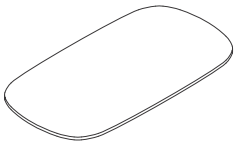
Square corners, available as an option on straight shapes, have 90° corners on all four sides.



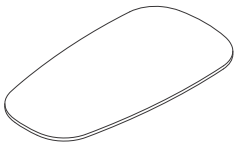
Rounded corners, available as an option on straight shapes, have a 4" radius on all four sides with a continuous edge banding.

Gumdrop

Square, Softened



Rectangle, Softened



Sightline, Softened

Softened table shapes offer a continuous radius pillow aesthetic for seated-height tables.

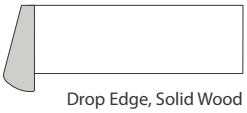
Softened table shapes are available on gumdrop, square, rectangle, and sightline tables.

Gumdrop table is only offered with wood legs in a softened shape.

Sightline table is only offered with seated wood leg and metal asymmetric trestle leg.

3 mm Edge, Plastic or Wood Veneer

Slice Edge, Plastic or Wood Veneer



Drop Edge, Solid Wood

Edge detail is available in three options—3 mm, slice, or drop.

Tops are 1 1/8" thick.

Slice edge gives the appearance of a thinner top which is 1/2" thick and tapers to an overall thickness of 1 1/8".

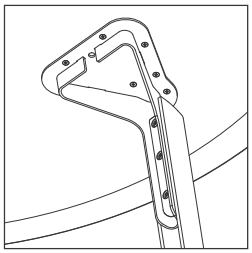
Slice edge on laminate tops with square corners will be laser edge banding.

Underside of slice edge exposes MDF core.

Drop edge gives the appearance of a thicker profile with a 1 5/8" solid wood edge. Drop edge is not available in softened shapes or on laminate tops.

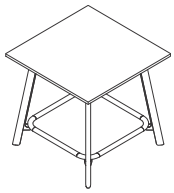
Wood legs are available in solid wood, maple, oak, or walnut.

Wood leg species is specifiable for laminate top tables but for veneer top tables will default to match the veneer species.

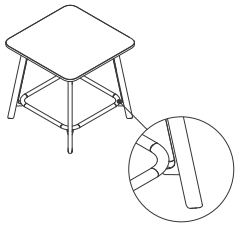


Leg brackets are painted metal.

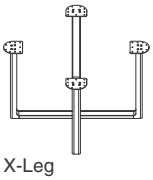
Leveling of wood legs occurs between the wood leg and the metal bracket. This eliminates the need for additive levelers, resulting in a visually clean interaction between floor and leg. Leg bracket adjusts from 28 1/2" to 29 13/16".



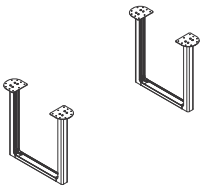
Standing-height tables are available as square or rectangle shapes, with rounded or square corners.



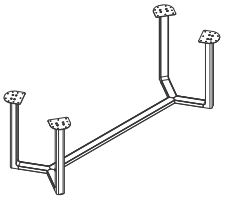
Leg ring is painted metal, providing a foot rest when standing or seated.



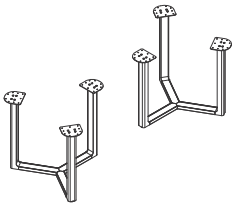
X-Leg



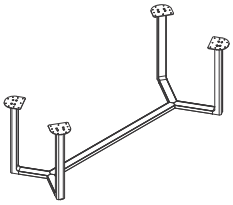
U-Leg



Trestle Leg



Split Trestle Leg

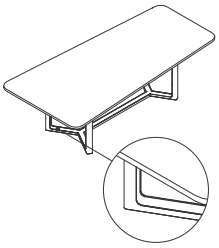


Asymmetric Trestle Leg

Metal legs come in a variety of types: X-leg, U-leg, trestle leg, split trestle leg, and asymmetric trestle leg.

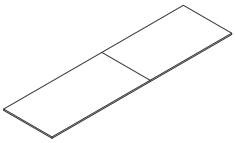
Tip: The number of U-legs is driven by the width of the table.

▶See page 288 for *Verlay Leg Configurations*.



A soft-touch linoleum insert lines the interior of the metal leg to conceal power and provide an accent of color. It is a flexible furniture grade linoleum.

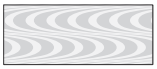
Leveling of metal legs occurs with leveling glides that adjust for installations on uneven floors. Adjustability range is $1^{1}/_{4}$".



Sectioned tops will occur when the top is larger than 120"W. The top will be split into two equal sections that ship with connecting hardware.

Woodgrain laminate sectioned tops cannot guarantee a perfect match of grain pattern at the seam where the two sections join. However, the best match of grain pattern possible will be pursued.

Short grain direction

Long grain direction 

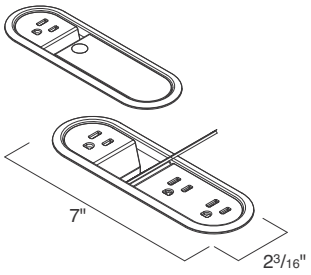
Rectangular Worksurface

Grain direction on woodgrain laminate tops less than or equal to 60"W are available in short or long grain. Tops greater than 60"W will always have long grain direction.

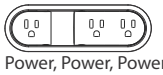
Grain direction on veneer tops less than or equal to 96"W are available in short or long grain. Tops greater than 96"W will always have short grain direction.

Power, Wiring & Cabling

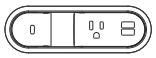
Surface power is available with two options—CC grommet or long grommet. Both are field installed.



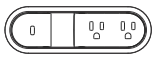
CC grommet features an exposed power outlet or USB port on one side, lid concealing additional power and USB ports. The grommet bezel and lid can be specified in contrasting finishes.



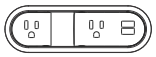
Power, Power, Power



USB-C, Power, 2 USB-A



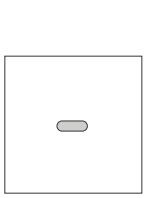
USB-C, Power, Power



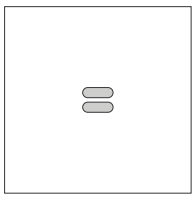
Power, Power, 2 USB-A

Four power and USB configurations are available to accommodate a variety of user needs.

The Verlay CC grommet cannot be specified with a 3-power configuration when selecting the 6- or 8-grommet option.



Single



Stacked

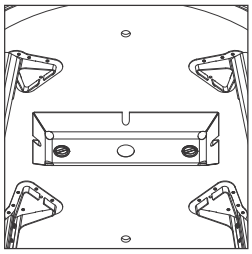
CC grommet is available in either single or stacked configurations.

▶See *Verlay Grommet Availability Matrix*, page 402

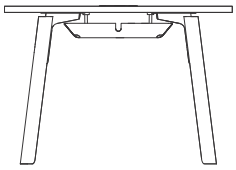
Power infeed for CC grommet is available as cord and plug or hardwired. Cord and plug version has a 9' cord.

Hardwire is available in 72" or 144" conduit length options.

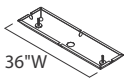
Tables with three or more CC grommets include a junction box which mounts to the underside of the worksurface and replaces the infeed. Electrician supplied conduit feeds the junction box and connects to the hardwire conduit of the grommet electrical system.

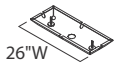


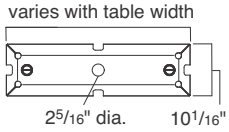
Wire management tray for CC grommet attaches to the underside of the table. The tray houses the CC grommet power squid box and manages cables. Cables can route out of the tray through side access holes or bottom center hole.



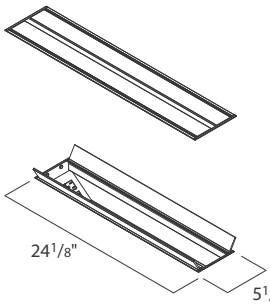
Plastic knobs allow the tray to drop and tilt for easy access to the contents of the tray.





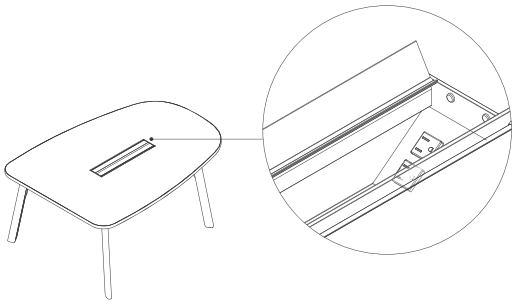


Number of trays and tray size varies based on table size and number of CC grommets. Tray sizes are 20"W, 26"W, and 36"W.
Tip: Wire management tray is only included when CC grommet is specified and is not available on square tables less than 48" and round and gumdrop tables less than 54".

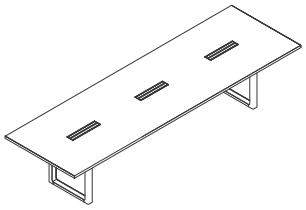


Long grommet features two metal hinged doors that allow for access to power and data tray.

Long grommet has an internal depth of 3 1/2". Below the worksurface depth extends to 4 1/2". This includes the added dimension of power outlet boxes.



The tray includes four power receptacles and two cutouts for modular data housings located at each end of the tray.



Number of long grommets can be specified from one to four but is dependent on table size.
▶ See *Verlay Grommet Availability Matrix*, page 402

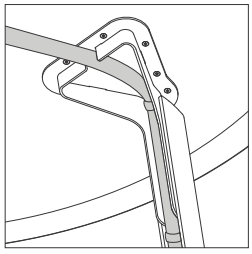
Power infeed for long grommet is available as cord and plug or hardwired.

Cord and plug version has a 9' cord.

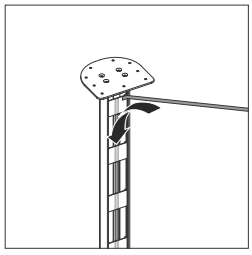
Hardwire conduit is 72" or 144".

Tables with two or more metal grommets include a junction box which mounts to the underside of the worksurface and replaces the infeed. Electrician supplied conduit feeds the junction box and connects to the hardwire conduit of the grommet electrical system.

Interior of tray is accessible by the user and has ample room to manage cords and power bricks.

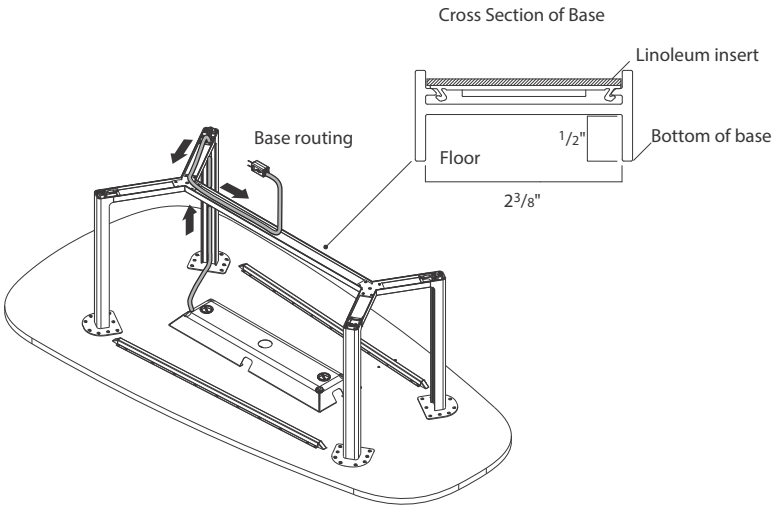


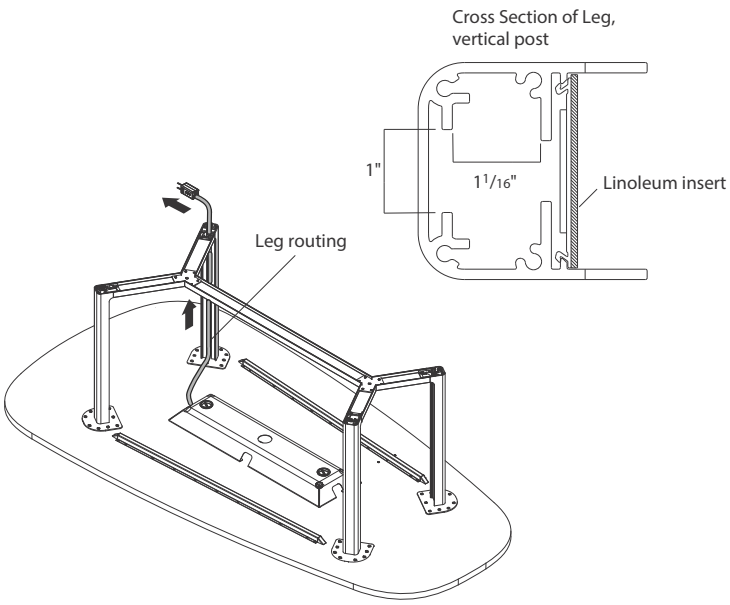
Black mesh cable manager with velcro attachment manages cables down the inside of wood leg tables. Leg features a routing for cable manager to nest. Cable manager ships standard with wood leg tables.



Interior of metal legs allow for cable routing concealed by the linoleum insert.

Access holes at the bottom of each leg allows cables to exit. When fully recessed, glides allow cables to route from underneath the leg. One leg will accommodate grommet power cord or hardwire conduit. Each other leg can house either one power cord or up to three category six cables.





Parametric Sizes

Parametric dimensions are available on Verlay tables.

Tables are available in 1/16" increments with the following exceptions:

- Softened shape tables with laminate tops are only available in 3" increments.
- Standing-height tables are not available parametrically.

Surface Material

Table top

- Laminate
- Wood veneer
- Customiz stain (optional on wood)
- Full-fill finish (optional on wood)

Edge profile

- Plastic edge on laminate tops with 3 mm and slice edge
- Wood veneer edge on wood veneer tops with 3 mm or slice edge
- Solid wood edge on wood veneer

Laser edge band finishes (for laminate table tops with square corners and slice edge):

- 6000 Black
- 6052 Milk
- 6053 Seagull
- 6213 Acacia
- 6654 Sand

Wood leg species

- Oak
- Maple
- Walnut

Tip: Leg species is driven by the natural veneer top species.

Tip: Composite veneer table tops do not provide an exact match to a solid wood leg.

Leg bracket for wood legs

- Painted metal
- PerfectMatch paint
- Lux Coatings on metal

Metal legs

- Painted metal
- PerfectMatch paint
- Lux Coatings on metal

Metal leg insert

- Furniture grade linoleum

CC grommet

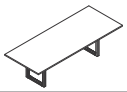
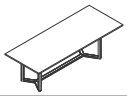
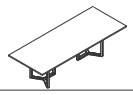
- Painted metal bezel and lid
- Lux Coatings on metal bezel and lid
- 6527 Merle plastic power insert

Long grommet

- Silver metallic painted metal doors
- Black power insert

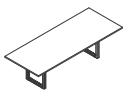
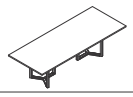
Verlay Leg Configurations

Modular Width	Parametric Width	Wood Leg	Wood Standing Leg	X-Leg
Round Tables				
42"	42"- 47 15/16"	YES	N.A.	YES
48"	48"- 53 15/16"	YES	N.A.	YES
54"	54"- 59 15/16"	YES	N.A.	YES
60"	60"	YES	N.A.	YES
Gumdrop Tables				
42"	42"- 47 15/16"	YES	N.A.	N.A.
48"	48"- 53 15/16"	YES	N.A.	N.A.
54"	54"- 59 15/16"	YES	N.A.	N.A.
60"	60"- 65 15/16"	YES	N.A.	N.A.
66"	66"	YES	N.A.	N.A.
Square Tables, Straight Shape				
42"	42"- 47 15/16"	YES	YES	YES
48"	48"- 53 15/16"	YES	YES	YES
54"	54"- 59 15/16"	N.A.	N.A.	YES
60"	60"	N.A.	N.A.	YES
Square Tables, Softened Shape				
42"	42"- 47 15/16"	YES	N.A.	YES
48"	48"- 53 15/16"	YES	N.A.	YES
54"	54"- 59 15/16"	N.A.	N.A.	YES
60"	60"	N.A.	N.A.	YES
Rectangle Tables, Straight Shape				
66"	66"- 71 15/16"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
72"	72"- 83 15/16"	YES	N.A.	N.A.
84"	84"-95 15/16"	YES	N.A.	N.A.
96"	96"- 101 15/16"	YES	YES	N.A.
	102"-107 15/16"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
108"	108"-119 15/16"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
120"	120"-143 15/16"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
144"	144"-149 15/16"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	150"-167 15/16"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
168"	168"-191 15/16"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
192"	192"-203 15/16"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	204"-215 15/16"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
216"	216"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

Modular Width	Parametric Width	 U-Leg	 Trestle Leg	 Split Trestle Leg	Asymmetrical Trestle Leg
Round Tables					
42"	42"- 47 15/16"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
48"	48"- 53 15/16"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
54"	54"- 59 15/16"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
60"	60"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Gumdrop Tables					
42"	42"- 47 15/16"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
48"	48"- 53 15/16"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
54"	54"- 59 15/16"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
60"	60"- 65 15/16"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
66"	66"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Square Tables, Straight Shape					
42"	42"- 47 15/16"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
48"	48"- 53 15/16"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
54"	54"- 59 15/16"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
60"	60"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Square Tables, Softened Shape					
42"	42"- 47 15/16"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
48"	48"- 53 15/16"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
54"	54"- 59 15/16"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
60"	60"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Rectangle Tables, Straight Shape					
66"	66"- 71 15/16"	2	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
72"	72"- 83 15/16"	2	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
84"	84"-95 15/16"	2	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
96"	96"- 101 15/16"	2	42"D-48"D only	N.A.	N.A.
	102"-107 15/16"	3	42"D-48"D only	N.A.	N.A.
108"	108"-119 15/16"	3	42"D-48"D only	N.A.	N.A.
120"	120"-143 15/16"	3	42"D-48"D only	42"D-48"D only	N.A.
144"	144"-149 15/16"	3	N.A.	42"D-48"D only	N.A.
	150"-167 15/16"	4	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
168"	168"-191 15/16"	4	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
192"	192"-203 15/16"	4	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	204"-215 15/16"	5	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
216"	216"	5	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

Verlay Leg Configurations, continued

Modular Width	Parametric Width	Wood Leg	Wood Standing Leg	X-Leg
Rectangle Tables, Softened Shape				
66"	66"-71 15/16"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
72"	72"-83 15/16"	YES	N.A.	N.A.
84"	84"-95 15/16"	YES	N.A.	N.A.
96"	96"-101 15/16"	YES	N.A.	N.A.
	102"-107 15/16"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
108"	108"-119 15/16"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
120"	120"-143 15/16"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
144"	144"-149 15/16"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	150"-167 15/16"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
168"	168"-191 15/16"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
192"	192"-203 15/16"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	204"-215 15/16"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
216"	216"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Sightline Tables, Straight Shape				
72"	72"-95 15/16"	YES	N.A.	N.A.
96"	96"-107 15/16"	YES	N.A.	N.A.
108"	108"-119 15/16"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
120"	120"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Sightline Tables, Softened Shape				
72"	72"-95 15/16"	YES	N.A.	N.A.
96"	96"-107 15/16"	YES	N.A.	N.A.
108"	108"-119 15/16"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
120"	120"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

					
Modular Width	Parametric Width	U-Leg	Trestle Leg	Split Trestle Leg	Asymmetrical Trestle Leg
Rectangle Tables, Softened Shape					
66"	66"–71 15/16"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
72"	72"–83 15/16"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
84"	84"–95 15/16"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
96"	96"–101 15/16"	N.A.	42"D–48"D only	N.A.	N.A.
	102"–107 15/16"	N.A.	42"D–48"D only	N.A.	N.A.
108"	108"–119 15/16"	N.A.	42"D–48"D only	N.A.	N.A.
120"	120"–143 15/16"	N.A.	42"D–48"D only	42"D–48"D only	N.A.
144"	144"–149 15/16"	N.A.	N.A.	42"D–48"D only	N.A.
	150"–167 15/16"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
168"	168"–191 15/16"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
192"	192"–203 15/16"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	204"–215 15/16"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
216"	216"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Sightline Tables, Straight Shape					
72"	72"–95 15/16"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
96"	96"–107 15/16"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	YES
108"	108"–119 15/16"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	YES
120"	120"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	YES
Sightline Tables, Softened Shape					
72"	72"–95 15/16"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
96"	96"–107 15/16"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	YES
108"	108"–119 15/16"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	YES
120"	120"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	YES

Verlay Grommet Availability Matrix

	CC Grommets					
Modular Width	One	Two	Three	Four	Six	Eight
Round Tables						
42"		N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
48"		N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
54"			N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
60"			N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Square Tables						
42"		N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
48"		N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
54"			N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
60"			N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Square Tables, Softened Shape						
42"		N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
48"		N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
54"			N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
60"			N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Gumdrop Tables						
42"		N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
48"		N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
54"			N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
60"			N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
66"			N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

Tip: For parametric sized tops, refer to the next smallest size for grommets, however, some exceptions apply. For exceptions, refer to CET/SmartTools or electronic catalog for specific sizes.

Modular Width	Long Grommets			
	One	Two	Three	Four
Round Tables				
42"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
48"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
54"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
60"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Square Tables				
42"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
48"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
54"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
60"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Square Tables, Softened Shape				
72"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
96"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
108"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
120"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Gumdrop Tables				
42"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
48"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
54"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
60"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
66"		N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

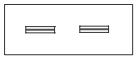
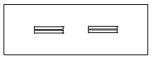
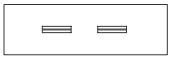
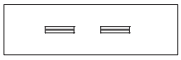
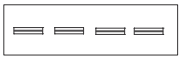
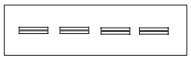
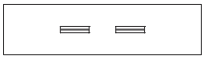
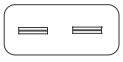
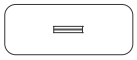
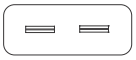
Verlay Grommet Availability Matrix, continued

	CC Grommets					
Modular Width	One	Two	Three	Four	Six	Eight
Rectangle Tables, Straight						
72"	*		N.A.		N.A.	N.A.
84"	*		N.A.		N.A.	N.A.
96"	*				N.A.	N.A.
108" (size available in metal legs only)	N.A.				N.A.	N.A.
120" (size available in metal legs only)	N.A.				N.A.	N.A.
144" (size available in metal legs only)	N.A.	N.A.				N.A.
168" (size available in metal legs only)	N.A.	N.A.				N.A.
192" (size available in metal legs only)	N.A.	N.A.				
216" (size available in metal legs only)	N.A.	N.A.				
Rectangle Tables, Softened						
72"	*		N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
84"	*		N.A.		N.A.	N.A.
96"	*				N.A.	N.A.
108" (size available in metal legs only)	N.A.				N.A.	N.A.
120" (size available in metal legs only)	N.A.				N.A.	N.A.
144" (size available in metal legs only)	N.A.	N.A.				N.A.

**Wood legs only* ***Metal legs only*

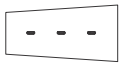
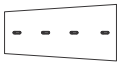
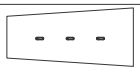
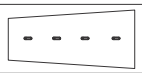
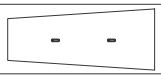
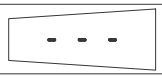
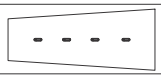
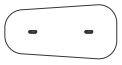
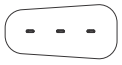
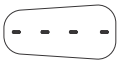
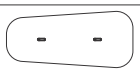
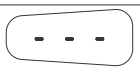
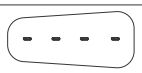
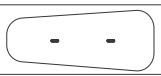
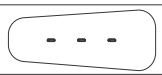
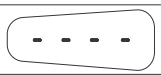
Tip: For parametric sized tops, refer to the next smallest size for grommets, however, some exceptions apply. For exceptions, refer to CET/SmartTools or electronic catalog for specific sizes.

Note: The Verlay CC grommet cannot be specified with a 3-power configuration when selecting the 6- or 8-grommet option.

Modular Width	Long Grommets: One	Two	Three	Four
Rectangle Tables				
66"		N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
72"		N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
84"		N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
96"			N.A.	N.A.
108" (size available in metal legs only)			N.A.	N.A.
120" (size available in metal legs only)			N.A.	N.A.
144" (size available in metal legs only)				N.A.
168" (size available in metal legs only)				
192" (size available in metal legs only)				
216" (size available in metal legs only)				
Rectangle Tables, Softened				
66" (grommet available in wood legs only)		N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
72" (grommet available in wood legs only)		N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
84" (grommet available in wood legs only)		N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
96"		 **	N.A.	N.A.
108" (size available in metal legs only)		 **	N.A.	N.A.
120" (size available in metal legs only)			N.A.	N.A.
144" (size available in metal legs only)		*	*	N.A.

*Exception: Available with trestle base only
**Exception: Available with split trestle base only

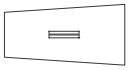
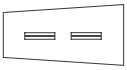
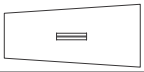
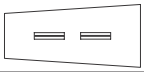
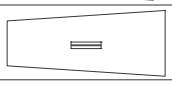
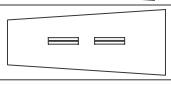
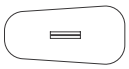
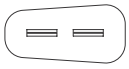
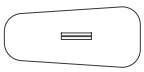
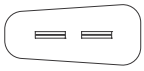
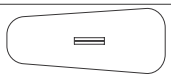
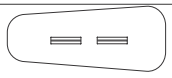
Verlay Grommet Availability Matrix, continued

	CC Grommets					
Modular Width	One	Two	Three	Four	Six	Eight
Sightline Tables, Straight Shape						
72"W (size available in wood legs only)			N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
96"W	*				N.A.	N.A.
108"W (size available in metal legs only)	N.A.				N.A.	N.A.
120"W (size available in metal legs only)	N.A.				N.A.	N.A.
Sightline Tables, Softened Shape						
72"W (size available in wood legs only)	*		N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
96"W	*				N.A.	N.A.
108"W (size available in metal legs only)	N.A.				N.A.	N.A.
120"W (size available in metal legs only)	N.A.				N.A.	N.A.

**Wood legs only*

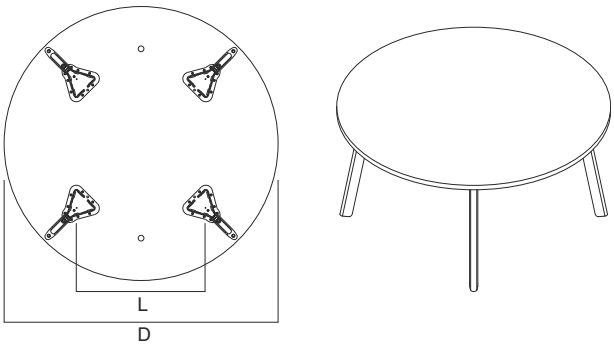
Tip: For parametric sized tops, refer to the next smallest size for grommets, however, some exceptions apply. For exceptions, refer to CET/SmartTools or electronic catalog for specific sizes.

Verlay Grommet
Availability Matrix

	Long Grommets			
Modular Width	One	Two	Three	Four
Sightline Tables, Straight Shape				
72"W (size available in wood legs only)		N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
96"W			N.A.	N.A.
108"W (size available in metal legs only)			N.A.	N.A.
120"W (size available in metal legs only)			N.A.	N.A.
Sightline Tables, Softened Shape				
72"W (size available in wood legs only)		N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
96"W			N.A.	N.A.
108"W (size available in metal legs only)			N.A.	N.A.
120"W (size available in metal legs only)			N.A.	N.A.

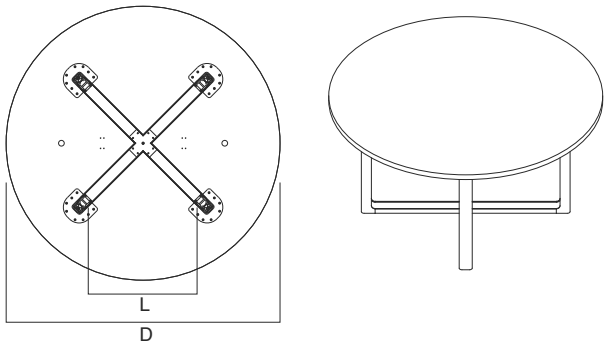
Verlay Table Base Dimensions

Round Table with Wood Legs (VLYRWL)



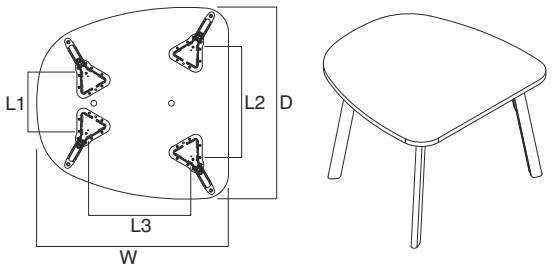
Actual Dimensions	
Depth	**Length**
42"	17.377"
48"	21.62"
54"	25.862"
60"	30.105"

Round Table with Metal Legs (VLYRWL)



Actual Dimensions	
Depth	**Length**
42"	16.5"
48"	16.5"
54"	24.986"
60"	24.986"

Gumdrop Table with Wood Legs (VLYGDWL)

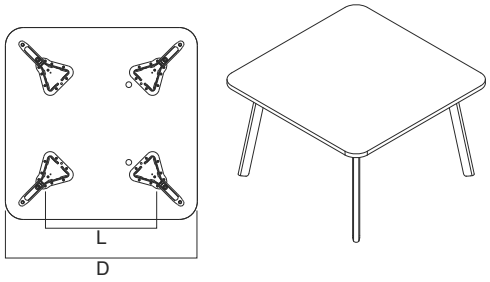


Actual Dimensions

D	W	L1	L2	L3
42"	42"	14.773"	26.222"	23.995"
42"	48"	14.773"	26.222"	29.084"
42"	54"	14.773"	26.222"	34.201"
42"	60"	14.773"	26.222"	39.358"
42"	66"	14.773"	26.222"	45.303"
48"	42"	20.773"	32.222"	23.995"
48"	48"	20.773"	32.222"	29.084"
48"	54"	20.773"	32.222"	34.201"
48"	60"	20.773"	32.222"	39.358"
48"	66"	20.773"	32.222"	45.303"

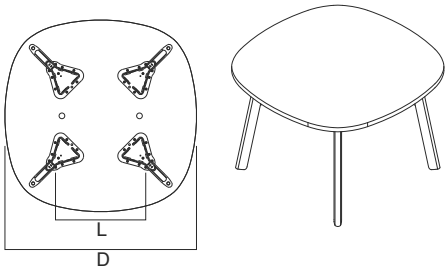
Verlay Table Base Dimensions, continued

Square Table with Wood Legs, Straight Shape (VLYSQWL)



Actual Dimensions	
Depth	**Length**
42"	24.135"
48"	30.135"

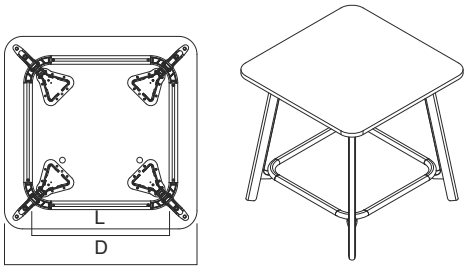
Square Table with Wood Legs, Softened Shape (VLYSQWL)



Actual Dimensions	
Depth	**Length**
42"	19.318"
48"	25.318"

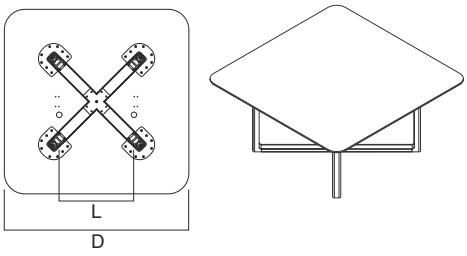
Square Table with Wood Legs, Standing Height (VLYSQWLST)

Note: Leg space measured at foot ring.



Actual Dimensions	
Depth	**Length**
42"	30.606"
48"	36.606"

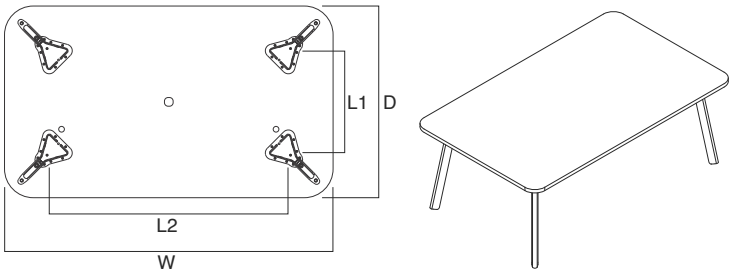
Square Table with Metal Legs (VLYSQML)



Actual Dimensions	
Depth	**Length**
42"	16.5"
48"	24.986"
54"	24.986"
60"	33.471"

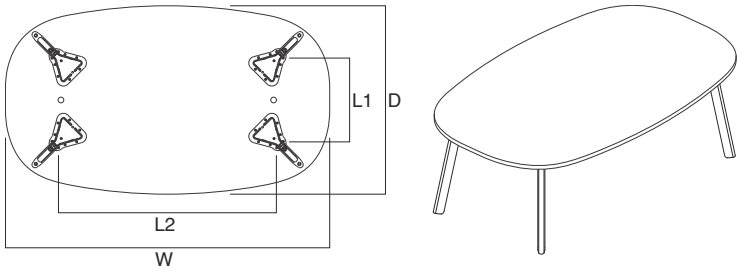
Verlay Table Base Dimensions, continued

Rectangle Table with Wood Legs, Straight Shape (VLYRECWL)



Actual Dimensions			
D	**W**	**L1**	**L2**
42"	72"	24.135"	54.135"
42"	84"	24.135"	66.135"
42"	96"	24.135"	78.135"
48"	72"	30.135"	54.135"
48"	84"	30.135"	66.135"
48"	96"	30.135"	78.135"

Rectangle Table with Wood Legs, Softened Shape (VLYRECWL)



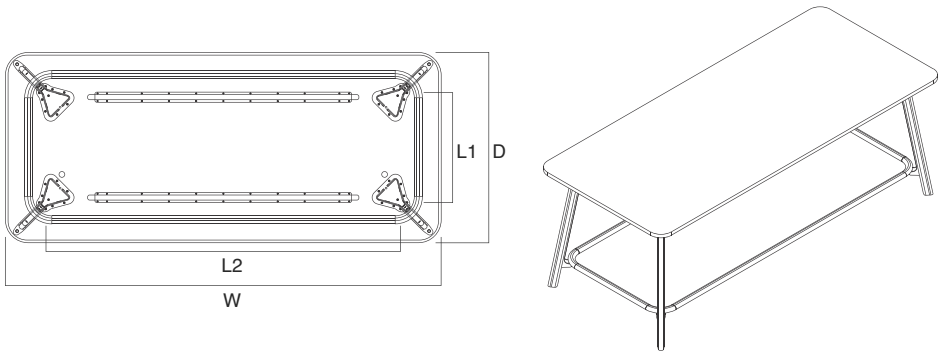
Actual Dimensions

D	W	L1	L2
42"	72"	17.783"	47.783"
42"	84"	17.783"	59.783"
42"	96"	17.783"	71.783"
48"	72"	23.783"	47.783"
48"	84"	23.783"	59.783"
48"	96"	23.783"	71.783"

Verlay Table Base Dimensions, continued

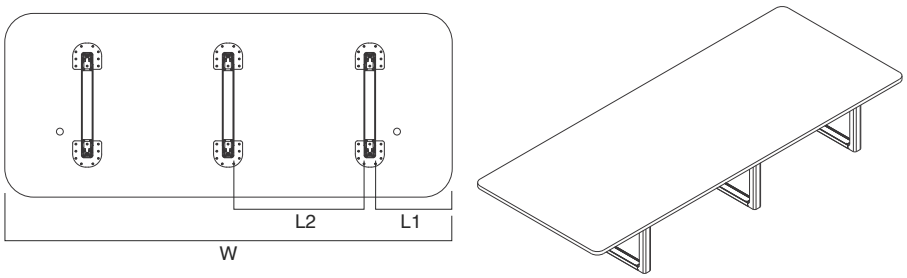
Rectangle Table with Wood Legs, Standing Height (VLYRECWLST)

Note: Leg space measured at foot ring.



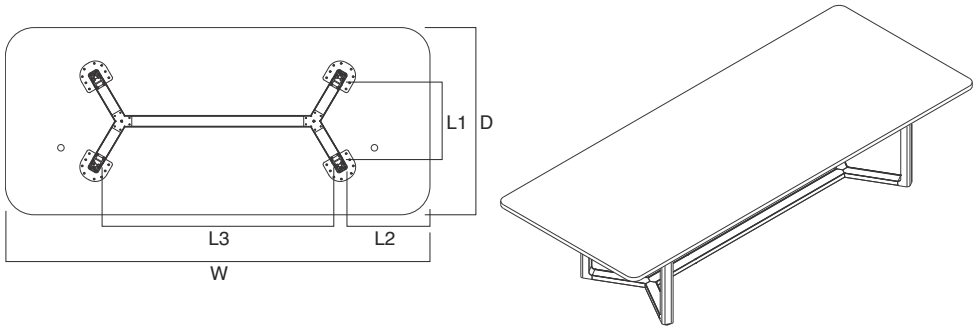
Actual Dimensions			
D	**W**	**L1**	**L2**
42"	96"	30.606"	84.606"
48"	96"	36.606"	84.606"

Rectangle Table with Metal Legs, Straight Shape, U-Leg (VLYRECML)



Actual Dimensions		
W	**L1**	**L2**
66"	15.687"	29.375"
72"	17.388"	31.974"
84"	17.388"	43.974"
96"	17.388"	56.281"
108"	17.388"	32.674"
120"	17.388"	38.674"
144"	17.388"	50.674"
168"	17.388"	40.91"
192"	17.388"	48.91"
216"	17.388"	42.025"

Rectangle Table with Metal Legs, Trestle Leg (VLYRECML)

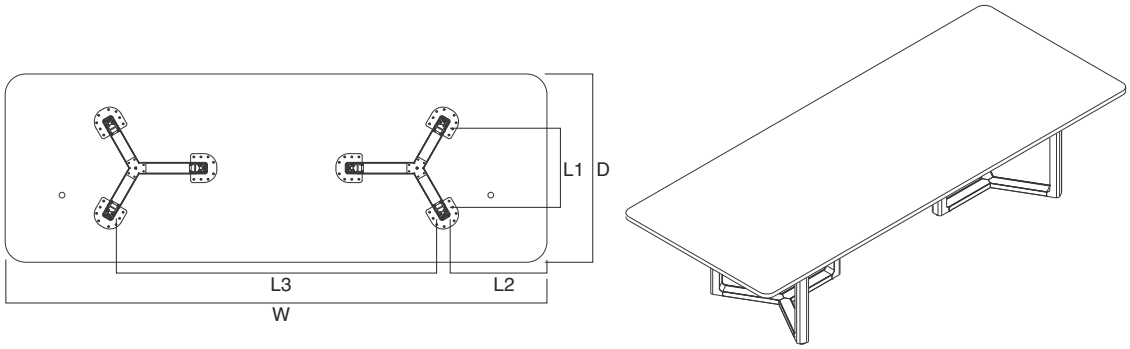


Actual Dimensions

D	W	L1	L2	L2
42"	96"	17.611"	18.84"	52.168"
42"	108"	17.611"	24.84"	52.168"
42"	120"	17.611"	24.84"	64.168"
48"	96"	22.807"	17.34"	55.184"
48"	108"	22.807"	23.34"	55.168"
48"	120"	22.807"	23.34"	67.168

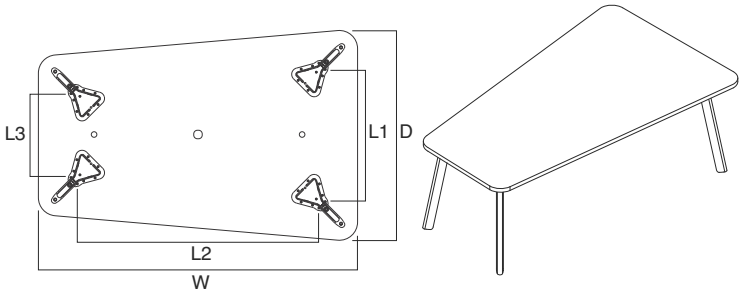
Verlay Table Base Dimensions, continued

Rectangle Table with Metal Legs, Trestle Leg (VLYRECML)



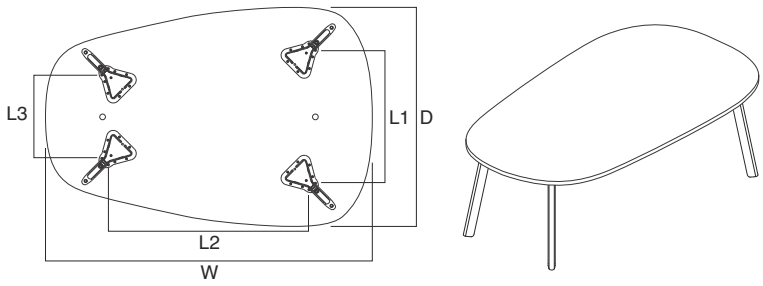
Actual Dimensions				
D	**W**	**L1**	**L2**	**L3**
42"	120"	17.611"	21.463"	70.921"
42"	144"	17.611"	16.962"	103.921"
48"	120"	22.807"	19.963"	73.921"
48"	144"	22.807"	15.466"	106.913"

Sightline Table with Wood Legs, Straight Shape (VLYSTLWL)



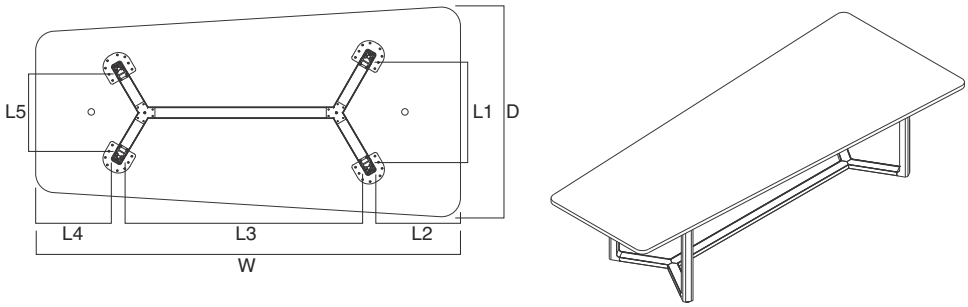
Actual Dimensions				
D	**W**	**L1**	**L2**	**L3**
42"	72"	23.82"	54.202"	18.443"
42"	96"	23.883"	78.184"	18.38"
48"	72"	29.57"	54.408"	18.693"
48"	96"	29.695"	78.333"	18.568"

Sightline Table with Wood Legs, Softened Shape (VLYSTLWL)



Actual Dimensions				
D	**W**	**L1**	**L2**	**L3**
42"	72"	22.972"	43.837"	18.019"
42"	96"	22.972"	67.812"	18.019"
48"	72"	28.972"	44.108"	18.019"
48"	96"	28.972"	67.988"	18.019"

Sightline Table with Metal Legs (VLYSTLML)



Actual Dimensions					
W	**L1**	**L2**	**L3**	**L4**	**L5**
96"	22.807"	19.087"	53.731"	17.091"	17.611"
108"	22.807"	25.087"	53.731"	17.091"	17.611"
120"	22.807"	25.087"	65.719"	23.091"	17.934"

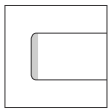
Seated-Height Round Tables

With Wood Legs

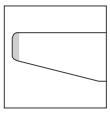
▶ Need help? Product details, page 392

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Top: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 with 3 mm plastic edge • Long grain direction • Solid wood legs: maple • Leg bracket: paint price group 1 • Black mesh cable manager with velcro attachment	1 Style number 2 Size option (see below under Required Selections) 3 Diameter (see below under Required Selections) 4 Edge profile (see below under Required Selections) 5 Laminate color number for top, if selected 6 Plastic color number for 3 mm plastic edge, if selected 7 Paint color number for leg bracket 8 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 454.

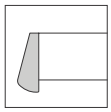
	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Size Option	• Modular	No cost	Specify *with modular*.
	• Parametric	No cost	Specify *with parametric*.
Diameter	**Modular** / **Parametric**		
	• 42" Dia. / • 42"–47 15/16" Dia.	Prices at right	Specify diameter.
	• 48" Dia. / • 48"–53 15/16" Dia.	Prices at right	Specify diameter.
	• 54" Dia. / • 54"–59 15/16" Dia.	Prices at right	Specify diameter.
	• 60" Dia. / • 60" Dia.	Prices at right	Specify diameter.
Edge Profile, 3 mm Plastic or Wood Veneer	• 3 mm plastic edge	No cost	Specify *with 3 mm plastic edge.*
	• 3 mm wood edge	No cost	Specify *with 3 mm wood edge*.
Edge Profile, Slice Plastic or Wood Veneer	**Modular** / **Parametric**		
	• 42" Dia. / • 42"–47 15/16" Dia.	+$358	Specify *with slice plastic or wood edge.*
	• 48" Dia. / • 48"–53 15/16" Dia.	+$392	Specify *with slice plastic or wood edge.*
	• 54" Dia. / • 54"–59 15/16" Dia.	+$429	Specify *with slice plastic or wood edge.*
	• 60" Dia. / • 60" Dia.	+$500	Specify *with slice plastic or wood edge.*
Edge Profile, Drop Wood Edge	**Modular** / **Parametric**		
	• 42" Dia. / • 42"–47 15/16" Dia.	+$573	Specify *with drop wood edge.*
	• 48" Dia. / • 48"–53 15/16" Dia.	+$608	Specify *with drop wood edge.*
	• 54" Dia. / • 54"–59 15/16" Dia.	+$644	Specify *with drop wood edge.*
	• 60" Dia. / • 60" Dia.	+$716	Specify *with drop wood edge.*



3 mm Edge, Plastic or Wood Veneer



Slice Edge, Plastic or Wood Veneer



Drop Edge, Solid Wood

Tip: Wood edge finish will match top finish.

For laminate group 2 and 3 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate top**		
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 3	See information at left	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate (OLL)	+$111 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Composite veneer top		
	• Composite veneer top group 1	Prices at right	Specify composite veneer color number.
	• Composite veneer top group 2	Prices at right	Specify composite veneer color number.
	Wood top		
	• Wood group 1	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain*.
			▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	Prices at right	Specify full-fill finish number.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶Options, continued from previous page

Tip: Leg finish defaults to top surface finish if top surface is a maple, oak, or walnut species. With all other species of top surface, the leg is specifiable in any finish.

Tip: Composite veneer table tops do not provide an exact match to a solid wood leg.

Tip: When OLL top surface is selected, grain direction defaults to vertical.

▶See *Grommet Availability Matrix*, page 402.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Leg species**		
	• Maple	No cost	Specify maple finish number.
	• Oak	+$214	Specify oak finish number.
	• Walnut	+$286	Specify walnut finish number.
	Leg bracket		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$118	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$209	Specify paint color number.
	CC grommet		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 20	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 30	Specify paint color number.
	CC grommet lid		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 9	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 24	Specify paint color number.
Grain Direction	• Long grain	No cost	Specify *with long grain.*
	• No grain direction	No cost	Specify *with no grain direction.*
	• Short grain	No cost	Specify *with short grain*.
Grommet(s)	• No grommet	No cost	Specify *with no grommet.*
	• CC grommet		
	– One CC grommet	+$214	Specify *with one CC grommet.*
	– Two CC grommets	+$428	Specify *with two CC grommets.*
Surface Power	**Available on tables with CC grommet(s) only**		
	• Three power	+$193	Specify *with three power.*
	• Two power, two USB type A	+$358	Specify *with two power, two USB type A.*
	• One USB type C, two power	+$500	Specify *with one USB type C, two power.*
	• One USB type C, two USB type A, one power	+$573	Specify *with one USB type C, two USB type A, one power.*
Infeed	• Plug	No cost	Specify *with plug*.
	• Hardwire	+$ 42	Specify *with hardwire*.
Hardwire Conduit Length	• 72"L	No cost	Specify *with 72"L*.
	• 144"L	+$109	Specify *with 144"L*.

Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions		U.S. Base Prices: Lam. Price Group 1 Top	Comp. Veneer Group 1 Top	Wood Group 1 Top	Options (Add $ to Base Price): Comp. Veneer Top	Wood Top		Full-Fill Finish
	Mod. Dia.	Para. Dia.				Comp. Veneer Group 2	Wood Group 2	Wood Group 3	on Wood Group 1
VLYRWL	42"	42"–47 15/16"	$5754	$5859	$5870	+$101	+$112	+$387	+$39
	48"	48"–53 15/16"	$6045	$6185	$6199	+$101	+$112	+$387	+$39
	54"	54"–59 15/16"	$6348	$6522	$6540	+$180	+$198	+$697	+$73
	60"	60"	$6664	$6873	$6894	+$180	+$198	+$697	+$73

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Seated-Height Gumdrop Tables

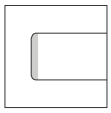
With Wood Legs

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 392	1 Style number 2 Size option (see below under Required Selections) 3 Depth (see below under Required Selections) 4 Width (see below under Required Selections) 5 Edge profile (see below under Required Selections) 6 Laminate color number for top, if selected 7 Plastic color number for 3 mm plastic edge, if selected 8 Paint color number for leg bracket 9 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 454.

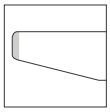
- Top: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 with 3 mm plastic edge
- Long grain direction
- Softened shape type
- Solid wood legs: maple
- Leg bracket: paint price group 1
- Black mesh cable manager with velcro attachment

Tip: Seated-height gumdrop tables are available only in a softened shape type.

Required Selections		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Size Option	• Modular	No cost	Specify *with modular*.
	• Parametric	No cost	Specify *with parametric*.
Depth (Longest Side)	**Modular** / **Parametric**		
	• 42"D / • 42"D–47 15/16"D	Prices at right	Specify depth.
	• 48"D / • 48"D	Prices at right	Specify depth.
Width	**Modular** / **Parametric**		
	• 42"W / • 42"W–47 15/16"W	Prices at right	Specify width.
	• 48"W / • 48"W–53 15/16"W	Prices at right	Specify width.
	• 54"W / • 54"W–59 15/16"W	Prices at right	Specify width.
	• 60"W / • 60"W–65 15/16"W	Prices at right	Specify width.
	• 66"W / • 66"W	Prices at right	Specify width.
Edge Profile, 3 mm Plastic or Wood Veneer	• 3 mm plastic edge	No cost	Specify *with 3 mm plastic edge.*
	• 3 mm wood edge	No cost	Specify *with 3 mm wood edge*.
Edge Profile, Slice Plastic or Wood Veneer	**Modular** / **Parametric**		
	• 42"W / • 42"W–47 15/16"W	+$358	Specify *with slice plastic or wood edge.*
	• 48"W / • 48"W–53 15/16"W	+$371	Specify *with slice plastic or wood edge.*
	• 54"W / • 54"W–59 15/16"W	+$387	Specify *with slice plastic or wood edge.*
	• 60"W / • 60"W–65 15/16"W	+$400	Specify *with slice plastic or wood edge.*
	• 66"W / • 66"W	+$416	Specify *with slice plastic or wood edge.*



3 mm Edge, Plastic or Wood Veneer



Slice Edge, Plastic or Wood Veneer

Tip: Wood edge finish will match top finish.

Tip: Solid drop wood edge not available on softened shapes.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

For laminate group 2 and 3 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Tip: Leg finish defaults to top surface finish if top surface is a maple, oak, or walnut species. With all other species of top surface, the leg is specifiable in any finish.

Tip: Composite veneer table tops do not provide an exact match to a solid wood leg.

Tip: When OLL top surface is selected, grain direction defaults to vertical.

▶See *Grommet Availability Matrix,* page 402.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate top**		
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 3	See information at left	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate (OLL)	+$111 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Composite veneer top		
	• Composite veneer group 1	Prices at right	Specify composite veneer color number.
	• Composite veneer group 2	Prices at right	Specify composite veneer color number.
	Wood top		
	• Wood group 1	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain*. ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	Prices at right	Specify full-fill finish number.
	Leg species		
	• Maple	No cost	Specify maple finish number.
	• Oak	+$214	Specify oak finish number.
	• Walnut	+$286	Specify walnut finish number.
	Leg bracket		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$118	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$209	Specify paint color number.
	CC grommet		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 20	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 30	Specify paint color number.
	CC grommet lid		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 9	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 24	Specify paint color number.
Grain Direction	• Long grain	No cost	Specify *with long grain.*
	• No grain direction	No cost	Specify *with no grain direction.*
	• Short grain	No cost	Specify *with short grain*.
Grommet(s)	• No grommet	No cost	Specify *with no grommet.*
	• CC grommet		
	– One CC grommet	+$214	Specify *with one CC grommet.*
	– Two CC grommets	+$428	Specify *with two CC grommets.*
	• Long grommet		
	– One long grommet	+$286	Specify *with one long grommet.*
Surface Power	**Available on tables with CC grommet(s) only**		
	• Three power	+$193	Specify *with three power.*
	• Two power, two USB type A	+$358	Specify *with two power, two USB type A.*
	• One USB type C, two power	+$500	Specify *with one USB type C, two power.*
	• One USB type C, two USB type A, one power	+$573	Specify *with one USB type C, two USB type A, one power.*
Infeed	• Plug	No cost	Specify *with plug*.
	• Hardwire	+$ 42	Specify *with hardwire*.
Hardwire Conduit Length	• 72"L	No cost	Specify *with 72"L*.
	• 144"L	+$109	Specify *with 144"L*.

▶**Specification Information, on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Seated-Height Gumdrop Tables, with Wood Legs, continued

▶**Options, on previous page**

Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions				U.S. Base Prices			Options (Add $ to Base Price)			
	Depth (Longest Side)		Width		Laminate Price Group 1 Top	Composite Veneer Group 1 Top	Wood Group 1 Top	Composite Veneer Top	Wood Top		Full-Fill Finish
	Modular Depth	Parametric Depth	Modular Width	Parametric Width				Composite Veneer Group 2	Wood Group 2	Wood Group 3	on Wood Group 1

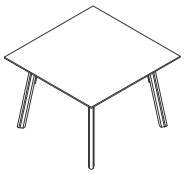
Tip: The smallest side on a gumdrop table is always 6" shorter than the longest side. For example, a 42"D table would have a 36"D tapered side.

VLYGDWL	42"	42"–47 15/16"	42"	42"–47 15/16"	$5583	$5689	$5699	+$103	+$114	+$384	+$39
	42"	42"–47 15/16"	48"	48"–53 15/16"	$6155	$6295	$6309	+$154	+$170	+$399	+$39
	42"	42"–47 15/16"	54"	54"–59 15/16"	$6514	$6688	$6706	+$206	+$227	+$417	+$73
	42"	42"–47 15/16"	60"	60"–65 15/16"	$6870	$7079	$7100	+$256	+$282	+$434	+$73
	42"	42"–47 15/16"	66"	66"	$7229	$7474	$7498	+$307	+$338	+$448	+$73
	48"	48"	42"	42"–47 15/16"	$5656	$5830	$5848	+$103	+$114	+$384	+$39
	48"	48"	48"	48"–53 15/16"	$6227	$6436	$6457	+$154	+$170	+$399	+$39
	48"	48"	54"	54"–59 15/16"	$6585	$6830	$6854	+$206	+$227	+$417	+$73
	48"	48"	60"	60"–65 15/16"	$6944	$7223	$7250	+$256	+$282	+$434	+$73
	48"	48"	66"	66"	$7298	$7613	$7645	+$307	+$338	+$448	+$73

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Seated-Height Square Tables

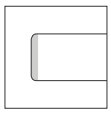
With Wood Legs



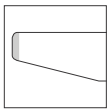
Tip: Rounded and square corner shapes are only available on tables with straight shape type, not softened shape type.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 392	• Top: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 with 3 mm plastic edge • Long grain direction • Straight shape type • Solid wood legs: maple • Leg bracket: paint price group 1 • Black mesh cable manager with velcro attachment	1 Style number 2 Size option (see below under Required Selections) 3 Width (see below under Required Selections) 4 Corner shape (see below under Required Selections) 5 Edge profile (see below under Required Selections) 6 Laminate color number for top, if selected 7 Plastic color number for 3 mm plastic edge, if selected 8 Paint color number for leg bracket 9 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials*, page 454.

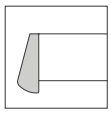
	Required Selections		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Size Option	• Modular		No cost	Specify *with modular*.
	• Parametric		No cost	Specify *with parametric*.
Width	**Modular**	**Parametric**		
	• 42"W	• 42"W–44½"W	Prices at right	Specify width.
	• 48"W	• 44⁹⁄₁₆"W–48"W	Prices at right	Specify width.
Corner Shape	• Rounded		No cost	Specify *with rounded corners*.
	• Square		No cost	Specify *with square corners*.
Edge Profile, 3 mm Plastic or Wood Veneer	• 3 mm plastic edge		No cost	Specify *with 3 mm plastic edge.*
	• 3 mm wood edge		No cost	Specify *with 3 mm wood edge*.
Edge Profile, Slice Plastic or Wood Veneer	**Modular**	**Parametric**		
	• 42"W	• 42"W–44½"W	+$358	Specify *with slice plastic or wood edge.*
	• 48"W	• 44⁹⁄₁₆"W–48"W	+$392	Specify *with slice plastic or wood edge.*
Edge Profile, Drop Wood Edge	**Modular**	**Parametric**		
	• 42"W	• 42"W–44½"W	+$573	Specify *with drop wood edge.*
	• 48"W	• 44⁹⁄₁₆"W–48"W	+$608	Specify *with drop wood edge.*



3 mm Edge, Plastic or Wood Veneer



Slice Edge, Plastic or Wood Veneer



Drop Edge, Solid Wood

Tip: Wood edge finish will match top finish.

Tip: Solid drop wood edge not available on softened shapes.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate top**		
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 3	See information at left	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate (OLL)	+$111 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Composite veneer top		
	• Composite veneer group 1	Prices at right	Specify composite veneer color number.
	• Composite veneer group 2	Prices at right	Specify composite veneer color number.
	Wood top		
	• Wood group 1	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain*.
			▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	Prices at right	Specify full-fill finish number.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For laminate group 2 and 3 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶Options, continued from previous page

Tip: Leg finish defaults to top surface finish if top surface is a maple, oak, or walnut species. With all other species of top surface, the leg is specifiable in any finish.

Tip: Composite veneer table tops do not provide an exact match to a solid wood leg.

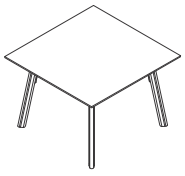
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Leg species**		
	• Maple	No cost	Specify maple finish number.
	• Oak	+$214	Specify oak finish number.
	• Walnut	+$286	Specify walnut finish number.
	Leg bracket		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$118	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$209	Specify paint color number.
	CC grommet		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 20	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 30	Specify paint color number.
	CC grommet lid		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 9	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 24	Specify paint color number.
Shape Type, Softened	**Modular** / **Parametric**		
	• 42"W / • 42"W–44½"W	+$417	Specify *with softened shape type*.
	• 48"W / • 44 9/16"W–48"W	+$521	Specify *with softened shape type*.
Grain Direction	• Long grain	No cost	Specify *with long grain.*
	• No grain direction	No cost	Specify *with no grain direction.*
	• Short grain	No cost	Specify *with short grain*.
Grommet	• No grommet	No cost	Specify *with no grommet.*
	• One CC grommet	+$214	Specify *with one CC grommet.*
Surface Power	**Available on tables with CC grommet(s) only**		
	• Three power	+$193	Specify *with three power.*
	• Two power, two USB type A	+$358	Specify *with two power, two USB type A.*
	• One USB type C, two power	+$500	Specify *with one USB type C, two power.*
	• One USB type C, two USB type A, one power	+$573	Specify *with one USB type C, two USB type A, one power.*
Infeed	• Plug	No cost	Specify *with plug*.
	• Hardwire	+$ 42	Specify *with hardwire*.
Hardwire Conduit Length	• 72"L	No cost	Specify *with 72"L*.
	• 144"L	+$109	Specify *with 144"L*.

Tip: When OLL top surface is selected, grain direction defaults to vertical.

▶See *Grommet Availability Matrix*, page 402.

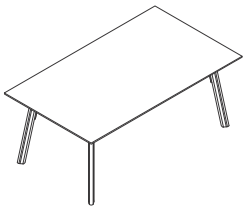
Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions		U.S. Base Prices			Options (Add $ to Base Price)			
			Laminate Price Group 1 Top	Composite Veneer Group 1 Top	Wood Group 1 Top				
	Modular Width	Parametric Width				Composite Veneer Top	Wood Top		Full-Fill Finish
						Composite Veneer Group 2	Wood Group 2	Wood Group 3	on Wood Group 1
VLYSQWL	42"	42"–44½"	$5754	$5860	$5870	+$101	+$112	+$387	+$39
	48"	44 9/16"–48"	$6045	$6219	$6237	+$101	+$112	+$387	+$39



Seated-Height Rectangle Tables

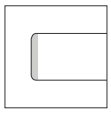
With Wood Legs



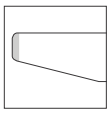
Tip: Rounded and square corner shapes are only available on tables with straight shape type, not softened shape type.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 392	1 Style number
• Top: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 with 3 mm plastic edge	2 Size option (see below under Required Selections)
• Long grain direction	3 Depth (see below under Required Selections)
• Straight shape type	4 Width (see below under Required Selections)
• Solid wood legs: maple	5 Corner shape (see below under Required Selections)
• Leg bracket: paint price group 1	6 Edge profile (see below under Required Selections)
• Black mesh cable manager with velcro attachment	7 Laminate color number for top, if selected
	8 Plastic color number for 3 mm plastic edge, if selected
	9 Paint color number for leg bracket
	10 Options, if selected (see below)
	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 454.

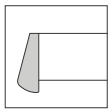
	Required Selections		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Size Option	• Modular		No cost	Specify *with modular*.
	• Parametric		No cost	Specify *with parametric*.
Depth	**Modular**	**Parametric**		
	• 42"D	• 42"D–47 15/16"D	Prices at right	Specify depth.
	• 48"D	• 48"D	Prices at right	Specify depth.
Width	**Modular**	**Parametric**		
	• 72"W	• 72"W–83 15/16"W	Prices at right	Specify width.
	• 84"W	• 84"W–95 15/16"W	Prices at right	Specify width.
	• 96"W	• 96"W	Prices at right	Specify width.
Corner Shape	• Rounded		No cost	Specify *with rounded corners*.
	• Square		No cost	Specify *with square corners*.
Edge Profile, 3 mm Plastic or Wood Veneer	• 3 mm plastic edge		No cost	Specify *with 3 mm plastic edge.*
	• 3 mm wood edge		No cost	Specify *with 3 mm wood edge*.
Edge Profile, Slice Plastic or Wood Veneer	**Modular**	**Parametric**		
	• 72"W	• 72"W–83 15/16"W	+$500	Specify *with slice plastic or wood edge.*
	• 84"W	• 84"W–95 15/16"W	+$535	Specify *with slice plastic or wood edge.*
	• 96"W	• 96"W	+$573	Specify *with slice plastic or wood edge.*
Edge Profile, Drop Wood Edge	**Modular**	**Parametric**		
	• 72"W	• 72"W–83 15/16"W	+$716	Specify *with drop wood edge.*
	• 84"W	• 84"W–95 15/16"W	+$751	Specify *with drop wood edge.*
	• 96"W	• 96"W	+$786	Specify *with drop wood edge.*



3 mm Edge, Plastic or Wood Veneer



Slice Edge, Plastic or Wood Veneer



Drop Edge, Solid Wood

Tip: Wood edge finish will match top finish.

Tip: Solid drop wood edge not available on softened shapes.

For laminate group 2 and 3 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate top**	
• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
• High-Pressure Laminate price group 3	See information at left	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
• Open Line laminate (OLL)	+$111 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

▶ **Options, continue on next page**

▶Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Composite veneer top**		
	• Composite veneer group 1	Prices at right	Specify composite veneer color number.
	• Composite veneer group 2	Prices at right	Specify composite veneer color number.
	Wood top		
	• Wood group 1	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain*. ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	Prices at right	Specify full-fill finish number.
	Leg species		
	• Maple	No cost	Specify maple finish number.
	• Oak	+$214	Specify oak finish number.
	• Walnut	+$286	Specify walnut finish number.
	Leg bracket		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$118	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$209	Specify paint color number.
	CC grommet		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 20	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 30	Specify paint color number.
	CC grommet lid		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 9	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 24	Specify paint color number.
Shape Type, Softened	**Modular** / **Parametric**		
	• 72"W / • 72"W–83 15/16"W	+$500	Specify *with softened shape type.*
	• 84"W / • 84"W–95 15/16"W	+$644	Specify *with softened shape type.*
	• 96"W / • 96"W	+$786	Specify *with softened shape type.*
Grain Direction	• Long grain	No cost	Specify *with long grain.*
	• No grain direction	No cost	Specify *with no grain direction.*
	• Short grain	No cost	Specify *with short grain*.
Grommet(s)	• No grommet	No cost	Specify *with no grommet*.
	• CC grommet		
	– One CC grommet	+$214	Specify *with one CC grommet*.
	– Two CC grommets	+$428	Specify *with two CC grommets.*
	– Three CC grommets	+$642	Specify *with three CC grommets.*
	– Four CC grommets	+$856	Specify *with four CC grommets.*
	• Long grommet		
	– One long grommet	+$286	Specify *with one long grommet.*
	– Two long grommets	+$572	Specify *with two long grommets.*
Surface Power	**Available on tables with CC grommet(s) only**		
	• Three power	+$193	Specify *with three power.*
	• Two power, two USB type A	+$358	Specify *with two power, two USB type A.*
	• One USB type C, two power	+$500	Specify *with one USB type C, two power.*
	• One USB type C, two USB type A, one power	+$573	Specify *with one USB type C, two USB type A, one power.*
Infeed	• Plug	No cost	Specify *with plug*.
	• Hardwire	+$ 42	Specify *with hardwire*.
Hardwire Conduit Length	• 72"L	No cost	Specify *with 72"L*.
	• 144"L	+$109	Specify *with 144"L*.

Tip: Leg finish defaults to top surface finish if top surface is a maple, oak, or walnut species. With all other species of top surface, the leg is specifiable in any finish.

Tip: Composite veneer table tops do not provide an exact match to a solid wood leg.

Tip: When OLL top surface is selected, grain direction defaults to vertical.

▶See *Grommet Availability Matrix*, page 402.

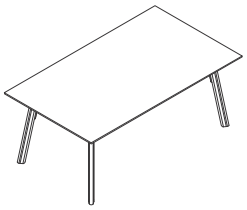
▶Specification Information, on next page

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Seated-Height Rectangle Tables, with Wood Legs, continued

▶**Options, on previous page**

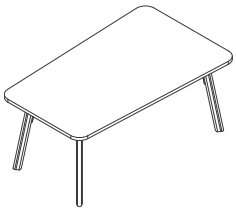
Specification Information

• Style Number	• Dimensions				U.S. Base Prices			• Options (Add $ to Base Price)			
	Depth (Longest Side)		Width		• Laminate Price Group 1 Top	• Composite Veneer Group 1 Top	• Wood Group 1 Top	Composite Veneer Top	Wood Top		Full-Fill Finish
	Modular Depth	Parametric Depth	Modular Width	Parametric Width				Composite Veneer Group 2	Wood Group 2	Wood Group 3	on Wood Group 1
											
VLYRECWL	42"	42"–47 15/16"	72"	72"–83 15/16"	$7047	$7347	$7377	+$174	+$192	+$704	+$114
	42"	42"–47 15/16"	84"	84"–95 15/16"	$7262	$7577	$7609	+$204	+$224	+$785	+$114
	42"	42"–47 15/16"	96"	96"	$7477	$7826	$7861	+$233	+$256	+$863	+$114
	48"	48"	72"	72"–83 15/16"	$7620	$7920	$7949	+$174	+$192	+$704	+$114
	48"	48"	84"	84"–95 15/16"	$7906	$8255	$8290	+$204	+$224	+$785	+$114
	48"	48"	96"	96"	$8120	$8503	$8541	+$233	+$256	+$863	+$114

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Seated-Height Sightline Tables

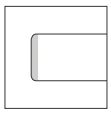
With Wood Legs



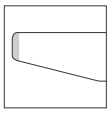
▶ Need help? Product details, page 392

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Top: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 with 3 mm plastic edge • Long grain direction • Straight shape type • Solid wood legs: maple • Leg bracket: paint price group 1 • Black mesh cable manager with velcro attachment	1 Style number 2 Size option (see below under Required Selections) 3 Depth (see below under Required Selections) 4 Width (see below under Required Selections) 5 Edge profile (see below under Required Selections) 6 Laminate color number for top, if selected 7 Plastic color number for 3 mm plastic edge, if selected 8 Paint color number for leg bracket 9 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 454.

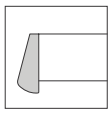
	Required Selections		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Size Option	• Modular		No cost	Specify *with modular*.
	• Parametric		No cost	Specify *with parametric*.
Depth (Longest Side)	**Modular**	**Parametric**		
	• 42"D	• 42"D–47 15/16"D	Prices at right	Specify depth.
	• 48"D	• 48"D	Prices at right	Specify depth.
Width	**Modular**	**Parametric**		
	• 72"W	• 72"W–83 15/16"W	Prices at right	Specify width.
	• 96"W	• 84"W–96"W	Prices at right	Specify width.
Edge Profile, 3 mm Plastic or Wood Veneer	• 3 mm plastic edge		No cost	Specify *with 3 mm plastic edge.*
	• 3 mm wood edge		No cost	Specify *with 3 mm wood edge*.
Edge Profile, Slice Plastic or Wood Veneer	**Modular**	**Parametric**		
	• 72"W	• 72"W–83 15/16"W	+$500	Specify *with slice plastic or wood edge.*
	• 96"W	• 84"W–96"W	+$573	Specify *with slice plastic or wood edge.*
Edge Profile, Drop Wood Edge	**Modular**	**Parametric**		
	• 72"W	• 72"W–83 15/16"W	+$716	Specify *with drop wood edge.*
	• 96"W	• 84"W–96"W	+$786	Specify *with drop wood edge.*



3 mm Edge, Plastic or Wood Veneer



Slice Edge, Plastic or Wood Veneer



Drop Edge, Solid Wood

Tip: Wood edge finish will match top finish.

Tip: Solid drop wood edge not available on softened shapes.

For laminate group 2 and 3 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate top**		
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 3	See information at left	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate (OLL)	+$111 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Composite veneer top		
	• Composite veneer group 1	Prices at right	Specify composite veneer color number.
	• Composite veneer group 2	Prices at right	Specify composite veneer color number.
	Wood top		
	• Wood group 1	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain*.
			▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	Prices at right	Specify full-fill finish number.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

▶Options, continued from previous page

	Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Leg species**			
	• Maple		No cost	Specify maple finish number.
	• Oak		+$214	Specify oak finish number.
	• Walnut		+$286	Specify walnut finish number.
	Leg bracket			
	• Paint price group 1		No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2		+$118	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3		+$209	Specify paint color number.
	CC grommet			
	• Paint price group 1		No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2		+$ 20	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3		+$ 30	Specify paint color number.
	CC grommet lid			
	• Paint price group 1		No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2		+$ 9	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3		+$ 24	Specify paint color number.
Shape Type, Softened	**Modular**	**Parametric**		
	• 72"W	• 72"–83 15/16"W	+$500	Specify *with softened shape type.*
	• 96"W	• 84"–96"W	+$786	Specify *with softened shape type.*
Grain Direction	• Long grain		No cost	Specify *with long grain.*
	• No grain direction		No cost	Specify *with no grain direction.*
	• Short grain		No cost	Specify *with short grain.*
Grommet(s)	• No grommet		No cost	Specify *with no grommet.*
	• CC grommet			
	– One CC grommet		+$214	Specify *with one CC grommet.*
	– Two CC grommets		+$428	Specify *with two CC grommets.*
	– Three CC grommets		+$642	Specify *with three CC grommets.*
	– Four CC grommets		+$856	Specify *with four CC grommets.*
	• Long grommet			
	– One long grommet		+$286	Specify *with one long grommet.*
	– Two long grommets		+$572	Specify *with two long grommets.*
Surface Power	**Available on tables with CC grommet(s) only**			
	• Three power		+$193	Specify *with three power.*
	• Two power, two USB type A		+$358	Specify *with two power, two USB type A.*
	• One USB type C, two power		+$500	Specify *with one USB type C, two power.*
	• One USB type C, two USB type A, one power		+$573	Specify *with one USB type C, two USB type A, one power.*
Infeed	• Plug		No cost	Specify *with plug.*
	• Hardwire		+$ 42	Specify *with hardwire.*
Hardwire Conduit Length	• 72"L		No cost	Specify *with 72"L.*
	• 144"L		+$109	Specify *with 144"L.*

Tip: Leg finish defaults to top surface finish if top surface is a maple, oak, or walnut species. With all other species of top surface, the leg is specifiable in any finish.

Tip: Composite veneer table tops do not provide an exact match to a solid wood leg.

Tip: When OLL top surface is selected, grain direction defaults to vertical.

▶See *Grommet Availability Matrix*, page 402.

▶Specification Information, on next page

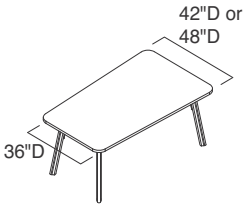
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Seated-Height Sightline Tables, with Wood Legs, continued

▶**Options, on previous page**

Specification Information

• Style Number	• Dimensions				U.S. Base Prices			• Options (Add $ to Base Price)			
	Depth (Longest Side)		Width		• Laminate Price Group 1 Top	• Composite Veneer Group 1 Top	• Wood Group 1 Top	Composite Veneer Top	Wood Top		Full-Fill Finish
	Modular Depth	Parametric Depth	Modular Width	Parametric Width				Composite Veneer Group 2	Wood Group 2	Wood Group 3	on Wood Group 1
VLYSTLWL	42"	42"–47 15/16"	72"	72"–83 15/16"	$7756	$8035	$8062	+$239	+$264	+$697	+$114
	42"	42"–47 15/16"	96"	84"–96"	$8006	$8493	$8542	+$279	+$306	+$874	+$114
	48"	48"	72"	72"–83 15/16"	$7827	$8106	$8133	+$239	+$264	+$697	+$114
	48"	48"	96"	84"–96"	$8079	$8566	$8615	+$279	+$306	+$874	+$114

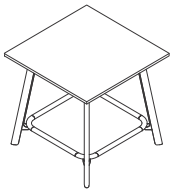


Tip: The smallest side on a sightline table is always 36"D, due to the taper.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

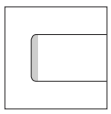
Standing-Height Square Tables

With Wood Legs

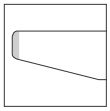


Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 392	• Top: High-Pressure Laminate top price group 1 with 3 mm plastic edge • Long grain direction • Solid wood legs: maple • Leg ring: paint price group 1 • Leg bracket: paint to match leg ring • Black mesh cable manager with velcro attachment	1 Style number 2 Width (see below under Required Selections) 3 Corner shape (see below under Required Selections) 4 Edge profile (see below under Required Selections) 5 Laminate color number for top, if selected 6 Plastic color number for 3 mm plastic edge, if selected 7 Paint color number for leg ring 8 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 454.

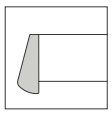
	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Width	**Modular**		
	• 42"W	Prices at right	Specify *with 42"W.*
	• 48"W	Prices at right	Specify *with 48"W.*
Corner Shape	• Rounded	No cost	Specify *with rounded corners*.
	• Square	No cost	Specify *with square corners.*
Edge Profile, 3 mm Plastic or Wood Veneer	• 3 mm plastic edge	No cost	Specify *with 3 mm plastic edge.*
	• 3 mm wood edge	No cost	Specify *with 3 mm wood edge.*
Edge Profile, Slice Plastic or Wood Veneer	• 42"W	+$358	Specify *with slice plastic or wood edge.*
	• 48"W	+$392	Specify *with slice plastic or wood edge.*
Edge Profile, Drop Wood Edge	• 42"W	+$573	Specify *with drop wood edge.*
	• 48"W	+$608	Specify *with drop wood edge.*



3 mm Edge, Plastic or Wood Veneer



Slice Edge, Plastic or Wood Veneer



Drop Edge, Solid Wood

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate top**		
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 3	See information at left	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate (OLL)	+$111 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Composite veneer top		
	• Composite veneer group 1	Prices at right	Specify composite veneer color number.
	• Composite veneer group 2	Prices at right	Specify composite veneer color number.
	Wood top		
	• Wood group 1	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain*. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	Prices at right	Specify full-fill finish number.
	Leg species		
	• Maple	No cost	Specify maple finish number.
	• Oak	+$358	Specify oak finish number.
	• Walnut	+$429	Specify walnut finish number.
	Leg ring		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$358	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$535	Specify paint color number.

For laminate group 2 and 3 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Tip: Leg finish defaults to top surface finish if top surface is a maple, oak, or walnut species. With all other species of top surface, the leg is specifiable in any finish.

Tip: Composite veneer table tops do not provide an exact match to a solid wood leg.

Tip: When leg ring is specified, leg bracket will default to match.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

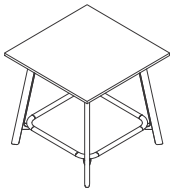
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Leg bracket**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$228	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$323	Specify paint color number.
	CC grommet		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 20	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 30	Specify paint color number.
	CC grommet lid		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 9	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 24	Specify paint color number.
Grain Direction	• Long grain	No cost	Specify *with long grain*.
	• No grain direction	No cost	Specify *with no grain direction.*
	• Short grain	No cost	Specify *with short grain*.
Grommet	• No grommet	No cost	Specify *with no grommet.*
	• One CC grommet	+$214	Specify *with one CC grommet.*
Surface Power	**Available on tables with CC grommet(s) only**		
	• Three power	+$193	Specify *with three power.*
	• Two power, two USB type A	+$358	Specify *with two power, two USB type A.*
	• One USB type C, two power	+$500	Specify *with USB type C, two power.*
	• One USB type C, two USB type A, one power	+$573	Specify *with USB type C, two USB type A, one power.*
Infeed	• Plug	No cost	Specify *with plug.*
	• Hardwire	+$ 42	Specify *with hardwire.*
Hardwire Conduit Length	• 72"L	No cost	Specify *with 72"L*.
	• 144"L	+$109	Specify *with 144"L*.

Tip: When OLL top surface is selected, grain direction defaults to vertical.

▶See *Grommet Availability Matrix*, page 402.

Specification Information

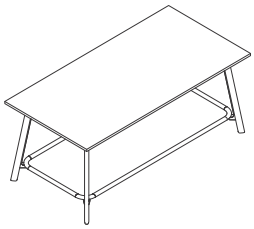
Style Number	Width	U.S. Base Prices: Laminate Price Group 1 Top	Composite Veneer Group 1 Top	Wood Group 1 Top	Options (Add $ to Base Price): Composite Veneer Top	Wood Top		Full-Fill Finish on Wood Group 1
					Composite Veneer Group 2	Wood Group 2	Wood Group 3	
VLYSQWLST	42"	$6219	$6325	$6335	+$101	+$112	+$387	+$39
	48"	$6583	$6757	$6775	+$101	+$112	+$387	+$39



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Standing-Height Rectangle Tables

With Wood Legs



▶ Need help? Product details, page 392

Standard Includes

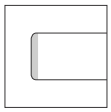
- 96"W top: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 with 3 mm plastic edge
- Long grain direction
- Solid wood legs: maple
- Leg ring: paint price group 1
- Leg bracket: to match leg ring
- Black mesh cable manager with velcro attachment

Required to Specify

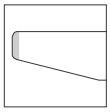
1 Style number
2 Depth (see below under Required Selections)
3 Corner shape (see below under Required Selections)
4 Edge profile (see below under Required Selections)
5 Laminate color number for top, if selected
6 Plastic color number for 3 mm plastic edge, if selected
7 Paint color number for leg ring
8 Options, if selected (see below)

▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 454.

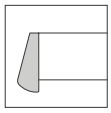
	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Depth	• 42"D	Prices at right	Specify *with 42"D.*
	• 48"D	Prices at right	Specify *with 48"D.*
Corner Shape	• Rounded	No cost	Specify *with rounded corners*.
	• Square	No cost	Specify *with square corners.*
Edge Profile, 3 mm Plastic or Wood Veneer	• 3 mm plastic edge	No cost	Specify *with 3 mm plastic edge.*
	• 3 mm wood edge	No cost	Specify *with 3 mm wood edge.*
Edge Profile, Slice Plastic or Wood Veneer	• 42"D	+$500	Specify *with slice plastic or wood edge.*
	• 48"D	+$573	Specify *with slice plastic or wood edge.*
Edge Profile, Drop Wood Edge	• 42"D	+$716	Specify *with drop wood edge.*
	• 48"D	+$786	Specify *with drop wood edge.*



3 mm Edge, Plastic or Wood Veneer



Slice Edge, Plastic or Wood Veneer



Drop Edge, Solid Wood

For laminate group 2 and 3 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Tip: Leg finish defaults to top surface finish if top surface is a maple, oak, or walnut species. With all other species of top surface, the leg is specifiable in any finish.

Tip: Composite veneer table tops do not provide an exact match to a solid wood leg.

Tip: When leg ring is specified, leg bracket will default to match.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate top**		
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 3	See information at left	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate (OLL)	+$111 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Composite veneer top		
	• Composite veneer group 1	Prices at right	Specify composite veneer color number.
	• Composite veneer group 2	Prices at right	Specify composite veneer color number.
	Wood top		
	• Wood group 1	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain*. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	Prices at right	Specify full-fill finish number.
	Leg species		
	• Maple	No cost	Specify maple finish number.
	• Oak	+$358	Specify oak finish number.
	• Walnut	+$429	Specify walnut finish number.
	Leg ring		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$358	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$535	Specify paint color number.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

▶Options, continued from previous page

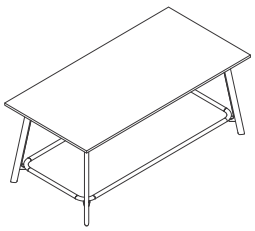
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Leg bracket**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$228	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$323	Specify paint color number.
	CC grommet		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 20	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 30	Specify paint color number.
	CC grommet lid		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 9	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 24	Specify paint color number.
Grain Direction	• Long grain	No cost	Specify *with long grain.*
	• No grain direction	No cost	Specify *with no grain direction.*
	• Short grain	No cost	Specify *with short grain.*
Grommet	• No grommet	No cost	Specify *with no grommet.*
	• CC grommet		
	– One CC grommet	+$214	Specify *with one CC grommet.*
	– Two CC grommets	+$428	Specify *with two CC grommets.*
	– Three CC grommets	+$642	Specify *with three CC grommets.*
	– Four CC grommets	+$856	Specify *with four CC grommets.*
	• Long grommet		
	– One long grommet	+$286	Specify *with one long grommet.*
	– Two long grommets	+$572	Specify *with two long grommets.*
Surface Power	**Available on tables with CC grommet(s) only**		
	• Three power	+$193	Specify *with three power.*
	• Two power, two USB type A	+$358	Specify *with two power, two USB type A.*
	• One USB type C, two power	+$500	Specify *with one USB type C two power.*
	• One USB type C, two USB type A, one power	+$573	Specify *with one USB type C two USB type A, one power.*
Infeed	• Plug	No cost	Specify *with plug.*
	• Hardware	+$ 42	Specify *with hardware.*
Hardwire Conduit Length	• 72"L	No cost	Specify *with 72"L.*
	• 144"L	+$109	Specify *with 144"L.*

Tip: When OLL top surface is selected, grain direction defaults to vertical.

▶See *Grommet Availability Matrix*, page 402.

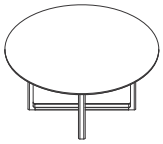
Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions D	Dimensions W	U.S. Base Prices: Lam. Price Group 1 Top	Comp. Veneer Group 1 Top	Wood Group 1 Top	Options (Add $ to Base Price): Comp. Veneer Top: Composite Veneer Group 2	Wood Top: Wood Group 2	Wood Top: Wood Group 3	Full-Fill Finish on Wood Group 1
VLYRECWLST	42"	96"	$8050	$8399	$8434	+$233	+$256	+$863	+$114
	48"	96"	$8728	$9111	$9149	+$233	+$256	+$863	+$114



Seated-Height Round Tables

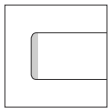
With Metal Legs



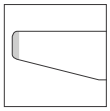
▶ Need help? Product details, page 392

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Top: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 with 3 mm plastic edge • Long grain direction • Metal X-legs: paint price group 1 • Leg insert: furniture linoleum, Forbo	1 Style number 2 Size option (see below under Required Selections) 3 Diameter (see below under Required Selections) 4 Edge profile (see below under Required Selections) 5 Laminate color number for top, if selected 6 Plastic color number for 3 mm plastic edge, if selected 7 Paint color number for metal legs 8 Furniture linoleum color number for leg insert 9 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 454.

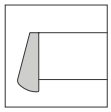
	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Size Option	• Modular	No cost	Specify *with modular*.
	• Parametric	No cost	Specify *with parametric*.
Diameter	**Modular** / **Parametric**		
	• 42" Dia. / • 42"–47 15/16" Dia.	Prices at right	Specify diameter.
	• 48" Dia. / • 48"–53 15/16" Dia.	Prices at right	Specify diameter.
	• 54" Dia. / • 54"–59 15/16" Dia.	Prices at right	Specify diameter.
	• 60" Dia. / • 60" Dia.	Prices at right	Specify diameter.
Edge Profile, 3 mm Plastic or Wood Veneer	• 3 mm plastic edge	No cost	Specify *with 3 mm plastic edge.*
	• 3 mm wood edge	No cost	Specify *with 3 mm wood edge*.
Edge Profile, Slice Plastic or Wood Veneer	**Modular** / **Parametric**		
	• 42" Dia. / • 42"–47 15/16" Dia.	+$358	Specify *with slice plastic or wood edge.*
	• 48" Dia. / • 48"–53 15/16" Dia.	+$392	Specify *with slice plastic or wood edge.*
	• 54" Dia. / • 54"–59 15/16" Dia.	+$429	Specify *with slice plastic or wood edge.*
	• 60" Dia. / • 60" Dia.	+$500	Specify *with slice plastic or wood edge.*
Edge Profile, Drop Wood Edge	**Modular** / **Parametric**		
	• 42" Dia. / • 42"–47 15/16" Dia.	+$573	Specify *with drop wood edge.*
	• 48" Dia. / • 48"–53 15/16" Dia.	+$608	Specify *with drop wood edge.*
	• 54" Dia. / • 54"–59 15/16" Dia.	+$644	Specify *with drop wood edge.*
	• 60" Dia. / • 60" Dia.	+$716	Specify *with drop wood edge.*



3 mm Edge, Plastic or Wood Veneer



Slice Edge, Plastic or Wood Veneer



Drop Edge, Solid Wood

Tip: Wood edge finish will match top finish.

For laminate group 2 and 3 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate top**		
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 3	See information at left	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate (OLL)	+$111 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Composite veneer top		
	• Composite veneer group 1	Prices at right	Specify composite veneer color number.
	• Composite veneer group 2	Prices at right	Specify composite veneer color number.
	Wood top		
	• Wood group 1	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain*.
			▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	Prices at right	Specify full-fill finish number.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

▶Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Paint price group 2 for X-legs** **Modular** / **Parametric**		
	• 42" Dia. / • 42"–47 15/16" Dia.	+$193	Specify paint color number.
	• 48" Dia. / • 48"–53 15/16" Dia.	+$208	Specify paint color number.
	• 54" Dia. / • 54"–59 15/16" Dia.	+$222	Specify paint color number.
	• 60" Dia. / • 60" Dia.	+$235	Specify paint color number.
	Paint price group 3 for X-legs **Modular** / **Parametric**		
	• 42" Dia. / • 42"–47 15/16" Dia.	+$222	Specify paint color number.
	• 48" Dia. / • 48"–53 15/16" Dia.	+$235	Specify paint color number.
	• 54" Dia. / • 54"–59 15/16" Dia.	+$251	Specify paint color number.
	• 60" Dia. / • 60" Dia.	+$265	Specify paint color number.
	CC grommet finish		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 20	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 30	Specify paint color number.
	CC grommet lid finish		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 9	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 24	Specify paint color number.
Grain Direction	• Long grain	No cost	Specify *with long grain.*
	• No grain direction	No cost	Specify *with no grain direction.*
	• Short grain	No cost	Specify *with short grain*.
Grommet(s)	• No grommet	No cost	Specify *with no grommet.*
	• CC grommet		
	– One CC grommet	+$214	Specify *with one CC grommet.*
	– Two CC grommets	+$428	Specify *with two CC grommets.*
Surface Power	**Available on tables with CC grommet(s) only**		
	• Three power	+$193	Specify *with three power.*
	• Two power, two USB type A	+$358	Specify *with two power, two USB type A.*
	• One USB type C, two power	+$500	Specify *with one USB type C, two power.*
	• One USB type C, two USB type A, one power	+$573	Specify *with one USB type C, two USB type A, one power.*
Infeed	• Plug	No cost	Specify *with plug*.
	• Hardwire	+$ 42	Specify *with hardwire*.
Hardwire Conduit Length	• 72"L	No cost	Specify *with 72"L*.
	• 144"L	+$109	Specify *with 144"L*.

Tip: When Open Line laminate top surface is selected, grain direction defaults to vertical.

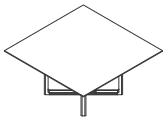
▶See *Grommet Availability Matrix*, page 402.

Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions		U.S. Base Prices (with X-Leg)			Options (Add $ to Base Price)			
			Laminate Price Group 1 Top	Composite Veneer Group 1 Top	Wood Group 1 Top	Composite Veneer Top	Wood Top		Full-Fill Finish on Wood Group 1
	Modular Width	Parametric Width				Composite Veneer Group 2	Wood Group 2	Wood Group 3	
VLYRML	42"	42"–47 15/16"	$6112	$6218	$6228	+$101	+$112	+$387	+$39
	48"	48"–53 15/16"	$6403	$6543	$6557	+$101	+$112	+$387	+$39
	54"	54"–59 15/16"	$6777	$6951	$6969	+$180	+$198	+$697	+$73
	60"	60"	$7093	$7302	$7323	+$180	+$198	+$697	+$73

Seated-Height Square Tables

With Metal Legs



▶ Need help? Product details, page 392

Standard Includes

- Top: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 with 3 mm plastic edge
- Long grain direction
- Straight shape type
- Metal X-legs: paint price group 1
- Leg insert: furniture linoleum, Forbo

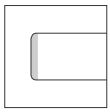
Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Size option (see below under Required Selections)
3 Width (see below under Required Selections)
4 Corner shape (see below under Required Selections)
5 Edge profile (see below under Required Selections)
6 Laminate color number for top, if selected
7 Plastic color number for 3 mm plastic edge, if selected
8 Paint color number for metal legs
9 Furniture linoleum color number for leg insert
10 Options, if selected (see below)

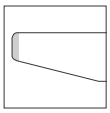
▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 454.

	Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Size Option	• Modular		No cost	Specify *with modular*.
	• Parametric		No cost	Specify *with parametric*.
Width	**Modular**	**Parametric**		
	• 42"W	• 42"–47 15/16"W	Prices at right	Specify width.
	• 48"W	• 48"–53 15/16"W	Prices at right	Specify width.
	• 54"W	• 54"–59 15/16"W	Prices at right	Specify width.
	• 60"W	• 60"W	Prices at right	Specify width.
Corner Shape	• Rounded		No cost	Specify *with rounded corners*.
	• Square		No cost	Specify *with square corners*.
Edge Profile, 3 mm Plastic or Wood Veneer	• 3 mm plastic edge		No cost	Specify *with 3 mm plastic edge.*
	• 3 mm wood edge		No cost	Specify *with 3 mm wood edge*.
Edge Profile, Slice Plastic or Wood Veneer	**Modular**	**Parametric**		
	• 42" W	• 42"–47 15/16"W	+$358	Specify *with slice plastic or wood edge.*
	• 48"W	• 48"–53 15/16"W	+$392	Specify *with slice plastic or wood edge.*
	• 54"W	• 54"–59 15/16"W	+$429	Specify *with slice plastic or wood edge.*
	• 60"W	• 60"W	+$500	Specify *with slice plastic or wood edge.*
Edge Profile, Drop Wood Edge	**Modular**	**Parametric**		
	• 42"W	• 42"–47 15/16"W	+$573	Specify *with drop wood edge.*
	• 48"W	• 48"–53 15/16"W	+$608	Specify *with drop wood edge.*
	• 54"W	• 54"–59 15/16"W	+$644	Specify *with drop wood edge.*
	• 60"W	• 60"W	+$716	Specify *with drop wood edge.*

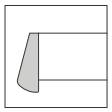
Tip: Rounded and square corner shapes are only available on tables with straight shape type, not softened shape type.



3 mm Edge, Plastic or Wood Veneer



Slice Edge, Plastic or Wood Veneer



Drop Edge, Solid Wood

Tip: Wood edge finish will match top finish.

Tip: Solid drop wood edge not available on softened shapes.

For laminate group 2 and 3 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate top**		
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 3	See information at left	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate (OLL)	+$111 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Composite veneer top		
	• Composite veneer group 1	Prices at right	Specify composite veneer color number.
	• Composite veneer group 2	Prices at right	Specify composite veneer color number.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Wood top**			
	• Wood group 1		Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2		Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3		Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain		No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain*.
				▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish on wood group 1		Prices at right	Specify full-fill finish number.
	Paint price group 2 for X-legs			
	Modular	**Parametric**		
	• 42"W	• 42"–47 15/16"W	+$193	Specify paint color number.
	• 48"W	• 48"–53 15/16"W	+$208	Specify paint color number.
	• 54"W	• 54"–59 15/16"W	+$222	Specify paint color number.
	• 60"W	• 60"W	+$235	Specify paint color number.
	Paint price group 3 for X-legs			
	Modular	**Parametric**		
	• 42"W	• 42"–47 15/16"W	+$222	Specify paint color number.
	• 48"W	• 48"–53 15/16"W	+$235	Specify paint color number.
	• 54"W	• 54"–59 15/16"W	+$251	Specify paint color number.
	• 60"W	• 60"W	+$265	Specify paint color number.
	CC grommet finish			
	• Paint price group 1		No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2		+$ 20	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3		+$ 30	Specify paint color number.
	CC grommet lid finish			
	• Paint price group 1		No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2		+$ 9	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3		+$ 24	Specify paint color number.
Shape Type, Softened	**Modular**	**Parametric**		
	• 42"W	• 42"–47 15/16"W	+$417	Specify *with softened shape type.*
	• 48"W	• 48"–53 15/16"W	+$521	Specify *with softened shape type.*
	• 54"W	• 54"–59 15/16" W	+$591	Specify *with softened shape type.*
	• 60"W	• 60"W	+$665	Specify *with softened shape type.*
Grain Direction	• Long grain		No cost	Specify *with long grain.*
	• No grain direction		No cost	Specify *with no grain direction.*
	• Short grain		No cost	Specify *with short grain*.
Grommet	• No grommet		No cost	Specify *with no grommet.*
	• CC grommet			
	– One CC grommet		+$214	Specify *with one CC grommet.*
	– Two CC grommets		+$428	Specify *with two CC grommets.*
Surface Power	**Available on tables with CC grommet(s) only**			
	• Three power		+$193	Specify *with three power.*
	• Two power, two USB type A		+$358	Specify *with two power, two USB type A.*
	• One USB type C, two power		+$500	Specify *with one USB type C, two power.*
	• One USB type C, two USB type A, one power		+$573	Specify *with one USB type C, two USB type A, one power.*
Infeed	• Plug		No cost	Specify *with plug*.
	• Hardwire		+$ 42	Specify *with hardwire*.
Hardwire Conduit Length	• 72"L		No cost	Specify *with 72"L*.
	• 144"L		+$109	Specify *with 144"L*.

Tip: When Open Line laminate top surface is selected, grain direction defaults to vertical.

▶See *Grommet Availability Matrix*, page 402.

▶**Specification Information, on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Seated-Height Square Tables, With Metal Legs, continued

▶**Options, on previous page**

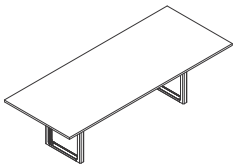
Specification Information

• Style Number	• Dimensions		U.S. Base Prices (with X-Leg) • Laminate Price Group 1 Top	• Composite Veneer Group 1 Top	• Wood Group 1 Top	• Options (Add $ to Base Price) Composite Veneer Top	Wood Top		Full-Fill Finish
	Modular Width	Parametric Width				Composite Veneer Group 2	Wood Group 2	Wood Group 3	on Wood Group 1
VLYSQML	42"	42"–47 15/16"	$6112	$6218	$6228	+$101	+$112	+$387	+$39
	48"	48"–53 15/16"	$6403	$6543	$6557	+$101	+$112	+$387	+$39
	54"	54"–59 15/16"	$6777	$6951	$6969	+$180	+$198	+$697	+$73
	60"	60"	$7093	$7302	$7323	+$180	+$198	+$697	+$73

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Seated-Height Rectangle Tables

With Metal Legs



Seated-height rectangle table with U-legs shown.

▶ Need help? Product details, page 392

Standard Includes

- Worksurface: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 with 3 mm plastic edge
- Long grain direction
- Straight shape type
- Metal legs: paint price group 1
- Leg insert: furniture linoleum, Forbo

Required to Specify

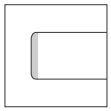
1 Style number
2 Size option (see below under Required Selections)
3 Depth (see below under Required Selections)
4 Width (see below under Required Selections)
5 Corner shape (see below under Required Selections)
6 Edge profile (see below under Required Selections)
7 Leg type (see below under Required Selections)
8 Laminate color number for top, if selected
9 Plastic color number for 3 mm plastic edge, if selected
10 Paint color number for metal legs
11 Furniture linoleum color number for leg insert
12 Options, if selected (see below)

▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 454.

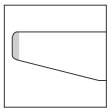
Required Selections

	Required Selections		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Size Option	• Modular		No cost	Specify *with modular*.
	• Parametric		No cost	Specify *with parametric*.
Depth	**Modular**	**Parametric**		
	• 42"D	• 42"–47 15/16"D	Prices at right	Specify depth.
	• 48"D	• 48"–53 15/16"D	Prices at right	Specify depth.
	• 54"D	• 54"–59 15/16"D	Prices at right	Specify depth.
	• 60"D	• 60"D	Prices at right	Specify depth.
Width	**Modular**	**Parametric**		
	• 66"W	• 66"–71 15/16"W	Prices at right	Specify width.
	• 72"W	• 72"–83 15/16"W	Prices at right	Specify width.
	• 84"W	• 84"–95 15/16"W	Prices at right	Specify width.
	• 96"W	• 96"–107 15/16"W	Prices at right	Specify width.
	• 108"W	• 108"–119 15/16"W	Prices at right	Specify width.
	• 120"W	• 120"–143 15/16"W	Prices at right	Specify width.
	• 144"W	• 144"–167 15/16"W	Prices at right	Specify width.
	• 168"W	• 168"–191 15/16"W	Prices at right	Specify width.
	• 192"W	• 192"–215 15/16"W	Prices at right	Specify width.
	• 216"W	• 216"W	Prices at right	Specify width.
Corner Shape	• Rounded		No cost	Specify *with rounded corners*.
	• Square		No cost	Specify *with square corners*.
Edge Profile, 3 mm Plastic or Wood Veneer	• 3 mm plastic edge		No cost	Specify *with 3 mm plastic edge.*
	• 3 mm wood edge		No cost	Specify *with 3 mm wood edge*.
Edge Profile, Slice Plastic or Wood Veneer	**Modular**	**Parametric**		
	• 42"D	• 42"–47 15/16"D	Prices at right	Specify *with slice plastic or wood edge.*
	• 48"D	• 48"–53 15/16"D	Prices at right	Specify *with slice plastic or wood edge.*
	• 54"D	• 54"–59 15/16"D	Prices at right	Specify *with slice plastic or wood edge.*
	• 60"D	• 60"D	Prices at right	Specify *with slice plastic or wood edge.*
Edge Profile, Drop Wood Edge	**Modular**	**Parametric**		
	• 42"D	• 42"–47 15/16"D	Prices at right	Specify *with drop wood edge.*
	• 48"D	• 48"–53 15/16"D	Prices at right	Specify *with drop wood edge.*
	• 54"D	• 54"–59 15/16"D	Prices at right	Specify *with drop wood edge.*
	• 60"D	• 60"D	Prices at right	Specify *with drop wood edge.*
Leg Type	**U-leg**			
	Modular	**Parametric**		
	• 42"D	• 42"–47 15/16"D	+$ 214 per leg	Specify *with U-leg.*
	• 48"D	• 48"–53 15/16"D	+$ 251 per leg	Specify *with U-leg.*
	• 54"D	• 54"–59 15/16"D	+$ 358 per leg	Specify *with U-leg.*
	• 60"D	• 60"D	+$ 429 per leg	Specify *with U-leg.*

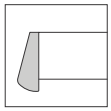
Tip: Rounded and square corner shapes are only available on tables with straight shape type, not softened shape type.



3 mm Edge, Plastic or Wood Veneer



Slice Edge, Plastic or Wood Veneer



Drop Edge, Solid Wood

Tip: Wood edge finish will match top finish.

Tip: Solid drop wood edge not available on softened shapes.

▶ **Required Selections, continued on next page**

▶**Required Selections, continued from previous page**

	Required Selections		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Leg Type	**Trestle leg (42"D–48"D only)**			
	Modular	**Parametric**		
	• 96"W	• 96"–107 15/16"W	+$ 716	Specify *with trestle leg*.
	• 108"W	• 108"–119 15/16"W	+$ 928	Specify *with trestle leg*.
	• 120"W	• 120"W	+$1000	Specify *with trestle leg*.
	Split trestle leg (42"D–48"D only)			
	Modular	**Parametric**		
	• 120"W	• 120"–143 15/16"W	+$1074	Specify *with split trestle leg.*
	• 144"W	• 144"W	+$1286	Specify *with split trestle leg.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate top**		
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 3	See information at left	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate (OLL)	+$111 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Composite veneer top		
	• Composite veneer group 1	Prices at right	Specify composite veneer color number.
	• Composite veneer group 2	Prices at right	Specify composite veneer color number.
	Wood top		
	• Wood group 1	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain*. ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	Prices at right	Specify full-fill finish number.
	Paint price group 2 for U-leg		
	Modular	**Parametric**	
	• 42"D	• 42"–47 15/16"D	+$ 78 per leg	Specify paint color number.
	• 48"D	• 48"–53 15/16"D	+$114 per leg	Specify paint color number.
	• 54"D	• 54"–59 15/16"D	+$149 per leg	Specify paint color number.
	• 60"D	• 60"D	+$186 per leg	Specify paint color number.
	Paint price group 2 for trestle leg (42"D–48"D only)			
	Modular	**Parametric**		
	• 96"W	• 96"–107 15/16"W	+$375	Specify paint color number.
	• 108"W	• 108"–119 15/16"W	+$411	Specify paint color number.
	• 120"W	• 120"W	+$449	Specify paint color number.
	Paint price group 2 for split trestle leg (42"D–48"D only)			
	Modular	**Parametric**		
	• 120"W	• 120"–143 15/16"W	+$411	Specify paint color number.
	• 144"W	• 144"W	+$523	Specify paint color number.
	Paint price group 3 for U-leg			
	Modular	**Parametric**		
	• 42"D	• 42"–47 15/16"D	+$114	Specify paint color number.
	• 48"D	• 48"–53 15/16"D	+$149	Specify paint color number.
	• 54"D	• 54"–59 15/16"D	+$186	Specify paint color number.
	• 60"D	• 60"D	+$224	Specify paint color number.
	Paint price group 3 for trestle leg (42"D–48"D only)			
	Modular	**Parametric**		
	• 96"W	• 96"–107 15/16"W	+$523	Specify paint color number.
	• 108"W	• 108"–119 15/16"W	+$560	Specify paint color number.
	• 120"W	• 120"W	+$601	Specify paint color number.

For laminate group 2 and 3 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

Seated-Height Rectangle Tables, with Metal Legs, continued

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Paint price group 3 for split trestle leg (42"D–48"D only)**		
	Modular / **Parametric**		
	• 120"W / • 120"–143 15/16"W	+$ 560	Specify paint color number.
	• 144"W / • 144"W	+$ 673	Specify paint color number.
	CC grommet finish		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 20	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 30	Specify paint color number.
	CC grommet lid finish		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 9	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 24	Specify paint color number.
Shape Type, Softened	**Trestle leg (42"D–48"D only)**		
	Modular / **Parametric**		
	• 96"W / • 96"–107 15/16"W	+$ 786	Specify *with softened shape type.*
	• 108"W / • 108"–119 15/16"W	+$ 928	Specify *with softened shape type.*
	• 120"W / • 120"W	+$1074	Specify *with softened shape type.*
	Split trestle leg (42"D–48"D only)		
	Modular / **Parametric**		
	• 120"W / • 120"–143 15/16"W	+$1074	Specify *with softened shape type.*
	• 144"W / • 144"W	+$1286	Specify *with softened shape type.*
Grain Direction	• Long grain	No cost	Specify *with long grain.*
	• No grain direction	No cost	Specify *with no grain direction.*
	• Short grain	No cost	Specify *with short grain.*
Grommet	• No grommet	No cost	Specify *with no grommet.*
	• CC grommet		
	– One CC grommet	+$ 214	Specify *with one CC grommet.*
	– Two CC grommets	+$ 428	Specify *with two CC grommets.*
	– Three CC grommets	+$ 642	Specify *with three CC grommets.*
	– Four CC grommets	+$ 856	Specify *with four CC grommets.*
	– Six CC grommets	+$1284	Specify *with six CC grommets.*
	– Eight CC grommets	+$1712	Specify *with eight CC grommets.*
	• Long grommet		
	– One long grommet	+$ 286	Specify *with one long grommet.*
	– Two long grommets	+$ 572	Specify *with two long grommets.*
	– Three long grommets	+$ 858	Specify *with three long grommets.*
	– Four long grommets	+$1144	Specify *with four long grommets.*
Surface Power	**Available on tables with CC grommet(s) only**		
	• Three power	+$ 193	Specify *with three power.*
	• Two power, two USB type A	+$ 358	Specify *with two power, two USB type A.*
	• One USB type C, two power	+$ 500	Specify *with one USB type C, two power.*
	• One USB type C, two USB type A, one power	+$ 573	Specify *with one USB type C, two USB type A, one power.*
Infeed	• Plug	No cost	Specify *with plug.*
	• Hardwire	+$ 42	Specify *with hardwire.*
Hardwire Conduit Length	• 72"L	No cost	Specify *with 72"L.*
	• 144"L	+$ 109	Specify *with 144"L.*

Tip: Softened shape type is only available on trestle leg and split trestle leg. U-leg is not available in softened shape type.

Tip: When Open Line laminate top surface is selected, grain direction defaults to vertical.

▶See *Grommet Availability Matrix*, page 402.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

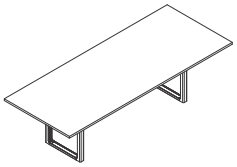
Slice Wood Edge Upcharges

Depth		Width										
Modular	Parametric	Modular	66"	72"	84"	96"	108"	120"	144"	168"	192"	216"
		Parametric	66"–71 15/16"	72"–83 15/16"	84"–95 15/16"	96"–107 15/16"	108"–119 15/16"	120"–143 15/16"	144"–167 15/16"	168"–191 15/16"	192"–215 15/16"	216"
42"	42"–47 15/16"		+$449	+$500	+$535	+$573	+$608	+$644	+$678	+$ 716	+$ 751	+$ 786
48"	48"–53 15/16"		+$449	+$500	+$535	+$573	+$608	+$644	+$678	+$ 716	+$ 751	+$ 786
54"	54"–59 15/16"		+$535	+$573	+$608	+$644	+$678	+$716	+$751	+$ 786	+$ 823	+$ 859
60"	60"		+$608	+$644	+$678	+$716	+$751	+$786	+$823	+$ 859	+$ 894	+$ 928

Drop Wood Edge Upcharges

42"	42"–47 15/16"	+$678	+$716	+$751	+$786	+$823	+$859	+$894	+$ 928	+$ 966	+$1000
48"	48"–53 15/16"	+$678	+$716	+$751	+$786	+$823	+$859	+$894	+$ 928	+$ 966	+$1000
54"	54"–59 15/16"	+$716	+$751	+$786	+$823	+$859	+$894	+$928	+$ 966	+$1000	+$1037
60"	60"	+$751	+$786	+$823	+$859	+$894	+$928	+$966	+$1000	+$1037	+$1074

Specification Information



Style Number	Dimensions Depth		Width		U.S. Base Prices Laminate Price Group 1 Top	Composite Veneer Group 1 Top	Wood Group 1 Top	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Composite Veneer Top	Wood Top		Full-Fill Finish
	Modular Depth	Parametric Depth	Modular Width	Parametric Width				Composite Veneer Group 2	Wood Group 2	Wood Group 3	on Wood Group 1
VLYRECML	42"	42"–47 15/16"	66"	66"–71 15/16"	$6906	$7200	$7230	+$153	+$169	+$ 676	+$114
			72"	72"-83 15/16"	$7047	$7347	$7376	+$174	+$192	+$ 704	+$114
			84"	84"–95 15/16"	$7262	$7577	$7609	+$204	+$224	+$ 785	+$114
			96"	96"–107 15/16"	$7477	$7826	$7861	+$233	+$256	+$ 863	+$114
			108"	108"–119 15/16"	$7626	$7983	$8018	+$245	+$269	+$ 907	+$114
			120"	120"–143 15/16"	$7780	$8142	$8178	+$256	+$282	+$ 953	+$150
			144"	144"–167 15/16"	$7934	$8304	$8341	+$269	+$296	+$1000	+$150
			168"	168"–191 15/16"	$8093	$8472	$8510	+$282	+$310	+$1051	+$150
			192"	192"–215 15/16"	$8254	$8639	$8678	+$296	+$326	+$1102	+$150
			216"	216"	$8422	$8817	$8856	+$312	+$344	+$1157	+$150

▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Seated-Height Rectangle Tables, with Metal Legs, continued

▶ **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information

• Style Number	• Dimensions Depth		Width		U.S. Base Prices • Laminate Price Group 1 Top	• Composite Veneer Group 1 Top	• Wood Group 1 Top	• Options (Add $ to Base Price)			
								Composite Veneer Top	Wood Top		Full-Fill
	Modular Depth	Parametric Depth	Modular Width	Parametric Width				Composite Veneer Group 2	Wood Group 2	Wood Group 3	Finish on Wood Group 1
VLYRECML	48"	48"–53 15/16"	66"	66"–71 15/16"	$ 7536	$ 7830	$ 7860	+$153	+$169	+$ 676	+$114
			72"	72"–83 15/16"	$ 7692	$ 7992	$ 8021	+$174	+$192	+$ 704	+$114
			84"	84"–95 15/16"	$ 7906	$ 8255	$ 8290	+$204	+$224	+$ 785	+$114
			96"	96"–107 15/16"	$ 8120	$ 8503	$ 8541	+$233	+$256	+$ 863	+$114
			108"	108"–119 15/16"	$ 8322	$ 8717	$ 8756	+$245	+$269	+$ 907	+$114
			120"	120"–143 15/16"	$ 8530	$ 8933	$ 8973	+$256	+$282	+$ 953	+$150
			144"	144"–167 15/16"	$ 8745	$ 9159	$ 9200	+$269	+$296	+$1000	+$150
			168"	168"–191 15/16"	$ 8962	$ 9386	$ 9428	+$282	+$310	+$1051	+$150
			192"	192"–215 15/16"	$ 9186	$ 9621	$ 9664	+$296	+$326	+$1102	+$150
			216"	216"	$ 9418	$ 9863	$ 9908	+$312	+$344	+$1157	+$150
	54"	54"–59 15/16"	66"	66"–71 15/16"	$ 9799	$10,181	$10,219	+$184	+$202	+$ 811	+$180
			72"	72"–83 15/16"	$ 9998	$10,388	$10,427	+$209	+$230	+$ 845	+$180
			84"	84"–95 15/16"	$10,201	$10,599	$10,639	+$219	+$242	+$ 886	+$180
			96"	96"–107 15/16"	$10,400	$10,806	$10,847	+$230	+$253	+$ 931	+$180
			108"	108"–119 15/16"	$10,610	$11,025	$11,066	+$245	+$269	+$ 979	+$180
			120"	120"–143 15/16"	$10,822	$11,245	$11,287	+$256	+$282	+$1028	+$180
			144"	144"–167 15/16"	$11,040	$11,470	$11,514	+$267	+$293	+$1078	+$215
			168"	168"–191 15/16"	$11,260	$11,699	$11,743	+$280	+$308	+$1133	+$215
			192"	192"–215 15/16"	$11,486	$11,934	$11,980	+$294	+$324	+$1190	+$215
			216"	216"	$11,714	$12,171	$12,216	+$309	+$340	+$1250	+$215

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information, continued from previous page

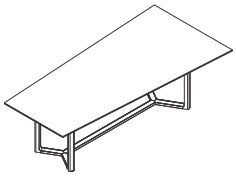
Specification Information

• Style Number	• Dimensions Depth		Width		U.S. Base Prices • Laminate Price Group 1 Top	• Composite Veneer Group 1 Top	• Wood Group 1 Top	• Options (Add $ to Base Price)			
								Composite Veneer Top	Wood Top		Full-Fill Finish
	Modular Depth	Parametric Depth	Modular Width	Parametric Width				Composite Veneer Group 2	Wood Group 2	Wood Group 3	on Wood Group 1
VLYRECML	60"		66"	66"–71 15/16"	$13,717	$14,252	$14,306	+$184	+$202	+$ 811	+$251
			72"	72"–83 15/16"	$13,999	$14,544	$14,599	+$209	+$230	+$ 845	+$251
			84"	84"–95 15/16"	$14,277	$14,835	$14,891	+$219	+$242	+$ 886	+$251
			96"	96"–107 15/16"	$14,563	$15,131	$15,188	+$230	+$253	+$ 931	+$251
			108"	108"–119 15/16"	$14,854	$15,431	$15,489	+$245	+$269	+$ 979	+$251
			120"	120"–143 15/16"	$15,152	$15,744	$15,803	+$256	+$282	+$1028	+$251
			144"	144"–167 15/16"	$15,456	$16,058	$16,119	+$267	+$293	+$1078	+$286
			168"	168"–191 15/16"	$15,764	$16,380	$16,441	+$280	+$308	+$1133	+$286
			192"	192"–215 15/16"	$16,079	$16,706	$16,768	+$294	+$324	+$1190	+$286
			216"	216"	$16,400	$17,038	$17,103	+$309	+$340	+$1250	+$286

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.

Seated-Height Sightline Tables

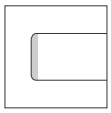
With Metal Asymmetric Trestle Leg



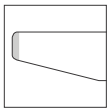
▶ Need help? Product details, page 392

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• 48"D top: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 with 3 mm plastic edge • Long grain direction • Straight shape type • Metal asymmetric trestle legs: paint price group 1 • Leg insert: furniture linoleum, Forbo	1 Style number 2 Size option (see below under Required Selections) 3 Width (see below under Required Selections) 4 Edge profile (see below under Required Selections) 5 Laminate color number for top, if selected 6 Plastic color number for 3 mm plastic edge, if selected 7 Paint color number for metal legs 8 Furniture linoleum color number for leg insert 9 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 454.

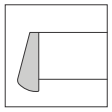
	Required Selections		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Size Option	• Modular		No cost	Specify *with modular*.
	• Parametric		No cost	Specify *with parametric*.
Width	**Modular**	**Parametric**		
	• 96"W	• 96"–107 15/16"W	Prices at right	Specify width.
	• 108"W	• 108"–119 15/16"W	Prices at right	Specify width.
	• 120"W	• 120"W	Prices at right	Specify width.
Edge Profile, 3 mm Plastic or Wood Veneer	• 3 mm plastic edge		No cost	Specify *with 3 mm plastic edge.*
	• 3 mm wood edge		No cost	Specify *with 3 mm wood edge*.
Edge Profile, Slice Plastic or Wood Veneer	**Modular**	**Parametric**		
	• 96"W	• 96"–107 15/16"W	+$573	Specify *with slice plastic or wood edge*.
	• 108"W	• 108"–119 15/16"W	+$644	Specify *with slice plastic or wood edge*.
	• 120"W	• 120"W	+$716	Specify *with slice plastic or wood edge*.
Edge Profile, Drop Wood Edge	**Modular**	**Parametric**		
	• 96"W	• 96"–107 15/16"W	+$786	Specify *with drop wood edge.*
	• 108"W	• 108"–119 15/16"W	+$859	Specify *with drop wood edge.*
	• 120"W	• 120"W	+$928	Specify *with drop wood edge.*



3 mm Edge, Plastic or Wood Veneer



Slice Edge, Plastic or Wood Veneer



Drop Edge, Solid Wood

Tip: Wood edge finish will match top finish.

Tip: Solid drop wood edge not available on softened shapes.

For laminate group 2 and 3 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate top**	
• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
• High-Pressure Laminate price group 3	See information at left	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
• Open Line laminate (OLL)	+$111 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Composite veneer top	
• Composite veneer group 1	Prices at right	Specify composite veneer color number.
• Composite veneer group 2	Prices at right	Specify composite veneer color number.
	Wood top	
• Wood group 1	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
• Wood group 2	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
• Wood group 3	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain*.
		▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	Prices at right	Specify full-fill finish number.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Paint price group 2 for asymmetric trestle legs**		
	Modular / **Parametric**		
	• 96"W / • 96"–107 15/16"W	+$ 358	Specify paint color number.
	• 108"W / • 108"–119 15/16"W	+$ 392	Specify paint color number.
	• 120"W / • 120"W	+$ 429	Specify paint color number.
	Paint price group 3 for asymmetric trestle legs		
	Modular / **Parametric**		
	• 96"W / • 96"–107 15/16"W	+$ 500	Specify paint color number.
	• 108"W / • 108"–119 15/16"W	+$ 535	Specify paint color number.
	• 120"W / • 120"W	+$ 573	Specify paint color number.
	CC grommet finish		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 20	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 30	Specify paint color number.
	CC grommet lid finish		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 9	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 24	Specify paint color number.
Shape Type, Softened Shape	**Modular** / **Parametric**		
	• 96"W / • 96"–107 15/16"W	+$ 786	Specify *with softened shape type.*
	• 108"W / • 108"–119 15/16"W	+$ 928	Specify *with softened shape type.*
	• 120"W / • 120"W	+$1074	Specify *with softened shape type.*
Grain Direction	• Long grain	No cost	Specify *with long grain.*
	• No grain direction	No cost	Specify *with no grain direction.*
	• Short grain	No cost	Specify *with short grain*.
Grommet	• No grommet	No cost	Specify *with no grommet.*
	• CC grommet		
	– One CC grommet	+$ 214	Specify *with one CC grommet.*
	– Two CC grommets	+$ 428	Specify *with two CC grommets.*
	– Three CC grommets	+$ 642	Specify *with three CC grommets.*
	– Four CC grommets	+$ 856	Specify *with four CC grommets.*
	• Long grommet		
	– One long grommet	+$ 286	Specify *with one long grommet.*
	– Two long grommets	+$ 572	Specify *with two long grommets.*
Surface Power	• Three power	+$ 193	Specify *with three power.*
	• Two power, two USB type A	+$ 358	Specify *with two power, two USB type A.*
	• One USB type C, two power	+$ 500	Specify *with one USB type C, two power.*
	• One USB type C, two USB type A, one power	+$ 573	Specify *with one USB type C, two USB type A, one power.*
Infeed	• Plug	No cost	Specify *with plug*.
	• Hardwire	+$ 42	Specify *with hardwire*.
Hardwire Conduit Length	• 72"L	No cost	Specify *with 72"L*.
	• 144"L	+$ 109	Specify *with 144"L*.

Tip: When Open Line laminate top surface is selected, grain direction defaults to vertical.

▶See *Grommet Availability Matrix*, page 402.

▶Specification Information, on next page

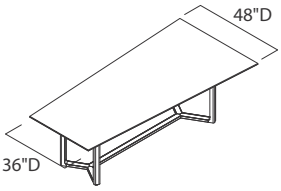
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Seated-Height Sightline Tables, with Metal Asymmetric Trestle Legs, continued

▶ Options, on previous page

Specification Information

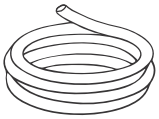
Style Number	Dimensions Depth	Width		U.S. Base Prices (with Asymmetric Trestle Legs) Laminate Price Group 1 Top	Composite Veneer Group 1 Top	Wood Group 1 Top	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Composite Veneer Top	Wood Top		Full-Fill Finish
		Modular Width	Parametric Width				Composite Veneer Group 2	Wood Group 2	Wood Group 3	on Wood Group 1



VLYSTLML	48"	96"	96"–107 15/16"	$8795	$ 9282	$ 9331	+$279	+$306	+$874	+$114
		108"	108"–119 15/16"	$9208	$ 9709	$ 9760	+$293	+$323	+$916	+$114
		120"	120"	$9487	$10,000	$10,051	+$308	+$339	+$961	+$150

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Cord Management Cover



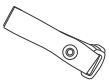
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 392	1 Style number 2 Length (see below under Required Selections)
• Cord management cover	

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Length	• 72"L	Price below	Specify *with 72"L*.
	• 144"L	Price below	Specify *with 144"L*.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Prices	
	72"L	144"L
VLYCDM	$51	$109

Attachment Strip Package



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 392	Style number
• Attachment strip package	

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
VLYSTR	$36

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Surface Materials

This listing includes all the surface material choices that are available for the products in this specification guide.

Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

Additional surface materials specification tools are available to assist you in the specification process—the Surface Materials Binders.

The global surface materials palette is a core collection of finishes that is available across multiple geographies (Americas/EMEA – Europe, Middle East, and Africa/APAC – Asia Pacific) and on global product lines, where applicable. For a list of finishes included in the offering, see the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.* Additional details, like product approvals by geography and finish number conversions, can also be found in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or see *steelcase.com/surface-materials*.

Surface Materials Binders include:
- *Surface Materials Reference Manual*
- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery

Wood

Steelcase carefully selects veneer and solid wood for consistent color and grain structure. Wood is a natural material and variations will occur in color, grain and texture. These variations are part of the inherent natural beauty of wood and are not considered defects.

Wood veneers and solid wood finishes will not be an exact match to woodgrain laminates. We highly recommend ordering physical samples to understand visual differences.

Forest Stewardship Council (FSC) certified wood (veneer and core) is available on most Steelcase wood products through the Specials RFQ process.

All wood products will darken with age and exposure to ultraviolet light. This is especially apparent with cherry and maple veneer. We recommend that desk accessories be rearranged periodically to ensure even aging of wood surfaces.

When storing your wood furniture, please follow the following guidelines:
- Do not store products in trailers
- Store products in areas that simulate office temperatures (60°F to 90°F)
- Store products in areas that maintain constant, office-like humidity levels
- Keep product away from light. Cover products to make sure they are not exposed to light.

Ⓔ = Excluded

Steelcase Surfaces

Veneer

Veneers are matched for proper balance and consistency. Veneers are available or quarter cut, except for Oak, which is rift cut.

▶Refer to the *Veneer Cut Guidelines* on page 458 for descriptions of each cut.

Open-pore finish is a medium gloss finish that leaves the wood grain texture visible to the eye and distinguishable to the touch.

Veneer

Wood Group 1

Flat-cut open-pore
3062 FC/OP Graphite Walnut
3402 FC/OP Clear Cherry (Aged)
3412 FC/OP Natural Cherry Ⓔ
3422 FC/OP Medium Cherry
3522 FC/OP Clear Maple
3592 FC/OP Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
3702 FC/OP Clear Walnut
3712 FC/OP Natural Walnut
3752 FC/OP Medium Walnut Ⓔ
3762 FC/OP Dark Walnut
3772 FC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut

Flat-Cut Open-Pore, Natural Veneer
3342 FC/OP Black Walnut
35A2 FC/OP Blanch Maple
37A2 FC/OP Thunder Walnut

Quarter-Cut Open-Pore
3042 QC/OP Ash Ⓔ
3222 QC/OP Clear Maple
3292 QC/OP Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
3302 QC/OP Clear Walnut
3312 QC/OP Natural Walnut
3352 QC/OP Medium Walnut Ⓔ
3362 QC/OP Dark Walnut
3372 QC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut
3382 QC/OP Graphite Walnut

Quarter-Cut Open-Pore, Natural Veneer
32A2 QC/OP Blanch Maple
33A2 QC/OP Thunder Walnut
3392 QC/OP Black Walnut

Rift-Cut Open-Pore
3602 RC/OP Desert Oak

Rift-Cut Full-Fill, Natural Veneer
36A2 RC/OP Volcanic Oak

Wood Group 3

Flat-Cut Open-Pore, Natural Veneer
3082 FC/OP Washed Walnut

Wood Group 1

Open-Pore Planked Veneer
3P41 OP Planked Cherry
3P51 OP Planked Maple
3P61 OP Planked Oak
3P71 OP Planked Walnut
3VFX OP Unmarked Oak

Tip: Known for its uniqueness, planked veneer has intentional and natural variations that include, but are not limited to: character marks, grain pattern, color, and natural color aging.

Full-Fill

Full-fill finish is a medium-gloss finish that completely fills the grain texture, yet allows the grain pattern to be seen. The wood has a lustrous, satiny look, and it is smooth to the touch. This finish is available on the wood worksurface or field-installed top only.

Wood Group 2

Flat-Cut Full-Fill
3064 FC/FF Graphite Walnut Ⓔ
3404 FC/FF Clear Cherry (Aged) Ⓔ
3414 FC/FF Natural Cherry Ⓔ
3424 FC/FF Medium Cherry Ⓔ
3524 FC/FF Clear Maple Ⓔ
3544 FC/FF Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
3704 FC/FF Clear Walnut Ⓔ
3714 FC/FF Natural Walnut Ⓔ
3754 FC/FF Medium Walnut Ⓔ
3764 FC/FF Dark Walnut Ⓔ
3774 FC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut Ⓔ

Flat-Cut Full-Fill, Natural Veneer
3734 FC/FF Black Walnut Ⓔ

Quarter-Cut Full-Fill
3224 QC/FF Clear Maple Ⓔ
3294 QC/FF Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
3304 QC/FF Clear Walnut Ⓔ
3314 QC/FF Natural Walnut Ⓔ
3354 QC/FF Medium Walnut Ⓔ
3364 QC/FF Dark Walnut Ⓔ
3374 QC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut Ⓔ
3384 QC/FF Graphite Walnut Ⓔ

Quarter-Cut Full-Fill, Natural Veneer
3394 QC/FF Black Walnut Ⓔ

Rift-Cut Full-Fill
3604 RC/FF Desert Oak Ⓔ

Wood Group 3

Flat-Cut Full-Fill, Natural Veneer
3084 FC/FF Washed Walnut Ⓔ

Premium Veneers

A selection of Premium veneers in this collection are available on most Steelcase brand products. The collection will be available as close to standard leadtimes as possible. However, because adequate supplies of veneer and solids must be secured, all orders will be scheduled individually. Leadtimes will vary based on Premium veneer and Premium solids availability at the time the order is placed. The collection is available as Wood Group 3 as part of our Select Surface program, and supported like standard veneers to make ordering easy. Please see the Steelcase surface materials section on *village.steelcase.com* for sample information and product line availability. All premium veneers are in clear-coat.

Wood Group 3

Quarter-Cut Open-Pore
3832 QC/OP Figured Anegre

Select Surfaces

Composite Veneer

Composite veneers are an engineered wood intended to create specific grain patterns and characteristics. They are pre-stained and finished with Steelcase's Clarity water-borne UV topcoat, which protects the environment while providing durability and clarity. Only open-pore finishes are available on composite wood. Composite veneer and matching edge bands are available on most Steelcase brand products. Composites, for use as a solid nosing substitute, are not available. Steelcase does not recommend mixing composite veneers with natural solid nosings because composite and natural wood grain and color matching are rarely compatible. Composite veneers are availbale as Wood Group 1 pricing as part of our Select Surfaces program.

Composite Veneer Group 1

Composite Flat-Cut Open-Pore
3JDX FC/OP Oak Composite
3JJX FC/OP Walnut Composite
3LAX FC/OP Graphite on Oak Composite
3LCX FC/OP Medium Cherry on Cherry Composite

Composite Quarter-Cut Open-Pore
3F8X QC/OP European Walnut Composite
3GGX QC/OP Zebrano Composite
3HGX QC/OP Oak Composite
3HVX QC/OP Walnut Composite
3LBX QC/OP Clear Walnut on Walnut Composite
3LDX QC/OP Natural Walnut on Walnut Composite
3ZNX QC/OP Night Cerused Oak Composite

Composite Veneer Group 2

Composite Flat-Cut Open-Pore
3LHX FC/OP Espresso on Walnut Composite

Composite Quarter-Cut Open-Pore
3LEX QC/OP Desert Oak on Oak Composite
3LGX QC/OP Chai on Walnut Composite
3LJX QC/OP Ebony on Walnut Composite

Ⓔ = Excluded

Custom Surfaces

Customiz stain is a service that allows you to create your own stain colors and finishes on standard veneer. Customiz stain color is available on all product lines that offer wood veneer.

A $500 stain-matching fee applies on CUSTOMIZ requests (Exception: The $500 fee does not apply on matches to Coalesse standard finishes or for a low-gloss finish request on a standard color). The $500 fee covers the cost of formulating the Customiz color finish and applies regardless of whether or not an order for product is placed.

In addition, an approval form must be signed to indicate customer acceptance of Customiz match. A $1500 initiation fee will be charged prior to first order entry. This initiation fee activates the finish for unlimited use on any Steelcase product for an 18 month time period. After the 18 month time period has lapsed, the Customiz finish may be reactivated for another 18 months for a $1000 fee at any point within five years after the $1500 initiation fee was paid. If the finish is not reactivated within five years after the $1500 initiation fee was paid, the finish will be culled and the customer will need to pay the $1500 initiation fee again. All style number related Customiz charges products are no cost as of April 2014. The matching and initiation fees are not discountable.

Customiz stain takes 10 days to formulate. Consult the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information. Custom veneers are also available and must be quoted by Steelcase specials group. Customiz stain on custom veneers takes 2 to 4 weeks to formulate.

Requirements and information on ordering a Customiz stain color are found in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Laminate

Steelcase Surfaces

High-Pressure Laminate

Price Group 1

Applies to:
• Verlay tables
Tip: Low-Pressure Laminates are not available for Verlay.

Fiber Laminate
2850 Vanadium Fiber
2854 Vellum Fiber Ⓔ
2860 Granite Fiber
2862 Stucco Fiber Ⓔ

Micro Laminate
2920 Marl Micro
2921 Gypsum Micro
2922 Clay Micro

Patina Laminate
2870 Blonde Bronze Patina
2873 Instant Iron Patina

Solid Laminate
2722 Cream Ⓔ
2730 Arctic White
2746 Black
2759 Warm White
2811 Mist Ⓔ
2883 Seagull
2884 Milk
2885 Dune
2HAA Persian Salt
2HAB Rose
2HAC Indigo
2HAD Green Citrine Ⓔ
2HAE Dark Olivine
2HAF Cloudy
2HMG Merle
2HWU Clay
2HWV Chalk

Speckle Laminate
2820 Coffee Speckle Ⓔ
2823 Driftwood Speckle
2824 Smoke Speckle
2825 Vanadium Speckle

Tip: Some wood veneer finishes and woodgrain laminates share the same name. Because of the difference in materials, veneers and laminates of the same name are not an exact match but do coordinate with each other.

Surface Materials, continued

Woodgrain Laminate
2406 Clear Cherry Ⓔ
2409 Clear Maple
2410 Graphite Walnut*
2412 Natural Cherry
2422 Medium Cherry Ⓔ
2511 Winter on Maple Ⓔ
2535 Virginia Walnut
2536 Blackwood
2538 Clear Walnut
2592 Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
2714 Natural Walnut Ⓔ
2HAK Clear Oak
2HAN Ash Noce
2HAT Acacia
2HAW Ash Wenge
2HBN Bisque Noce
2HBW Bisque Wenge
2HCN Clay Noce
2HCW Clay Wenge
2HSN Storm Noce
2HSW Storm Wenge
2HWA Grey Kingswood
2HWB Planked Walnut
2HWD Resolute Walnut
2HWE Natural Recon
2HWF Smoked Walnut Ⓔ
2HZA Waxed Maple
2HZB Natural Ash
2HZC Aged Ash
2HZD Ashwood Oak
2HZE Ashwood Beige
2HZF White Washed Birchply
* When blending laminate and veneer on the same unit, the Graphite Walnut laminate is Quarter Cut and matches Quarter Cut Graphite Walnut veneer.

Price Group 2

Textured Laminate
2TH2 Fawn Cypress
2TH4 Saddle Oak
2TH5 Veranda Teak
2TH7 Walnut Heights
2UH1 Reclaimed Aggregate
2UH2 Reclaimed Gravel
2UH4 Cement**
2UH6 Sheetrock
***2UH4 Cement has limited sizing availability, determined by product sizing and/or options. Rectangular tops with a width of 143" or greater and round tops with a diameter of 59" or greater are not available.*

Price Group 3

Applies to:
• Verlay tables

Solid Laminate
24H1 Satin White
24H2 Satin Black
24H3 Satin Stone
24H4 Satin Mocha

Ⓔ = Excluded

Custom Surfaces

Open Line Laminate (OLL)

This service allows you to order non-standard laminate at an additional processing fee of $111 U.S. per unit, plus the cost of the laminate.

High-Pressure Laminate pricing does not include premium or digitally printed patterns from any suppliers. Laminate cost may also vary for basic or standard laminates from other suppliers. Please contact the OLL consultant at 616.475.2426 for pricing. The cost of the laminate will be added to your invoice as a separate line on the acknowledgement.

When processing orders for Open Line laminate, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information. Specify appropriate 2K finish number for the edge finish.

Laminate Approval and Material Requirements
To confirm whether a particular laminate has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine material square foot requirements:
• Visit *www.steelcase.com*

For additional information, refer to the *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
• Verlay tables

Price Group 1

Smooth Paint
4238 Mocha
4239 Clay
4240 Chalk
4242 Milk
4710 Low Gloss Black
4843 Linen
4844 Glacier
4849 Vapor
4858 Seagull
4859 Silk
7190 Platinum Solid

Textured Paint
7207 Black
7225 Sand
7237 Slate
7238 Fieldstone
7241 Arctic White
7243 Seagull
7360 Merle

Price Group 2

Smooth Paint
0835 Black
4700 Warm White

Smooth Metallic Paint
4140 Arctic White Glass
4750 Champagne Metallic
4798 Sterling Metallic Ⓔ
4799 Platinum Metallic
4803 Near Black

Price Group 3

Applies to:
• Verlay tables

Accent Paint
1ATG Rose Quartz
4AV3 Blue Jay
4AV4 Baltic
4AX1 Citron
4AY2 Chili
4AZ5 Marlin
4CL1 Dark Olivine
4CL2 Ice Blue
4CL3 Aura
4CL4 Sea Glass
4CL5 Light Matcha
4CL6 Terra
4CL7 Sandstone
4CL8 Smokey Plum
4CZ5 Honey
4CZ6 Lagoon
4CZ8 Light Peacock

Coatings
1ATT Cast Shadow

Lux Coatings
4B20 Obsidian
4B22 Matte Brass
4B23 Burnished Bronze
4B24 Night Bronze
4B25 Matte Copper
4B26 Smoked Mica
4B29 Cast Iron

Custom Surfaces

Price Group 3

PerfectMatch
PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Plastic

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
• Verlay tables
6000 Black
6009 Arctic White
6034 Natural Cherry
6036 Medium Cherry
6037 Winter on Maple
6038 Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
6041 Natural Walnut Ⓔ
6052 Milk
6053 Seagull
61AA Persian Salt
61AB Rose
61AC Indigo
61AD Green Citrine Ⓔ
61AE Dark Olivine
61AF Cloudy
6213 Acacia
6219 Clear Oak
6231 Graphite Walnut*
6237 Clear Maple*
6242 Virginia Walnut
6243 Blackwood
6245 Clear Walnut
6249 Platinum Solid
6271 Plywood
6527 Merle
6619 Ice Ⓔ
6631 Cream Ⓔ
6635 Dawn Ⓔ
6636 Mist
6654 Sand
6655 Warm White
6695 Midnight
6697 Fog
6698 Fieldstone
66WA Grey Kingswood
66WB Planked Walnut
66WD Resolute Walnut
66WE Natural Recon
66WF Smoked Walnut
66WU Clay
66WV Chalk
6703 Ash Wenge
6704 Storm Wenge
6705 Bisque Wenge
6706 Clay Wenge
6707 Ash Noce
6708 Bisque Noce
6709 Clay Noce
6710 Storm Noce
6T02 Fawn Cypress
6T04 Saddle Oak
6T05 Veranda Teak
6T07 Walnut Heights
6T08 Aggregate
6T09 Gravel
6T10 Cement
6T12 Sheetrock
* Not available on Low-Pressure Laminate

Plated Metal

Steelcase Surfaces

8042 Brushed Aluminum
8043 Anodized Aluminum
8046 Polished Aluminum
9201 Polished Chrome
9211 Nickel
9212 Silver
9214 Antique Pewter
9230 Antique Bronze
9250 Ember Chrome

Solid Surface

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
• Technology cover

2868 Cameo White Low Gloss
2869 Nocturne Black Low Gloss

Furniture Linoleum

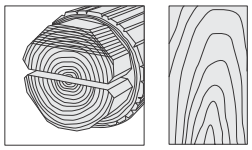
Applies to:
• Verlay metal leg insert

Forbo

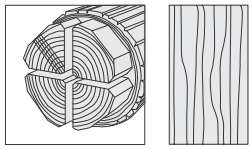
C001 Mushroom
C002 Olive
C005 Iron
C006 Smokey Blue
C014 Charcoal
C015 Mauve

Ⓔ = Excluded

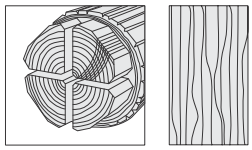
Veneer Cut Guidelines



Flat Cut
Veneer is cut parallel to the flat side of the cant at a tangent to the growth rings of the tree. This produces a cathedral or oval pattern. On average, there is a 6-8" wide leaf width. On an 18" wide surface, there will likely be three leaves showing a repeated pattern.



Quarter Cut
Veneer is cut from quarter sections of the log which are produced by cutting each cant in half. Cutting lines are at an angle of approximately 90 degrees to the growth rings at the center of the quarter. This produces a straight grain or ribbon pattern. On average, leaves are 2½–4" wide.



Rift Cut
This veneer cut is specifically for oak. Cutting lines are an arc approximately perpendicular to the growth rings. This produces a comb-like straight grain or ribbon pattern. On average, leaves are 2½–4" wide.

Ocular Tables

Statement of Line 460

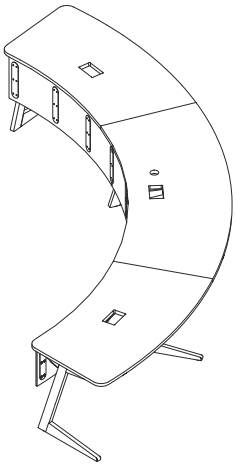
Understanding Ocular Tables 462
- Arc7 464
- Coupe5 466
- Coupe3 470
- Sightline 474
- Coupe Towers 482
- Cable Pods 488

Specifying Ocular Tables
- Arc7 492
- Coupe5 494
- Coupe3 496
- Sightline 498
- Coupe Towers 504
- Cable Pods 507

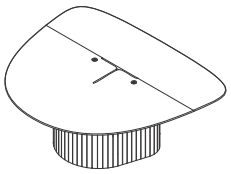
Surface Materials 508

Statement of Line

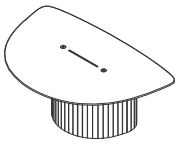
Ocular Tables



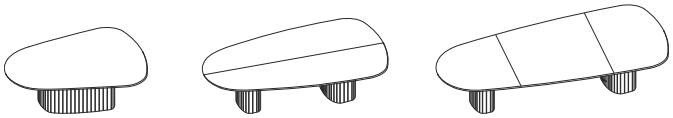
Arc7
Understanding
▶Page 464
Specifying
▶Page 492



Coupe5
Understanding
▶Page 466
Specifying
▶Page 494



Coupe3
Understanding
▶Page 470
Specifying
▶Page 496

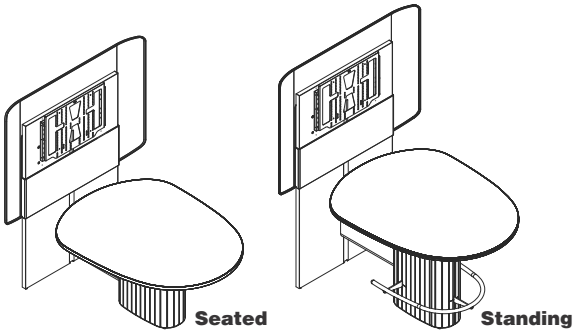


Understanding
▶Page 474
Specifying
▶Page 498

Sightline

	91"D	120"D	156"D
66"W	●	●	
74"W			●

Ocular Tables, continued



Seated **Standing**

Understanding
▶Page 482
Specifying
▶Page 504

Coupe Towers

	48"W	60"W
61"D	●	
67"D		●

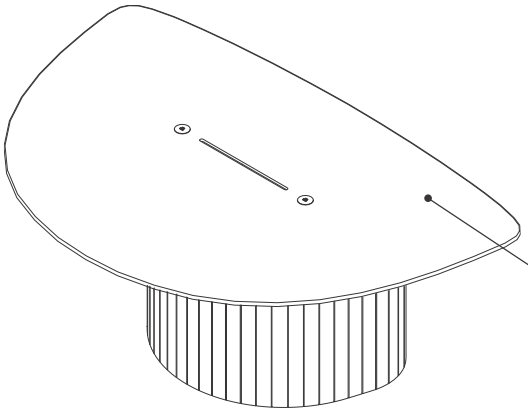
Cable Pod Pack
Understanding
▶Page 488
Specifying
▶Page 507

Ocular Tables

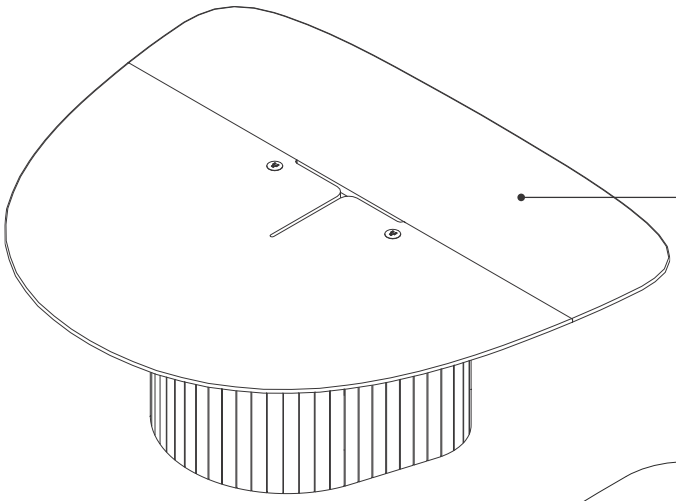
Ocular is a collection of tables designed to improve sightlines and create more equitable and engaging hybrid meeting experiences within the workplace.

Ocular's unique table shapes position users intentionally around the worksurface to ensure that each user has equal presence while on camera while also delivering more natural conversations with virtual meeting attendees.

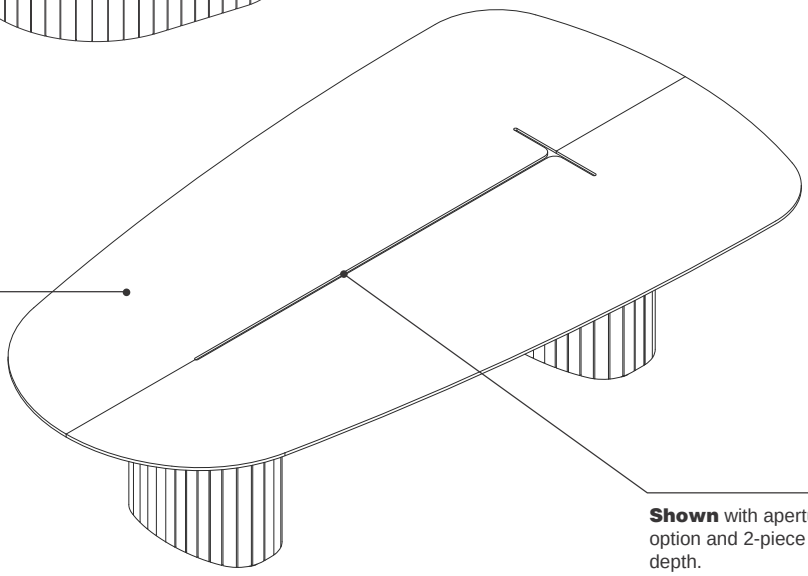
▶ Specifying, pages 464–474



Coupe3 has space for three seats and is 72" in width and 48" in depth.

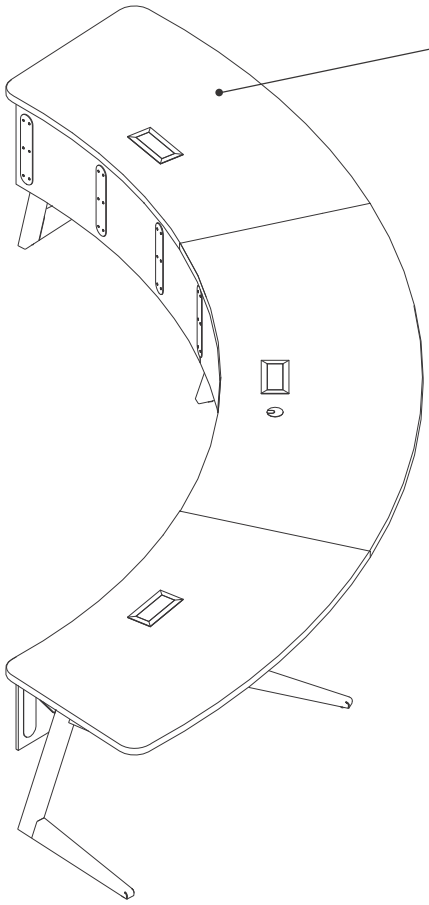


Coupe5 has space for five seats and is 82" in width and 70" in depth.

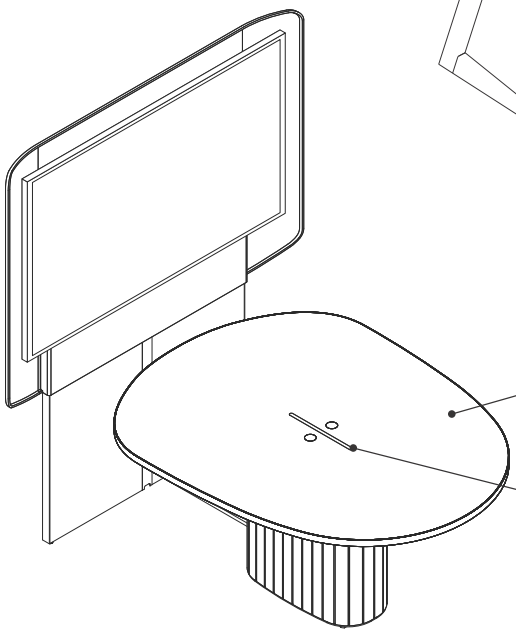


Sightline comes is sizes that support six (66" width and 91" in depth), eight (66" width and 120" in depth) , or ten (74" width and 156" in depth) seats.

Shown with aperture cutout option and 2-piece 120" depth.



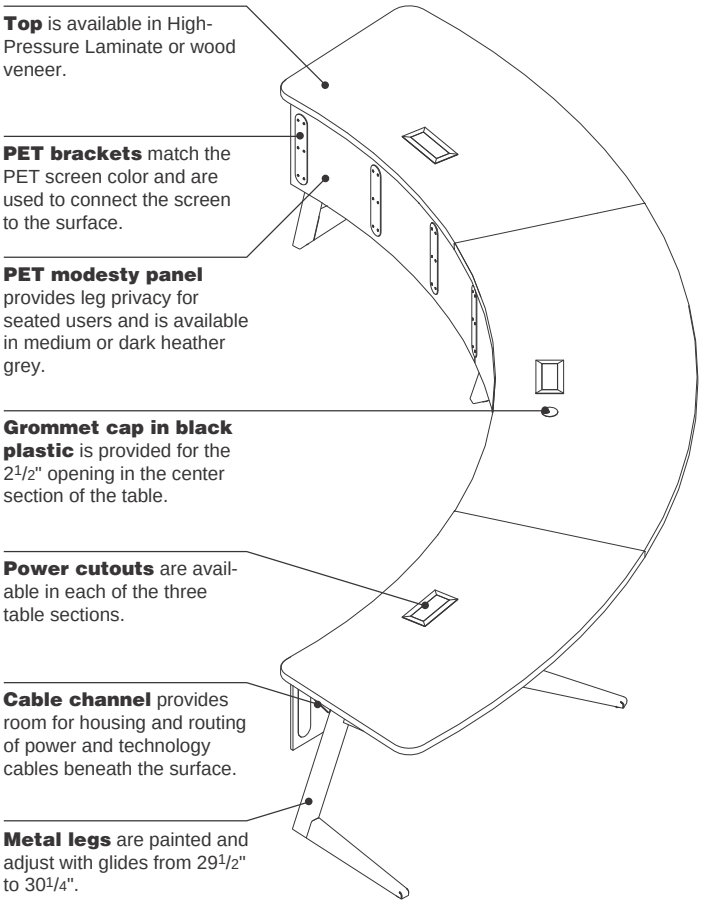
Arc7 has space for seven seats and is 189½" in width and 60½" in depth.



Coupe towers are available in both seated and standing heights. Each tower comes with two worksurface size options: 48" wide by 61" deep, or 60" wide by 67" deep. These configurations comfortably accommodate three to four users.

Shown with aperture and power module cutout option.

Arc7



Top is available in High-Pressure Laminate or wood veneer.

PET brackets match the PET screen color and are used to connect the screen to the surface.

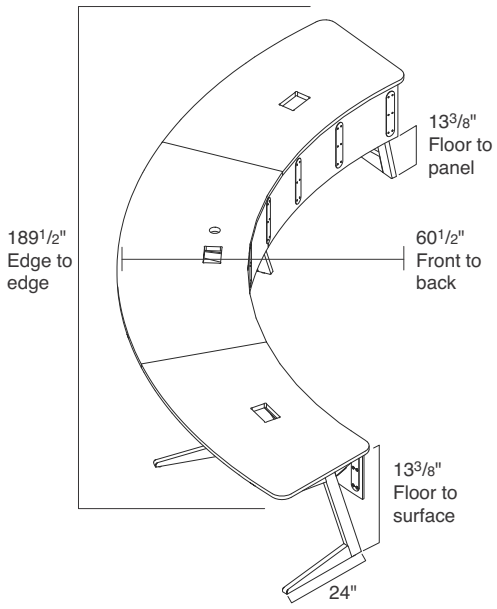
PET modesty panel provides leg privacy for seated users and is available in medium or dark heather grey.

Grommet cap in black plastic is provided for the 2 1/2" opening in the center section of the table.

Power cutouts are available in each of the three table sections.

Cable channel provides room for housing and routing of power and technology cables beneath the surface.

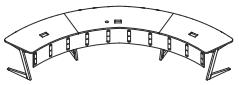
Metal legs are painted and adjust with glides from 29 1/2" to 30 1/4".



Actual Dimensions

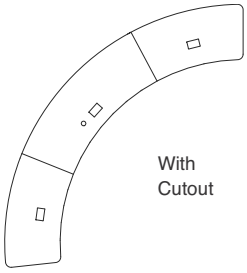
Width	189 1/2"
Height	29 1/2"
Depth	60 1/2"
Weight	326 pounds

Product Details

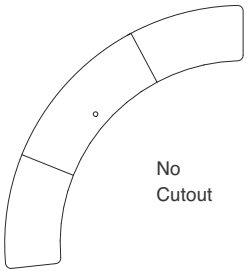


Arc7 is a curved table designed specifically for video centered meetings. All seats (up to seven) are placed on a single side of the table to provide a premier video meeting experience for both in-room and virtual participants.

Two table cut out types:



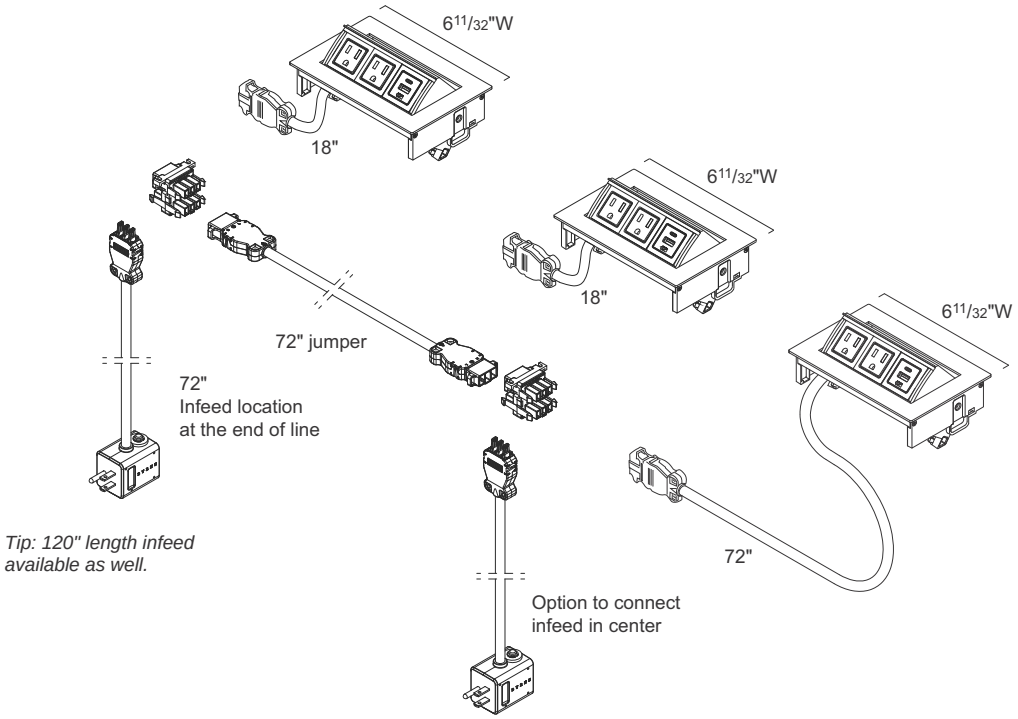
- With cutout includes three 6½" x 4" cutouts for the three window pop-up power modules. A power module cutout is placed in each of the three sections of the table. A single 2½" grommet hole is also included within the middle section of the table to accommodate for a room controller.



- No cutout provides a 2½" grommet hole within the middle section of the table. Power module cutouts are not included within this configuration.

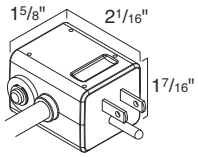
Surface edge is only available in straight 3 mm plastic or wood veneer.

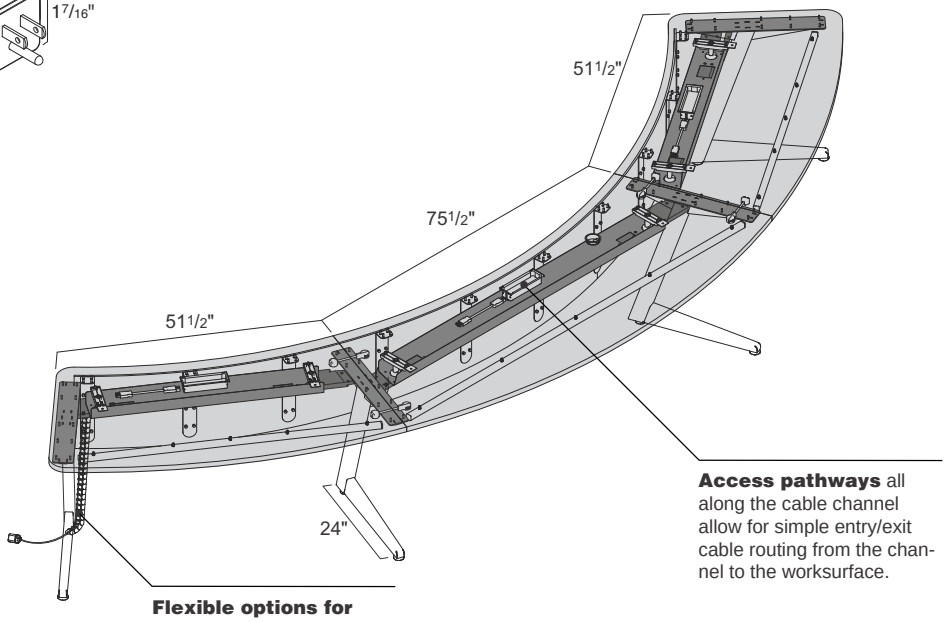
Three Window Pop-Up Power



Tip: 120" length infeed available as well.

Overcurrent Protection (OCP) 90° Plug





Flexible options for covering and routing all power and data cables are available up the table legs.
▶ See *Height-Adjustable Desks Specification Guide*

Access pathways all along the cable channel allow for simple entry/exit cable routing from the channel to the worksurface.

Power

Power units are three window pop-up units with two 110V AC power receptacles and one combination 20W USB Type-A + Type-C.

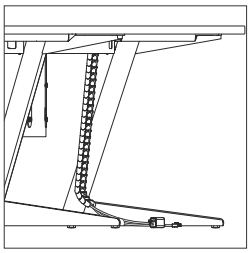
The modular power configuration (illustrated) utilizes the Steelcase universal modular power infeeds, jumpers, and power distribution blocks.

A hardwired power configuration (not shown) is available and instead includes 10' of cable directly attached to each pop-up power window, that must be hardwired into the building/structure power.

Cable channel with entry/exit passthroughs is beneath the surface for power devices and data cables making their way to the surface.

To ensure flexible access to power and data, it is important to plan infeed routing during installation. Please note that Arc7 table legs do not include factory cutouts for internal infeed routing.

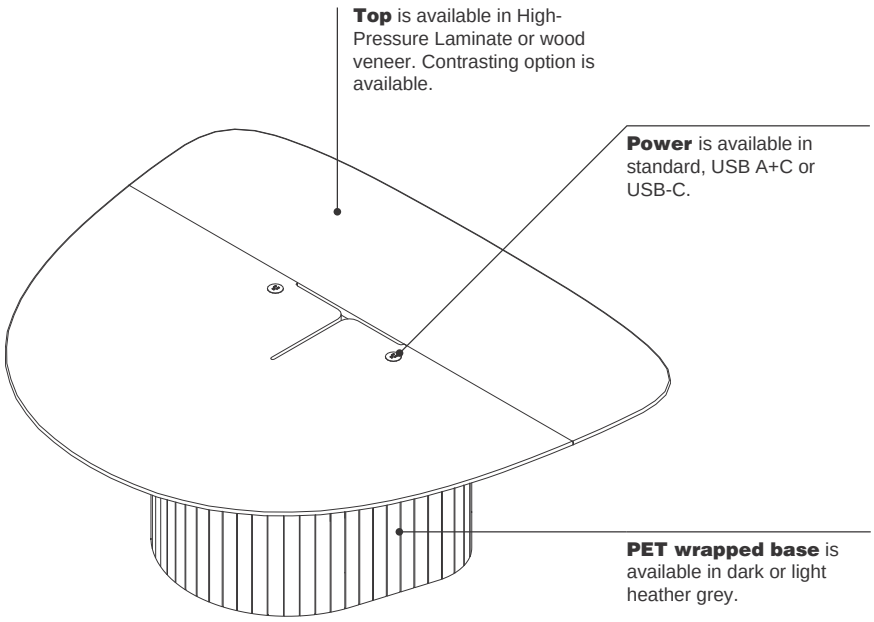
For cable management, Steelcase cable managers (style numbers **OLCR** or **MIGCR**) with fence connections can be added to the Arc7 table, as shown in the illustration.
▶ See *Height-Adjustable Desks Specification Guide*

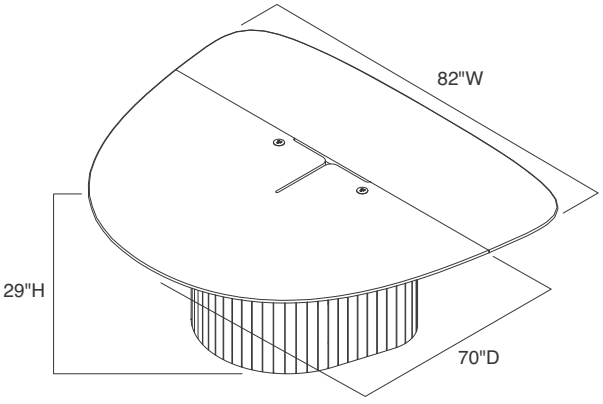


Additionally, third-party cable risers may be used to support the setup.

Coupe5

▶ Specifying, page 494

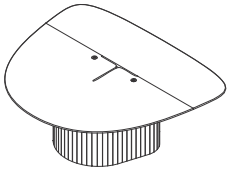




Actual Dimensions

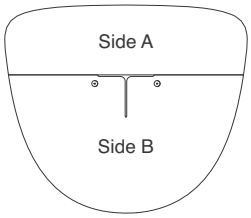
Width	82"
Height	29"
Depth	70"
Weight	291 pounds

Product Details



The Coupe5 is designed specifically for video-centered meetings. The table has ample space for up to five seats. The table's surface comes in two sections that are joined together.

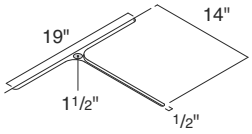
Two top types are available for the Coupe5 table:



- **Contrasting** allows specifiers to select two unique laminate or two unique veneer surface finishes for side A and side B of the table surface.
- **Non-contrasting** allows specifiers to select a single laminate or veneer surface finish for side A and side B of the table surface.
  Tip: Contrasting color schemes must be either laminate to laminate, or veneer to veneer. Laminate to veneer contrasting is not supported due to mismatch in surface material thickness.

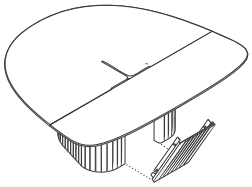
T-shaped aperture cutout is standard with the table and allows for easy, flexible access from above and below the table while also helping future proof for new power and technology systems.

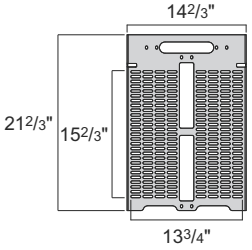
Aperture



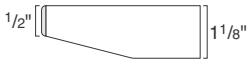
Aperture cutout is 19" x 14" x ½". There is a 1½" opening in the center of the aperture.

Glides below the base adjust from 29" to 30½" to level the table on uneven floors.





Access door to the large hollow base provides easy access management to any housed power or technology components.

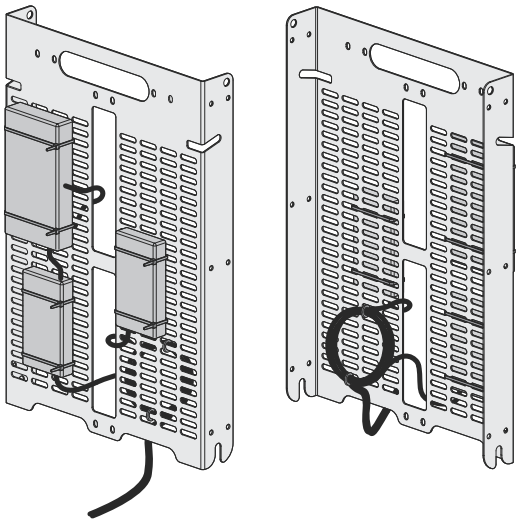


Surface edge is only available in plastic or wood veneer, in a ½" profile to an overall thickness of 1⅛".

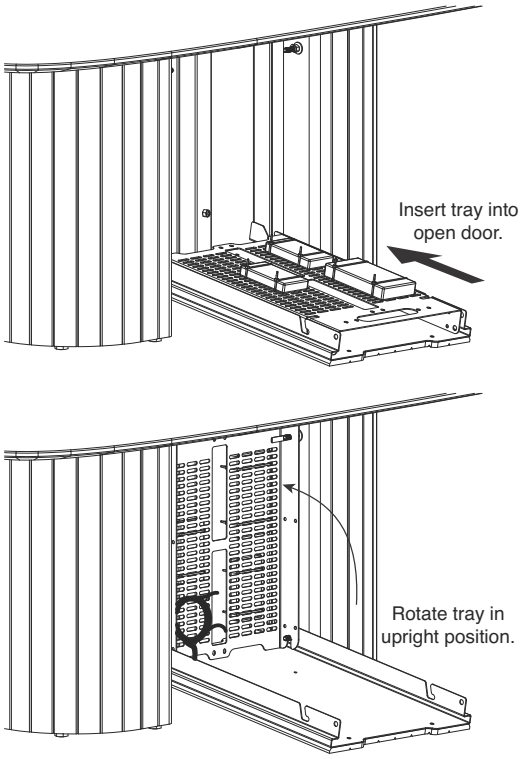
Wiring and Cabling

The tech panel for the Coupe5 comes standard and is included in the list price.

The tech panel can also be specified separately through Service Parts.

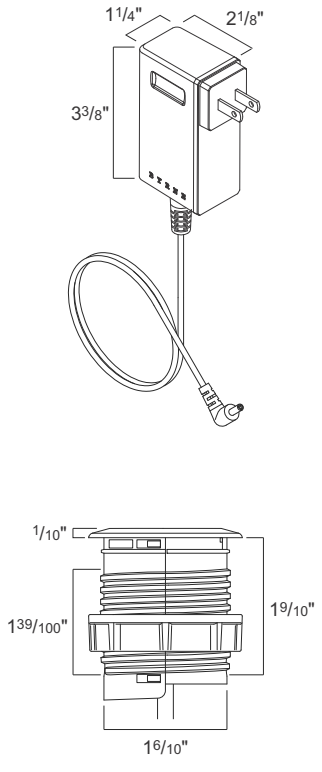


Tech panel can be used for mounting and housing a variety of audio video, power, and other technology components (components not sold by Steelcase).

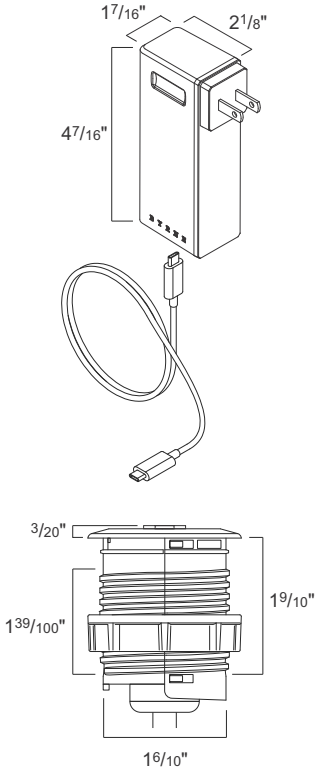


The tech panel is easily inserted into the door of the Coupe tables for mounting cleanly within the base.

Coupe5, continued

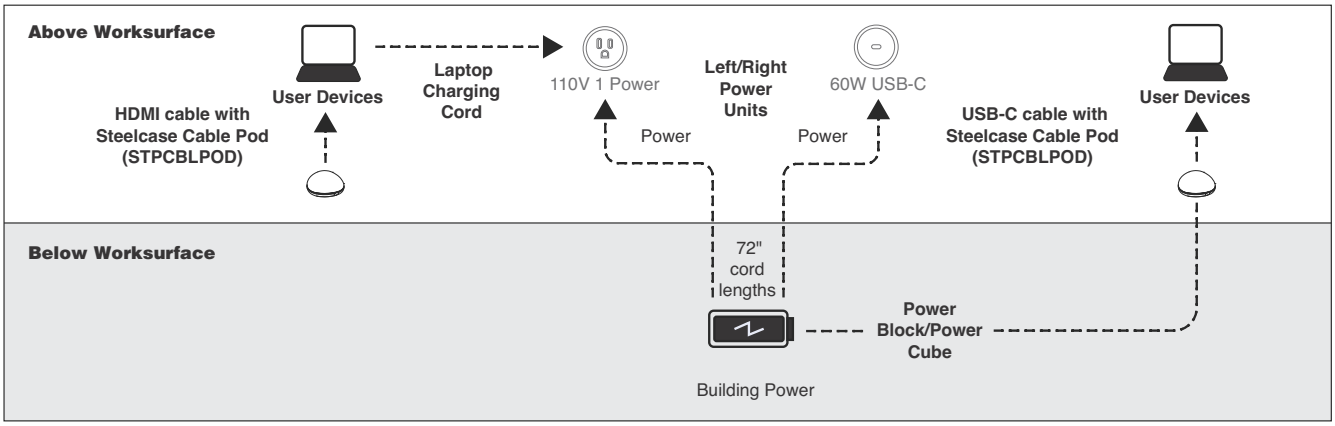


20W USB Type A+C,
Barrel connector, 72" cord

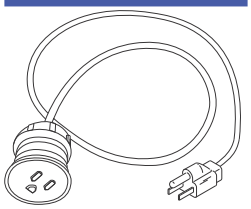


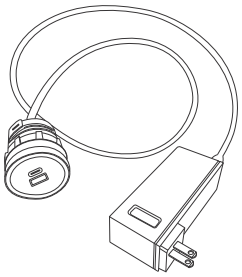
60W USB Type C,
USB-C Connector, 72" cord

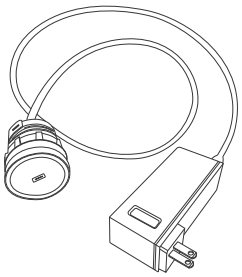
Example Power Configuration and Specification (Coupe Tables):

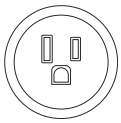


Power

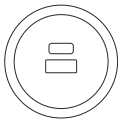




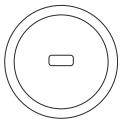




110V
Standard
power



20W USB
Type A+C

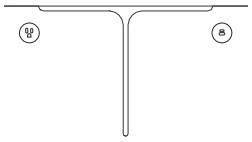


60W USB
Type C

Power is available in 110V standard power, combination 20W USB Type A+C, or single 60W USB Type C.

Standard power — standard three-prong power. Hardwired connection is not available.

Left-hand and right-hand power units can be specified into the surface of the table.

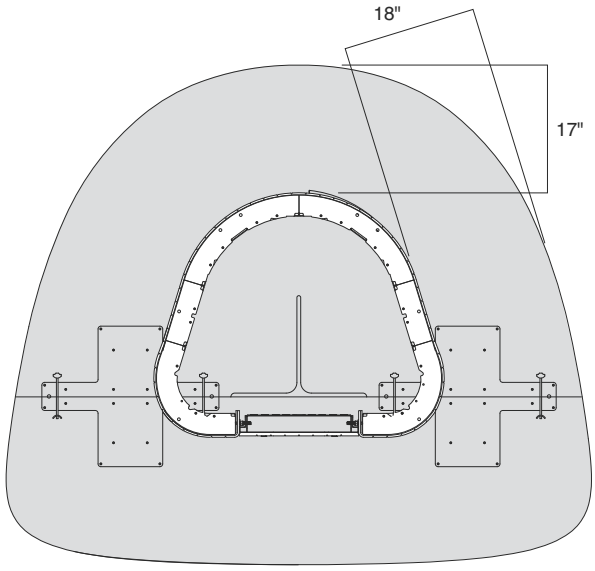


Aperture and power unit placements.

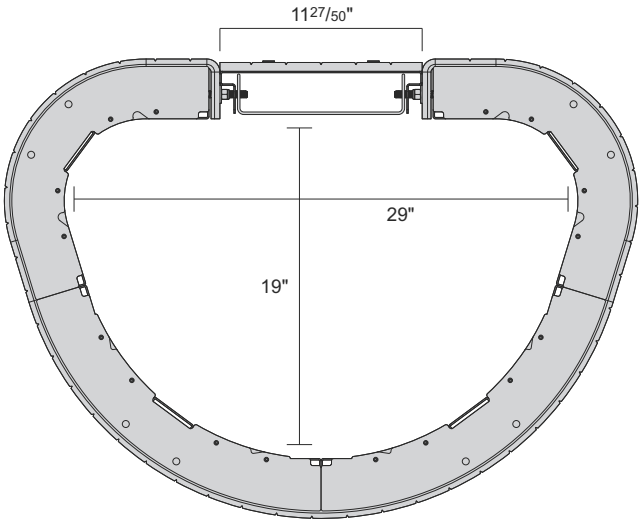
Plan for power beneath table — 72" cable length.

Knee and Foot Clearance for Coupe5

Tip: Knee and foot clearance is approximate.

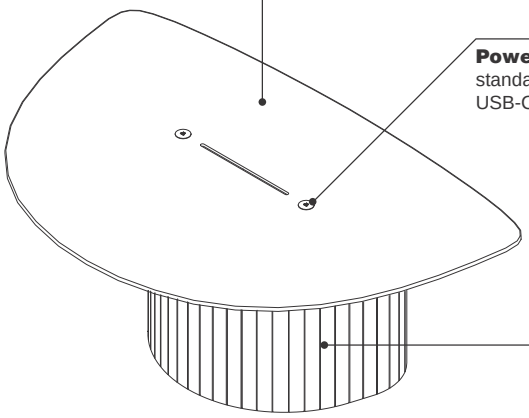


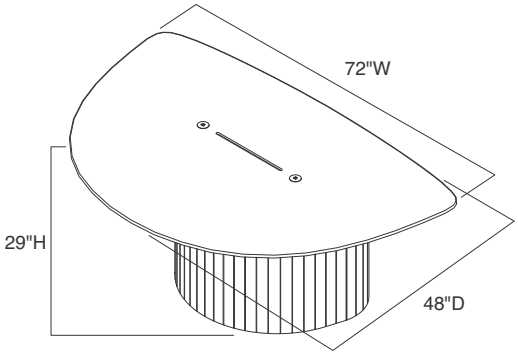
Access Door Clearance and Inside Dimensions



Coupe3

▶ Specifying, page 496

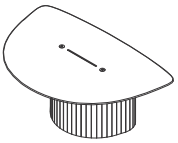




Actual Dimensions

Width	72"
Height	29"
Depth	48"
Weight	187 pounds

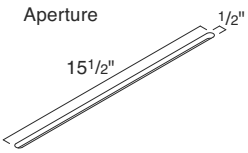
Product Details



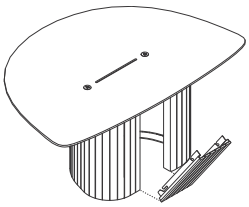
The Coupe3 is designed specifically for video centered meetings. The table has ample space for up to three seats.

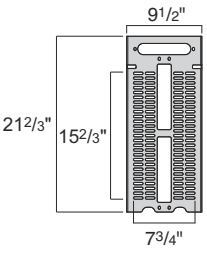
Top is available in High-Pressure Laminate or wood veneer.

Straight aperture cutout is standard with the table and allows for easy, flexible access from above and below the table while also helping future proof for new power and technology systems.



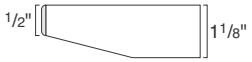
Aperture pass-through cutout is 15 1/2" in length and 1/2" in width.





Access door to the large hollow base provides easy access management to any housed power or technology components.

Glides below the base adjust from 29" to 30 1/2" to level the table on uneven floors.

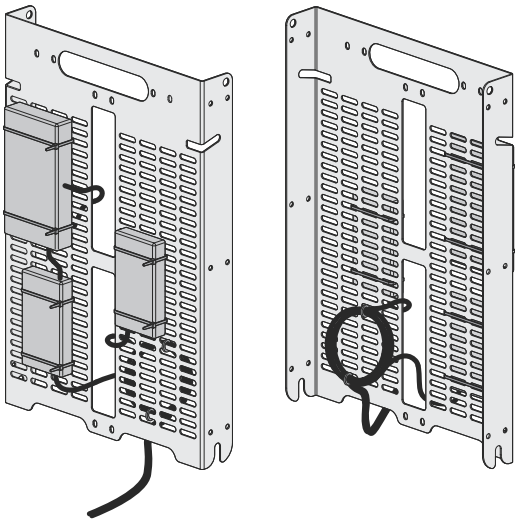


Surface edge is only available in plastic or wood veneer, in a ½" profile to an overall thickness of 1⅛".

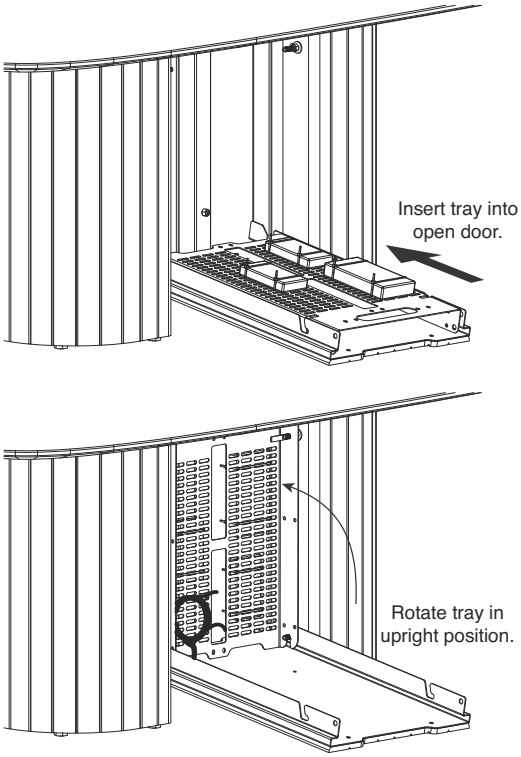
Wiring and Cabling

The tech panel for the Coupe3 comes standard and is included in the list price.

The tech panel can also be specified separately through Service Parts.

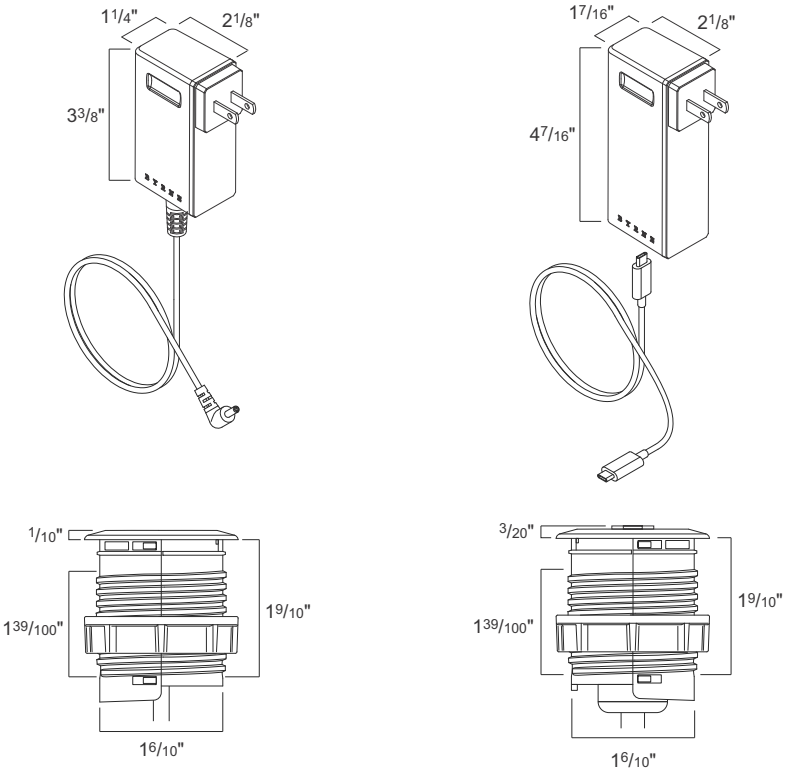


Tech panel can be used for mounting and housing a variety of audio video, power, and other technology components (components not sold by Steelcase).



The tech panel is easily inserted into the door of the Coupe tables for mounting cleanly within the base.

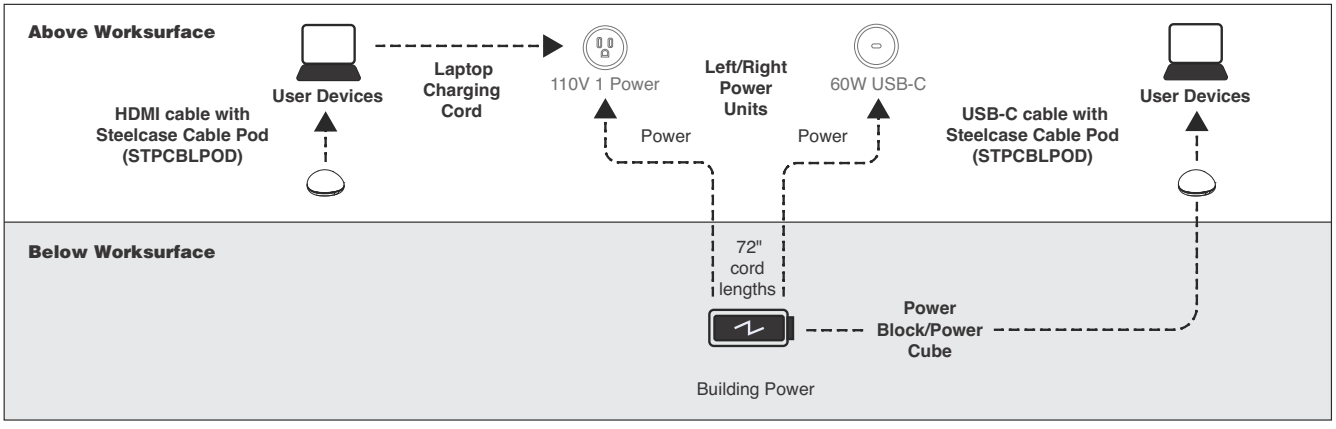
Coupe3, continued



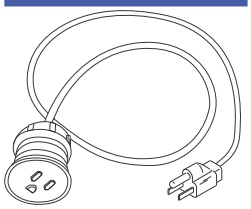
20W USB Type A+C,
Barrel connector, 72" cord

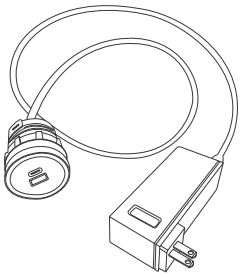
60W USB Type C,
USB-C Connector, 72" cord

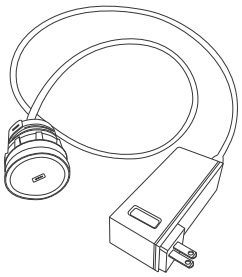
Example Power Configuration and Specification (Coupe Tables):

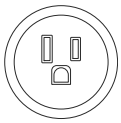


Power

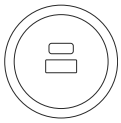




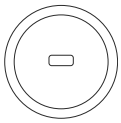




110V
Standard
power



20W USB
Type A+C



60W USB
Type C

Power is available in 110V standard power, combination 20W USB Type A+C, or single 60W USB Type C.

Standard power — standard three-prong power. Hardwired connection is not available.

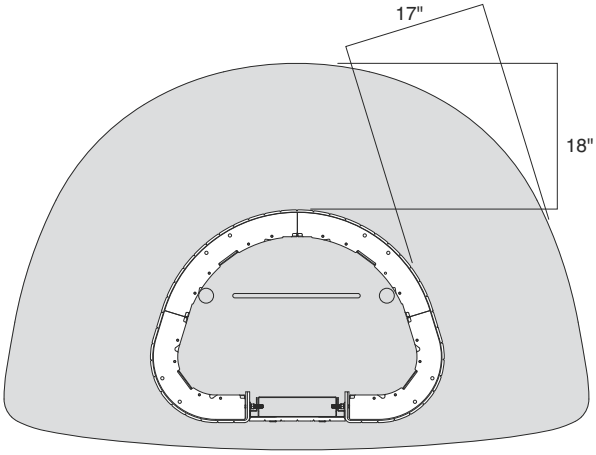
Left-hand and right-hand power units can be specified into the surface of the table.

Aperture and power unit placements.

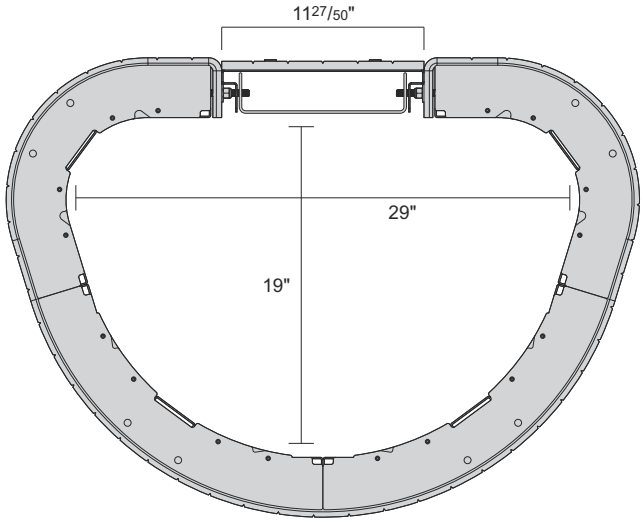
Plan for power beneath table — 72" cable length.

Knee and Foot Clearance for Coupe3

Tip: Knee and foot clearance is approximate.

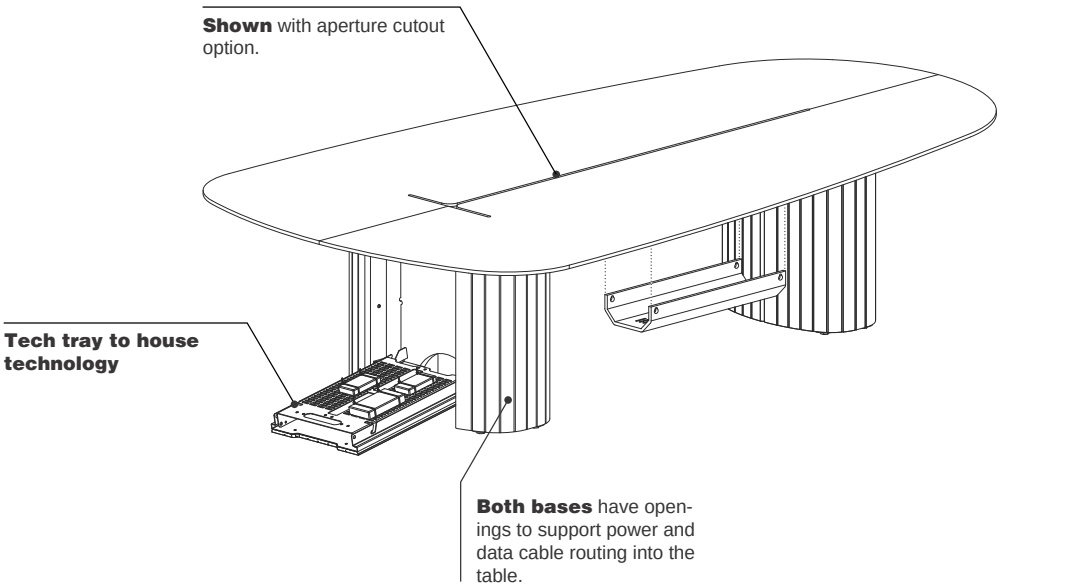


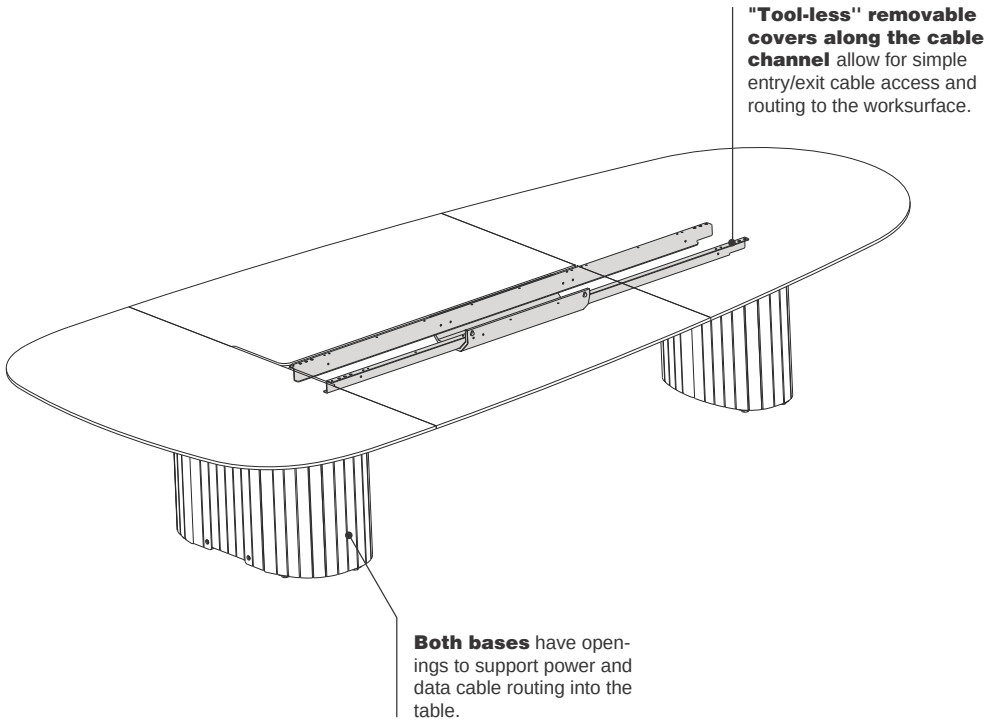
Access Door Clearance and Inside Dimensions



Sightline

▶ Specifying, page 498

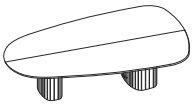




Actual Dimensions

Depth	91",120", or 156"
Width	66" or 74"
Height	29"

Product Details



The Sightline tables are thoughtfully designed for people to people connection for both in-person and remote participants. The versatile shapes work across the floor plan accommodating various sizes of meetings.

High-Pressure Laminate Worksurfaces

User's edge profile is available in two shapes.

3 mm Plastic Edge

Knife Edge, Plastic

Edge profile finishes are specified separately from laminate color.

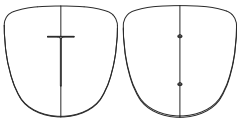
Wood Veneer Worksurfaces

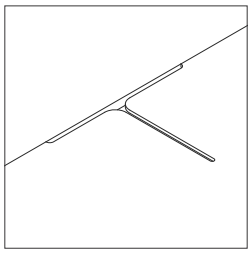
User's edge profile is available in two shapes.

3 mm Wood Edge

Knife Edge

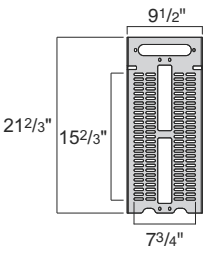
Optional grommet for wire pass-through can be used on both 3 mm plastic or wood edge and knife edge. The grommets are available in multiple finishes and will be centered along the depth of the table.





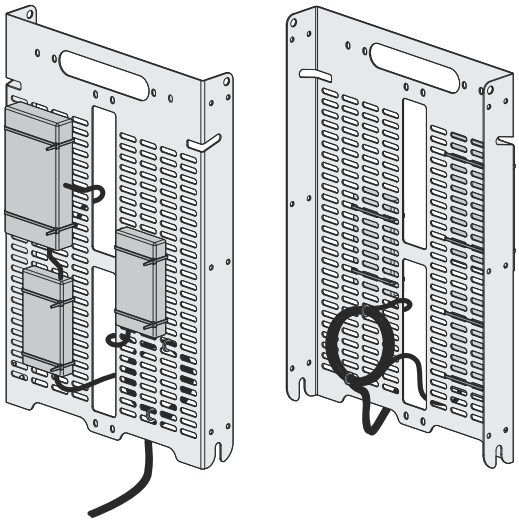
Optional aperture design for wire pass-through allows accessibility of power and technology from one end of the table to the other. Available on knife edge only.

Access opening to the large hollow base provides easy access management to any housed power or technology components.

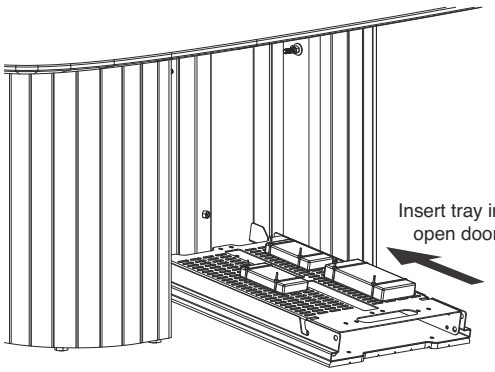


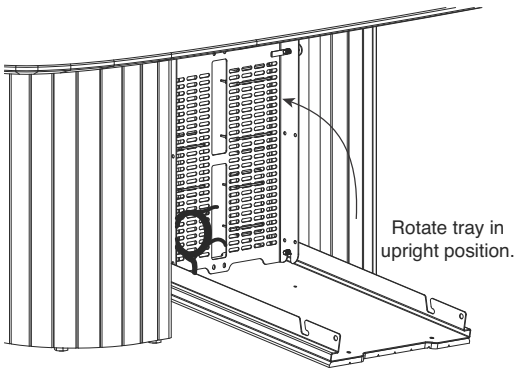
The tech panel for Sightline comes standard and is included in the list price.

The tech panel can also be specified separately through Service Parts.



Tech panel can be used for mounting and housing a variety of audio video, power, and other technology components (components not sold by Steelcase).





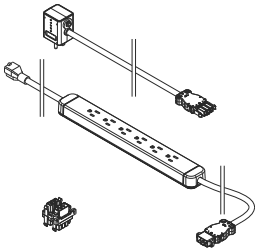
The tech panel is easily inserted into the door of the Sightline tables for mounting cleanly within the base.

Tech panel is always located at the wider end of the table.

PET wrapped base is available in dark or light heather grey.

Cable trays neatly route tech wires to base and are wrapped in PET for a clean aesthetic.

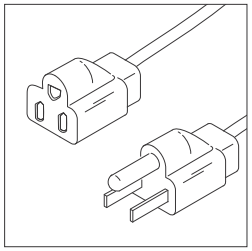
Power, Wiring, and Cabling



Utility power package includes all the components needed to power the table and works seamlessly with the power pyramids. Utility power package includes:

- (1x) 120" infeed power cord
- (1x) distribution block
- (1x) 24" under worksurface utility power cord with 6 standard NEMA 5-15 3 prong OCP outlets
- (1x) additional female outlet

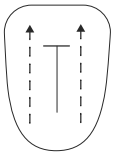
Modular power pyramids are available for Sightline tables only and can be added to the worksurface, connecting to the utility power package. Each unit includes standard power with 2 outlets and 1 USB-A + USB-C 20W. The long cord allows users to pull power closer for ease of use.



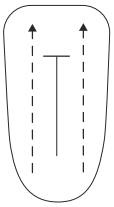
Standard NEMA 5–15 three-prong plug connects to building power.

Sightline Tables - Grain Direction

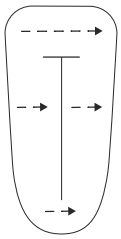
Tip: There is a 1 1/2" opening in the center of the sightline tables.



Seating for Six
Vertical grain
29" x 66" x 91"

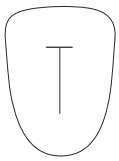


Seating for Eight
Vertical grain
29" x 66" x 120"

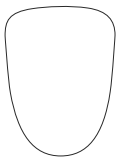


Seating for Ten
Horizontal grain
29" x 74" x 156"

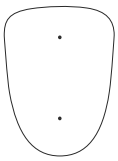
Sightline Tables - Cutout Options



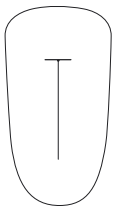
With Aperture
Seating for Six
29" x 66" x 91"



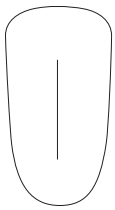
No Cutout
Seating for Six
29" x 66" x 91"



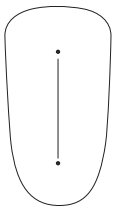
With Grommet
Seating for Six
29" x 66" x 91"



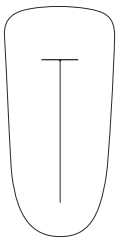
With Aperture
Seating for Eight
29" x 66" x 120"



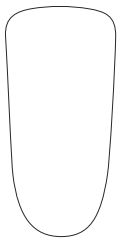
Cutout
Seating for Eight
29" x 66" x 120"



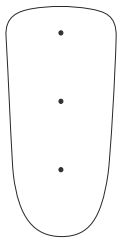
With Grommet
Seating for Eight
29" x 66" x 120"



With Aperture
Seating for Ten
29" x 74" x 156"

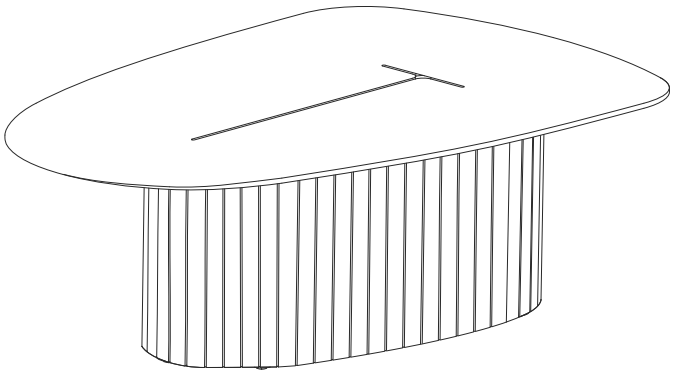


No Cutout
Seating for Ten
29" x 74" x 156"

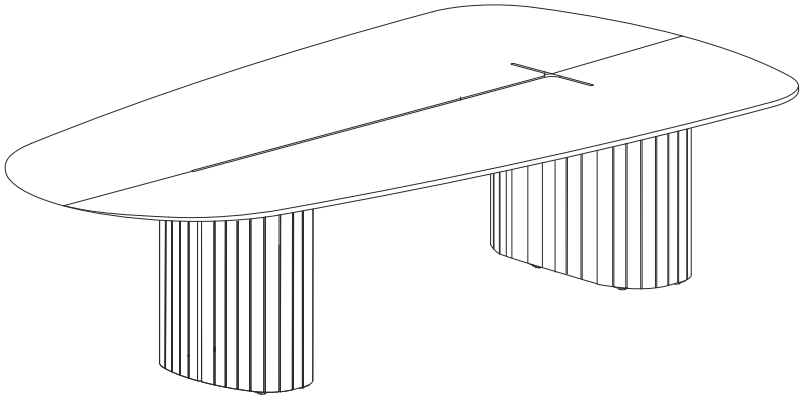


With Grommet
Seating for Ten
29" x 74" x 156"

Sightline Tables - Bases

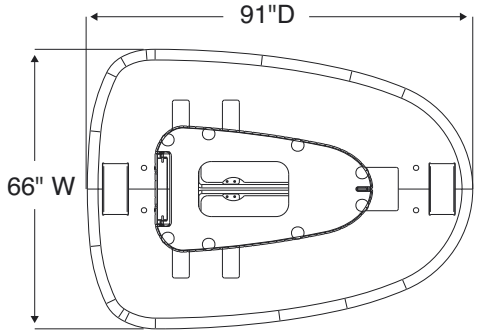


Sightline 91"D x 66"W has a large single drum.

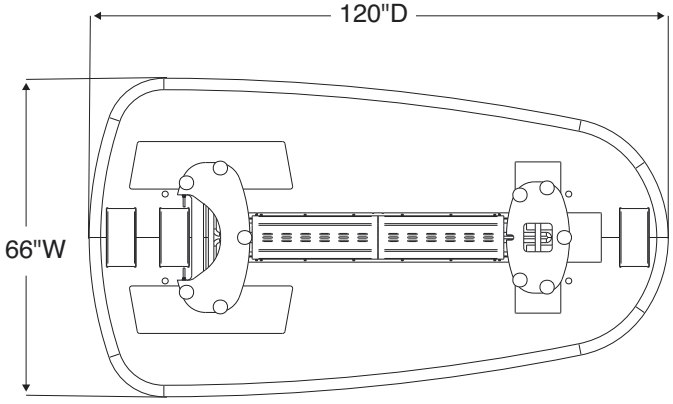


Sightline 120"D x 66"W and Sightline 156"D x 74"W have two drums.

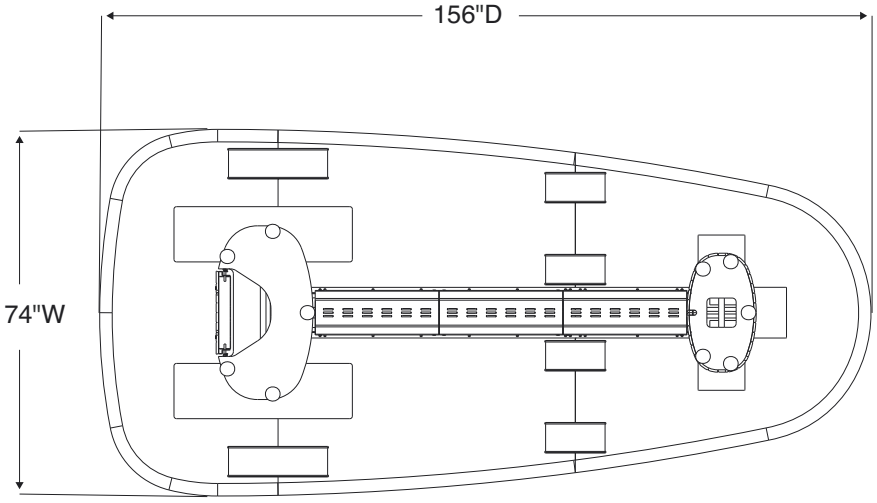
Sightline Tables - Bases, continued



91''D x 66"W table

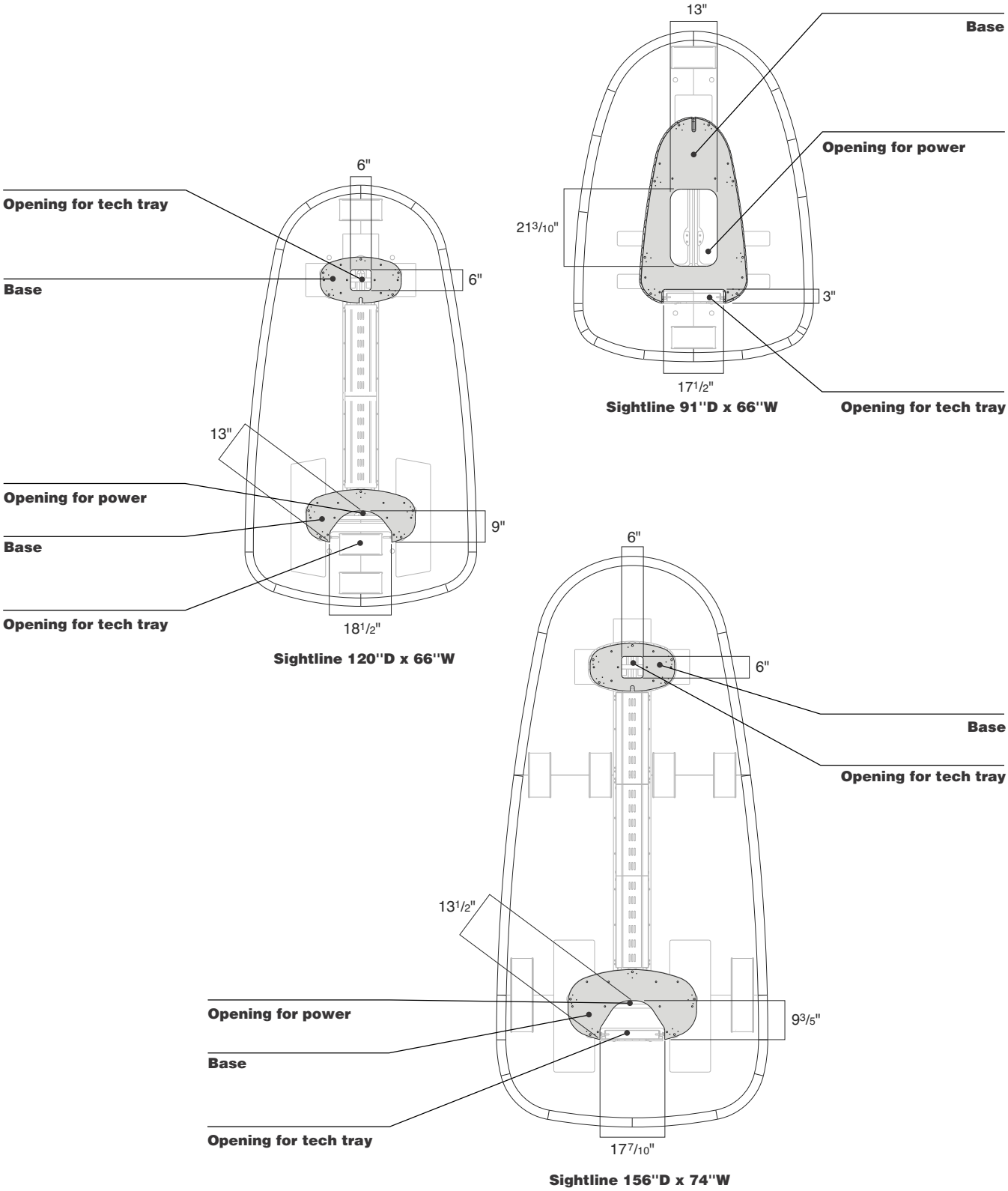


120''D x 66''W table



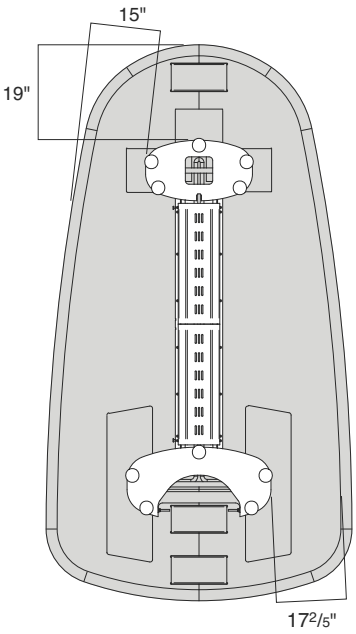
156''D x 74''W table

Floor Opening Dimensions

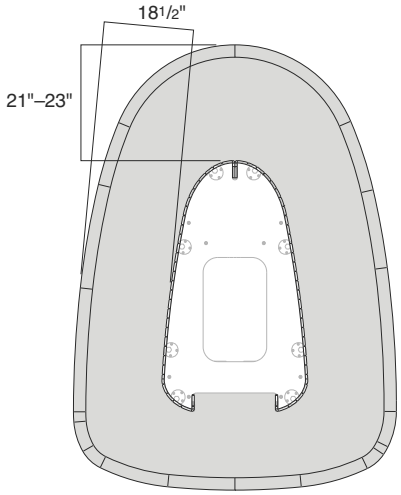


Knee and Foot Clearance for Sightline Tables

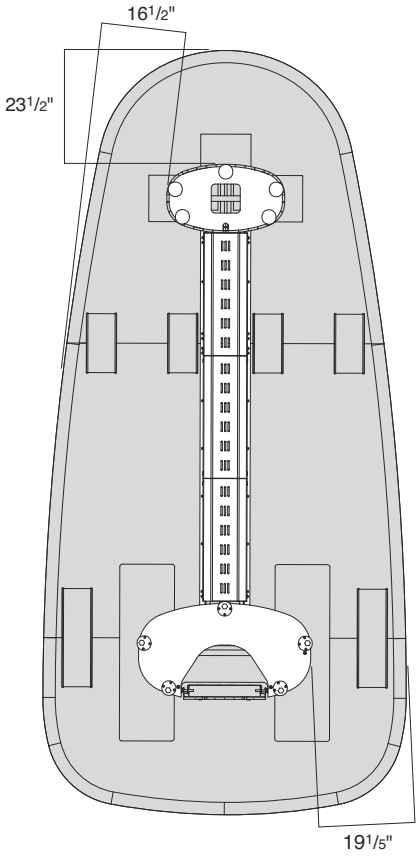
Tip: Knee and foot clearance is approximate.



Sightline 120''D x 66''W

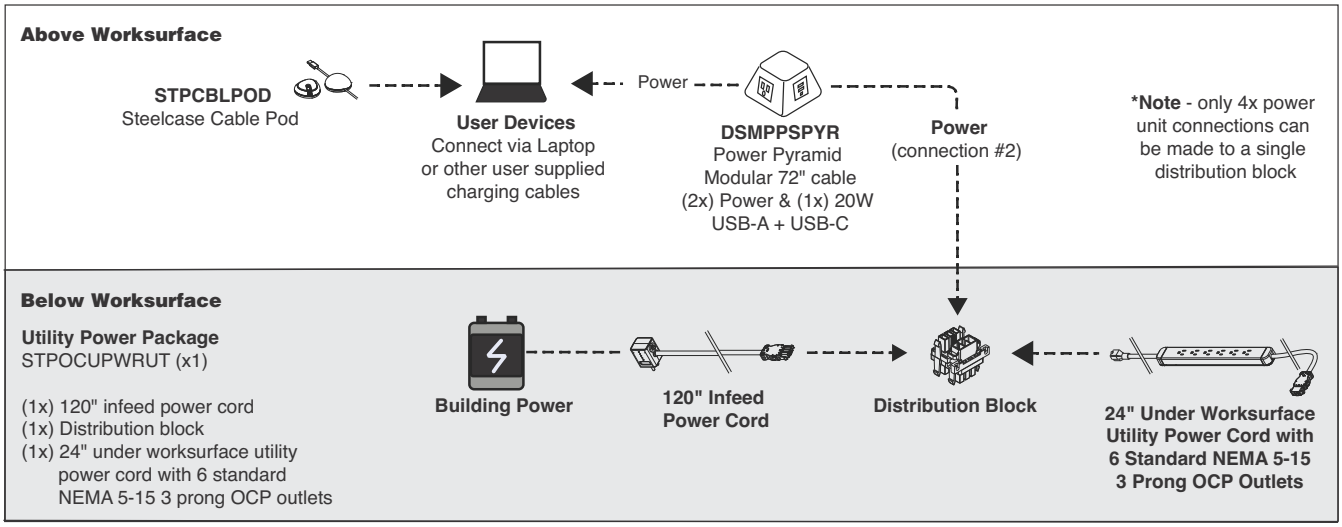


Sightline 91''D x 66''W



Sightline 156''D x 74''W

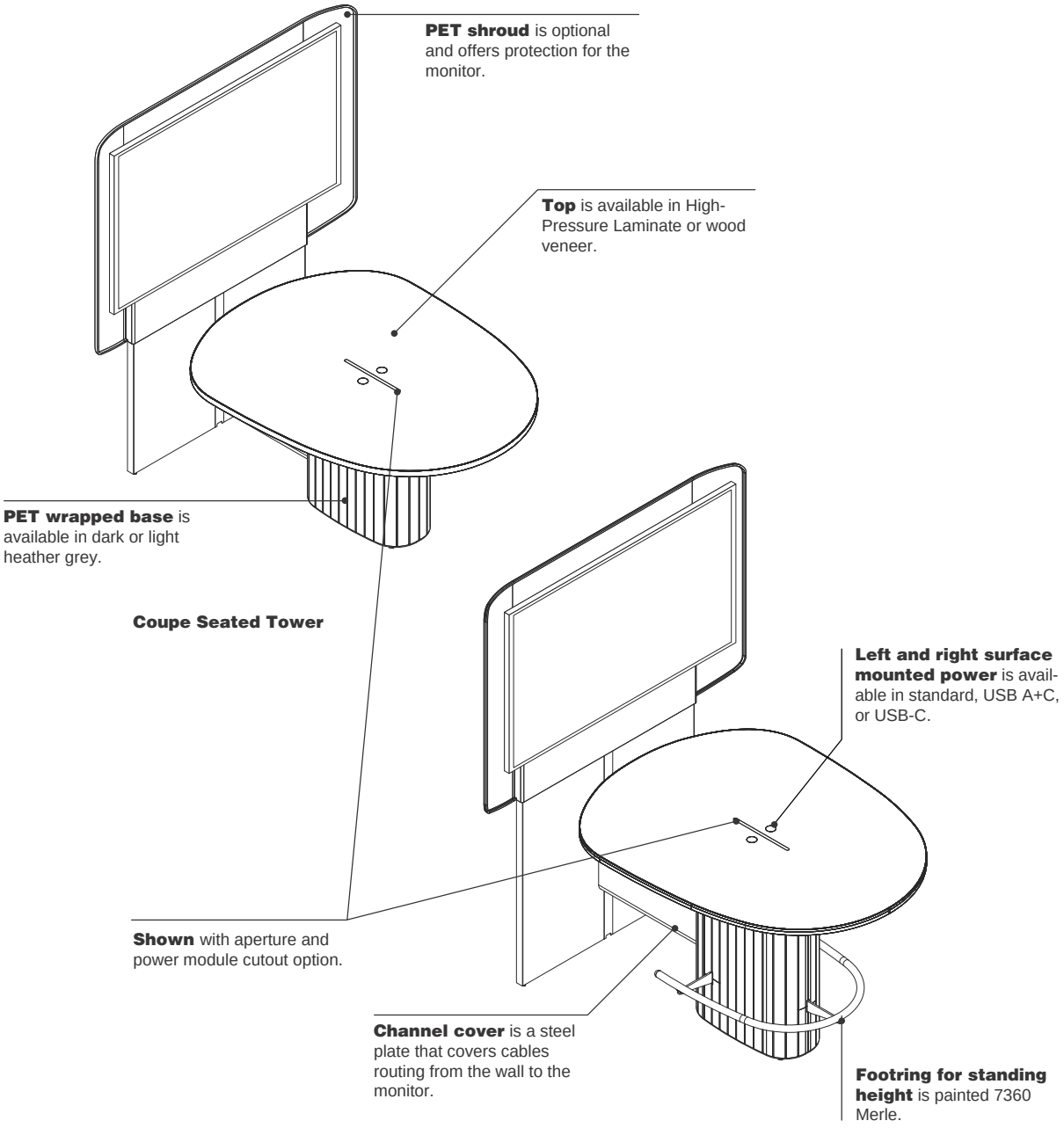
Sightline Tables Power Planning Guide



Tip: A second power pyramid can be added to this configuration and connect to the single distribution block that is included.

Coupe Towers

▶ Specifying, page 504



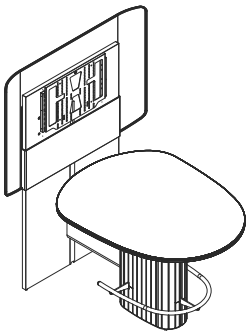
Coupe Seated Tower

Coupe Standing Tower

Actual Dimensions

	Seated	Standing
Depth	61" or 67"	61" or 67"
Width	48" or 60"	48" or 60"
Surface Height	29"	40"
Shroud Height	73"	84"
No Shroud Height	63"	74"

Product Details



Coupe towers are a collaboration-ready, versatile, standalone solution that integrates technology and furniture in open and enclosed huddle spaces.

The Coupe towers are offered in seated and standing height options.

High-Pressure Laminate Worksurfaces

User's edge profile is available in two shapes.

3 mm Plastic Edge

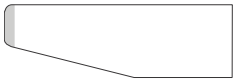
Knife Edge, Plastic

Edge profile finishes are specified separately from laminate color.

Wood Veneer Worksurfaces

User's edge profile is available in two shapes.

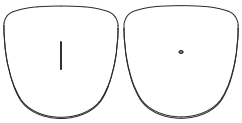
3 mm Wood Edge



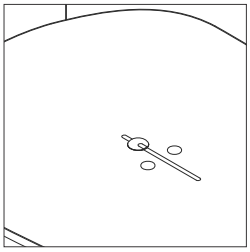
Knife Edge

Optional grommet for wire pass-through can be used on both 3 mm plastic or wood edge and knife edges. The grommets are available in multiple finishes and will be centered along the depth of the table.

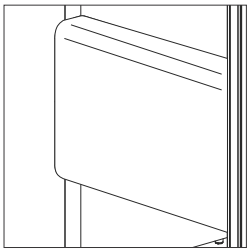
Power, Wiring, and Cabling



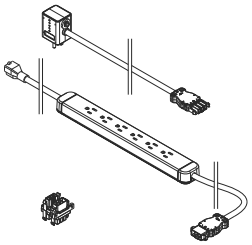
Aperture Grommet



Optional aperture design for wire pass-through available on knife edge only.

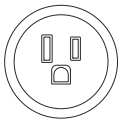


Channel cover is a toolless steel plate that covers cables routing from the wall to the monitor. The channel is easily accessible to wires for tech updates.

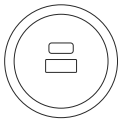


Utility power package includes all the components needed to power the table and works seamlessly with the power modules:

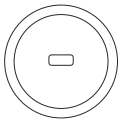
- (1x) 120" infeed power cord
- (1x) distribution block
- (6x) standard NEMA 5-15 3 prong OCP outlets
- (1x) 24" under worksurface utility power cord
- (1x) additional female outlet



110V Standard power



20W USB Type A+C



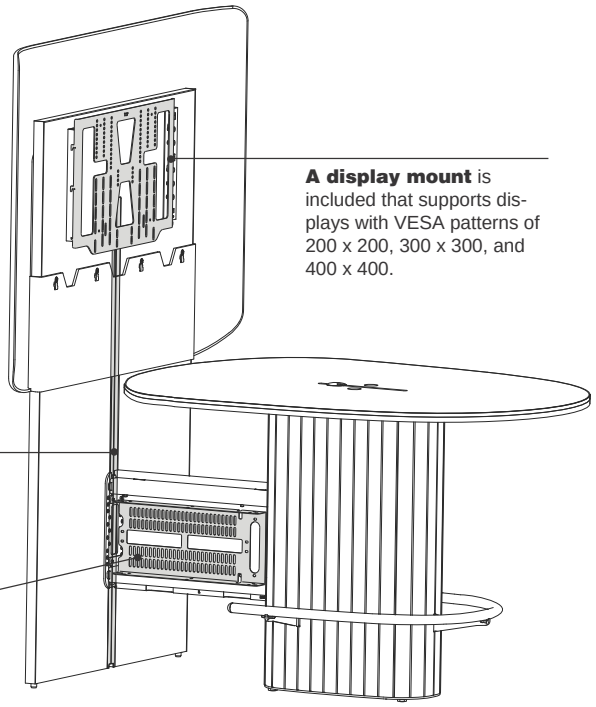
60W USB Type C

Power modules are available in 110V standard power, combination 20W USB Type A+C, or single 60W USB Type C and can be integrated into the worksurface.

Standard power — standard three-prong power. Hardwired connection is not available.

Left-hand and right-hand power units can be specified into the surface of the table.

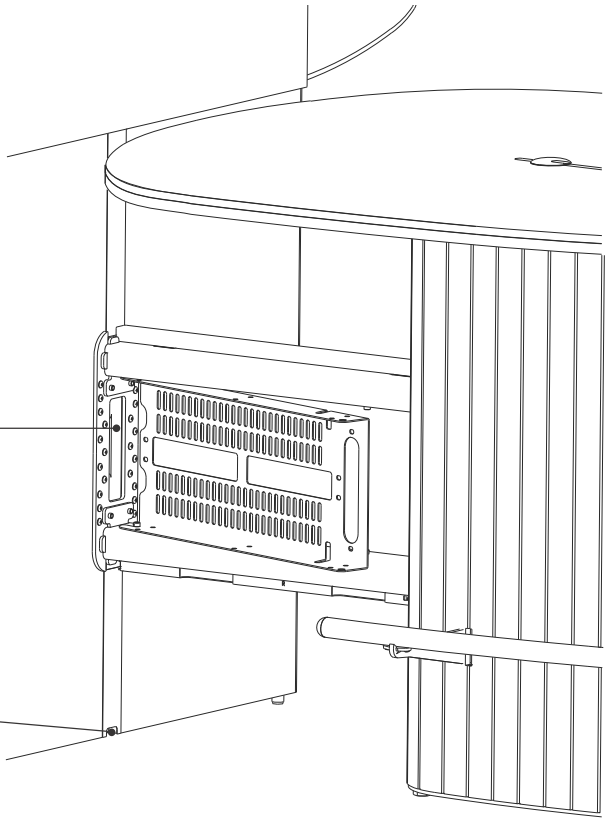
Coupe Tower Power, Technology and Cable Management



A display mount is included that supports displays with VESA patterns of 200 x 200, 300 x 300, and 400 x 400.

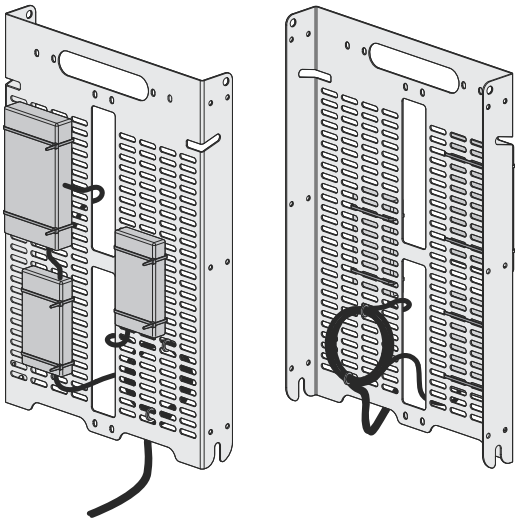
Removable cable covers provide easy access to all cable routing and management throughout the unit.

An accessible technology panel can be used for housing power supplies, PCs, and other necessary AV meeting equipment.

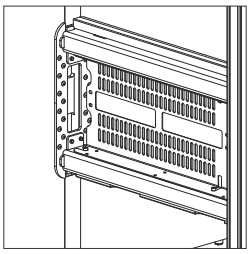


Tech panel houses the cables from the channel cover and routes them to the base of the table. The door does not require tools to take off, simply lift and remove to reveal the tech tray to neatly arrange the wires.

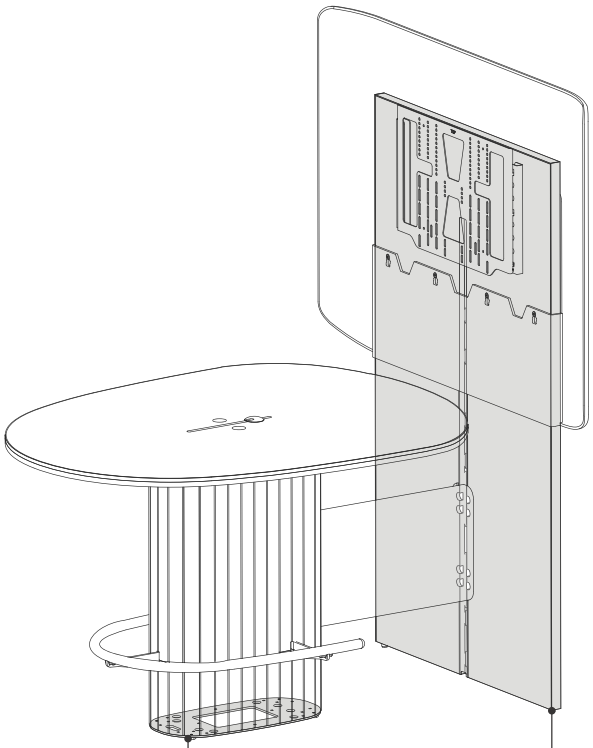
Power can be routed up the column base or through the mouse-hole at the base of the tower.



Tech panel can be used for mounting and housing a variety of audio video, power, and other technology components (components not sold by Steelcase).



The tech panel is easily inserted into the door of the Coupe tower for mounting cleanly within the base.



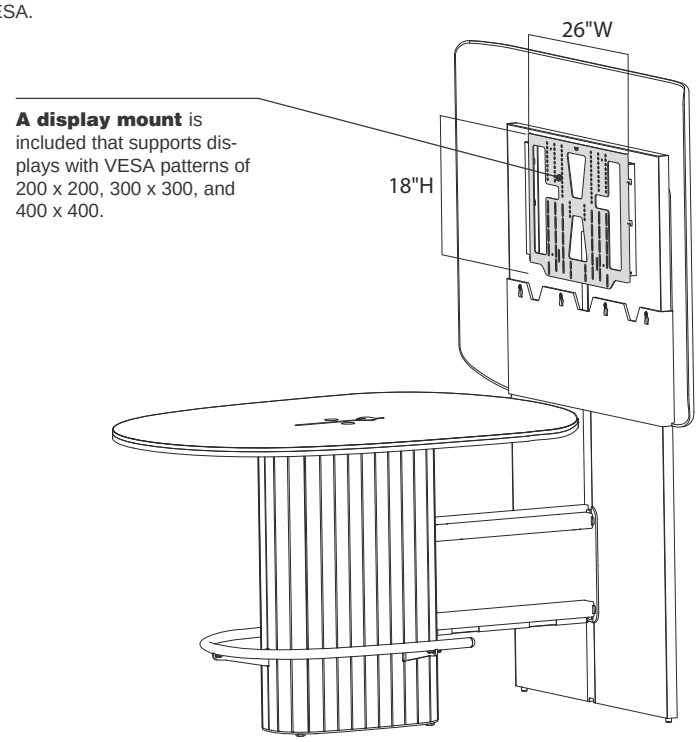
The tower base has an access port at the bottom for an alternative route for power and data cables to make their way into the structure.

The tower panel is on glides and has a cable pass through in the middle to provide a clear path for power and data cables to make their way into the structure.

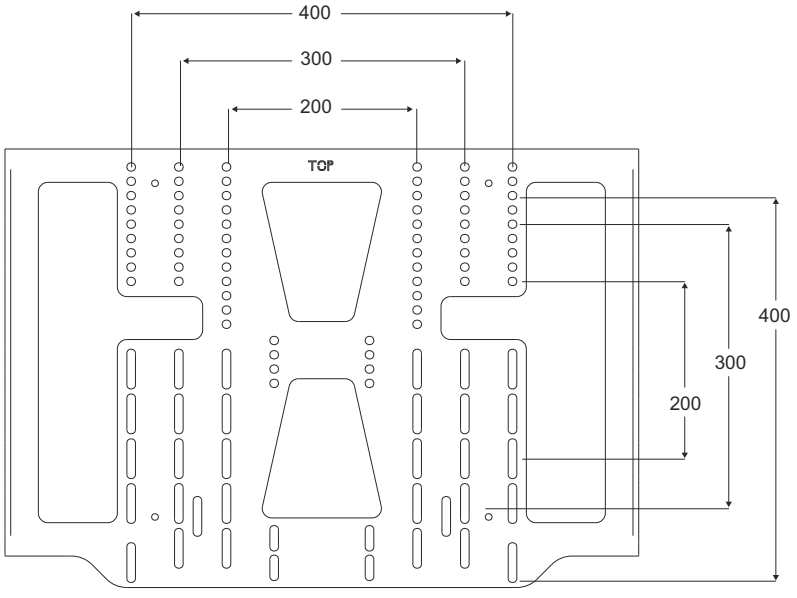
Coupe Towers, continued

Display Mount Plate and Rails

Supports up to 400 x 400 VESA.

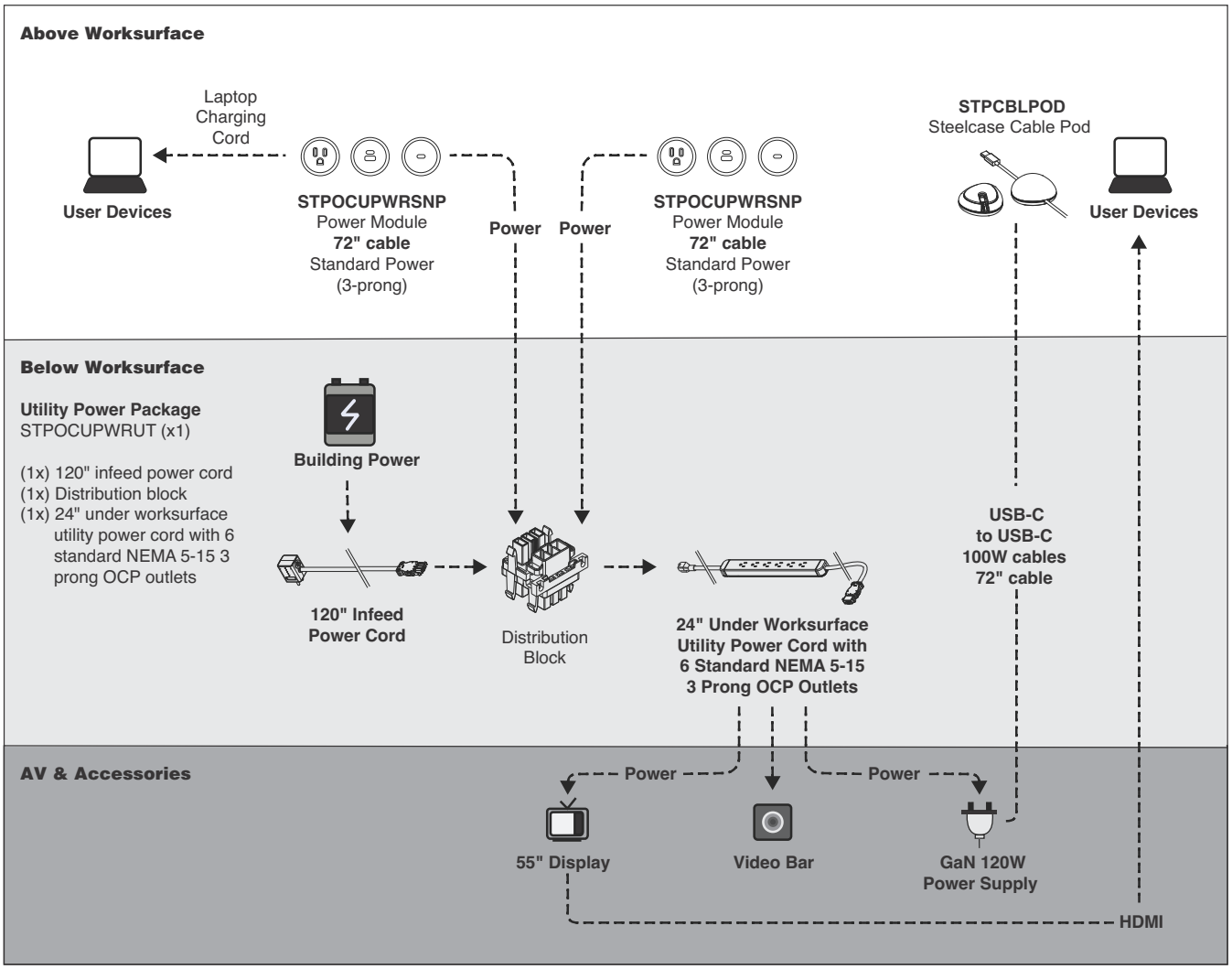


A display mount is included that supports displays with VESA patterns of 200 x 200, 300 x 300, and 400 x 400.



Display Mount Plate and Rails

Coupe Towers Power Planning Guide

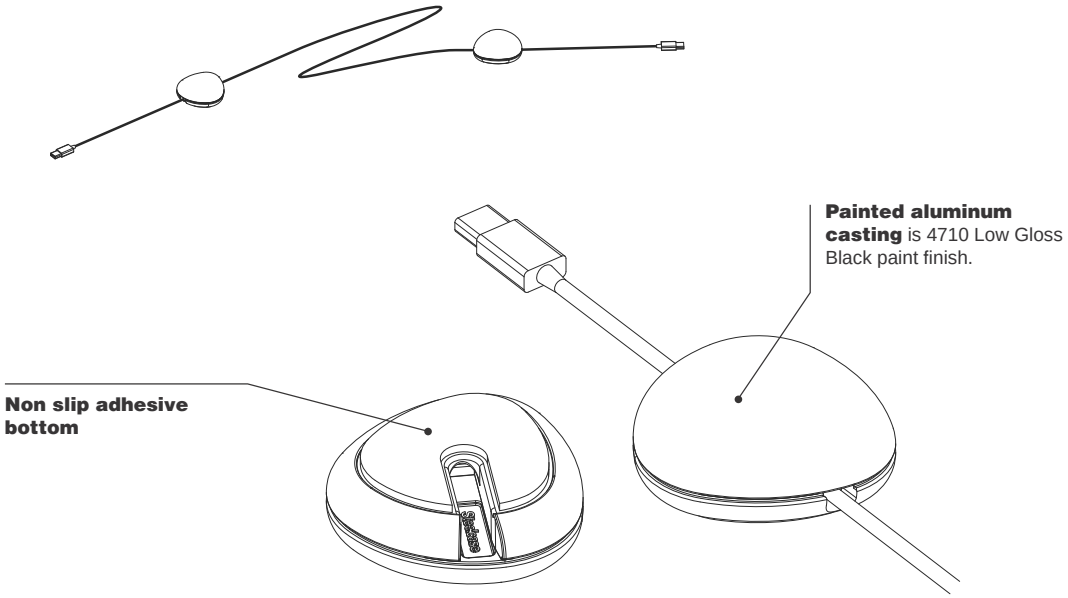


Cable Pods

Cable pods keep power and display connections where needed, offering a clean and flexible solution for managing cables at the worksurface.

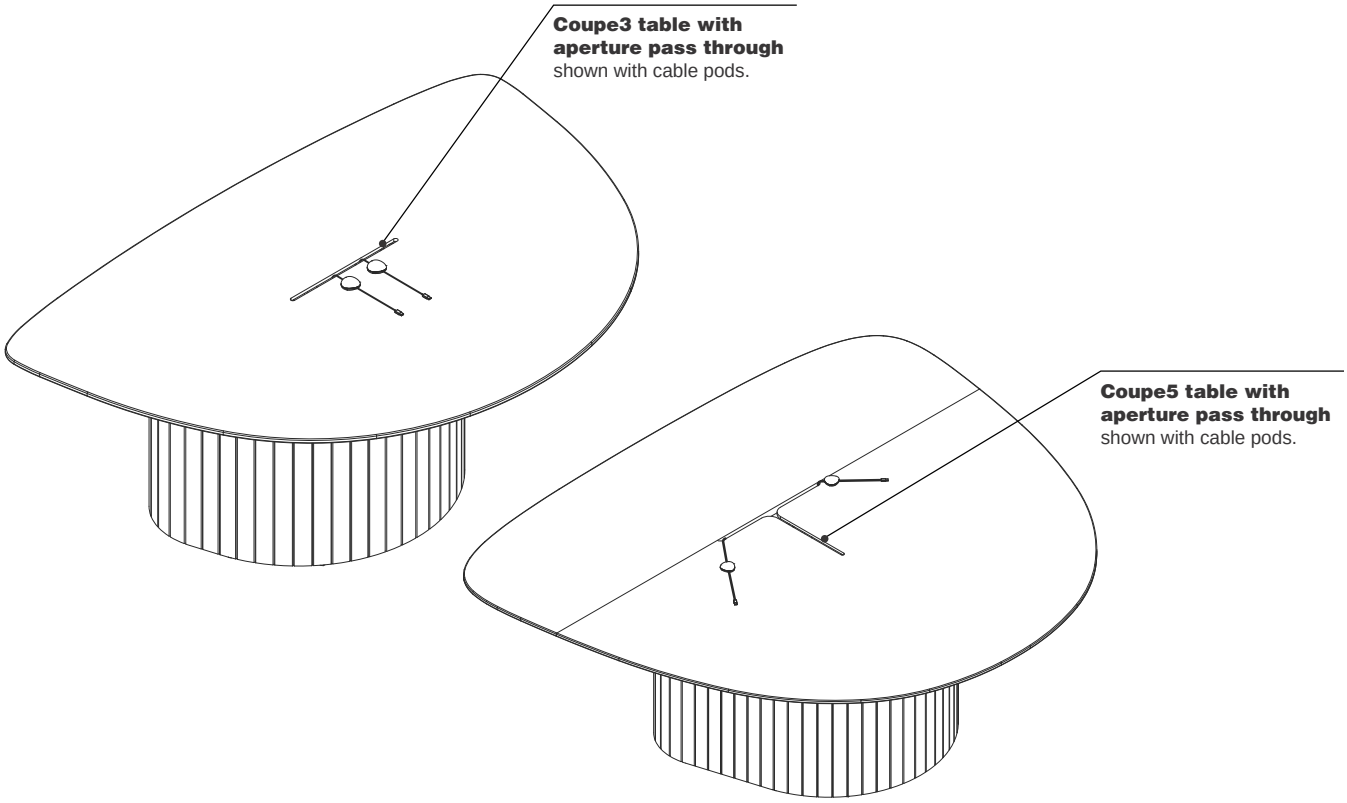
Cable pods are designed for use on surfaces that have an open aperture and are attached to cables that are sold separately.

Cable pods come in a pack of four and are designed to clasp around cables with diameters ranging from 3 mm to 6 mm.
▶ Specifying, page 507



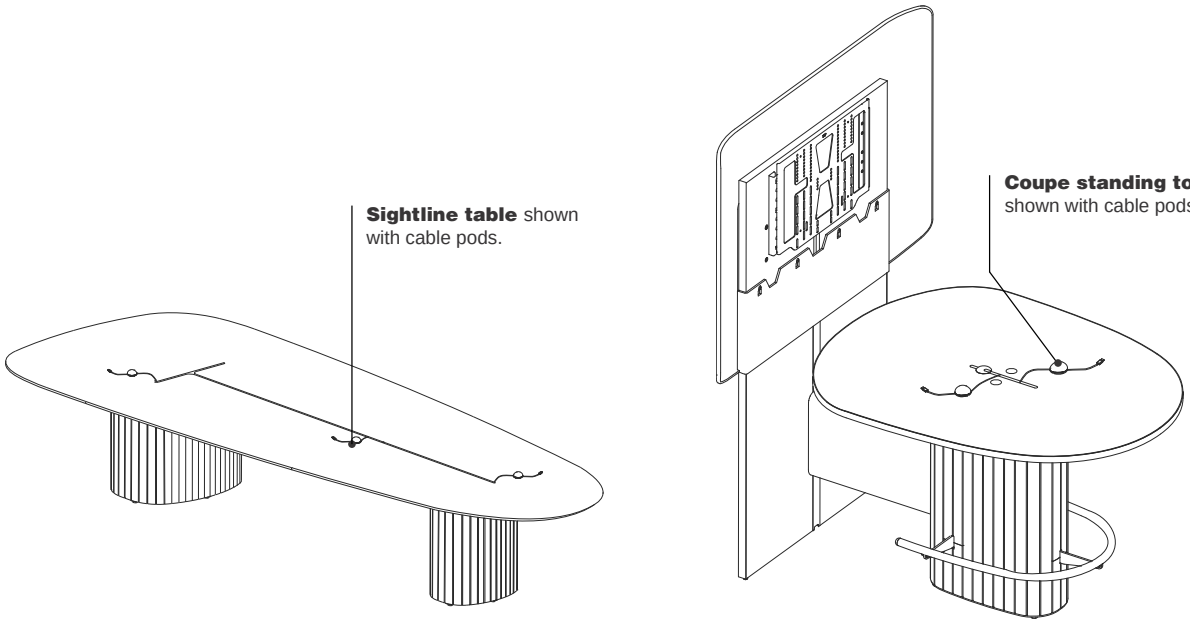
Actual Dimensions	
Depth	2"
Width	2"
Height	3/4"
Weight	70 grams

Cable Pod Applications



Coupe3 table with aperture pass through shown with cable pods.

Coupe5 table with aperture pass through shown with cable pods.

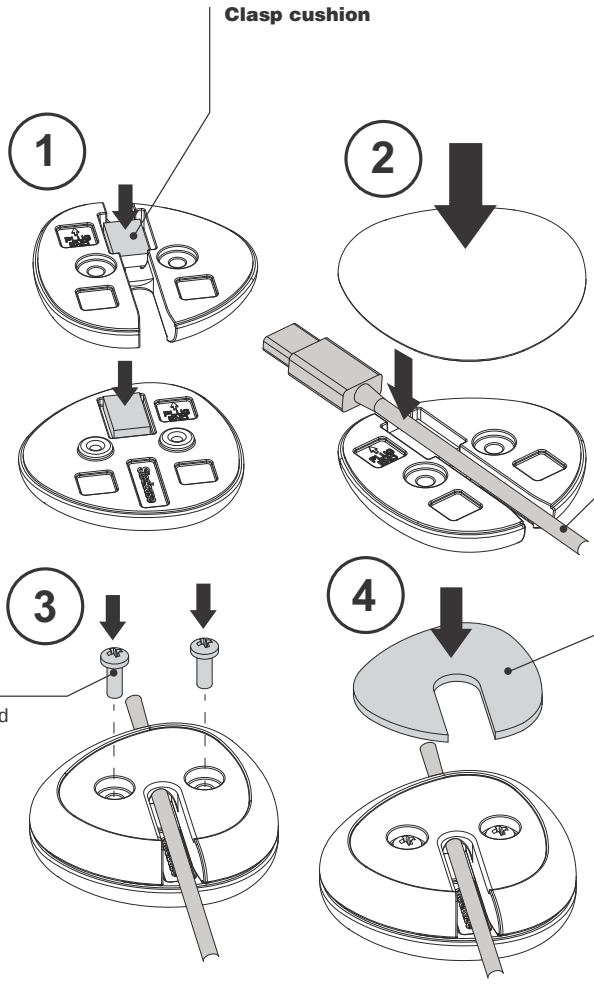


Sightline table shown with cable pods.

Coupe standing tower shown with cable pods.

Cable Pods, continued

Cable Pods Assembly Directions

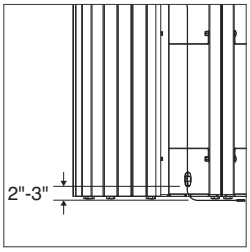


Screws to clasp pod together

Cables standard with diameters ranging from 3 mm to 6 mm.

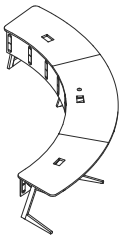
Non-stick adhesive bottom

Cable pods are clasped together via two screws. A non-slip adhesive bottom is provided for each pod and is easily applied over the screws once the desired clasp tension is achieved.



The cable pod used as the counterweight (the pod below the worksurface) should be placed at least 2 inches above where the cable rests above the floor. For optimal use, each cable should be fitted with two pods - one above the work-surface and one below to keep connections in place and provide a counterweight for stability.

Arc7



▶ Need help? Product details, page 464

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Top: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 with 3 mm plastic edge, curved shape, three sections • Legs: paint price group 1 • Modesty screen: PET, three sections with matching mounting brackets • Power, is selected: paint	1 Style number 2 Surface type (see below under Required Selections) 3 Surface power (see below under Required Selections) 4 Laminate color number for top 5 Plastic color number for 3 mm plastic edge 6 Paint color number for legs 7 PET color number for modesty screen 8 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 508.

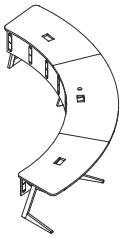
	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Type	• With cutout	No cost	Specify *with cutout*.
	• No cutout	No cost	Specify *with no cutout*.
Surface Power	• No power	No cost	Specify *with no power*.
	• With power	+$ 897	Specify *with power*.

Tip: Power is only available on a surface with cutout.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High–Pressure Laminate top**		
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	No cost	Specify laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	+$ 87	Specify laminate color number.
	• High Pressure Laminate price group 3	+$ 379	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$ 111	Specify laminate color number.
	Composite veneer top		
	• Composite veneer group 1	+$1424	Specify composite veneer color number.
	• Composite veneer group 2	+$1688	Specify composite veneer color number.
	Wood top		
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.*
	• Veneer group 1	+$1567	Specify veneer color number.
	• Veneer group 2	+$1857	Specify veneer color number.
	• Veneer group 3	+$2553	Specify veneer color number.
	• Full-fill finish on veneer group 1	+$1741	Specify full-fill finish number.
	Leg finish		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 325	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$ 455	Specify paint color number.
	Screen finish		
	• P630 Medium Heather Grey	No cost	Specify P630 Medium Heather Grey.
	• P631 Dark Heather Grey	No cost	Specify P631 Dark Heather Grey.
Surface Power	**Power type**		
	• Hardwired	No cost	Specify *with hardwired*.
	• Modular	+$ 185	Specify *with modular*.
	Power finish		
	• 0835 Black	No cost	Specify 0835 Black.
	• 4799 Platinum Metallic	No cost	Specify 4799 Platinum Metallic.
	• 7243 Seagull	No cost	Specify 7243 Seagull.
	• 7360 Merle	No cost	Specify 7360 Merle.
	Infeed cord length (modular)		
	• 72"	No cost	Specify *with 72"*.
	• 120"	+$ 84	Specify *with 120"*.
	Power plug type (modular)		
	• Standard NEMA	No cost	Specify *with standard NEMA.*
	• 90° NEMA	No cost	Specify *with 90° NEMA*.

Tip: The bracket paint color will default to match the selected screen color. P630 Medium Heather Grey will ship with 4799 Platinum Metallic painted brackets. P631 Dark Heather Grey will ship with 7360 Merle painted brackets.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

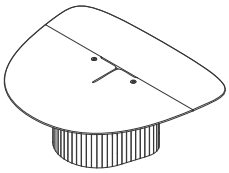


Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
STPOCU1	$13,189

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Coupe5



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 466	1 Style number 2 Color scheme (see below under Required Selections) 3 Surface power (see below under Required Selections) 4 Laminate color for top 5 Plastic color number for 3 mm plastic edge 6 PET color for base wrap 7 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 508.
• Top: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 with 3 mm slice edge • Base: PET wrapped steel column base • Tech panel • Power, is selected: paint	

Tip: Contrasting color schemes must be either laminate to laminate, or veneer to veneer. Laminate to veneer contrasting is not supported due to missmatch in surface material thickness.

Tip: The T-shaped aperture has a ½" width that can support data, HDMI, USB Type A/C, lighting, and many other cable types.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Color Scheme	• Contrasting	No cost	Specify *with contrasting*.
	• Non-contrasting	No cost	Specify *with non-contrasting*.
Surface Power	• No power	No cost	Specify *with no power*.
	• With power	+$ 127	Specify *with power*.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate Top (Non-Contrasting)**		
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	No cost	Specify laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	+$ 87	Specify laminate color number.
	• High Pressure Laminate price group 3	+$ 173	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$ 111	Specify laminate color number.
	Composite veneer top		
	• Composite veneer group 1	+$1794	Specify composite veneer color number.
	• Composite veneer group 2	+$1901	Specify composite veneer color number.
	Wood Top (Non-Contrasting)		
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.*
	• Veneer group 1	+$1973	Specify veneer color number.
	• Veneer group 3	+$2576	Specify veneer color number.
	• Full-fill finish on veneer group 1	+$2124	Specify full-fill finish number.
	High-Pressure Laminate Top (Contrasting), Side A		
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	No cost	Specify laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	+$ 57	Specify laminate color number.
	• High Pressure Laminate price group 3	+$ 114	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$ 111	Specify laminate color number.
	High-Pressure Laminate Top (Contrasting), Side B		
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	No cost	Specify laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	+$ 30	Specify laminate color number.
	• High Pressure Laminate price group 3	+$ 59	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$ 111	Specify laminate color number.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

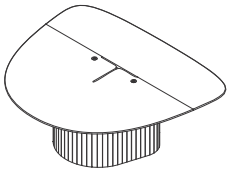
▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Composite Veneer Top (Contrasting), Side A**		
	• Composite veneer group 1	+$1182	Specify composite veneer color number.
	• Composite veneer group 2	+$1252	Specify composite veneer color number.
	Composite Veneer Top (Non-Contrasting), Side B		
	• Composite veneer group 1	+$ 612	Specify composite veneer color number.
	• Composite veneer group 2	+$ 649	Specify composite veneer color number.
	Wood Top (Contrasting), Side A		
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.*
	• Veneer group 1	+$1300	Specify veneer color number.
	• Veneer group 3	+$1689	Specify veneer color number.
	• Full-fill finish on veneer group 1	+$1399	Specify full-fill finish number.
	Wood Top (Non-Contrasting), Side B		
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.*
	• Veneer group 1	+$ 673	Specify veneer color number.
	• Veneer group 3	+$ 888	Specify veneer color number.
	• Full-fill finish on veneer group 1	+$ 726	Specify full-fill finish number.
	Base		
	• P630 Medium Heather Grey	No cost	Specify P630 Medium Heather Grey.
	• P631 Dark Heather Grey	No cost	Specify P631 Dark Heather Grey.
Surface Power	**Device Configuration – Left**		
	• 110V AC	No cost	Specify *with 110V AC.*
	• 60W USB-C	+$ 285	Specify *with 60W USB-C.*
	• 20W USB A+C	+$ 142	Specify *with 20W USB A+C.*
	Device Configuration – Right		
	• 110V AC	No cost	Specify *with 110V AC.*
	• 60W USB-C	+$ 285	Specify *with 60W USB-C.*
	• 20W USB A+C	+$ 142	Specify *with 20W USB A+C.*
	Power Finish		
	• 6009 Arctic White	No cost	Specify 6009 Arctic White.
	• 6000 Black	No cost	Specify 6000 Black.
	• 6527 Merle	No cost	Specify 6527 Merle.
	• 6052 Milk	No cost	Specify 6052 Milk.
	• 6249 Platinum	No cost	Specify 6249 Platinum.

Tip: Power devices come with 72" cord and NEMA 5-15 3-Prong OCP plug types only.

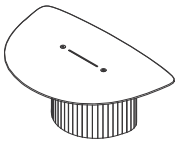
Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
STPOCUGMD5	$7102



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Coupe3



▶ Need help? Product details, page 470

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Top: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 with 3 mm slice edge • Base: PET wrapped steel column base • Tech panel • Power, is selected: paint	1 Style number 2 Surface power (see below under Required Selections) 3 Laminate color for top 4 Plastic color number for 3 mm plastic edge 5 PET color for base wrap 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 508.

Tip: The straight aperture has a 1/2" width that can support data, HDMI, USB Type A/C, lighting, and many other cable types.

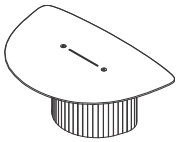
	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Power	• No power	No cost	Specify *with no power.*
	• With power	+$ 127	Specify *with power*.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate Top**		
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	No cost	Specify laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	+$ 50	Specify laminate color number.
	• High Pressure Laminate price group 3	+$ 100	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$ 111	Specify laminate color number.
	Composite veneer top		
	• Composite veneer group 1	+$1266	Specify composite veneer color number.
	• Composite veneer group 2	+$1342	Specify composite veneer color number.
	Wood Top		
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.*
	• Veneer group 1	+$1393	Specify veneer color number.
	• Veneer group 3	+$1706	Specify veneer color number.
	• Full-fill finish on veneer group 1	+$1474	Specify full-fill finish number.
	Base		
	• P630 Medium Heather Grey	No cost	Specify P630 Medium Heather Grey.
	• P631 Dark Heather Grey	No cost	Specify P631 Dark Heather Grey.

Tip: Power devices come with 72" cord and NEMA 5-15 3-Prong OCP plug types only.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Power	**Device Configuration—Left**		
	• 110V AC	No cost	Specify *with 110V AC.*
	• 60W USB-C	+$ 285	Specify *with 60W USB-C.*
	• 20W USB A+C	+$ 142	Specify *with 20W USB A+C.*
	Device Configuration—Right		
	• 110V AC	No cost	Specify *with 110V AC.*
	• 60W USB-C	+$ 285	Specify *with 60W USB-C.*
	• 20W USB A+C	+$ 142	Specify *with 20W USB A+C.*
	Power Finish		
	• 6009 Arctic White	No cost	Specify 6009 Arctic White.
	• 6000 Black	No cost	Specify 6000 Black.
	• 6527 Merle	No cost	Specify 6527 Merle.
	• 6052 Milk	No cost	Specify 6052 Milk.
	• 6249 Platinum	No cost	Specify 6249 Platinum.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

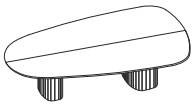


Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
STPOCUGMD3	$5004

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Sightline



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 474	1 Style number 2 Top finish 3 Depth (see below under Required Selections) 4 Width (see below under Required Selections) 5 Edge profile (see below under Required Selections) 6 Plastic color number for 3 mm plastic edge, if selected 7 PET color for base wrap 8 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 508.
• Top: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 with 3 mm plastic edge • Base: PET wrapped plywood column base • Tech panel • Cable covers	

*Tip: If power is desired, pair this table with the utility power package—**STPOCUPWRUT**. See Related Products.*

Tip: Grommets are available on both 3 mm plastic edge and knife edge. Aperture only available on knife edge.

Tip: Wood edge finish will match top finish.

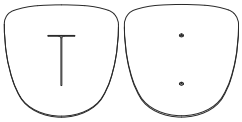
Long grain direction

Short grain direction

Worksurface

Tip: Surfaces standard offering is long grain direction. Tops greater than 120"D will have short grain direction.

Tip: Laminate finish 2UH4 is not available on the 156"D X 74"W configuration.



Aperture Grommet

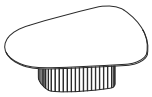
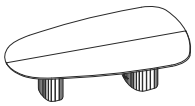
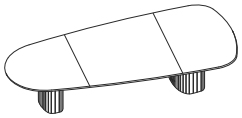
Tip: To be able to add pyramid power, you must specify with either grommet or aperture cutout.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Depth	• 91"D	Prices at right	Specify depth.
	• 120"D	Prices at right	Specify depth.
	• 156"D	Prices at right	Specify depth.
Width	• 66"W	Prices at right	Specify width.
	• 74"W	Prices at right	Specify width.
Edge Profile	• 3 mm plastic edge	No cost	Specify *with 3 mm plastic edge.*
	• 3 mm wood edge	No cost	Specify *with 3 mm wood edge.*
	• Knife edge		
	– 91"D	+$791	Specify *with knife edge.*
	– 102"D	+$989	Specify *with knife edge.*
	– 156"D	+$989	Specify *with knife edge.*

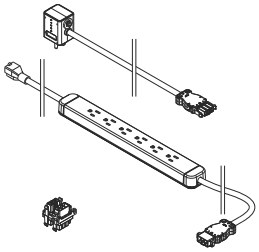
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate top**		
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	No cost	Specify laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	Prices at right	Specify laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 3	Prices at right	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate (OLL)	+$111 plus cost of laminate	Specify laminate color number.
	Composite veneer top		
	• Composite veneer group 1	Prices at right	Specify composite veneer color number.
	• Composite veneer group 2	Prices at right	Specify composite veneer color number.
	Wood top		
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.*
	• Veneer group 1	Prices at right	Specify veneer color number.
	• Veneer group 2	Prices at right	Specify veneer color number.
	• Veneer group 3	Prices at right	Specify veneer color number.
	• Full-fill finish on veneer group 1	Prices at right	Specify full-fill finish number.
	Base		
	• P636 Light Heather Grey	No cost	Specify P636 Light Heather Grey.
	• P631 Dark Heather Grey	No cost	Specify P631 Dark Heather Grey.
Cutouts	• No cutouts	No cost	Specify *with no cutout.*
	• Grommet	+$190	Specify *with grommet* and color number.
	• Aperture	+$190	Specify *with aperture.*
Related Products	• Utility power package		▶ Page 500
	• Cord management clips		▶ Page 501
	• Power pyramid NEMA		▶ Page 502
	• Power pyramid modular		▶ Page 503

Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions D	Dimensions W	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price)							
				High-Pressure Laminate		Composite Veneer		Wood			
				Price Group 2	Price Group 3	Group 1	Group 2	Group 1	Group 2	Group 3	Full-Fill Finish
											
STPOCUSGT	91"	66"	$5803	+$178	+$214	+$1277	+$1315	+$1404	+$1446	+$1663	+$1613
											
STPOCUSGT	120"	66"	$7253	+$223	+$268	+$1596	+$1644	+$1756	+$1808	+$2079	+$1988
											
STPOCUSGT	156"	74"	$9726	+$223	+$268	+$1596	+$1644	+$1756	+$1808	+$2079	+$1988

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Utility Power Package



*Tip: For use with the Sightline tables. If power pyramids are also needed, pair this style with **TS8PAPYR** or **DSMPPSPYR.***

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 474	Style number
• 24" undersurface utility power cord: black • 120" infeed cord • Power finish: 6000 Black • Standard NEMA 5-15 3-prong OCP power plug • Distribution block	

Related Products

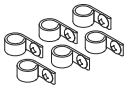
• Sightline	▶ Page 498
• Cord management clips	▶ Page 501
• Power pyramid NEMA	▶ Page 502
• Power pyramid modular	▶ Page 503

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
STPOCUPWRUT	$670

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Cord Management P-Clips—Six-Pack



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 474	• Cord management P-clips and screws	Style number

Related Products

• Utility power package	▶ Page 500
• Sightline	▶ Page 498
• Power pyramid NEMA	▶ Page 502
• Power pyramid modular	▶ Page 503

*Tip: Use with Sightline utility power package—**STPOCUPWRUT**.*

Tip: Cord clip screw length for minimum worksurface thickness of ¾".

Specification Information

Quantity	Style Number	U.S. Price
Six	**DSPCLIP6**	$20

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Power Pyramid NEMA

Tip: For use with the Sightline tables.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 474	• Freestanding pyramid shaped power and USB: plastic price group 1	1 Style number 2 Cord length (see below under Required Selections) 3 Power/USB/data schematics (see below under Required Selections) 4 Plastic color number for pyramid shaped power 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 508.

*Tip: When ordering two **TS8PAPYR**, specify with 10' cord for first pyramid, and 6' cord for second pyramid.*

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Cord Length	• 6' cord • 10' cord	No cost +$52	Specify *with 6' cord length.* Specify *with 10' cord length.*
Power/USB/Data Schematics	• 4 power • 2 power/1 USB A+C 20W	No cost +$95	Specify *with 4 power*. Specify *with 2 power/1 USB A+C 20W.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Plastic price group 1 • Plastic price group 2	No cost +$13	Specify plastic color number. Specify plastic color number.
Related Products	• Sightline • Utility power package • Cord management clips • Power pyramid modular		▶ Page 498 ▶ Page 500 ▶ Page 501 ▶ Page 503

Tip: For Chicago hardwire, we recommend pairing the Sightline table with the NEMA power pyramid; must supply hardwire box and conduit.

Tip: Local electrical codes vary, consult with local jurisdiction and codes.

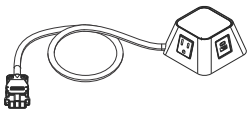
*Tip: When pairing this power pyramid with the Sightline tables, the utility power package **STPOCUPWRUT** is also needed.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TS8PAPYR	$501

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Power Pyramid Modular



Tip: For use with the Sightline tables.

*Tip: When ordering two **DSMPPSPYR**, specify with 10' cord for first pyramid, and 6' cord for second pyramid.*

Tip: Local electrical codes vary, so consult with your local authority having jurisdiction as they have final say if the products as installed are compliant with local code.

*Tip: When pairing this power pyramid with the Sightline tables, the utility power package — **STPOCUPWRUT** is also needed.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 474 • Desktop powerstrip module • Freestanding base • Universal modular power connector • Power cord: white • NRTL listed	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for pyramid: 6059 Sterling Dark Solid 6205 Black 6BD8 Snow 3 Power configuration (see below under Required Selections) 4 Power cord (see below under Required Selections)

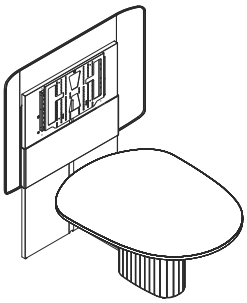
	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Configuration	• Four power outlets • Two power, one USB A+C 20W	No cost +$69	Specify *with four power outlets.* Specify *with two power, one USB A+C 20W.*
Power Cord	• 6' cord • 10' cord	No cost +$22	Specify *with 6' cord.* Specify *with 10' cord.*
Related Products	• Sightline • Utility power package • Cord management clips • Power pyramid NEMA		▶ Page 498 ▶ Page 500 ▶ Page 501 ▶ Page 502

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
2 1/10"	3 9/10"	**DSMPPSPYR**	$462

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Coupe Tower

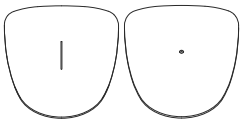


Tip: Monitor mount has multiple adjustable positions accommodating optimum viewing.

Tip: Maximum weight for monitor mount is to 80 pounds.

Tip: Towers accommodate 55"–65" monitors, must use provided monitor mounts.

*Tip: **STPOCUPWRUT** can be modified through Specials so that it does not impact the ability to be more flushed against a wall.*



Aperture Grommet

Tip: Grommets are available on both 3 mm plastic or wood edge and knife edge. Aperture only available on knife edge.

Tip: Shroud is not retrofittable in field.

Tip: To be able to add power modules, you must specify with one of the power module cutout options.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 482	• Top: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 with 3 mm plastic edge • Base: PET wrapped plywood column base • Back panel: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 with 3 mm plastic edge • Tech panel with covers: paint • Footring, if standing height is selected: 7360 Merle	1 Style number 2 Width (see below under Required Selections) 3 Depth (see below under Required Selections) 4 Top finish 5 Plastic color number for 3 mm plastic edge, if selected 6 PET color for base wrap 7 Laminate color for panel 8 Paint color for tech covers 9 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 508.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Width	• 48"W	Prices at right	Specify width.
	• 60"W	Prices at right	Specify width.
Depth	• 61"D	Prices at right	Specify depth.
	• 67"D	Prices at right	Specify depth.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate top**		
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1	No cost	Specify laminate color number.
	• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2	+$ 170	Specify laminate color number.
	• High Pressure Laminate price group 3	+$ 204	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line Laminate (OLL)	+$ 111 plus cost of laminate	Specify laminate color number.
	Composite veneer top		
	• Composite veneer group 1	No cost	Specify composite veneer color number.
	• Composite veneer group 2	+$1249	Specify composite veneer color number.
	Wood top		
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.*
	• Veneer group 1	+$1335	Specify veneer color number.
	• Veneer group 2	+$1374	Specify veneer color number.
	• Veneer group 3	+$1580	Specify veneer color number.
	• Full-fill finish on veneer group 1	+$1480	Specify full-fill finish number.
	Base and shroud		
	• P631 Dark Heather Grey	No cost	Specify P631 Dark Heather Grey.
	• P636 Light Heather Grey	No cost	Specify P636 Light Heather Grey.
	Panel		
	• 2730 Arctic White	No cost	Specify 2730 Arctic White.
	• 2883 Seagull	No cost	Specify 2883 Seagull.
	• 2HMG Merle	No cost	Specify 2HMG Merle.
	Cable cover		
	• 7241 Arctic White	No cost	Specify 7241 Arctic White.
	• 7243 Seagull	No cost	Specify 7243 Seagull.
	• 7360 Merle	No cost	Specify 7360 Merle.
Edge Profile	• 3 mm plastic edge	No cost	Specify *with 3 mm plastic edge.*
	• 3 mm wood edge	No cost	Specify *with 3 mm wood edge.*
	• Knife edge	+$ 742	Specify *with knife edge.*
Monitor Shroud	• No shroud	No cost	Specify *with no monitor shroud.*
	• Monitor shroud	+$ 305	Specify *with monitor shroud.*

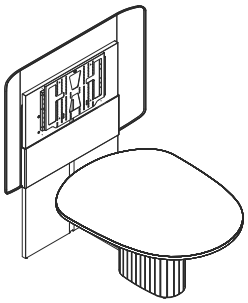
▶ **Options, continued on next page**

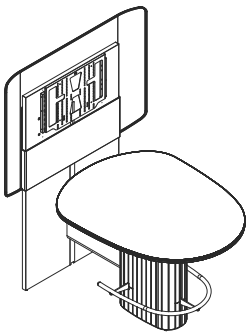
▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Cutouts	• No cutout	No cost	Specify *with no cutout.*
	• Power module	No cost	Specify *with power module.*
	• Grommet	+$95	Specify *with grommet* and color number for grommet.
	• Grommet and power module cutout	+$95	Specify *with grommet and power module cutout* and color number for grommet.
	• Aperture	+$95	Specify *with aperture.*
	• Aperture and power module cutout	+$95	Specify *with aperture and power module cutout.*
Related Products	• Utility power package		▶Page 500
	• Cord management clips		▶Page 501
	• Power module		▶Page 506

Specification Information

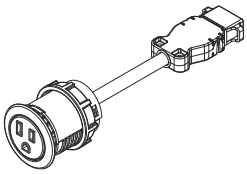
Style Number	Dimensions D	W	H	U.S. Base Price
Coupe Tower Seated				
STPOCUTWRSE	61"	48"	29"	$6371
	67"	60"	29"	$7195
Coupe Tower Standing				
STPOCUTWRST	61"	48"	40"	$7187
	67"	60"	40"	$8101





For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

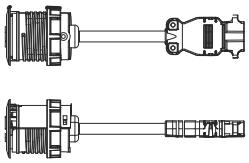
Power Module



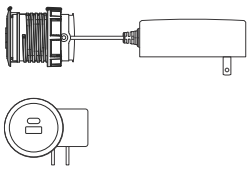
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 465	1 Style number
• Power module: plastic	2 Device configuration left (see below under Required Selections)
• Cord: 72" length	3 Device configuration right (see below under Required Selections)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Device Configuration Left	• 110V 1 Power	No cost	Specify *with 100V 1 power.*
	• 20W USB A+C	+$142	Specify *with 20W USB A+C.*
	• 60W USB-C	+$285	Specify *with 60W USB-C.*
Device Configuration Right	• 110V 1 Power	No cost	Specify *with 100V 1 power.*
	• 20W USB A+C	+$142	Specify *with 20W USB A+C.*
	• 60W USB-C	+$285	Specify *with 60W USB-C.*

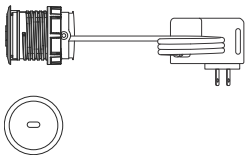
Tip: Power cutouts included when power is specified.



110V 1 Power



20W USB A+C



60W USB-C

*Tip: Power utility package (**STPOCUPWRUT**) is required when optioning surface power.*

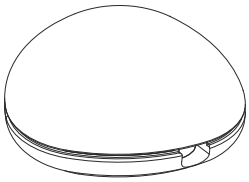
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Plastic**		
	• 6000 Black	No cost	Specify 6000 Black.
	• 6009 Arctic White	No cost	Specify 6009 Arctic White.
	• 6052 Milk	No cost	Specify 6052 Milk.
	• 6249 Platinuim Solid	No cost	Specify 6249 Platinuim Solid.
	• 6527 Merle	No cost	Specify 6527 Merle.
Related Products	• Utility power package		▶ Page 500
	• Cord management clips		▶ Page 501
	• Coupe tower		▶ Page 504

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
STPOCUPWRSNP	$127

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Cable Pod Pack



Tip: Pods are sold in packs of four (4) – each pack can support two cables.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 488	• Pod pack: A four (4) pack that includes the cable pods, assembly fasteners, clasp cushions, and a non slip adhesive bottom • Painted aluminum casting in 4710 Low Gloss Black paint finish	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
STPCBLPOD	$211

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Surface Materials

Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

Additional surface materials specification tools are available to assist you in the specification process—the Surface Materials Binders.

The global surface materials palette is a core collection of finishes that is available across multiple geographies (Americas/EMEA – Europe, Middle East, and Africa/APAC – Asia Pacific) and on global product lines, where applicable. For a list of finishes included in the offering, see the Surface Materials Reference Manual. Additional details, like product approvals by geography and finish number conversions, can also be found in the Surface Materials Reference Manual or see *steelcase.com/surface-materials*.

Surface Materials Binders include:
- Surface Materials Reference Manual
- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery

Fabric

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Arc tables

Price Group 1

PET
P630 Medium Heather Grey
P631 Dark Heather Grey

Applies to:
- Coupe and Sightline tables

Price Group 1

PET
P631 Dark Heather Grey
P636 Light Heather Grey

Ⓔ = Excluded

Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Price Group 1

Smooth Paint
4242 Milk
4710 Low Gloss Black

Textured Paint
7207 Black
7237 Slate
7238 Fieldstone
7239 Midnight Ⓔ
7241 Arctic White
7250 Sterling Dark Solid
7360 Merle

Price Group 2

Smooth Paint
0835 Black
4700 Warm White

Smooth Metallic Paint
4750 Champagne Metallic
4799 Platinum Metallic
4803 Near Black Metallic

Price Group 3

Accent Paint
1ATG Rose Quartz
4AV3 Blue Jay
4AV4 Baltic
4AX1 Citron
4AY2 Chili
4AZ5 Marlin
4CZ5 Honey
4CZ6 Lagoon
4CZ8 Light Peacock

Lux Coatings
4B20 Obsidian
4B22 Matte Brass
4B23 Burnished Bronze
4B24 Night Bronze
4B25 Matte Copper
4B26 Smoked Mica
4B29 Cast Iron

Custom Surfaces

Price Group 3

PerfectMatch
PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Accessory Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Ocular tables

4140 Arctic White Gloss
4144 Black Gloss

Laminate

Applies to:
- Ocular tables

Steelcase Surfaces

High-Pressure Laminate

Price Group 1

Fiber Laminate
2850 Vanadium Fiber
2854 Vellum Fiber Ⓔ
2860 Granite Fiber
2862 Stucco Fiber Ⓔ

Micro Laminate
2920 Marl Micro
2921 Gypsum Micro
2922 Clay Micro

Patina Laminate
2870 Blonde Bronze Patina
2873 Instant Iron Patina

Solid Laminate
2722 Cream Ⓔ
2730 Arctic White
2746 Black
2759 Warm White
2811 Mist Ⓔ
2883 Seagull
2884 Milk
2885 Dune
2HAA Persian Salt
2HAB Rose
2HAC Indigo
2HAD Green Citrine Ⓔ
2HAE Dark Olivine
2HAF Cloudy
2HMG Merle
2HWU Clay
2HWV Chalk

Speckle Laminate
2820 Coffee Speckle Ⓔ
2823 Driftwood Speckle
2824 Smoke Speckle
2825 Vanadium Speckle

Tip: Some wood veneer finishes and woodgrain laminates share the same name. Because of the difference in materials, veneers and laminates of the same name are not an exact match but do coordinate with each other.

Woodgrain Laminate
2409 Clear Maple
2410 Graphite Walnut
2511 Winter on Maple Ⓔ
2535 Virginia Walnut
2536 Blackwood
2538 Clear Walnut
2592 Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
2714 Natural Walnut Ⓔ
2HAK Clear Oak
2HAN Ash Noce
2HAT Acacia
2HAW Ash Wenge
2HBN Bisque Noce
2HBW Bisque Wenge
2HCN Clay Noce
2HCW Clay Wenge
2HSN Storm Noce
2HSW Storm Wenge
2HWA Grey Kingswood
2HWB Planked Walnut
2HWD Resolute Walnut
2HWE Natural Recon
2HWF Smoked Walnut Ⓔ
2HZA Waxed Maple
2HZB Natural Ash
2HZC Aged Ash
2HZD Ashwood Oak
2HZE Ashwood Beige
2HZF White Washed Birchply

Price Group 2

Textured Laminate
2TH2 Fawn Cypress
2TH4 Saddle Oak
2TH5 Veranda Teak
2TH7 Walnut Heights
2UH1 Reclaimed Aggregate
2UH2 Reclaimed Gravel
2UH4 Cement
2UH6 Sheetrock

Price Group 3

Solid Laminate
24H1 Satin White
24H2 Satin Black
24H3 Satin Stone
24H4 Satin Mocha

Custom Surfaces

Open Line Laminate (OLL)

This service allows you to order non-standard laminate at an additional processing fee of $111 U.S. per unit, plus the cost of the laminate. High-Pressure Laminate pricing does not include premium or digitally printed patterns from any suppliers. Laminate cost may also vary for basic or standard laminates from other suppliers. Please contact the OLL consultant at 616.475.2426 for pricing. The cost of the laminate will be added to your invoice as a separate line on the acknowledgement.

When processing orders for Open Line laminate on Universal worksurfaces and Universal Storage tops, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information. Enter the required edge finish as you would a standard laminate.

Laminate Approval and Material Requirements
To confirm whether a particular laminate has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine material square foot requirements:
- Visit *www.steelcase.com*

For additional information, refer to the *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Wood

Applies to:
- Ocular tables

Steelcase carefully selects veneer and solid wood for consistent color and grain structure. Wood is a natural material and variations will occur in color, grain and texture. These variations are part of the inherent natural beauty of wood and are not considered defects.

All wood products will darken with age and exposure to ultraviolet light. This is especially apparent with cherry and maple veneer. We recommend that desk accessories be rearranged periodically to ensure even aging of wood surfaces.

When storing your wood furniture, please follow the following guidelines:
- Do not store products in trailers
- Store products in areas that simulate office temperatures (60°F to 90°F)
- Store products in areas that maintain constant, office-like humidity levels
- Keep product away from light. Cover products to make sure they are not exposed to light.

Steelcase Surfaces

Veneers are matched for proper balance and consistency. Veneers are available flat cut or quarter cut, except for Oak, which is rift cut. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for descriptions of each cut.

Open-pore finish is a medium gloss finish that leaves the wood grain texture visible to the eye and distinguishable to the touch.

Veneer

Wood Group 1

Flat-Cut Open-Pore
3062 FC/OP Graphite Walnut
3402 FC/OP Clear Cherry (Aged)
3412 FC/OP Natural Cherry Ⓔ
3422 FC/OP Medium Cherry
3522 FC/OP Clear Maple
3592 FC/OP Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
3702 FC/OP Clear Walnut
3712 FC/OP Natural Walnut
3752 FC/OP Medium Walnut Ⓔ
3762 FC/OP Dark Walnut
3772 FC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut

Flat-Cut Low Sheen
V1AC FC/LS Natural (Raw) Cherry
V1AM FC/LS Clear Maple
V1CC FC/LS Medium Amber Cherry
V1EW FC/LS Dark Walnut

Flat-Cut Open-Pore, Natural Veneer
3342 FC/OP Black Walnut
35A2 FC/OP Blanch Maple
37A2 FC/OP Thunder Walnut

Ⓔ = Excluded

Quarter-Cut Open-Pore
3042 QC/OP Ash Ⓔ
3222 QC/OP Clear Maple
3292 QC/OP Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
3302 QC/OP Clear Walnut
3312 QC/OP Natural Walnut
3352 QC/OP Medium Walnut Ⓔ
3362 QC/OP Dark Walnut
3372 QC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut
3382 QC/OP Graphite Walnut

Quarter-Cut Open-Pore, Natural Veneer
32A2 QC/OP Blanch Maple
33A2 QC/OP Thunder Walnut
3392 QC/OP Black Walnut

Rift-Cut Open-Pore
3602 RC/OP Desert Oak

Rift-Cut Open-Pore, Natural Veneer
36A2 RC/OP Volcanic Oak

Wood Group 3

Flat-Cut Open-Pore, Natural Veneer
3082 FC/OP Washed Walnut

Wood Group 1

Open-Pore Planked Veneer
3P41 OP Planked Cherry
3P51 OP Planked Maple
3P61 OP Planked Oak
3P71 OP Planked Walnut
3VFX OP Unmarked Oak

Tip: Known for its uniqueness, planked veneer has intentional and natural variations that include, but are not limited to: character marks, grain pattern, color, and natural color aging.

Full-Fill

Full-fill finish is a medium-gloss finish that completely fills the grain texture, yet allows the grain pattern to be seen. The wood has a lustrous, satiny look, and it is smooth to the touch. This finish is available on the wood worksurface or field-installed top only.

Wood Group 2

Flat-Cut Full-Fill
3064 FC/FF Graphite Walnut Ⓔ
3404 FC/FF Clear Cherry (Aged) Ⓔ
3414 FC/FF Natural Cherry Ⓔ
3424 FC/FF Medium Cherry Ⓔ
3524 FC/FF Clear Maple Ⓔ
3544 FC/FF Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
3704 FC/FF Clear Walnut Ⓔ
3714 FC/FF Natural Walnut Ⓔ
3754 FC/FF Medium Walnut Ⓔ
3764 FC/FF Dark Walnut Ⓔ
3774 FC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut Ⓔ

Flat-Cut Full-Fill, Natural Veneer
3734 FC/FF Black Walnut Ⓔ

Quarter-Cut Full-Fill
3224 QC/FF Clear Maple Ⓔ
3294 QC/FF Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
3304 QC/FF Clear Walnut Ⓔ
3314 QC/FF Natural Walnut Ⓔ
3354 QC/FF Medium Walnut Ⓔ
3364 QC/FF Dark Walnut Ⓔ
3374 QC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut Ⓔ
3384 QC/FF Graphite Walnut Ⓔ

Quarter-Cut Full-Fill, Natural Veneer
3394 QC/FF Black Walnut Ⓔ

Rift-Cut Full-Fill
3604 RC/FF Desert Oak Ⓔ

Wood Group 3

Flat-Cut Full-Fill, Natural Veneer
3084 FC/FF Washed Walnut Ⓔ

Premium Veneers

A selection of Premium veneers in this collection are available on most Steelcase brand products. The collection will be available as close to standard leadtimes as possible. However, because adequate supplies of veneer and solids must be secured, all orders will be scheduled individually. Leadtimes will vary based on Premium veneer and Premium solids availability at the time the order is placed. The collection is available as Wood Group 3 as part of our Select Surfaces program, and supported like standard veneers to make ordering easy. Please see the Steelcase surface materials section on *village.steelcase.com* for sample information and product line availability. All premium veneers are in clear-coat.

Wood Group 3

Quarter-Cut Open-Pore
3832 QC/OP Figured Anegre

Surface Materials, continued

Select Surfaces

Composite Veneer

Composite veneers are an engineered wood intended to create specific grain patterns and characteristics. They are pre-stained and finished with Steelcase's Clarity water-borne UV topcoat, which protects the environment while providing durability and clarity. Only open-pore finishes are available on composite wood. Composite veneer and matching edge bands are available on most Steelcase brand products. Composites, for use as a solid nosing substitute, are not available. Steelcase does not recommend mixing composite veneers with natural solid nosings because composite and natural wood grain and color matching are rarely compatible. Composite veneers are available as Wood Group 1 pricing as part of our Select Surfaces program.

Composite Veneer Group 1

Composite Flat-Cut Open-Pore

3JDX FC/OP Oak Composite
3JJX FC/OP Walnut Composite
3LAX FC/OP Graphite on Oak Composite
3LCX FC/OP Medium Cherry on Cherry Composite

Composite Quarter-Cut Open-Pore

3F8X QC/OP European Walnut Composite
3GGX QC/OP Zebrano Composite
3HGX QC/OP Oak Composite
3HVX QC/OP Walnut Composite
3LBX QC/OP Clear Walnut on Walnut Composite
3LDX QC/OP Natural Walnut on Walnut Composite
3ZNX QC/OP Night Cerused Oak Composite

Composite Veneer Group 2

Composite Flat-Cut Open-Pore

3LHX FC/OP Espresso on Walnut Composite

Composite Quarter-Cut Open-Pore

3LEX QC/OP Desert Oak on Oak Composite
3LGX QC/OP Chai on Walnut Composite
3LJX QC/OP Ebony on Walnut Composite

Ⓔ = Excluded

Custom Surfaces

Customiz stain is a service that allows you to create your own stain colors and finishes on standard veneer. Customiz stain color is available on all product lines that offer wood veneer.

A $500 stain-matching fee applies on CUSTOMIZ requests (Exception: The $500 fee does not apply on matches to Coalesse standard finishes or for a low-gloss finish request on a standard color). The $500 fee covers the cost of formulating the Customiz color finish and applies regardless of whether or not an order for product is placed.

In addition, an approval form must be signed to indicate customer acceptance of Customiz match. A $1500 initiation fee will be charged prior to first order entry. This initiation fee activates the finish for unlimited use on any Steelcase product for an 18 month time period. After the 18 month time period has lapsed, the Customiz finish may be reactivated for another 18 months for a $1000 fee at any point within five years after the $1500 initiation fee was paid. If the finish is not reactivated within five years after the $1500 initiation fee was paid, the finish will be culled and the customer will need to pay the $1500 initiation fee again. All style number related Customiz charges products are no cost as of April 2014. The matching and initiation fees are not discountable.

Customiz stain takes 10 days to formulate. Consult the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information. Custom veneers are also available and must be quoted by Steelcase specials group. Customiz stain on custom veneers takes 2 to 4 weeks to formulate.

Requirements and information on ordering a Customiz stain color are found in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Plastic

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Ocular tables

6000 Black
6009 Arctic White
6034 Natural Cherry
6036 Medium Cherry
6037 Winter on Maple
6038 Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
6041 Natural Walnut Ⓔ
6052 Milk
6053 Seagull
6169 Stone
6170 Mocha
61AA Persian Salt
61AB Rose
61AC Indigo
61AD Green Citrine Ⓔ
61AE Dark Olivine
61AF Cloudy
6213 Acacia
6219 Clear Oak
6231 Graphite Walnut
6234 Clear Cherry
6237 Clear Maple
6242 Virginia Walnut
6243 Blackwood
6245 Clear Walnut
6527 Merle
6615 Grey V5
6619 Ice Ⓔ
6631 Cream Ⓔ
6636 Mist
6654 Sand
6655 Warm White
66WA Grey Kingswood
66WB Planked Walnut
66WD Resolute Walnut
66WE Natural Recon
66WF Smoked Walnut
66WU Clay
66WV Chalk
6703 Ash Wenge
6704 Storm Wenge
6705 Bisque Wenge
6706 Clay Wenge
6707 Ash Noce
6708 Bisque Noce
6709 Clay Noce
6710 Storm Noce
6T02 Fawn Cypress
6T04 Saddle Oak
6T05 Veranda Teak
6T07 Walnut Heights
6T08 Aggregate
6T09 Gravel
6T10 Cement
6T12 Sheetrock

Elbrook

Statement of Line 512

Understanding

Elbrook 514

Table Shapes 517

Specifying

Elbrook 520

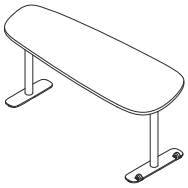
Surface Materials 526

Statement of Line

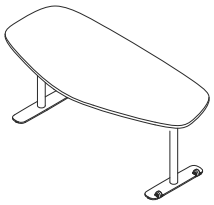
Tables

Personal
Understanding
▶ Page 514
Specifying
▶ Page 520

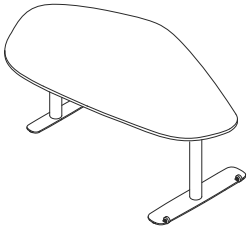
Huddle
Understanding
▶ Page 514
Specifying
▶ Page 520



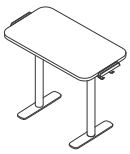
Team
Understanding
▶ Page 514
Specifying
▶ Page 520



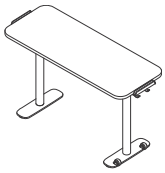
Group
Understanding
▶ Page 514
Specifying
▶ Page 520



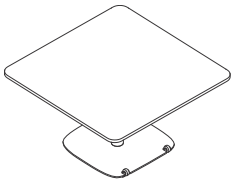
Collaborative
Understanding
▶ Page 514
Specifying
▶ Page 520



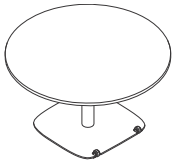
Personal Rectangle
Understanding
▶ Page 514
Specifying
▶ Page 522



Rectangle
Understanding
▶ Page 514
Specifying
▶ Page 522



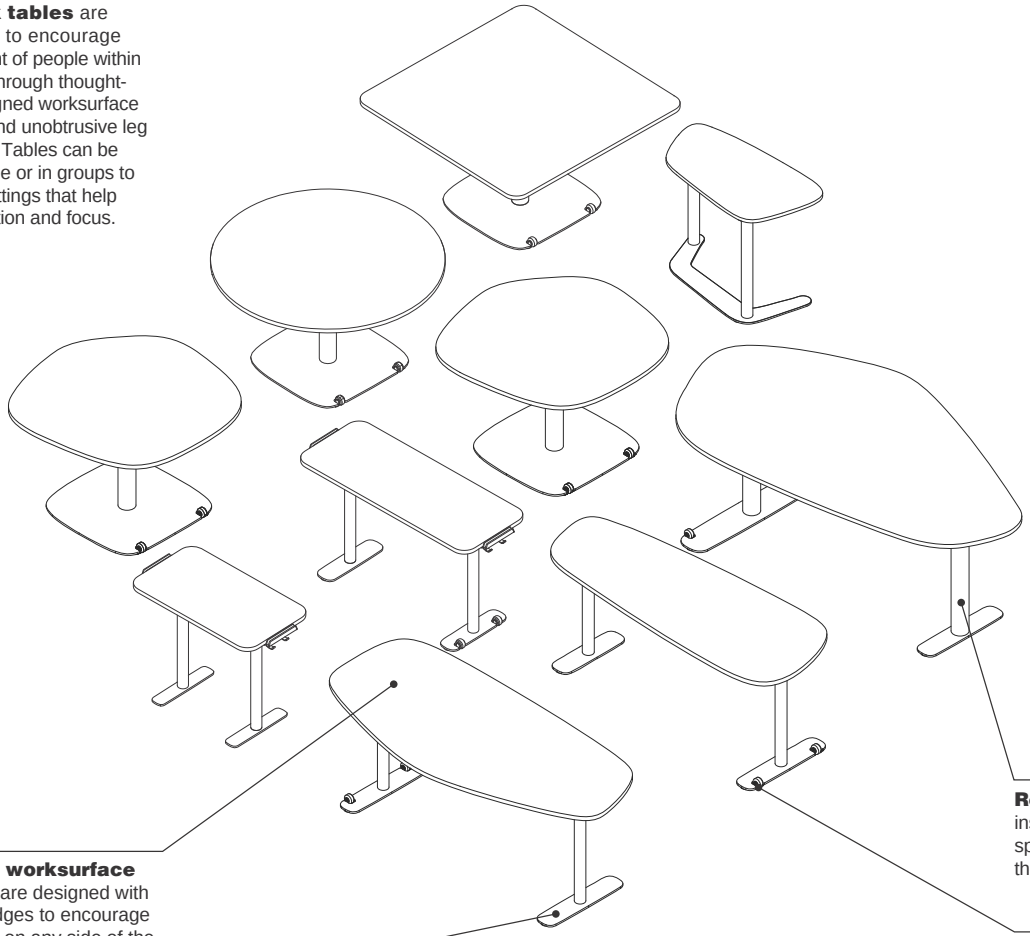
Square
Understanding
▶ Page 514
Specifying
▶ Page 524



Round
Understanding
▶ Page 514
Specifying
▶ Page 524

Elbrook

Elbrook tables are designed to encourage movement of people within a space through thoughtfully designed worksurface shapes and unobtrusive leg supports. Tables can be used alone or in groups to create settings that help collaboration and focus.



Recessed table legs are inset to allow maximum knee space while sitting around the table.

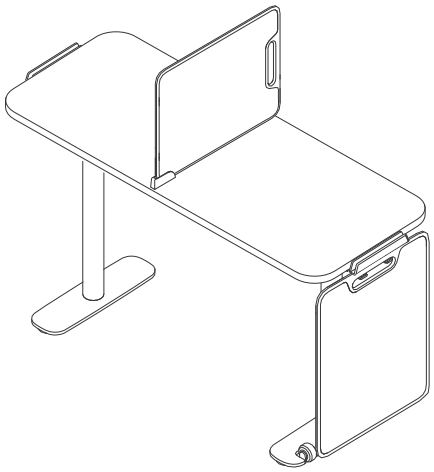
Elbrook worksurface shapes are designed with curved edges to encourage gathering on any side of the table.

Skateboard wheels are highly durable for an ultra smooth movement when reconfiguring.

Low profile bases are unobtrusive as users pull up to work.

Lounge, seated, and standing heights are available for a variety of spaces.

The Elbrook rectangle table supports worktools such as the Verb personal whiteboards, side dock and hooks, center docks, and fabric modesty panels.

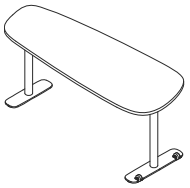


Product Details

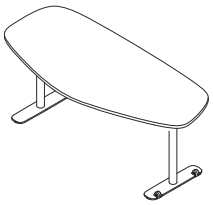
The Elbrook table collection is designed to allow people to move freely within a space. With organic worksurface shapes and inset table legs, Elbrook supports user needs while allowing maximum flexibility and freedom of movement.

Elbrook personal table has a surface specifically designed to hold digital and analog worktools. The angular base is designed to clear chair legs as the user pulls up to the surface and also nestles under lounge furniture as a side table. Elbrook personal table comes in lounge height 26"H and seated height 28$^1/_2$"H.

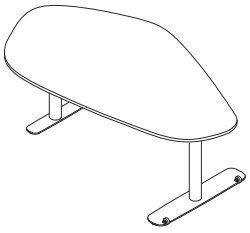
Elbrook huddle table's curved, organic shape works well in small areas allowing a space on any side. The huddle table works cohesively with the other shapes in the collection and is available in three heights; lounge height 26"H, seated height 28$^1/_2$"H, and standing height 38$^1/_2$"H.



Elbrook team table is the ideal size for two users. The surface is large enough to spread out and work in teams or individually, with easy access for others to join in as needed. Elbrook team table is available in lounge height 26"H, seated height 28$^1/_2$"H, and standing height 38$^1/_2$"H.



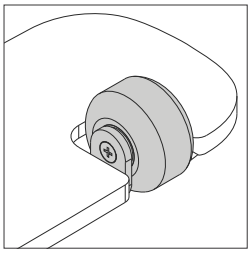
Elbrook group table is a versatile table for active learning. The unique shape holds four to six users comfortably and can be pushed together with other Elbrook tables to make a large discussion group. Elbrook group table comes in seated height 28$^1/_2$"H and standing height 38$^1/_2$"H.



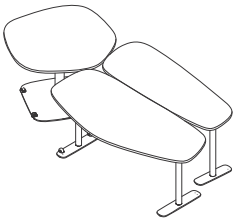
Elbrook collaborative table allows for users to gather on any side of the table. The large, organic shape works well in small spaces as users gather on all sides or place many users in a large space to create a dynamic workflow. Users can freely move around the table without traditional corner-mounted legs getting in the way. Elbrook collaborative table comes in seated height 28$^1/_2$"H, and standing height 38$^1/_2$"H.

Worksurfaces are wood-core with a High-Pressure Laminate top and plastic 3 mm edgeband. All corners have a 2" radius.

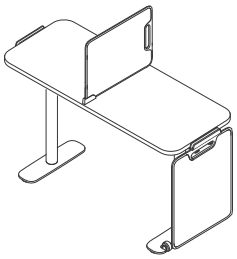
The team, group, collaborative, and rectangle tables come with two large glides under each base. The personal table includes five glides and the huddle table includes four glides for ease of movement on hard or soft surfaces.



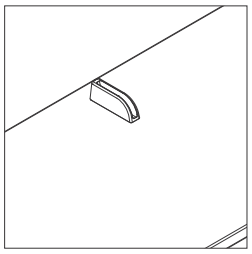
In-line wheels aid in movement and reconfiguration of tables. Skateboard wheels are used for smooth rolling and high durability. Wheel assembly can be field replaced if damaged. Dimensions from floor to top of wheel is 1.94" and floor to top of base is .73".



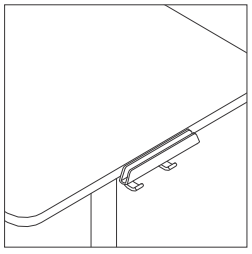
Elbrook worksurface shapes are designed to work together for informal group discussion and collaborative work.



The rectangle shaped tables can be used for more traditional applications and come in a wide range of sizes. The rectangle tables have fixed depths of 19"D, 24"D, 30"D, and 42"D. The widths are highly versatile and offered in 47"W–90"W depending on the depth.



Center docks are available on tables 62"W and larger.
Tip: You can apply two center docks on tables 83"W and larger. These tables will accommodate three users on one side.



Side docks allow display of whiteboards on the tables. For best results, rock the boards into place rather than pressing straight down. Side hooks allow storage of up to four boards per hook.

Modesty panels are available on Elbrook rectangle table and constructed of a lightweight fiberglass substrate wrapped with Buzz2 fabric. Panel attaches to the underside of the table with a plastic extrusion that allows the panel to rotate. Modesty panels are sized for 48"W, 60"W, 66"W, and 72"W.
Tip: The 72"W modesty panel can be used for sizes up to 90"W, however there will be gaps on either side.

Surface Materials

Top
- High-Pressure Laminate
- Open Line laminate (option)

Tip: Grain direction runs horizontal with width of table.

3 mm radius profile edge
- Plastic

Column and base
- Paint

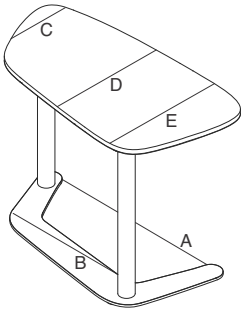
Wheel
- Black with black Steelcase logo

Dock and hooks on rectangle table
- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6259 Midnight
- 6337 Element

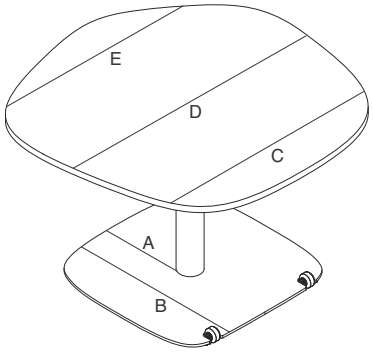
Elbrook, continued

Dimensions

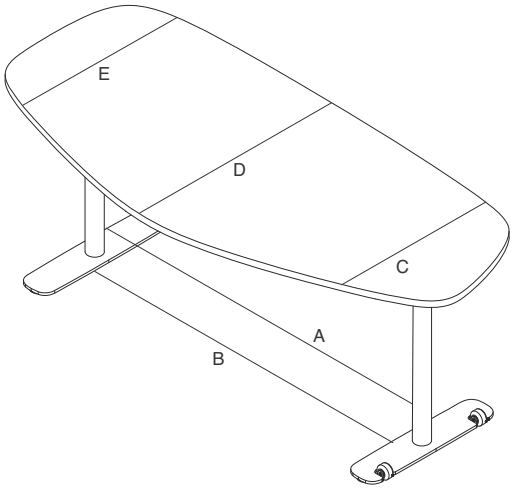
	A	B	C	D	E
Personal Table	22.49"	26.46"	11.78"	17.88"	18.69"
Huddle Table	19.49"	24.56"	35.20"	40.97"	34.25"
Group Table	52.01"	49.57"	23.20"	31.83"	21.33"
Team Table	48.93"	46.50"	19.82"	22.80"	15.35"
Collaborative Table	53.82"	51.57"	34.32"	42.68"	22.66"



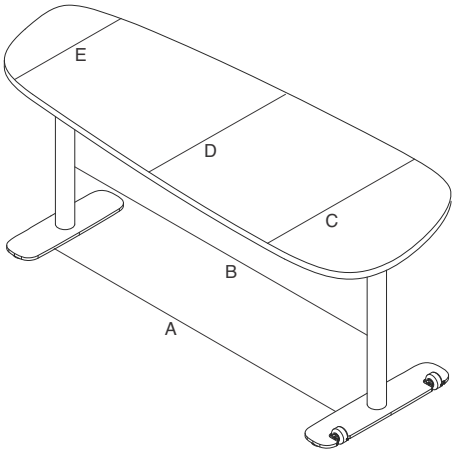
Personal Table



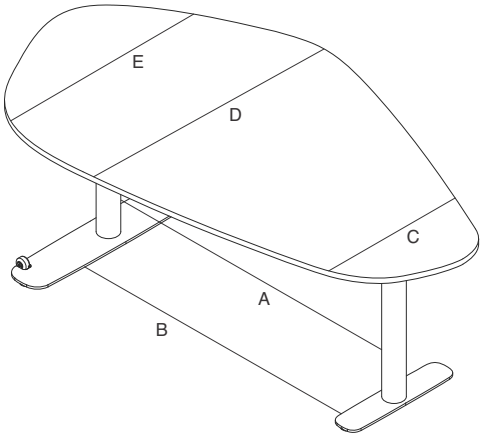
Huddle Table



Group Table



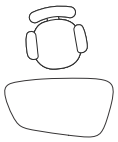
Team Table



Collaborative Table

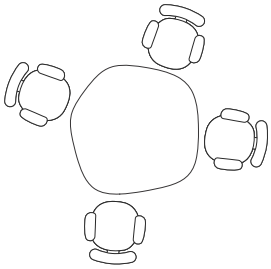
Table Shapes

Personal Table



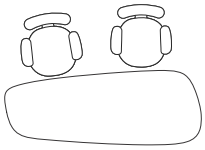
Personal

Huddle Table



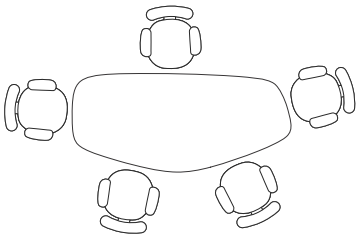
Huddle

Team Table



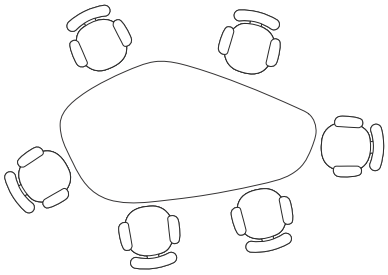
Team

Group Table



Group

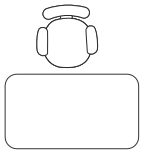
Collaborative Table



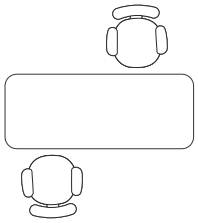
Collaborative

Table Shapes, continued

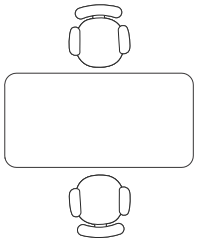
Rectangle Table



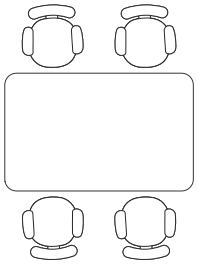
Personal - Rectangle



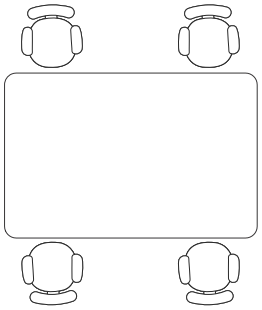
Rectangle - 19" x 48"



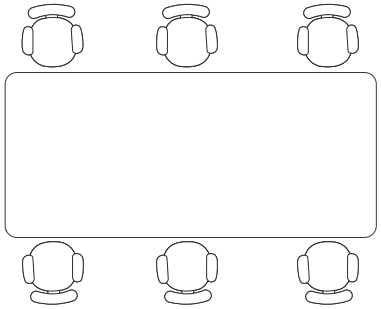
Rectangle - 24" x 48"



Rectangle - 30" x 48"

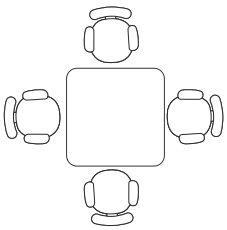


Rectangle - 42" x 66"

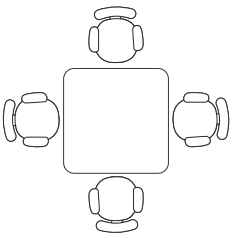


Rectangle - 42" x 90"

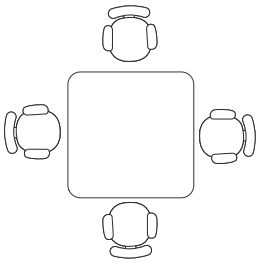
Square Table



Square - 28" x 28"

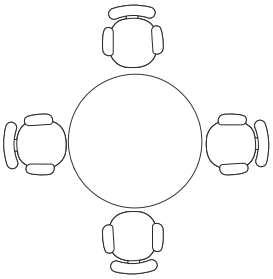


Square - 30" x 30"

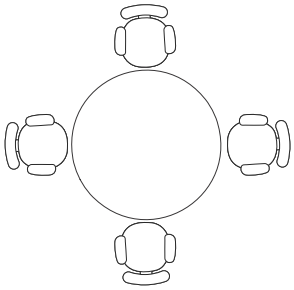


Square - 36" x 36"

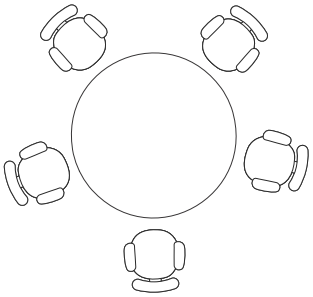
Round Table



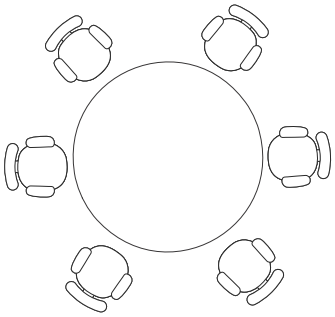
Round - 34"D



Round - 38"D

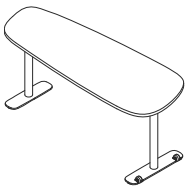


Round - 42"D



Round - 48"D

Elbrook



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 514	• Table: 1⅛"- thick top, High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 • 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic • Column leg and base: paint price group 1 • Glides under base • Skateboard wheels: black	1 Style number 2 Table height (See below under Required Selections) 3 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table 4 Plastic edge band color number for table 5 Paint color number for column leg and base 6 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 526.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Height	• Lounge - 26"H	Prices at right	Specify lounge height.
	• Seated - 28½"H	Prices at right	Specify seated height.
	• Standing - 38½"H	Prices at right	Specify standing height.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate price group 2**		
	• Personal table	+$ 18	Specify laminate color number.
	• Huddle table	+$ 27	Specify laminate color number.
	• Team table	+$ 36	Specify laminate color number.
	• Group table	+$ 36	Specify laminate color number.
	• Collaborative table	+$ 44	Specify laminate color number.
	High-Pressure Laminate price group 3		
	• Personal table	+$ 42	Specify laminate color number.
	• Huddle table	+$ 52	Specify laminate color number.
	• Team table	+$ 60	Specify laminate color number.
	• Group table	+$ 60	Specify laminate color number.
	• Collaborative table	+$ 69	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line Laminate	+$111 plus cost of laminate	Specify laminate color number.
	Column leg and base		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 69	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$113	Specify paint color number.

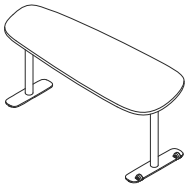
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

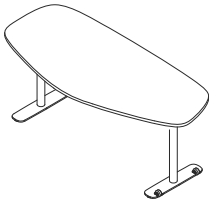
Tip: Lounge height is 26"H, seated height is 28½"H, and standing height is 38½"H.

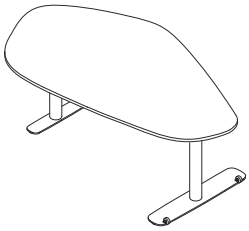
Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Lounge	Seated	Standing
Personal Table					
19"	35"	**ETPERS**	$1325	$1441	N.A.
Huddle Table					
42"	42"	**ETHUD**	$1771	$1924	$2079
Team Table					
24"	64"	**ETTM**	$1655	$1801	$1943
Group Table					
32"	72"	**ETGRP**	N.A.	$1978	$2137
Collaborative Table					
46"	84"	**ETCOL**	N.A.	$2195	$2373

Tip: Personal table comes with glides only, no wheels.

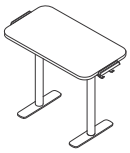


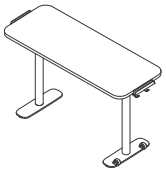




For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Elbrook Rectangle and Rectangle Personal





	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 514	• Table: 1"– thick top, High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 • 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic • Column leg and base: paint price group 1 • Glides under base • Skateboard wheels: black	1 Style number 2 Table height (See below under Required Selections) 3 Depth (See below under Required Selections) 4 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table 5 Plastic edge band color number for table 6 Paint color number for column leg and base 7 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 526.

	Defaulted Components	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Wheels	**Rectangle Table**		
	• With wheels	No cost	Specify *with wheels.*
	• No wheels	–$ 14	Specify *with no wheels.*

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Height	• Lounge - 26"H	Prices at right	Specify lounge height.
	• Seated - 28 1/2"H	Prices at right	Specify seated height.
	• Standing - 38 1/2"H	Prices at right	Specify standing height.
Depth on Rectangle Table	• 19"	Prices at right	Specify *with 19"D.*
	• 24"	Prices at right	Specify *with 24"D.*
	• 30"	Prices at right	Specify *with 30"D.*
	• 42"	Prices at right	Specify *with 42"D.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate price group 2**		
	• 34"W	+$ 16	Specify laminate color number.
	• 48"W	+$ 24	Specify laminate color number.
	• 60"W	+$ 31	Specify laminate color number.
	• 66"W	+$ 31	Specify laminate color number.
	• 72"W	+$ 39	Specify laminate color number.
	• 84"W	+$ 47	Specify laminate color number.
	• 90"W	+$ 55	Specify laminate color number.
	High-Pressure Laminate price group 3		
	• 34"W	+$ 34	Specify laminate color number.
	• 48"W	+$ 47	Specify laminate color number.
	• 60"W	+$ 63	Specify laminate color number.
	• 66"W	+$ 63	Specify laminate color number.
	• 72"W	+$ 81	Specify laminate color number.
	• 84"W	+$ 81	Specify laminate color number.
	• 90"W	+$ 97	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line Laminate	+$111 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Column leg and base		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 69	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$113	Specify paint color number.
Modesty Panel	• 34"W – 48"W	+$573	Specify *with modesty panel* and select fabric color number.
	• 49"W – 54"W	+$616	Specify *with modesty panel* and select fabric color number.
	• 55"W – 60"W	+$626	Specify *with modesty panel* and select fabric color number.
	• 61"W – 72"W	+$648	Specify *with modesty panel* and select fabric color number.
	• 73"W – 90"W	+$688	Specify *with modesty panel* and select fabric color number.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

Options, continued from previous page

Tip: Center docks are not available on tables less than 62"W.

Tip: Center docks on rectangle table do not have storage well.

Tip: Lounge height is 26"H, seated height is 28½"H, and standing height is 38½"H.

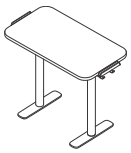
Tip: Rectangle personal table comes with glides only, no wheels.

Tip: Rectangle personal table is not available in parametric sizes.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Dock Storage	**Side dock and hook**		
	• No side dock and hook	No cost	Specify no side dock and hook.
	• One side dock and hook	+$ 78	Specify one side dock and hook.
	• Two side docks and hooks	+$156	Specify two side docks and hooks.
	Center dock		
	• No center dock	No cost	Specify no center dock.
	• One center dock	+$ 52	Specify one center dock.
	• Two center docks	+$104	Specify two center docks.
Related Products	• Verb personal whiteboard		See page 299

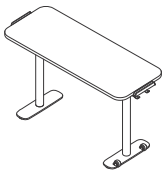
Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions D	Dimensions H	Desk Type	U.S. Base Prices 34"W	48"W	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W	90"W
			Modular	N.A.	47"W–54"W	55"W–60"W	61"W–66"W	67"W–72"W	73"W–84"W	85"W–90"W
			Parametric							



Rectangle—Personal Tables

ETPERSREC	19"	Lounge	$1310	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	19"	Seated	$1324	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

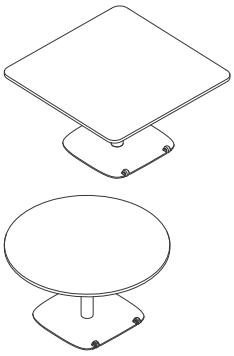


Rectangle Tables

ETREC	19"	Lounge	N.A.	$1378	$1496	$1572	$1649	N.A.	N.A.
	19"	Seated	N.A.	$1467	$1591	$1670	$1755	$1892	$2062
	19"	Standing	N.A.	$1567	$1703	$1787	$1875	N.A.	N.A.
	24"	Lounge	N.A.	$1450	$1575	$1657	$1739	N.A.	N.A.
	24"	Seated	N.A.	$1542	$1674	$1761	$1851	$1997	$2175
	24"	Standing	N.A.	$1649	$1791	$1883	$1978	N.A.	N.A.
	30"	Seated	N.A.	$1614	$1755	$1845	$1943	$2098	$2284
	30"	Standing	N.A.	$1725	$1876	$1973	$2075	N.A.	N.A.
	42"	Seated	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	$1909	$2009	$2158	$2352
	42"	Standing	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	$2041	$2150	$2310	N.A.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
See page 1 for details.

Elbrook Square and Round



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 514	• Table: 1"– thick top, High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 • 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic • Column leg and base: paint price group 1 • Glides under base • Skateboard wheels: black	1 Style number 2 Table height (See below under Required Selections) 3 Depth (See below under Required Selections) 4 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table 5 Plastic edge band color number for table 6 Paint color number for column leg and base 7 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 526.

	Defaulted Components	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Wheels	• With wheels	No cost	Specify *with wheels.*
	• No wheels	–$ 14	Specify *with no wheels.*

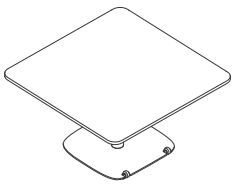
	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Height	• Lounge – 26"H	Prices at right	Specify lounge height.
	• Seated – 28 1/2"H	Prices at right	Specify seated height.
	• Standing – 38 1/2"H	Prices at right	Specify standing height.
Depth on Square Table	• 28"	Prices at right	Specify *with 28"D.*
	• 30"	Prices at right	Specify *with 30"D.*
	• 36"	Prices at right	Specify *with 36"D.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate price group 2**		
	• Square 28"W – 36"W	+$ 16	Specify laminate color number.
	• Round 34"Dia. – 37"Dia.	+$ 16	Specify laminate color number.
	• Round 38"Dia. – 48"Dia.	+$ 24	Specify laminate color number.
	High-Pressure Laminate price group 3		
	• Square 28"W – 36"W	+$ 34	Specify laminate color number.
	• Round 34"Dia. – 37"Dia.	+$ 34	Specify laminate color number.
	• Round 38"Dia. – 48"Dia.	+$ 47	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line Laminate	+$111 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Column leg and base		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 69	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$113	Specify paint color number.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions D	Dimensions H	Desk Type	U.S. Base Prices		
			Modular	28"W	30"W	36"W
			Parametric	28"W–29"W	30"W–35"W	N.A.



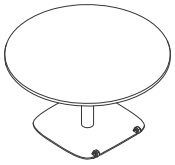
Tip: Pricing is based off highest depth or width dimension.

Square Tables

ETSQU	28" – 36"	Lounge	$1593	$1661	$1746
	28" – 36"	Seated	$1696	$1765	$1857
	28" – 36"	Standing	$1814	$1889	$1987

Specification Information

Style Number	Height	Desk Type	U.S. Base Prices				
		Modular	34"Dia.	36"Dia.	38"Dia.	42"Dia.	48"Dia.
		Parametric	34"Dia.–35"Dia.	36"Dia.–37"Dia.	38"Dia.–41"Dia.	42"Dia.–45"Dia.	46"Dia.–48"Dia.



Tip: Lounge height is 26"H, seated height is 28½"H, and standing height is 38½"H.

Round Tables

ETRND	Lounge	$1645	$1679	$1767	$1802	$1928
	Seated	$1751	$1786	$1878	$1917	$2089
	Standing	$1871	$1909	$2010	$2050	$2192

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Surface Materials

This listing includes all the surface material choices that are available for the products in this specification guide.

Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

Additional surface materials specification tools are available to assist you in the specification process—the Surface Materials Binders.

The global surface materials palette is a core collection of finishes that is available across multiple geographies (Americas/EMEA – Europe, Middle East, and Africa/APAC – Asia Pacific) and on global product lines, where applicable. For a list of finishes included in the offering, see the Surface Materials Reference Manual. Additional details, like product approvals by geography and finish number conversions, can also be found in the Surface Materials Reference Manual or see *www.steelcase.com/surface-materials.*

Surface Materials Binders include:
- Surface Materials Reference Manual
- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery.

Ⓔ = Excluded

Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Price Group 1

Applies to:
- Elbrook tables column and base

Smooth Paint
4238 Mocha
4239 Clay
4240 Chalk
4242 Milk Smooth
4710 Low Gloss Black

Textured Paint
7207 Black
7225 Sand
7237 Slate
7238 Fieldstone
7239 Midnight Ⓔ
7241 Arctic White
7243 Seagull
7250 Sterling Dark Solid
7278 Dark Bronze
7360 Merle

Price Group 2

Accessory Paint
4140 Arctic White Gloss
4144 Black Gloss

Smooth Metallic Paint
4750 Champagne Metallic
4798 Sterling Metallic Ⓔ
4799 Platinum Metallic
4803 Near Black Metallic

Price Group 3

Accent Paint
1ATG Rose Quartz
4AV3 Blue Jay
4AV4 Baltic
4AX1 Citron
4AY2 Chili
4AZ5 Marlin
4CL1 Dark Olivine
4CL2 Ice Blue
4CL3 Aura
4CL4 Sea Glass
4CL5 Light Matcha
4CL6 Terra
4CL7 Sandstone
4CL8 Smokey Plum
4CZ5 Honey
4CZ6 Lagoon
4CZ8 Light Peacock

Lux Coatings
4B20 Obsidian
4B22 Matte Brass
4B23 Burnished Bronze
4B24 Night Bronze
4B25 Matte Copper
4B26 Smoked Mica
4B29 Cast Iron

Custom Surfaces

Price Group 3

PerfectMatch
PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Applies to:
- Elbrook tables worksurface

Steelcase Surfaces

High-Pressure Laminate

Price Group 1

Fiber Laminate
2850 Vanadium Fiber
2852 Tungsten Fiber Ⓔ
2854 Vellum Fiber Ⓔ
2860 Granite Fiber
2862 Stucco Fiber Ⓔ

Micro Laminate
2920 Marl Micro
2921 Gypsum Micro
2922 Clay Micro

Patina Laminate
2870 Blonde Bronze Patina
2873 Instant Iron Patina

Solid Laminate
2722 Cream Ⓔ
2730 Arctic White
2746 Black
2759 Warm White
2811 Mist Ⓔ
2883 Seagull
2884 Milk
2885 Dune
2HAA Persian Salt
2HAB Rose
2HAC Indigo
2HAD Green Citrine Ⓔ
2HAE Dark Olivine
2HAF Cloudy
2HMG Merle
2HWU Clay
2HWV Chalk

Speckle Laminate
2820 Coffee Speckle Ⓔ
2823 Driftwood Speckle
2824 Smoke Speckle
2825 Vanadium Speckle

Tip: Some wood veneer finishes and woodgrain laminates share the same name. Because of the difference in materials, veneers and laminates of the same name are not an exact match but do coordinate with each other.

Woodgrain Laminate
2406 Clear Cherry Ⓔ
2409 Clear Maple
2410 Graphite Walnut
2412 Natural Cherry
2422 Medium Cherry Ⓔ
2511 Winter on Maple Ⓔ
2535 Virginia Walnut
2536 Blackwood
2538 Clear Walnut
2592 Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
2714 Natural Walnut Ⓔ
2HAK Clear Oak
2HAN Ash Noce
2HAT Acacia
2HAW Ash Wenge
2HBN Bisque Noce
2HBW Bisque Wenge
2HCN Clay Noce
2HCW Clay Wenge
2HSN Storm Noce
2HSW Storm Wenge
2HWA Grey Kingswood
2HWB Planked Walnut
2HWD Resolute Walnut
2HWE Natural Recon
2HWF Smoked Walnut Ⓔ
2HZA Waxed Maple
2HZB Natural Ash
2HZC Aged Ash
2HZD Ashwood Oak
2HZE Ashwood Beige
2HZF White Washed Birchply

Price Group 2

Textured Laminate
2TH2 Fawn Cypress
2TH4 Saddle Oak
2TH5 Veranda Teak
2TH7 Walnut Heights
2UH1 Reclaimed Aggregate
2UH2 Reclaimed Gravel
2UH4 Cement*
2UH6 Sheetrock

**2UH4 Cement has limited availability, determined by product sizing and/or options.*

Price Group 3

Solid Laminate
24H1 Satin White
24H2 Satin Black
24H3 Satin Stone
24H4 Satin Mocha

Custom Surfaces

Open Line Laminate (OLL)

This service allows you to order non-standard laminate at an additional processing fee of $111 U.S. per unit, plus the cost of the laminate.

High-Pressure Laminate pricing does not include premium or digitally printed patterns from any suppliers. Laminate cost may also vary for basic or standard laminates from other suppliers. Please contact the OLL consultant at 616.475.2426 for pricing. The cost of the laminate will be added to your invoice as a separate line on the acknowledgement.

When processing orders for Open Line Laminate on Elbrook, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information. Enter the required edge finish as you would a standard laminate.

Laminate Approval and Material Requirements
To confirm whether a particular laminate has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine material square foot requirements:
- Visit *www.steelcase.com*

For additional information, refer to the *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Plastic

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- Edge on Elbrook tables

6000 Black
6009 Arctic White
6034 Natural Cherry
6036 Medium Cherry
6037 Winter on Maple
6038 Blonde on Maple E
6041 Natural Walnut E
6052 Milk
6053 Seagull
6169 Stone
6170 Mocha
61AA Persian Salt
61AB Rose
61AC Indigo
61AD Green Citrine E
61AE Dark Olivine
61AF Cloudy
6213 Acacia
6219 Clear Oak
6231 Graphite Walnut
6237 Clear Maple
6242 Virginia Walnut
6243 Blackwood
6245 Clear Walnut
6249 Platinum Solid
6271 Plywood
6527 Merle
6618 White
6619 Ice E
6631 Cream E
6635 Dawn E
6636 Mist
6654 Sand
6655 Warm White
6695 Midnight
6697 Fog
6698 Fieldstone
66WA Grey Kingswood
66WB Planked Walnut
66WD Resolute Walnut
66WE Natural Recon
66WF Smoked Walnut
66WU Clay
66WV Chalk
6703 Ash Wenge
6704 Storm Wenge
6705 Bisque Wenge
6706 Clay Wenge
6707 Ash Noce
6708 Bisque Noce
6709 Clay Noce
6710 Storm Noce
6T02 Fawn Cypress
6T04 Saddle Oak
6T05 Veranda Teak
6T07 Walnut Heights
6T08 Aggregate
6T09 Gravel
6T10 Cement
6T12 Sheetrock

Tip: Light color plastic edges are susceptible to degradation due to normal wear and tear. Staining (e.g., ball point pen or clothing dyes such as blue jeans) and dirt effects are more pronounced in light colors and are not considered defects.

E = Excluded

media:scape

media:scape TC 531

ScapeSeries Tables 553

Surface Materials 558

Understanding and Specifying media:scape TC

Statement of Line 532

Understanding

media:scape Tables TC 534
media:scape TeamStudio TC 536
Under the Hood—media:scape TC 537
media:scape TC—Data Cable Routing 538
Dimensions—media:scape Tables TC 540
media:scape Display Recommendations 542

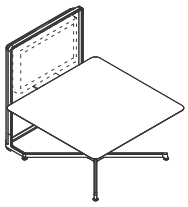
Specifying

Desk-Height Tables TC 544
Stool-Height Tables TC 548
Seismic Anchor Brackets 552

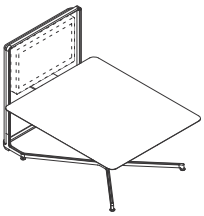
Statement of Line

media:scape TC

Desk-Height Tables TC

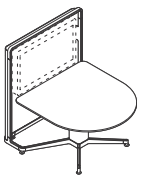


Square Desk-Height with Attached Totem
Understanding
▶ Page 534
Specifying
▶ Page 544

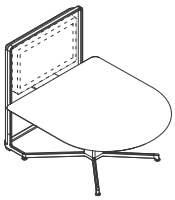


Rectangular Desk-Height with Attached Totem
Understanding
▶ Page 534
Specifying
▶ Page 544

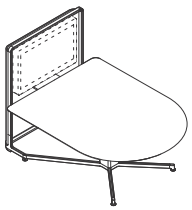
Pear-Shaped Desk-Height with Attached Totem
Understanding
▶ Page 534
Specifying
▶ Page 544



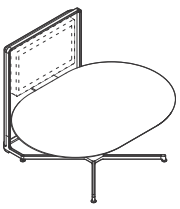
Small D-Shaped Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem
Understanding
▶ Page 534
Specifying
▶ Page 544



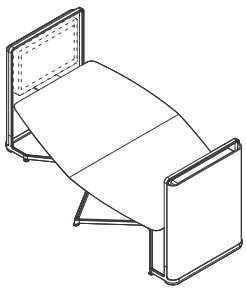
Medium D-Shaped Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem
Understanding
▶ Page 534
Specifying
▶ Page 544



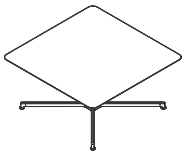
Large D-Shaped Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem
Understanding
▶ Page 534
Specifying
▶ Page 544



Capsule Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem
Understanding
▶ Page 534
Specifying
▶ Page 544



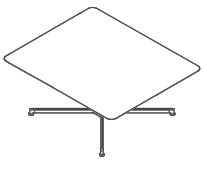
Offset Desk-Height Table with Attached Totems
Understanding
▶ Page 534
Specifying
▶ Page 544



Square Desk-Height Table
Understanding
▶ Page 534
Specifying
▶ Page 544

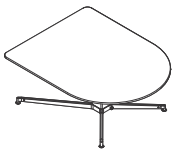
Round Desk-Height Table
Understanding
▶ Page 534
Specifying
▶ Page 544

Capsule Desk-Height Table
Understanding
▶ Page 534
Specifying
▶ Page 544



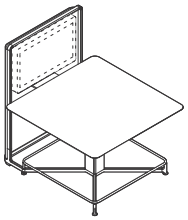
Rectangular Desk-Height Table
Understanding
▶ Page 534
Specifying
▶ Page 544

Medium D-Shaped Desk-Height Table
Understanding
▶ Page 534
Specifying
▶ Page 544

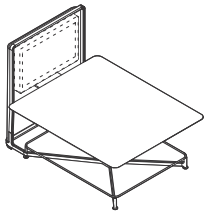


Large D-Shaped Desk-Height Table
Understanding
▶ Page 534
Specifying
▶ Page 544

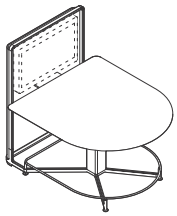
Stool-Height Tables TC



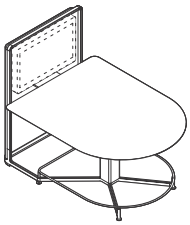
Square Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem
Understanding
▶Page 534
Specifying
▶Page 548



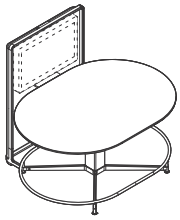
Rectangular Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem
Understanding
▶Page 534
Specifying
▶Page 548



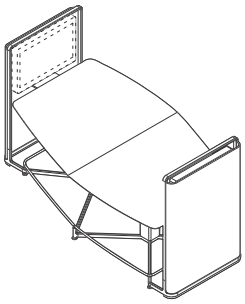
Medium D-Shaped Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem
Understanding
▶Page 534
Specifying
▶Page 548



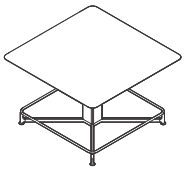
Large D-Shaped Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem
Understanding
▶Page 534
Specifying
▶Page 548



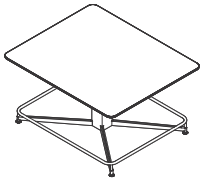
Capsule Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem
Understanding
▶Page 534
Specifying
▶Page 548



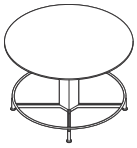
Offset Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem
Understanding
▶Page 534
Specifying
▶Page 548



Square Stool-Height Table
Understanding
▶Page 534
Specifying
▶Page 548



Rectangular Stool-Height Table
Understanding
▶Page 534
Specifying
▶Page 548

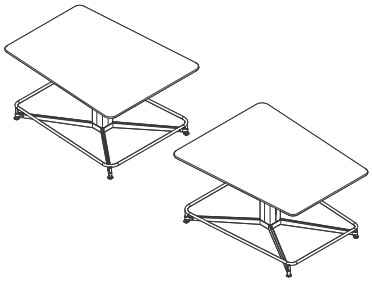


Round Stool-Height Table
Understanding
▶Page 534
Specifying
▶Page 548

Capsule Stool-Height Table
Understanding
▶Page 534
Specifying
▶Page 548

Medium D-Shaped Stool-Height Table
Understanding
▶Page 534
Specifying
▶Page 548

Large D-Shaped Stool-Height Table
Understanding
▶Page 534
Specifying
▶Page 548



TeamStudio Table
Understanding
▶Page 536
Specifying
▶Page 551

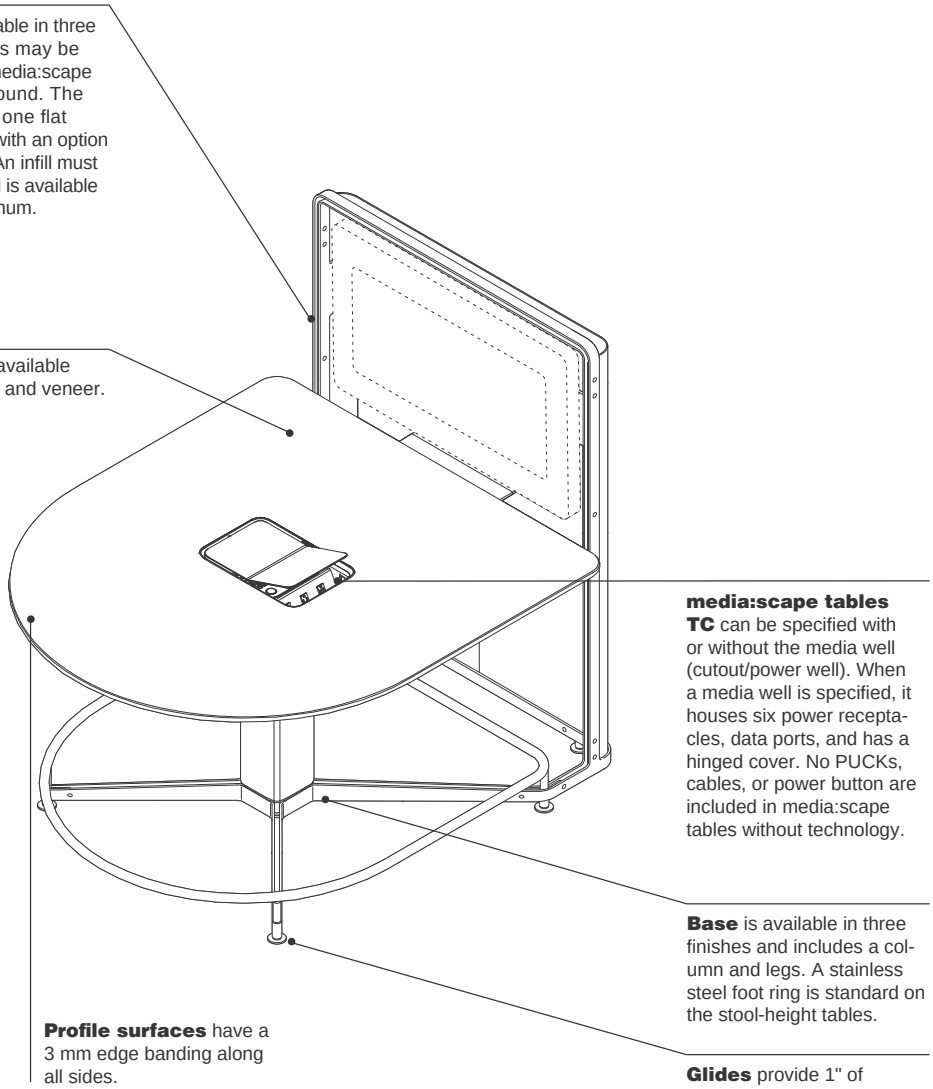
media:scape Tables TC

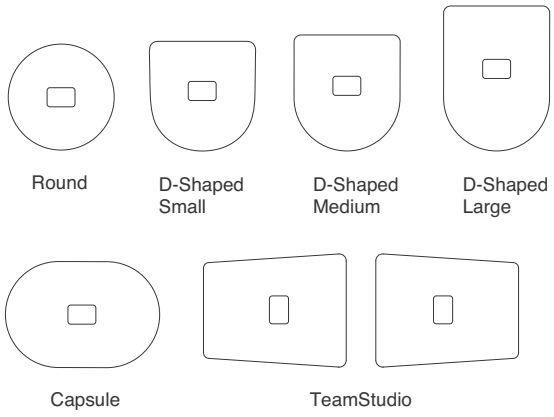
media:scape tables TC (Technology of Choice) support small team, collaborative meeting spaces. The tables are offered in three heights to facilitate collaborative work in multiple postures.
▶ Specifying, page 544

media:scape tables TC are available in three table heights: 28½"H desk-height and 38"H stool-height. Surfaces are 1³⁄₁₆" thick with a wood core and are supported by a column structure. All surfaces are available in laminate or veneer and come standard with a knife edge.

Desk-height and stool-height tables TC are available in ten shapes: square, rectangular, pear, round, small D-shaped, medium D-shaped, large D-shaped, capsule, offset, and TeamStudio (stool-height only). All are offered with an attached totem, except round.

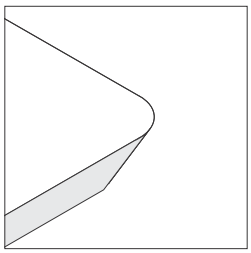
Offset tables TC have a two-piece top which comes standard with two totems, one on each end of the table.



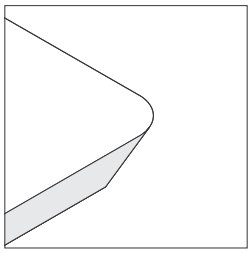


Tip: Tables can be specified without media well (cutout/power well).

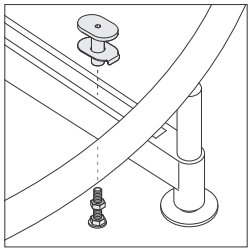
Product Details



Laminate surface edges are plastic and finish selection is available.
▶See *Recommended Surface Edge Finishes,* page 563, for recommendations.



Veneer surface edges are veneer and match the top surface.



Seismic anchor brackets secure the media:scape leg to the floor in seismic zones or in settings that need to be permanently attached to the floor. Brackets are ordered separately in a package of two (two packages should be ordered per table).
▶See page 552.

To secure a monitor to media:scape, a locking mechanism can be ordered from an external supplier such as PDR (pdrmounts.com/pdr2/) model number PDM-0108.

Safety Disclaimer

All Steelcase warranties and certifications are explicitly limited to the Steelcase product. For information regarding any non-Steelcase electrical or electric components, refer to the identification label(s) and use instructions provided with those components.

Power and Data

Power is included whenever the media well (cutout/power well) is specified.

Wires can be housed in the column media well.

Data:
End user accessible network cables can be connected within the media:scape media well for end users who require a physical network connection.

Surface Materials

Surface
- Laminate
- Wood veneer

Edge
- Plastic – laminate surfaces
- Wood veneer – wood veneer surfaces

Base
- Paint

Column
- Painted to match base

Media well covers
- Painted to match base

Totem frame
- Painted to match base

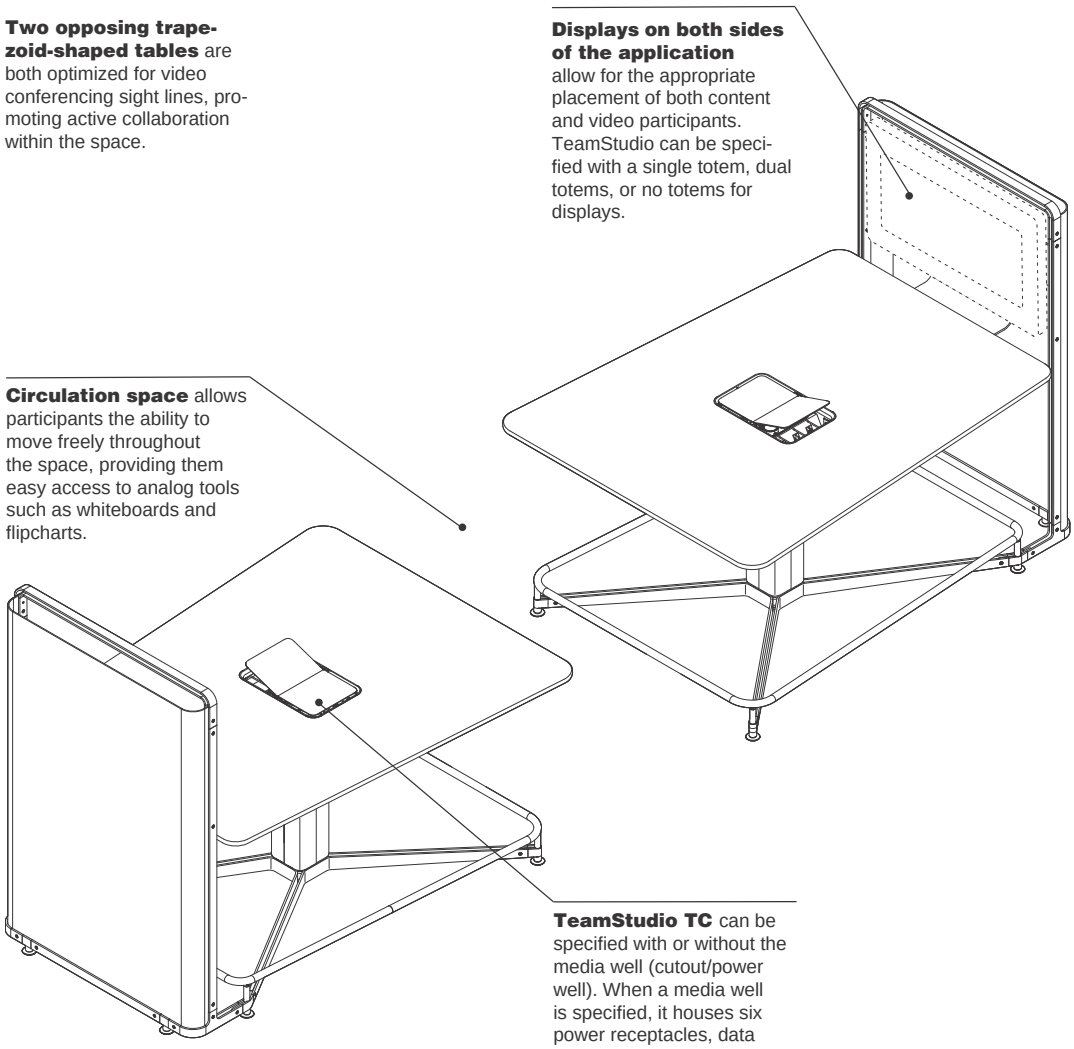
Totem infill
- Painted aluminum

Foot ring
- Stainless steel

media:scape TeamStudio TC

media:scape TeamStudio TC (Technology of Choice) is designed for active project teams collaborating on video. The tables are offered in stool-height to optimize for video sight lines and for multiple work modes. media:scape TeamStudio facilitates the sharing of both digital and analog information, while amplifying project team collaboration for both sides of the video conference.
▶ Specifying, page 551

Two opposing trapezoid-shaped tables are both optimized for video conferencing sight lines, promoting active collaboration within the space.



Displays on both sides of the application allow for the appropriate placement of both content and video participants. TeamStudio can be specified with a single totem, dual totems, or no totems for displays.

Circulation space allows participants the ability to move freely throughout the space, providing them easy access to analog tools such as whiteboards and flipcharts.

TeamStudio TC can be specified with or without the media well (cutout/power well). When a media well is specified, it houses six power receptacles, data ports, and has a hinged cover. No PUCKs, cables, or power button are included in media:scape without technology tables.

Product Details

Safety Disclaimer

Please note that these are the parameters used by Steelcase. We do not have a way of checking that the work done in the field meets all our quality standards. Therefore, please be aware that by doing a field cutout/retrofit/mounting additional equipment, you assume full responsibility for local inspections, workmanship, reliability, and ultimate performance of the product.

The safety certifications for this product, as it is sold without electronics, are provided by Steelcase. This product as sold has no EMC certifications because there are no electronic components using any frequency above 9,000hz (cycles per second). Any required safety and EMC certifications for any third party electronic systems provided by the owner will need to be acquired by the owner at its expense. Steelcase cannot provide any assistance in this electronic equipment certification.

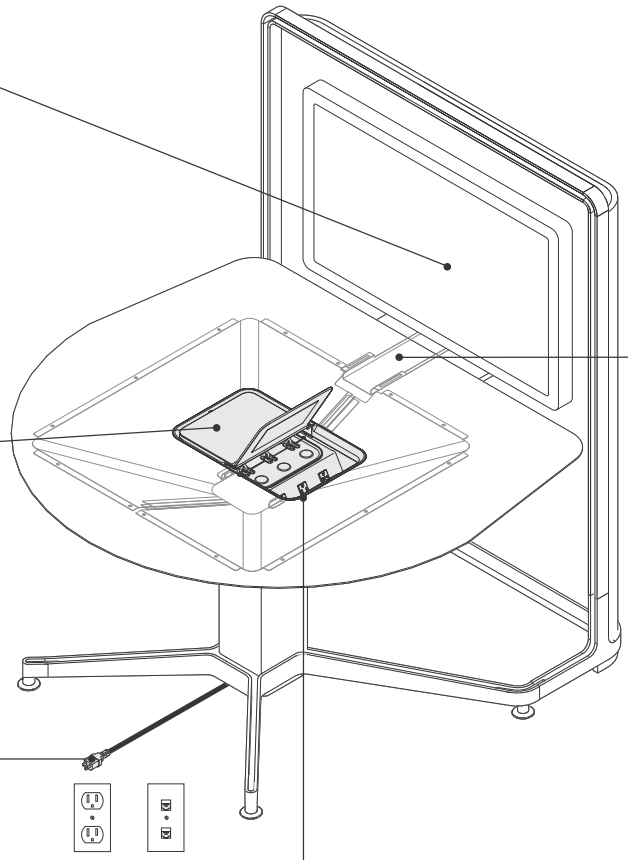
Extension cables for media:scape TeamStudio are provided and can be routed through the floor (raised floor or cored) or via a cable track from an external supplier such as Connectrac model 3.7 In-carpet or On-floor Wireway (www.connectrac.com). The overall length of the cable track should be at least 116".

Under the Hood—media:scape TC

A single monitor table with totem should be specified with a 46"–50" diagonal screen dimension for optimal viewing. A dual monitor table with totem should be specified with a 40"–42" diagonal screen dimension. The inside dimension of the totem, from above the table top to the underside of the totem, is 28 1/2"H, and the internal width between the two sides of the totem is 47 1/2"W.

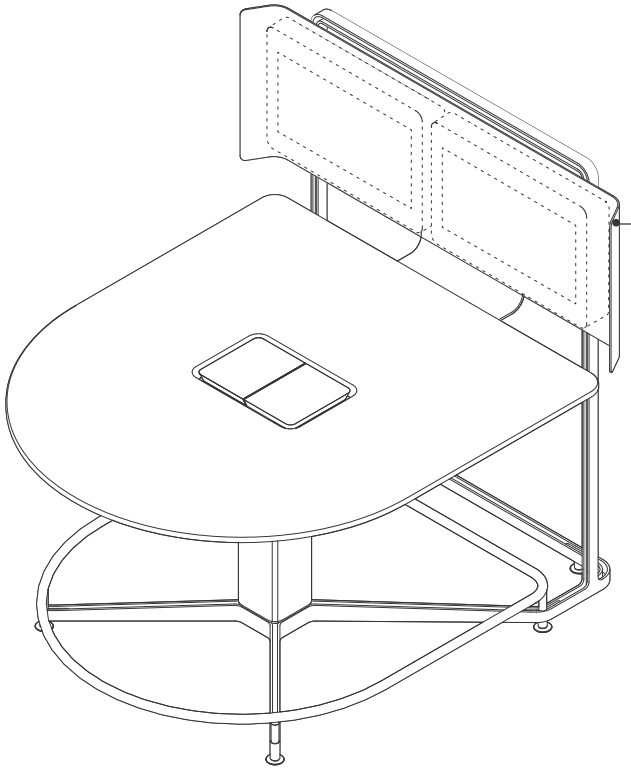
Media well provides power receptacles. Data ports can be added if desired.

A 7' power cord exits the base of the column and can be plugged into the floor or wall.



A bridge cover for ease of cable management is included on all tables with a totem. The dimensions for this bridge cover is 5"W x 7/8"H.

Six power supply plugs are provided within the media well of every media:scape table, when specified with media well (cutout/power well).

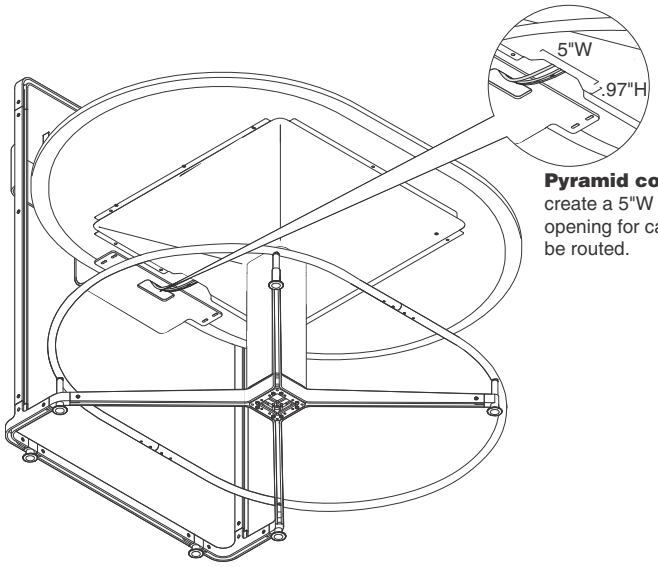


For dual monitor solutions with a totem, a shroud is supplied to which 43" monitors can be attached.

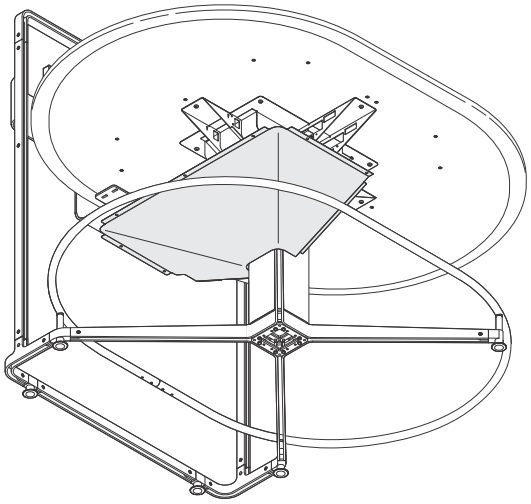
media:scape TC—Data Cable Routing

Data cables can be routed up through the column and connected to the data jacks housed in the media well.

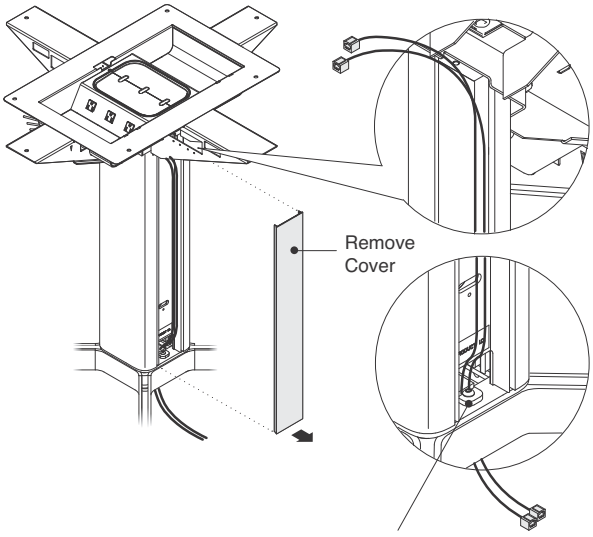
When the unit is specified with no media well (no cutout/power well), the space available is 21"D x 11.32"W x 3.45"H.



Pyramid covers create a 5"W x 0.97"H opening for cables to be routed.

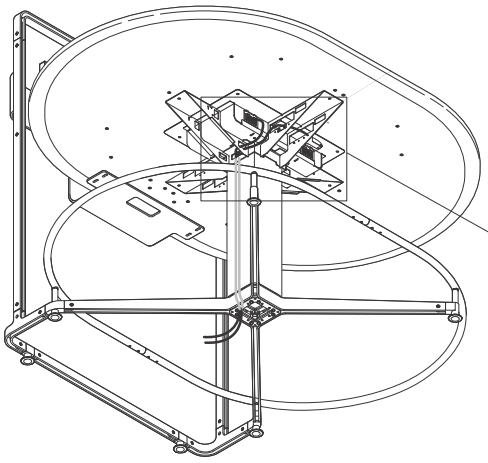


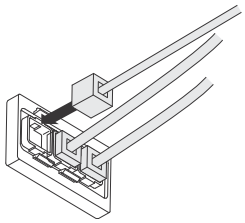
1. Remove covers.



2. Route cables.

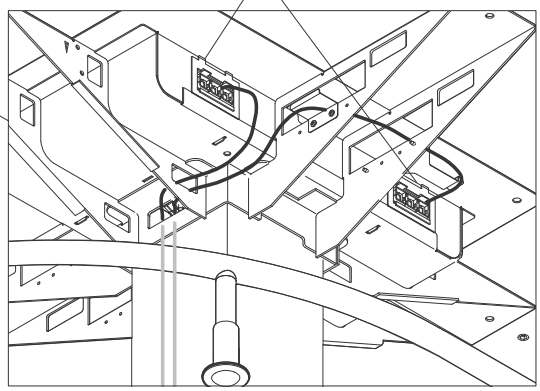
Dimensions of the space available within the column for cables is 0.93"D x 3.15"W.





CommScope black faceplates
M13C-003 (included)

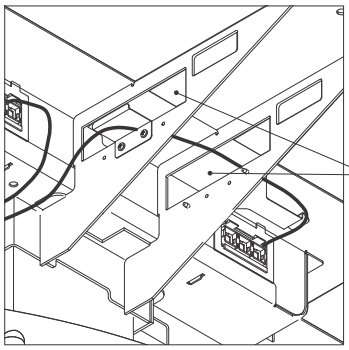
Tip: The faceplates can be removed and replaced with other standard faceplates. The faceplate opening size is 1.38"H x 2.71"W.



3. Plug in data cables.

media:scape - well

4. Replace covers.

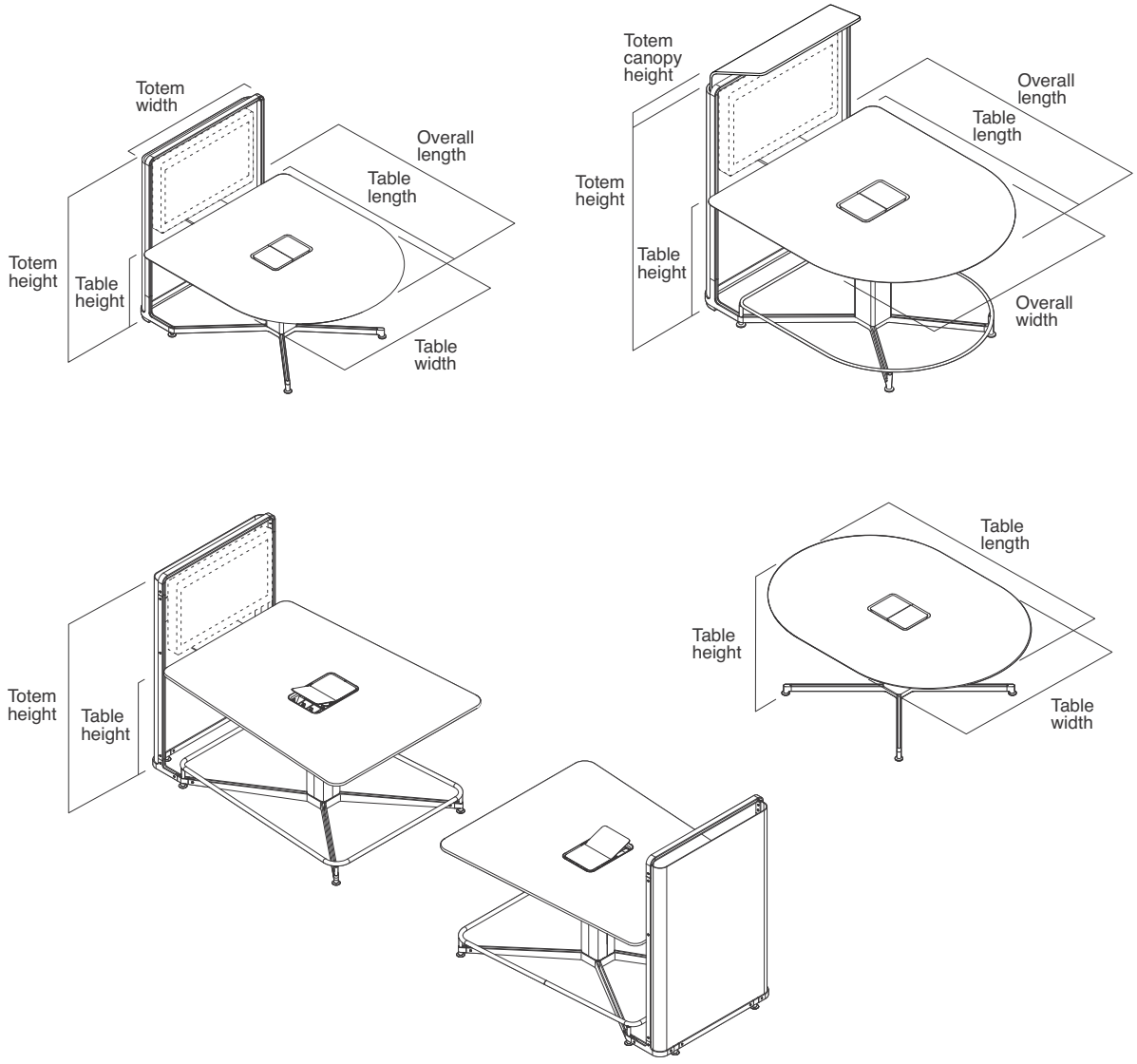


Slotted support structure can fit 5.5"D x 10"W x 1.6"H technology devices or components. Note that this opening exists on both sides of the column.

Dimensions

media:scape Tables TC

Features	Overall Width	Overall Length	Table Width	Table Length	Table Height	Totem Width	Totem Height	Totem Canopy Height
media:scape Tables								
Desk-Height Tables								
Square	60"	N.A.	60"	60"	29"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Square, attached totem	60"	67"	60"	60"	29"	50"	59"	67"
Rectangle	60"	N.A.	60"	72"	29"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Rectangle, attached totem	60"	79"	60"	72"	29"	50"	59"	67"
Round	60"	N.A.	60"	60"	29"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Pear, attached totem	54"	61"	54"	54"	29"	50"	59"	67"
Small D-Shaped, attached totem	50"	58"	48"	51"	29"	50"	59"	67"
Medium D-shaped, attached totem	60"	73"	60"	66"	29"	50"	59"	67"
Large D-shaped, attached totem	60"	85"	60"	78"	29"	50"	59"	67"
Capsule	84"	N.A.	84"	60"	29"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Capsule, attached totem	84"	67"	84"	60"	29"	50"	59"	67"
Offset, attached totem	80"	134"	80"	120"	29"	50"	59"	67"
Stool-Height Tables								
Square	60"	N.A.	60"	60"	38"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Square, attached totem	60"	67"	60"	60"	38"	50"	68"	76"
Rectangle	60"	N.A.	60"	72"	38"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Rectangle, attached totem	60"	79"	60"	72"	38"	50"	68"	76"
Round	60"	N.A.	60"	60"	38"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Medium D-shaped, attached totem	60"	73"	60"	66"	38"	50"	68"	76"
Large D-shaped, attached totem	60"	85"	60"	78"	38"	50"	68"	76"
Capsule	84"	N.A.	84"	60"	38"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Capsule, attached totem	84"	67"	84"	60"	38"	50"	68"	76"
Offset, attached totem	80"	134"	80"	120"	38"	50"	68"	76"
TeamStudio	60"	189"	60"	75" (per table)	38"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
TeamStudio, attached single totem	60"	197"	60"	75" (per table)	38"	45"	68"	76"
TeamStudio, attached dual totems	60"	205"	60"	75" (per table)	38"	45"	68"	76"


Totem width
Overall length
Table length
Totem height
Table height
Table width
Totem canopy height
Overall length
Table length
Totem height
Table height
Overall width
Totem height
Table height
Table length
Table height
Table width

media:scape Display Recommendations

media:scape can work with many different brands and display sizes. For a display to seamlessly integrate with media:scape, the following physical and feature requirements must be met.

Physical Requirements

Features	Display Size (Diagonal)	Maximum Width		Maximum Height		Maximum Depth		Weight	VESA Pattern (Maximum)
	Inches	mm	Inches	mm	Inches	mm	Inches		mm
media:scape Tables TC									
Tables with single display totem	46"–50"	1194 mm	47"	711 mm	28"	91 mm	3 10/16"	150 pounds	770x485 mm
Tables with dual display totem	40"–43"	991 mm	39"	711 mm	28"	91 mm	3 10/16"	150 pounds	566x333 mm

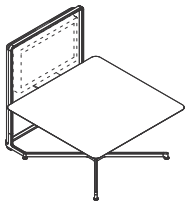
Feature Requirements

Must have at least one HDMI input. media:scape digital switchers output audio, video, and control signals over HDMI.

Must support both power-on and power-off CEC commands (digital switchers only). media:scape digital switchers send a power-on command when the system wakes up and a power-off command when the system goes to sleep using CEC (Consumer Electronics Control). Consult the display's user manual and, in some cases, contact the display manufacturer's technical support staff to determine if the display supports this functionality and how to enable this functionality.

Should be commercial-grade such as Samsung commercial-grade displays. media:scape will work with noncommercial-grade displays; however, most noncommercial-grade displays do not support long periods of continuous usage. Double-check the warranty restrictions before purchasing a display to ensure the warranty will not be voided if the display is installed in a commercial environment.

Desk-Height Tables TC



Tip: Please note that these are the parameters used by Steelcase. We do not have a way of checking that the work done in the field meets all our quality standards. Therefore, please be aware that by doing a field cutout/retrofit/mounting additional equipment, you assume full responsibility for local inspections, workmanship, reliability, and ultimate performance of the product. The safety certifications for this product, as it is sold without electronics, are provided by Steelcase. This product as sold has no EMC certifications because there are no electronic components using any frequency above 9,000hz (cycles per second). Any required safety and EMC certifications for any third party electronic systems provided by the owner will need to be acquired by the owner at its expense. Steelcase cannot provide any assistance in this electronic equipment certification.

For laminate price group 2 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 534	• Table: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 surface with 3 mm plastic edge on all sides – Base (with legs and feet) and column: paint • Totem with single monitor bracket, if specified • Infill: painted aluminum, if totem is specified	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for surface 3 Plastic color number for edges on laminate surface 4 Paint color for column, table base, feet, and totem frame (if specified): 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4799 Platinum Metallic 4803 Near Black Metallic 5 Paint color number for infill 6 Power well cutout (see below under Required Selections) 7 Dual monitor shroud (see below under Required Selections) 8 Infill with totem canopy (see below under Required Selections) 9 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 558.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Well Cutout	**Tables (except offset table)**		
	• No cutout	No cost	Specify *with no cutout/power well.*
	• With cutout	+$1306	Specify *with cutout/power well.*
	Offset table		
	• No cutout	No cost	Specify *with no cutout/power well.*
	• With cutout	+$2613	Specify *with cutout/power well.*
Dual Monitor Shroud	**Available on attached totem tables**		
	• No shroud	No cost	Specify *with no shroud.*
	• Dual 43" shroud	+$2303	Specify *with dual 43" shroud*.
	Offset table		
	• No shroud	No cost	Specify *with no shroud*.
	• Dual 43" shroud	+$4607	Specify *with dual 43" shroud*.
Infill with Totem Canopy	**Available on attached totem tables (per totem)**		
	• Infill only	No cost	Specify *with infill only*.
	• Infill with totem canopy	+$1518	Specify *with infill and totem canopy*.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate tables**		
	• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$ 111 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Composite veneer tables		
	• Composite group 1 veneer surface with composite veneer edges (3 mm edge profile)	Prices at right	Specify composite veneer color number.
	• Composite group 2 veneer surface with composite veneer edges (3 mm edge profile)	Prices at right	Specify composite veneer color number.
	Wood veneer tables		
	• Wood group 1 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile)	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile)	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile)	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain*. ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	Prices at right	Specify full-fill finish number.

▶**Options, continued on next page**

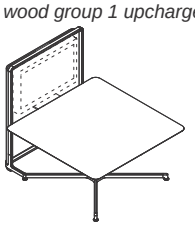
▶Options, continued from previous page

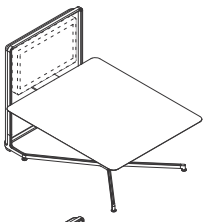
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Painted aluminum infill**		
	• Price group 1	No cost	Specify infill finish number.
	• Price group 2	+$ 61	Specify infill finish number.
	• Price group 3	+$197	Specify infill finish number.

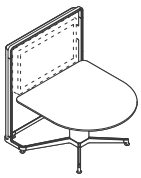
Specification Information

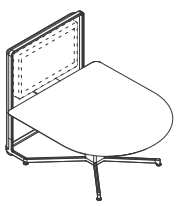
Tip: Composite veneer group 2 charge is in addition to composite veneer group 1 upcharge.

Tip: Wood group 2, wood group 3, and full-fill upcharges are in addition to wood group 1 upcharge.









Dimensions D	W	H	Totem Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Comp. Veneer: Comp. Veneer Group 1	Comp. Veneer: Comp. Veneer Group 2	Wood: Wood Group 1	Wood: Wood Group 2	Wood: Wood Group 3	Full-Fill Finish on Wood Group 1
Square Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem (4–6 people)											
60"	60"	29"	59"	**MT03DS6060TN**	$18,028	+$ 961	+$149	+$ 961	+$164	+$572	+$164
Rectangular Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem (4–6 people)											
72"	60"	29"	59"	**MT03DR7260TN**	$18,387	+$1153	+$245	+$1153	+$269	+$932	+$269
Pear-Shaped Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem (4 people)											
54"	54"	29"	59"	**MT03DP4854TN**	$21,417	+$ 675	+$149	+$ 675	+$164	+$572	+$164
Small D-Shaped Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem (4 people)											
51"	48"	29"	59"	**MT03DSD4848TN**	$19,470	+$ 675	+$108	+$ 675	+$118	+$416	+$118
Medium D-Shaped Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem (4–6 people)											
66"	60"	29"	59"	**MT03DM6660TN**	$19,858	+$ 961	+$245	+$ 961	+$269	+$932	+$269

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Desk-Height Tables TC, continued

▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

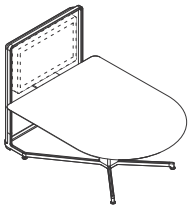
Tip: Composite veneer group 2 charge is in addition to composite veneer group 1 upcharge.

Tip: Wood group 2, wood group 3, and full-fill upcharges are in addition to wood group 1 upcharge.

Specification Information

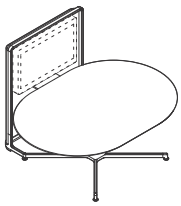
Dimensions D	W	H	Totem Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price)					
						Comp. Veneer		Wood			Full-Fill
						Comp. Veneer Group 1	Comp. Veneer Group 2	Wood Group 1	Wood Group 2	Wood Group 3	Finish on Wood Group 1

Large D-Shaped Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem (5–7 people)



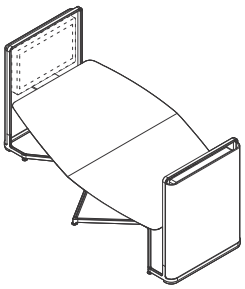
78"	60"	29"	59"	**MT03DL7860TN**	$20,791	+$1153	+$245	+$1153	+$269	+$932	+$269

Capsule Desk-Height Table with Attached Totem (4–6 people)



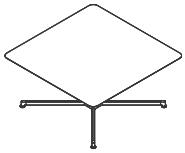
60"	84"	29"	59"	**MT03DC6084TN**	$20,464	+$1153	+$317	+$1153	+$348	+$1211	+$348

Offset Desk-Height Table with Attached Totems (8 people)



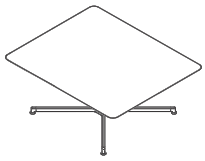
120"	80"	29"	54"	**MT03DF12076TN**	$44,367	+$2406	+$501	+$2406	+$552	+$1921	+$552

Square Desk-Height Table (6–8 people)



60"	60"	29"	N.A.	**MT03DS6060N**	$12,575	+$ 961	+$149	+$ 961	+$164	+$ 572	+$164

Rectangular Desk-Height Table (6–8 people)



72"	60"	29"	N.A.	**MT03DR7260N**	$13,998	+$1153	+$245	+$1153	+$269	+$ 932	+$269

▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

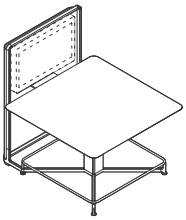
Tip: Composite veneer group 2 charge is in addition to composite veneer group 1 upcharge.

Tip: Wood group 2, wood group 3, and full-fill upcharges are in addition to wood group 1 upcharge.

Dimensions D	W	H	Totem Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price)					
						Comp. Veneer		Wood			Full-Fill
						Comp. Veneer Group 1	Comp. Veneer Group 2	Wood Group 1	Wood Group 2	Wood Group 3	Finish on Wood Group 1
Round Desk-Height Table (4–6 people)											
60"	60"	29"	N.A.	**MT03DR60N**	$13,998	+$ 961	+$149	+$ 961	+$164	+$ 573	+$164
Capsule Desk-Height Table (6–8 people)											
60"	84"	29"	N.A.	**MT03DC6084N**	$14,577	+$1153	+$317	+$1153	+$348	+$1211	+$348
Medium D-Shaped Desk-Height Table (4–6 people)											
66"	60"	29"	N.A.	**MT03DM6660N**	$13,582	+$ 961	+$245	+$ 961	+$269	+$ 932	+$269
Large D-Shaped Desk-Height Table (5–7 people)											
78"	60"	29"	N.A.	**MT03DL7860N**	$13,998	+$1153	+$245	+$1153	+$269	+$ 932	+$269

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Stool-Height Tables TC



Tip: Please note that these are the parameters used by Steelcase. We do not have a way of checking that the work done in the field meets all our quality standards. Therefore, please be aware that by doing a field cutout/ retrofit/mounting additional equipment, you assume full responsibility for local inspections, workmanship, reliability, and ultimate performance of the product. The safety certifications for this product, as it is sold without electronics, are provided by Steelcase. This product as sold has no EMC certifications because there are no electronic components using any frequency above 9,000hz (cycles per second). Any required safety and EMC certifications for any third party electronic systems provided by the owner will need to be acquired by the owner at its expense. Steelcase cannot provide any assistance in this electronic equipment certification.

For laminate price group 2 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 534	• Table: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 surface with 3 mm plastic edge on all sides – Base (with legs and feet) and column: paint • Totem with single monitor bracket, if specified • Infill: painted aluminum, if totem is specified	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for surface 3 Plastic color number for edges on laminate surface 4 Paint color for column, table base, feet, and totem frame (if specified): 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4799 Platinum Metallic 4803 Near Black Metallic 5 Paint color number for infill 6 Power well cutout (see below under Required Selections) 7 Dual monitor shroud (see below under Required Selections) 8 Infill with totem canopy (see below under Required Selections) 9 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 558.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Well Cutout	**Tables (except offset and TeamStudio tables)**		
	• No cutout	No cost	Specify *with no cutout/power well.*
	• With cutout	+$1306	Specify *with cutout/power well.*
	Offset and TeamStudio tables		
	• No cutout	No cost	Specify *with no cutout/power well.*
	• With cutout	+$2613	Specify *with cutout/power well.*
Dual Monitor Shroud	**Attached totem tables (except offset tables) and TeamStudio table with attached single totem**		
	• No shroud	No cost	Specify *with no shroud.*
	• Dual 43" shroud	+$2303	Specify *with dual 43" shroud*.
	Offset table and TeamStudio tables with attached dual totems		
	• No shroud	No cost	Specify *with no shroud*.
	• Dual 43" shroud	+$4607	Specify *with dual 43" shroud*.
Infill with Totem Canopy	**Available on attached totem tables (per totem)**		
	• Infill only	No cost	Specify *with infill only*.
	• Infill with totem canopy	+$1518	Specify *with infill and totem canopy*.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate tables**		
	• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$ 111 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Composite veneer tables		
	• Composite group 1 veneer surface with composite veneer edges (3 mm edge profile)	Prices at right	Specify composite veneer color number.
	• Composite group 2 veneer surface with composite veneer edges (3 mm edge profile)	Prices at right	Specify composite veneer color number.
	Wood veneer tables		
	• Wood group 1 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile)	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 2 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile)	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Wood group 3 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile)	Prices at right	Specify wood color number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain*. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	Prices at right	Specify full-fill finish number.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

▶Options, continued from previous page

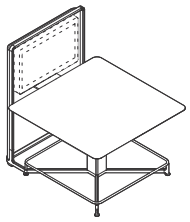
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	**Painted aluminum infill**		
	• Price group 1	No cost	Specify infill finish number.
	• Price group 2	+$ 74	Specify infill finish number.
	• Price group 3	+$ 215	Specify infill finish number.

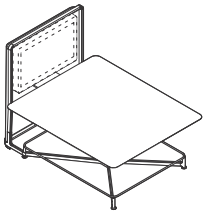
Specification Information

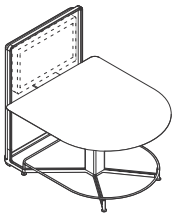
Tip: Composite veneer group 2 charge is in addition to composite veneer group 1 upcharge.

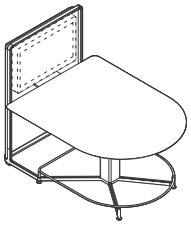
Tip: Wood group 2, wood group 3, and full-fill upcharges are in addition to wood group 1 upcharge.

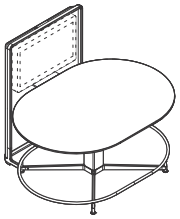
Dimensions D	W	H	Totem Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price)					
						Comp. Veneer		Wood			
						Comp. Veneer Group 1	Comp. Veneer Group 2	Wood Group 1	Wood Group 2	Wood Group 3	Full-Fill Finish on Wood Group 1
Square Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem (4–6 People)											
60"	60"	38"	68"	**MT03SS6060TN**	$25,317	+$ 961	+$149	+$ 961	+$164	+$ 572	+$164
Rectangular Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem (4–6 People)											
72"	60"	38"	68"	**MT03SR7260TN**	$25,739	+$1153	+$245	+$1153	+$269	+$ 932	+$269
Medium D-Shaped Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem (4–6 People)											
66"	60"	38"	68"	**MT03SM6660TN**	$25,317	+$ 961	+$245	+$ 961	+$269	+$ 932	+$269
Large D-Shaped Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem (5–7 People)											
78"	60"	38"	68"	**MT03SL7860TN**	$25,739	+$1153	+$245	+$1153	+$269	+$ 932	+$269
Capsule Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem (4–6 People)											
60"	84"	38"	68"	**MT03SC6084TN**	$26,305	+$1153	+$317	+$1153	+$348	+$1211	+$348











▶Specification Information, continued on next page

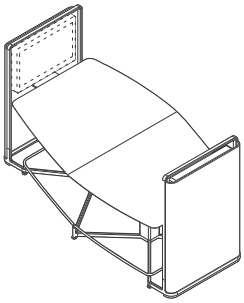
▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

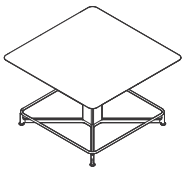
Tip: Composite veneer group 2 charge is in addition to composite veneer group 1 upcharge.

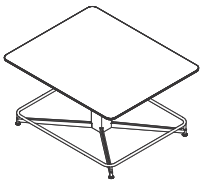
Tip: Wood group 2, wood group 3, and full-fill upcharges are in addition to wood group 1 upcharge.

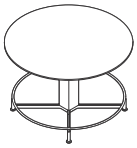
Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Totem Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Comp. Veneer Comp. Veneer Group 1	Comp. Veneer Comp. Veneer Group 2	Wood Wood Group 1	Wood Wood Group 2	Wood Wood Group 3	Full-Fill Finish on Wood Group 1
Offset Stool-Height Table with Attached Totem (8 people)											
120"	80"	38"	68"	**MT03SF12076TN**	$50,749	+$2406	+$501	+$2406	+$552	+$1921	+$552
Square Stool-Height Table (6–8 people)											
60"	60"	38"	N.A.	**MT03SS6060N**	$19,470	+$ 961	+$149	+$ 961	+$164	+$ 572	+$164
Rectangular Stool-Height Table (6–8 people)											
72"	60"	38"	N.A.	**MT03SR7260N**	$19,858	+$1153	+$245	+$1153	+$269	+$ 932	+$269
Round Stool-Height Table (4–6 people)											
60"	60"	38"	N.A.	**MT03SR60N**	$19,858	+$ 961	+$149	+$ 961	+$164	+$ 573	+$164
Capsule Stool-Height Table (6–8 people)											
60"	84"	38"	N.A.	**MT03SC6084N**	$20,464	+$1153	+$317	+$1153	+$348	+$1211	+$348
Medium D-Shaped Stool-Height Table (4–6 people)											
66"	60"	38"	N.A.	**MT03SM6660N**	$19,470	+$ 961	+$245	+$ 961	+$269	+$ 932	+$269
Large D-Shaped Stool-Height Table (5–7 people)											
78"	60"	38"	N.A.	**MT03SL7860N**	$19,858	+$1153	+$245	+$1153	+$269	+$ 932	+$269









▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

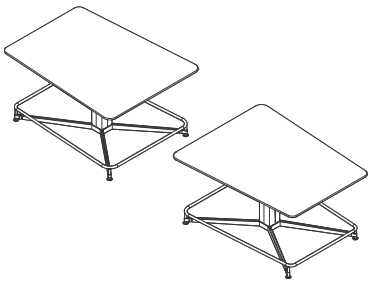
▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Tip: Composite veneer group 2 charge is in addition to composite veneer group 1 upcharge.

Tip: Wood group 2, wood group 3, and full-fill upcharges are in addition to wood group 1 upcharge.

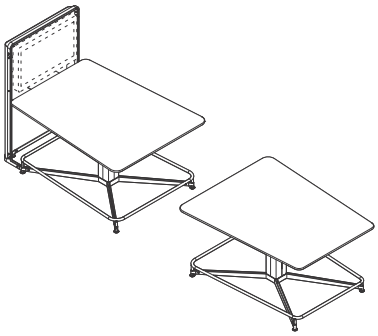
Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Totem Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add $ to Base Price)					
						Comp. Veneer		Wood			
						Comp. Veneer Group 1	Comp. Veneer Group 2	Wood Group 1	Wood Group 2	Wood Group 3	Full-Fill Finish on Wood Group 1



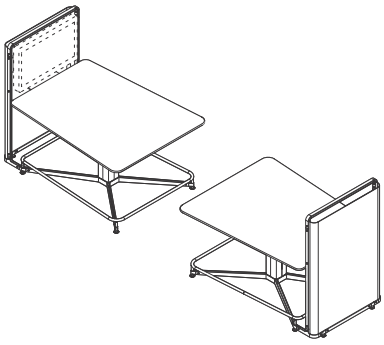
TeamStudio Table (8–12 People)

75"	60"	38"	N.A.	**MT03ST7560N**	$44,791	+$2406	+$501	+$2406	+$552	+$1921	+$552



TeamStudio Attached Single Totem (8–12 People)

75"	60"	38"	68"	**MT03ST7560TN**	$50,594	+$2406	+$501	+$2406	+$552	+$1921	+$552

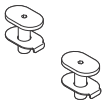


TeamStudio Attached Dual Totems (8–12 People)

75"	60"	38"	68"	**MT03ST7560TTN**	$55,428	+$2406	+$501	+$2406	+$552	+$1921	+$552

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Seismic Anchor Brackets



Tip: One bracket is used per leg, so two packages should be ordered per table.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 535	• Brackets: package of two	Style number

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Price
CQSA	$88

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying ScapeSeries Tables

Statement of Line 554

Understanding

ScapeSeries Tables 555

Specifying

ScapeSeries Tables 556

Statement of Line

ScapeSeries Tables

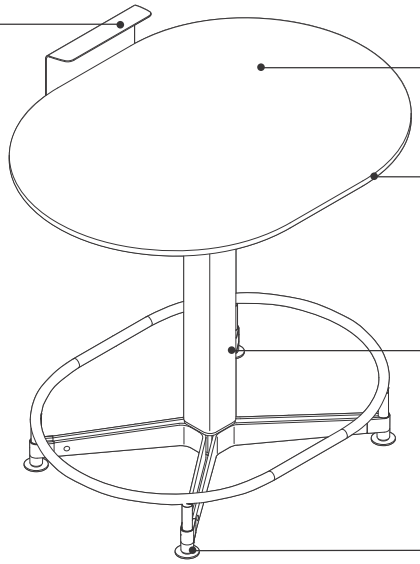
ScapeSeries Tables

Desk-Height
Understanding
▶Page 555
Specifying
▶Page 556

Stool-Height
Understanding
▶Page 555
Specifying
▶Page 556

ScapeSeries Tables

ScapeSeries table invites others to walk up and collaborate in multiple postures. It combines cornerless curves with straight sides that may dock alongside walls more effectively than typical round café tables, resulting in a more thoughtful relationship between worksurfaces, users, and the interior architecture.
▶Specifying, page 556



Shroud comes standard with the table. It clamps to the underside of the worksurface and conceals power strip (specified separately).

Surfaces are available in both laminate and veneer.

Profile surfaces have a 3 mm edge banding along all sides.

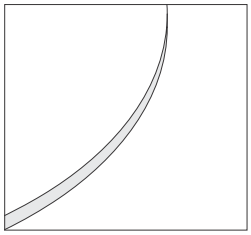
Base is available in three finishes and includes a column and legs. A stainless steel foot ring is standard on the stool-height tables.

Glides provide 1" of adjustment for leveling.

Actual Dimensions

Depth	32"
Width	42"
Thickness	¾"
Desk Height	29"
Stool Height	38"

Product Details



Laminate surface edges are plastic and finish selection is available.
▶See *Recommended Surface Edge Finishes,* page 563, for recommendations.

Veneer surface edges are veneer and match the top surface.

Surface Materials

Surface
- Laminate
- Wood veneer

Edge
- Plastic – laminate surfaces
- Wood veneer – wood veneer surfaces

Base
- Paint

Column and shroud
- Paint to match base

Foot ring
- Stainless steel

ScapeSeries Tables

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 555	• Table: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1 surface with 3 mm plastic edge on all sides • Column, table base, legs, and shroud: paint • Foot ring, if stool-height selected: 803S Stainless Steel only	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for surface 3 Plastic color number for edges on laminate surface 4 Paint color for column, table base, legs, and shroud: 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4799 Platinum Metallic 4803 Near Black Metallic 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 558.

For laminate price group 2 pricing, *please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate tables**		
	• Laminate price group 2	See information at left	Specify laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$111 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Composite veneer tables		
	• Composite group 1 veneer surface with composite veneer edges (3 mm edge profile)	+$302	Specify *with composite veneer* and indicate composite veneer color number.
	• Composite group 2 veneer surface with composite veneer edges (3 mm edge profile)	+$499	Specify *with composite veneer* and indicate composite veneer color number.
	Wood veneer tables		
	• Wood group 1 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile)	+$302	Specify *with wood veneer* and indicate wood color number.
	• Wood group 2 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile)	+$519	Specify *with wood veneer* and indicate wood color number.
	• Wood group 3 veneer surface with wood veneer edges (3 mm edge profile)	+$847	Specify *with wood veneer* and indicate wood color number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish on wood group 1	+$ 91	Specify full-fill finish number.
Shroud	• Omit shroud	–$ 51	Specify *omit shroud.*

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Desk-Height

32"	42"	29"	**SSTD3242**	$2838

Stool-Height

32"	42"	38"	**SSTS3242**	$4170

Surface Materials

media:scape

This listing includes all the surface material choices that are available for the products in this specification guide.

Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

Additional surface materials specification tools are available to assist you in the specification process—the Surface Materials Binders.

The global surface materials palette is a core collection of finishes that is available across multiple geographies (Americas/EMEA – Europe, Middle East, and Africa/APAC – Asia Pacific) and on global product lines, where applicable. For a list of finishes included in the offering, see the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.* Additional details, like product approvals by geography and finish number conversions, can also be found in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or see *steelcase.com/surface-materials* under the Select Surfaces section.

Surface Materials Binders include:
- *Surface Materials Reference Manual*
- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery

Ⓔ = Excluded

Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Tip: All products may not be available in all colors listed below.

▶ See page 561 for an overview of the paint colors available on each component.

Applies to:
- media:scape aluminum infills
- ScapeSeries tables

Price Group 1

Smooth Paint
4238 Mocha
4239 Clay
4240 Chalk
4242 Milk

Textured Paint
7207 Black
7225 Sand
7237 Slate
7238 Fieldstone
7239 Midnight Ⓔ
7241 Arctic White
7243 Seagull
7360 Merle

Price Group 2

Smooth Metallic Paint
4750 Champagne Metallic
4798 Sterling Metallic Ⓔ
4799 Platinum Metallic
4803 Near Black Metallic

Applies to:
- media:scape table legs, base, column and totem frame
- ScapeSeries tables

4799 Platinum Metallic
4803 Near Black Metallic

Smooth Paint
4700 Warm White

Price Group 3

Coatings
1ATT Cast Shadow

Custom Surfaces

Price Group 3

PerfectMatch
PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Metal/Accessory Paints

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- media:scape table legs, base, column, and totem frame

4140 Arctic White Gloss

Applies to:
- media:scape table foot ring
- ScapeSeries table foot ring

803S Stainless Steel

Laminate

Applies to:
- media:scape tables
- ScapeSeries tables

Steelcase Surfaces

High-Pressure Laminate

Price Group 1

Fiber Laminate
2850 Vanadium Fiber
2854 Vellum Fiber Ⓔ
2860 Granite Fiber
2862 Stucco Fiber Ⓔ

Micro Laminate
2920 Marl Micro
2921 Gypsum Micro
2922 Clay Micro

Patina Laminate
2870 Blonde Bronze Patina
2873 Instant Iron Patina

Solid Laminate
2722 Cream Ⓔ
2730 Arctic White
2746 Black
2759 Warm White
2811 Mist Ⓔ
2883 Seagull
2884 Milk
2885 Dune
2HAA Persian Salt
2HAB Rose
2HAC Indigo
2HAD Green Citrine Ⓔ
2HAE Dark Olivine
2HAF Cloudy
2HMG Merle
2HWU Clay
2HWV Chalk

Speckle Laminate
2820 Coffee Speckle Ⓔ
2823 Driftwood Speckle
2824 Smoke Speckle
2825 Vanadium Speckle

Tip: Some wood veneer finishes and woodgrain laminates share the same name. Because of the difference in materials, veneers and laminates of the same name are not an exact match but do coordinate with each other.

Woodgrain Laminate
2406 Clear Cherry Ⓔ
2409 Clear Maple
2410 Graphite Walnut
2412 Natural Cherry
2422 Medium Cherry Ⓔ
2511 Winter on Maple Ⓔ
2535 Virginia Walnut
2536 Blackwood
2538 Clear Walnut
2592 Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
2714 Natural Walnut Ⓔ
2HAK Clear Oak
2HAN Ash Noce
2HAT Acacia
2HAW Ash Wenge
2HBN Bisque Noce
2HBW Bisque Wenge
2HCN Clay Noce
2HCW Clay Wenge
2HSN Storm Noce
2HSW Storm Wenge
2HWA Grey Kingswood
2HWB Planked Walnut
2HWD Resolute Walnut
2HWE Natural Recon
2HWF Smoked Walnut Ⓔ
2HZA Waxed Maple
2HZB Natural Ash
2HZC Aged Ash
2HZD Ashwood Oak
2HZE Ashwood Beige
2HZF White Washed Birchply

Price Group 2

Textured Laminate
2TH2 Fawn Cypress
2TH4 Saddle Oak
2TH5 Veranda Teak
2TH7 Walnut Heights
2UH1 Reclaimed Aggregate
2UH2 Reclaimed Gravel
2UH4 Cement*
2UH6 Sheetrock

**2UH4 Cement has limited availability, determined by product sizing and/or options.*

Custom Surfaces

Open Line Laminate (OLL)

This service allows you to order non-standard laminate at an additional processing fee of $111 U.S. per unit, plus the cost of the laminate.

High-Pressure Laminate pricing does not include premium or digitally printed patterns from any suppliers. Laminate cost may also vary for basic or standard laminates from other suppliers. Please contact the OLL consultant at 616.475.2426 for pricing. The cost of the laminate will be added to your invoice as a separate line on the acknowledgement.

When processing orders for Open Line laminate on media:scape, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information. Enter the required edge finish as you would a standard laminate.

Laminate Approval and Material Requirements
To confirm whether a particular laminate has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine material square foot requirements:
- Visit *www.steelcase.com*

For additional information, refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Wood

Applies to:
- media:scape tables
- ScapeSeries tables

Steelcase carefully selects veneer and solid wood for consistent color and grain structure. Wood is a natural material and variations will occur in color, grain and texture. These variations are part of the inherent natural beauty of wood and are not considered defects.

All wood products will darken with age and exposure to ultraviolet light. This is especially apparent with cherry and maple veneer. We recommend that desk accessories be rearranged periodically to ensure even aging of wood surfaces.

When storing your wood furniture, please follow the following guidelines:
- Do not store products in trailers
- Store products in areas that simulate office temperatures (60°F to 90°F)
- Store products in areas that maintain constant, office-like humidity levels
- Keep product away from light. Cover products to make sure they are not exposed to light.

Steelcase Surfaces

Veneers are matched for proper balance and consistency. Veneers are available flat cut or quarter cut, except for Oak, which is rift cut. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for descriptions of each cut.

Open-pore finish is a medium gloss finish that leaves the wood grain texture visible to the eye and distinguishable to the touch.

Veneer

Wood Group 1

Flat-Cut Open-Pore
3062 FC/OP Graphite Walnut
3402 FC/OP Clear Cherry (Aged)
3412 FC/OP Natural Cherry Ⓔ
3422 FC/OP Medium Cherry
3522 FC/OP Clear Maple
3592 FC/OP Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
3702 FC/OP Clear Walnut
3712 FC/OP Natural Walnut
3752 FC/OP Medium Walnut Ⓔ
3762 FC/OP Dark Walnut
3772 FC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut

Flat-Cut Open-Pore, Natural Veneer
3342 FC/OP Black Walnut
35A2 FC/OP Blanch Maple
37A2 FC/OP Thunder Walnut

Quarter-Cut Open-Pore
3042 QC/OP Ash Ⓔ
3222 QC/OP Clear Maple
3292 QC/OP Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
3302 QC/OP Clear Walnut
3312 QC/OP Natural Walnut
3352 QC/OP Medium Walnut Ⓔ
3362 QC/OP Dark Walnut
3372 QC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut
3382 QC/OP Graphite Walnut

Quarter-Cut Open-Pore, Natural Veneer
32A2 QC/OP Blanch Maple
33A2 QC/OP Thunder Walnut
3392 QC/OP Black Walnut

Rift-Cut Open-Pore
3602 RC/OP Desert Oak

Rift-Cut Open-Pore, Natural Veneer
36A2 RC/OP Volcanic Oak

Wood Group 3

Flat-Cut Open-Pore, Natural Veneer
3082 FC/OP Washed Walnut

Wood Group 1

Open-Pore Planked Veneer
3P41 OP Planked Cherry
3P51 OP Planked Maple
3P61 OP Planked Oak
3P71 OP Planked Walnut
3VFX OP Unmarked Oak

Tip: Known for its uniqueness, planked veneer has intentional and natural variations that include, but are not limited to: character marks, grain pattern, color, and natural color aging.

Full-Fill

Full-fill finish is a medium-gloss finish that completely fills the grain texture, yet allows the grain pattern to be seen. The wood has a lustrous, satiny look, and it is smooth to the touch. This finish is available on the wood worksurface or field-installed top only.

Wood Group 2

Flat-Cut Full-Fill
3064 FC/FF Graphite Walnut Ⓔ
3404 FC/FF Clear Cherry (Aged) Ⓔ
3414 FC/FF Natural Cherry Ⓔ
3424 FC/FF Medium Cherry Ⓔ
3524 FC/FF Clear Maple Ⓔ
3544 FC/FF Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
3704 FC/FF Clear Walnut Ⓔ
3714 FC/FF Natural Walnut Ⓔ
3754 FC/FF Medium Walnut Ⓔ
3764 FC/FF Dark Walnut Ⓔ
3774 FC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut Ⓔ

Flat-Cut Full-Fill, Natural Veneer
3734 FC/FF Black Walnut Ⓔ

Quarter-Cut Full-Fill
3224 QC/FF Clear Maple Ⓔ
3294 QC/FF Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
3304 QC/FF Clear Walnut Ⓔ
3314 QC/FF Natural Walnut Ⓔ
3354 QC/FF Medium Walnut Ⓔ
3364 QC/FF Dark Walnut Ⓔ
3374 QC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut Ⓔ
3384 QC/FF Graphite Walnut Ⓔ

Quarter-Cut Full-Fill, Natural Veneer
3394 QC/FF Black Walnut Ⓔ

Rift-Cut Full-Fill
3604 RC/FF Desert Oak Ⓔ

Wood Group 3

Flat-Cut Full-Fill, Natural Veneer
3084 FC/FF Washed Walnut Ⓔ

Premium Veneers

A selection of Premium veneers in this collection are available on most Steelcase brand products. The collection will be available as close to standard leadtimes as possible. However, because adequate supplies of veneer and solids must be secured, all orders will be scheduled individually. Leadtimes will vary based on Premium veneer and Premium solids availability at the time the order is placed. The collection is Wood Group 3 as part of our Select Surfaces program, and supported like standard veneers to make ordering easy. Please see the Steelcase surface materials section on *village.steelcase.com* for sample information and product line availability. All premium veneers are in clear-coat.

Wood Group 3

Quarter-Cut Open-Pore
3832 QC/OP Figured Anegre

Ⓔ = Excluded

Surface Materials, media:scape, continued

Composite Veneer

Composite veneers are an engineered wood intended to create specific grain patterns and characteristics. They are pre-stained and finished with Steelcase's Clarity water-borne UV topcoat, which protects the environment while providing durability and clarity. Only open-pore finishes are available on composite wood. Composite veneer and matching edge bands are available on most Steelcase brand products. Composites, for use as a solid nosing substitute, are not available. Steelcase does not recommend mixing composite veneers with natural solid nosings because composite and natural wood grain and color matching are rarely compatible. Composite veneers are available as Wood Group 1 pricing as part of our Select Surfaces program.

Composite veneers are not available on Answer trims.

Ⓔ = Excluded

Composite Veneer Group 1

Composite Flat-Cut Open-Pore

3JDX FC/OP Oak Composite
3JJX FC/OP Walnut Composite
3LAX FC/OP Graphite on Oak Composite
3LCX FC/OP Medium Cherry on Cherry Composite

Composite Quarter-Cut Open-Pore

3F8X QC/OP European Walnut Composite
3GGX QC/OP Zebrano Composite
3HGX QC/OP Oak Composite
3HVX QC/OP Walnut Composite
3LBX QC/OP Clear Walnut on Walnut Composite
3LDX QC/OP Natural Walnut on Walnut Composite
3ZNX QC/OP Night Cerused Oak Composite

Composite Veneer Group 2

Composite Flat-Cut Open-Pore

3LHX FC/OP Espresso on Walnut Composite

Composite Quarter-Cut Open-Pore

3LEX QC/OP Desert Oak on Oak Composite
3LGX QC/OP Chai on Walnut Composite
3LJX QC/OP Ebony on Walnut Composite

Custom Surfaces

Customiz stain is a service that allows you to create your own stain colors and finishes on standard veneer. Customiz stain color is available on all product lines that offer wood veneer.

A $500 stain-matching fee applies on CUSTOMIZ requests (Exception: The $500 fee does not apply on matches to Coalesse standard finishes or for a low-gloss finish request on a standard color). The $500 fee covers the cost of formulating the Customiz color finish and applies regardless of whether or not an order for product is placed.

In addition, an approval form must be signed to indicate customer acceptance of Customiz match. A $1500 initiation fee will be charged prior to first order entry. This initiation fee activates the finish for unlimited use on any Steelcase product for an 18 month time period. After the 18 month time period has lapsed, the Customiz finish may be reactivated for another 18 months for a $1000 fee at any point within five years after the $1500 initiation fee was paid. If the finish is not reactivated within five years after the $1500 initiation fee was paid, the finish will be culled and the customer will need to pay the $1500 initiation fee again. All style number related Customiz charges products are no cost as of April 2014. The matching and initiation fees are not discountable.

Customiz stain takes 10 days to formulate. Consult the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information. Custom veneers are also available and must be quoted by Steelcase specials group. Customiz stain on custom veneers takes 2 to 4 weeks to formulate.

Requirements and information on ordering a Customiz stain color are found in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Plastic

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- media:scape tables
- ScapeSeries tables

6000 Black
6001 Coffee Ⓔ
6009 Arctic White
6034 Natural Cherry
6036 Medium Cherry
6037 Winter on Maple
6038 Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
6041 Natural Walnut Ⓔ
6052 Milk
6053 Seagull
6169 Stone
6170 Mocha
61AA Persian Salt
61AB Rose
61AC Indigo
61AD Green Citrine Ⓔ
61AE Dark Olivine
61AF Cloudy
6213 Acacia
6219 Clear Oak
6231 Graphite Walnut
6237 Clear Maple
6242 Virginia Walnut
6243 Blackwood
6245 Clear Walnut
6249 Platinum Solid
6271 Plywood
6527 Merle
6612 Grey V2 Ⓔ
6615 Grey V5
6619 Ice Ⓔ
6631 Cream Ⓔ
6635 Dawn Ⓔ
6636 Mist
6654 Sand
6655 Warm White
6694 Slate Ⓔ
6695 Midnight
6697 Fog
6698 Fieldstone
66WA Grey Kingswood
66WB Planked Walnut
66WD Resolute Walnut
66WE Natural Recon
66WF Smoked Walnut
66WU Clay
66WV Chalk
6703 Ash Wenge
6704 Storm Wenge
6705 Bisque Wenge
6706 Clay Wenge
6707 Ash Noce
6708 Bisque Noce
6709 Clay Noce
6710 Storm Noce
6T02 Fawn Cypress
6T04 Saddle Oak
6T05 Veranda Teak
6T07 Walnut Heights
6T08 Aggregate
6T09 Gravel
6T10 Cement
6T12 Sheetrock

Tip: Light color plastic edges are susceptible to degradation due to normal wear and tear. Staining (e.g., ball point pen or clothing dyes such as blue jeans) and dirt effects are more pronounced in light colors and are not considered defects.

Paint Color Availability Matrix

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- Ⓔ = Excluded

	media:scape Tables				ScapeSeries Tables	
	Column, table base, table feet, and totem frame	Totem infills	Shrouds		Column, table base, table feet, and shroud
Paint Price Group 1 (Smooth)						
4238 Mocha	•	■	•		•
4239 Clay	•	■	•		•
4240 Chalk	•	■	•		•
4242 Milk	•	■	•		•
Paint Price Group 1 (Textured)						
7207 Black	•	■	•		•
7225 Sand	•	■	•		•
7237 Slate	•	■	•		•
7238 Fieldstone	•	■	•		•
7239 Midnight Ⓔ	•	■	•		•
7241 Arctic White	•	■	•		•
7243 Seagull	•	■	•		•
7360 Merle	•	■	•		•
Paint Price Group 2 (Metallic)						
4750 Champagne Metallic	•	■	•		•
4798 Sterling Metallic Ⓔ	•	■	•		•
4799 Platinum Metallic	■	■	■		■
4803 Near Black Metallic	■	■	■		■
Paint Price Group 2 (Smooth)						
0835 Black	•	■	•		•
Accessory Paints						
4140 Arctic White Gloss	■	•	■		■
4144 Black Gloss	•	•	•		•

Laminate Matrix

High-Pressure Laminate

Legend

- • = Not available
- ■ = Available
- □ = Available with exceptions
- Ⓔ = Excluded

High-Pressure Laminates (HPL)	media:scape Tables	ScapeSeries Tables
Fiber Laminates		
2850 Vanadium Fiber	■	■
2854 Vellum Fiber Ⓔ	■	■
2860 Granite Fiber	■	■
2862 Stucco Fiber Ⓔ	■	■
Micro Laminates		
2920 Marl Micro	■	■
2921 Gypsum Micro	■	■
2922 Clay Micro	■	■
Patina Laminates		
2870 Blonde Bronze Patina	■	■
2873 Instant Iron Patina	■	■
Solid Laminates		
2722 Cream Ⓔ	■	■
2730 Arctic White	■	■
2746 Black	■	■
2759 Warm White	■	■
2811 Mist Ⓔ	■	■
2883 Seagull	■	■
2884 Milk	■	■
2885 Dune	■	■
2HAA Persian Salt	■	■
2HAB Rose	■	■
2HAC Indigo	■	■
2HAD Green Citrine Ⓔ	■	■
2HAE Dark Olivine	■	■
2HAF Cloudy	■	■
2HMG Merle	■	■
2HWU Clay	■	■
2HWV Chalk	■	■
Solid Laminates		
2820 Coffee Speckle Ⓔ	■	■
2823 Driftwood Speckle	■	■
2824 Smoke Speckle	■	■
2825 Vanadium Speckle	■	■

High-Pressure Laminates (HPL)	media:scape Tables	ScapeSeries Tables
Textured Laminates		
2TH2 Fawn Cypress	■	■
2TH4 Saddle Oak	■	■
2TH5 Veranda Teak	■	■
2TH7 Walnut Heights	■	■
2UH1 Reclaimed Aggregate	■	■
2UH2 Reclaimed Gravel	■	■
2UH4 Cement	■	■
2UH6 Sheetrock	■	■
Woodgrain Laminates		
2406 Clear Cherry Ⓔ	■	■
2409 Clear Maple	■	■
2410 Graphite Walnut	■	■
2412 Natural Cherry	■	■
2422 Medium Cherry Ⓔ	■	■
2511 Winter on Maple Ⓔ	■	■
2535 Virginia Walnut	■	■
2536 Blackwood	■	■
2538 Clear Walnut	■	■
2592 Blonde on Maple Ⓔ	■	■
2714 Natural Walnut Ⓔ	■	■
2HAK Clear Oak	■	■
2HAN Ash Noce	■	■
2HAT Acacia	■	■
2HAW Ash Wenge	■	■
2HBN Bisque Noce	■	■
2HBW Bisque Wenge	■	■
2HCN Clay Noce	■	■
2HCW Clay Wenge	■	■
2HSN Storm Noce	■	■
2HSW Storm Wenge	■	■
2HWA Grey Kingswood	■	■
2HWB Planked Walnut	■	■
2HWD Resolute Walnut	■	■
2HWE Natural Recon	■	■
2HWF Smoked Walnut Ⓔ	■	■
2HZA Waxed Maple	■	■
2HZB Natural Ash	■	■
2HZC Aged Ash	■	■
2HZD Ashwood Oak	■	■
2HZE Ashwood Beige	■	■
2HZF White Washed Birchply	■	■

High-Pressure Laminates (HPL)	media:scape Tables	ScapeSeries Tables
Open Line Laminate (Upcharge)		
Open Line Laminate	■	■

Recommended Surface Edge Finishes

Recommended Edge Colors for media:scape Tables and ScapeSeries Tables—High-Pressure Laminate

Edges
The recommended edge color will complement the laminate color you specify. Edge color is specified separately.

Laminate Color		Recommended Edge Color	
Fiber Laminate			
2850	Vanadium Fiber	6654	Sand
2854	Vellum Fiber Ⓔ	6655	Warm White
2860	Granite Fiber	6000	Black
2862	Stucco Fiber Ⓔ	6053	Seagull
Micro Laminate			
2920	Marl Micro	6053	Seagull
2921	Gypsum Micro	6654	Sand
2922	Clay Micro	6654	Sand
Patina Laminate			
2870	Blonde Bronze Patina	6654	Sand
2873	Instant Iron Patina	6615	Grey V5
Solid Laminate			
2722	Cream Ⓔ	6631	Cream Ⓔ
2730	Arctic White	6009	Arctic White
2746	Black	6000	Black
2759	Warm White	6655	Warm White
2811	Mist Ⓔ	6636	Mist
2883	Seagull	6053	Seagull
2884	Milk	6052	Milk
2885	Dune	6654	Sand
2HAA	Persian Salt	61AA	Persian Salt
2HAB	Rose	61AB	Rose
2HAC	Indigo	61AC	Indigo
2HAD	Green Citrine Ⓔ	61AD	Green Citrine Ⓔ
2HAE	Dark Olivine	61AE	Dark Olivine
2HAF	Cloudy	61AF	Cloudy
2HMG	Merle	6527	Merle
2HWU	Clay	66WU	Clay
2HWV	Chalk	66WV	Chalk
Speckle Laminate			
2820	Coffee Speckle Ⓔ	6631	Cream Ⓔ
2823	Driftwood Speckle	6631	Cream Ⓔ
2824	Smoke Speckle	6636	Mist
2825	Vanadium Speckle	6619	Ice Ⓔ

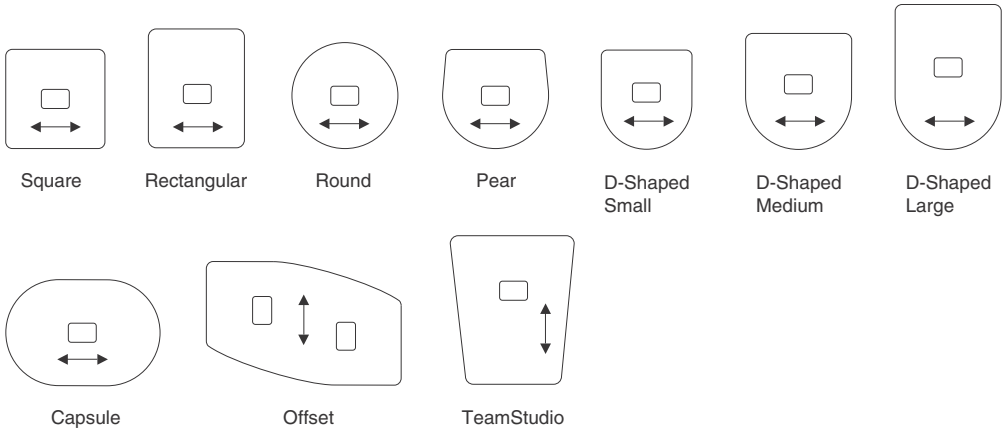
Laminate Color		Recommended Edge Color	
Textured Laminate			
2TH2	Fawn Cypress	6T02	Fawn Cypress
2TH4	Saddle Oak	6T04	Saddle Oak
2TH5	Veranda Teak	6T05	Veranda Teak
2TH7	Walnut Heights	6T07	Walnut Heights
2UH1	Reclaimed Aggregate	6T08	Aggregate
2UH2	Reclaimed Gravel	6T09	Gravel
2UH4	Cement	6T10	Cement
2UH6	Sheetrock	6T12	Sheetrock
Woodgrain Laminate			
2406	Clear Cherry Ⓔ	6234	Clear Cherry
2409	Clear Maple	6237	Clear Maple
2410	Graphite Walnut	6231	Graphite Walnut
2412	Natural Cherry	6034	Natural Cherry
2422	Medium Cherry Ⓔ	6036	Medium Cherry
2511	Winter on Maple Ⓔ	6037	Winter on Maple
2535	Virginia Walnut	6242	Virginia Walnut
2536	Blackwood	6243	Blackwood
2538	Clear Walnut	6245	Clear Walnut
2592	Blonde on Maple Ⓔ	6038	Blonde on Maple Ⓔ
2714	Natural Walnut Ⓔ	6041	Natural Walnut Ⓔ
2HAK	Clear Oak	6219	Clear Oak
2HAN	Ash Noce	6707	Ash Noce
2HAT	Acacia	6213	Acacia
2HAW	Ash Wenge	6703	Ash Wenge
2HBN	Bisque Noce	6708	Bisque Noce
2HBW	Bisque Wenge	6705	Bisque Wenge
2HCN	Clay Noce	6709	Clay Noce
2HCW	Clay Wenge	6706	Clay Wenge
2HSN	Storm Noce	6710	Storm Noce
2HSW	Storm Wenge	6704	Storm Wenge
2HWA	Grey Kingswood	66WA	Grey Kingswood
2HWB	Planked Walnut	66WB	Planked Walnut
2HWD	Resolute Walnut	66WD	Resolute Walnut
2HWE	Natural Recon	66WE	Natural Recon
2HWF	Smoked Walnut Ⓔ	66WF	Smoked Walnut
2HWU	Clay	66WU	Clay
2HWV	Chalk	66WV	Chalk
2HZA	Waxed Maple	6X50	Waxed Maple
2HZB	Natural Ash	6X51	Natural Ash
2HZC	Aged Ash	6X10	Aged Ash
2HZD	Ashwood Oak	6X52	Ashwood Oak
2HZE	Ashwood Beige	6X53	Ashwood Beige
2HZF	White Washed Birchply	6X54	White Washed Birchply

Ⓔ = Excluded

Grain Directions

Directional Veneer Grain Directions

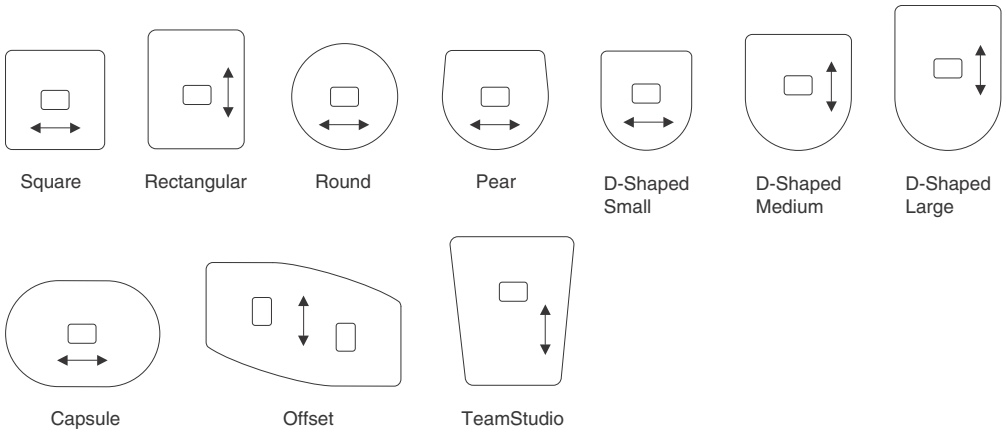
media:scape Table—Wood Veneer



Wood veneer is standard with the grain directions shown.

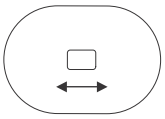
Directional Laminate Grain Directions

media:scape Table—High-Pressure Laminate



Directional laminates are standard with the grain directions shown.

ScapeSeries Tables—High-Pressure Laminate



Directional laminates are standard with the grain directions shown.

Table Power and Communication

Statement of Line 566

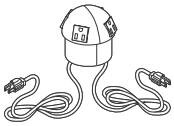
Understanding

Wiring and Cabling Accessories 568

Specifying

Power Sphere 578
Power and Communication Sphere 578
Power and Communication Port 579
Oval Power and Communication Ports 579
Power/Power Box 580
2½" Round Grommet 580
Universal Worksurface Wire Managers 581
Cable and Fiber Reels 581
Termination Plate 581
Cord Reels 582
Wire Clips 582
Wire Manager 582
Cable Tray 565
Internode Cord and Cable Managers 583
Internode Harness Clips 583

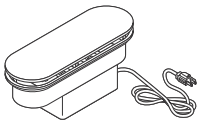
Statement of Line



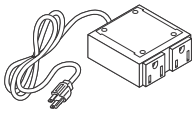
Power Sphere
Understanding
▶ Page 568
Specifying
▶ Page 578

Power and Communication Sphere
Understanding
▶ Page 568
Specifying
▶ Page 578

Power and Communication Port
Understanding
▶ Page 568
Specifying
▶ Page 579

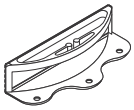


Oval Power and Communication Ports
Understanding
▶ Page 568
Specifying
▶ Page 579

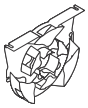


Power/Power Box
Understanding
▶ Page 570
Specifying
▶ Page 580

2½" Round Grommet
Understanding
▶ Page 570
Specifying
▶ Page 580



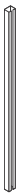
Universal Worksurface Wire Manager
Understanding
▶ Page 570
Specifying
▶ Page 581



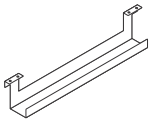
Cable and Fiber Reel
Understanding
▶ Page 571
Specifying
▶ Page 581

Termination Plate
Understanding
▶ Page 572
Specifying
▶ Page 581

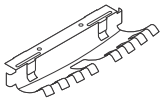
Wire Clip
Understanding
▶ Page 573
Specifying
▶ Page 582



Wire Manager
Understanding
▶ Page 573
Specifying
▶ Page 582



Cable Tray
Specifying
▶ Page 565



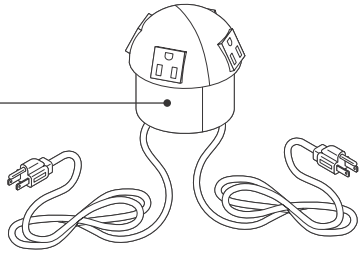
Internode Cord and Cable Managers
Specifying
▶ Page 583

Internode Harness Clip
Specifying
▶ Page 583

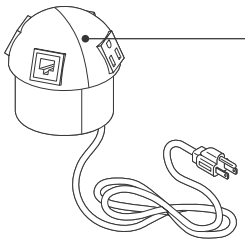
Wiring and Cabling Accessories

Power and Communication Spheres and Port

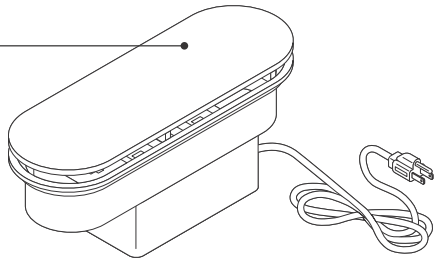
Power and communication spheres and port provide convenient desktop access to power outlets and data jacks. Spheres and ports are field installed only.



Power spheres have four electrical outlets and two 6' cords with plug.
▶ Specifying, page 578

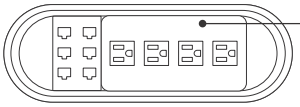


Power and communication spheres provide two electrical outlets, faceplates for two customer-supplied voice/data jacks, and a 6' cord with plug or conduit.
▶ Specifying, page 578



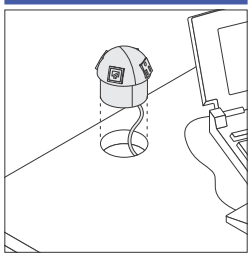
Oval power and communication ports have low-profile covers that are almost flush with worksurface.
▶ Specifying, page 579

Round power and communication port includes two outlets and two adapters to accommodate customer-supplied standard voice/data jacks.



Oval power and communication port includes four outlets and can accommodate up to six voice/data jacks. Port ships with six Cat 5e RJ 45 jacks and six Cat 3 RJ11 jacks.

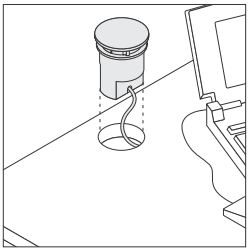
Product Details



Power and communication spheres are field installed. You can specify a factory-cut mounting hole in Convene tables to accommodate spheres, or use a 3" diameter drill to cut mounting hole at desired location.

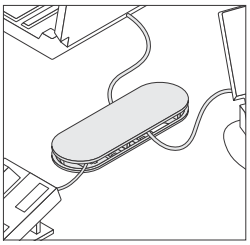
Oval power and communication ports contain an opening in one side of lower port that allows excess wire and cable cords to drop beneath the worksurface, leaving the port clear.

Power and communication port contains an opening in one side of lower port that allows excess wire and cable cords to drop beneath the worksurface, leaving the port clear.

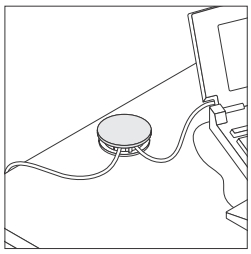


Port is field installed. Use a 3½"-diameter drill to cut mounting hole at desired location.

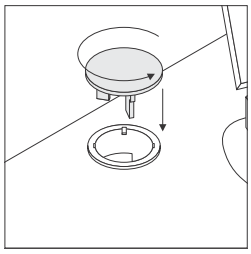
You can specify a factory-cut mounting hole in Convene tables to accommodate port, or use a 3½" diameter drill to cut mounting hole at desired location.



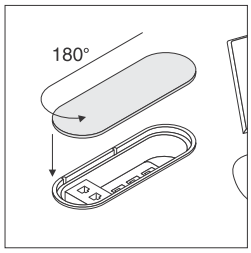
Oval port is ideal for use with conference tables or other installations requiring high-capacity power and communication. You must specify a factory-cut mounting hole to accommodate oval ports in Convene tables.



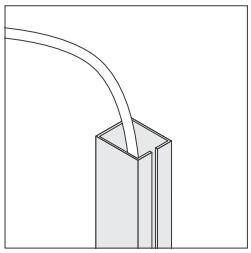
Lid of port in up position allows low-profile routing.



Lid can drop down when port is not in use and conceal outlets. Twist lid until legs line up with slots and push down until lid is flush with housing.

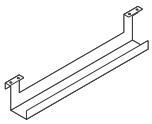


Lid on oval port can drop down when not in use and conceal outlets. Turn lid 180° and push down so lid will be flush with housing.



Wire manager is available to organize cables routed vertically or horizontally beneath the worksurface. It can be cut on site as needed.
▶Page 581

Wire clip has an adhesive back to allow it to stick to painted metal components under a worksurface for routing and managing cords. Double clip can be screwed to the underside of a worksurface.
▶Page 582



Cable storage trays, field installed under the worksurface, hold cables out of the way.

Wiring & Cabling

6' power cord is included on power and communication spheres and port.

Chicago, New York City, and Los Angeles have special requirements.

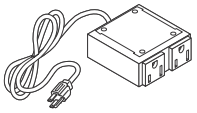
Underwriters Laboratory (UL) and Canadian Standards Association (CSA) listed. These products have been designed to meet U.S. and Canadian national electrical and energy codes and most local building codes. Local electrical codes vary. Consult a qualified electrician or electrical engineer for proper installation of all electrical equipment.

Surface Materials

Power and communication ports
- Black plastic only

Wiring and Cabling Accessories, continued

Power/Power Box



▶ Specifying, page 580

Product Details

Power/Power box, ordered separately, provides additional electrical outlets where needed. Boxes are field-installed and can be mounted to the underside of worksurface anywhere access to power is needed.

Surface Materials

Box
- Black paint

Actual Dimensions

Depth	3"
Width	3"
Height	1"

2½" Round Grommet

▶ Specifying, page 580

Product Details

2½" round grommet, ordered separately, provides wire and cable management for worksurfaces.

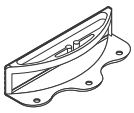
Surface Materials

Round grommet
- 0835 Black
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7241 Arctic White
- 7360 Merle
- 9201 Polished Chrome
- 9211 Nickel

Actual Dimensions

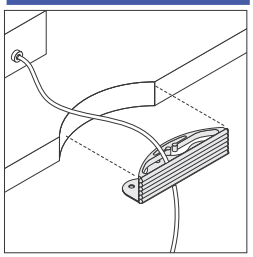
Depth	2½"
Width	2½"

Universal Worksurface Wire Manager



▶ Specifying, page 581

Product Details



Worksurface wire managers are available to convert cable scallops into grommets in freestanding applications. They are included with wood veneer worksurfaces. Wire managers can be used with Universal worksurfaces.

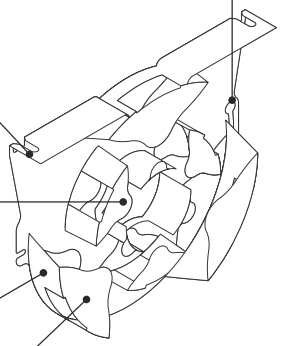
Surface Materials

Universal worksurface wire manager
- 6000 Black
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6052 Milk
- 6053 Seagull
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6654 Sand
- 6695 Midnight
- 6697 Fog

Cable and Fiber Reel

Cable and fiber reel is available to store excess fiber-optic cable lengths. It is also suitable for storing power cables.
▶Specifying, page 581

Key-shaped mounting hole allows quick installation and removal of reel mounted horizontally to underside of worksurface.



Mounting slots allow installation of reel vertically beneath worksurface.

Inner reel accommodates copper wire and other cables that can be wound tightly.

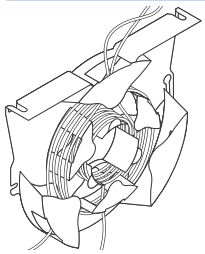
Outer reel accommodates the preferred bend radius of fiber-optic cables.

Tabs prevent cables from slipping off reel.

Actual Dimensions

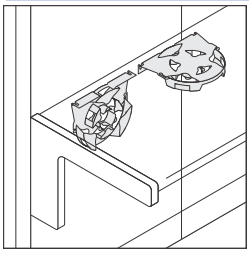
Depth	1¼"
Width	8"
Height	8⁵⁄₁₆"

Product Details



Capacity of reel is approximately 12' of standard power or communication cable on outer reel and 18' of telephone-type cord on inner reel depending on the specific cable used. Neatness of installation can affect capacities. In critical situations, you should conduct a test using the specific cable types your installation requires.

Connections



Reel can be field installed vertically or horizontally in the kneespace of freestanding desks or panel-supported worksurfaces.

Wiring & Cabling

Chicago, New York City, and Los Angeles have special requirements.

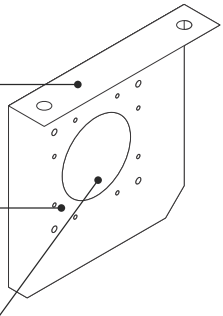
Local electrical codes vary. Consult a qualified electrician or electrical engineer for the proper installation of electrical equipment.

Surface Materials

Reel
- Black plastic only

Termination Plate

Termination plate is available for field installation to accommodate junction boxes for connections of fiber-optic cables and other cable types.
▶ Specifying, page 581



Bracket allows termination plate to be connected to worksurface.

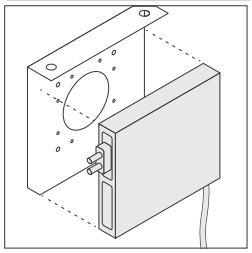
NEMA standard hole pattern allows virtually all conventional boxes and termination devices to be connected.

Opening provides access to a termination device.

Actual Dimensions

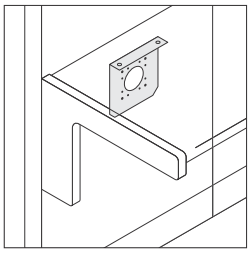
Depth	¾"
Width	7⅛"
Height	7⅛"
Center opening	2¾" diameter

Product Details



Faceplates and junction boxes can be added to support fiber-optic or ordinary voice/data networks.

Connections



Termination plate is field installed beneath the worksurface in any position needed. Usually, it is located at the back of the worksurface so it doesn't obstruct kneespace.

Wiring & Cabling

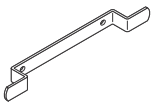
Chicago, New York City, and Los Angeles have special requirements.

Local electrical codes vary. Consult a qualified electrician or electrical engineer for the proper installation of electrical equipment.

Surface Materials

Termination plate
- Black plastic only

Cord Reels



▶Specifying, page 582

Product Details

Cord reels, field installed under the worksurface, take up excess cord or cable.

Surface Materials

Cord reel
- Black paint

Wire Clips

▶Specifying, page 582

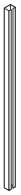
Product Details

Wire clips can be used under a worksurface for routing and managing cords.

Surface Materials

Wire clips
- Black plastic

Wire Manager



▶Specifying, page 582

Product Details

Wire manager, ordered separately, organizes cables routed vertically or horizontally beneath the worksurface. It can be cut on site as needed.

Surface Materials

Wire manager
- Black plastic

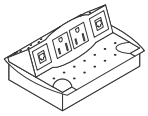
Actual Dimensions

Depth	1"
Width	¾"
Height	25"

Modular furniture faceplates to accept voice/data outlets are available directly from many suppliers. Steelcase does not supply these components. For information about compatibility, contact the manufacturers: Amp 1.800.522.6752. Ask for Flexmode modular furniture faceplates and outlets. Krone 1.800.775.5766. Ask for Convergence modular furniture faceplates and outlets. Panduit 1.800.777.3300, Ask for Mini-Com modular furniture faceplates and outlets.

▶See *Interport Telecommunication Reference Chart*, page 574.

Interport Telecommunication Reference Chart



Type	Byrne Electrical	Allen Tel	Commscope/ Uniprise	Commscope/ Systemax	Hubbell	Krone/ADC
Category 5e						
110		AT55SH-xx	UNJ500-xx	MPS100E-xxx	HXJ5Exx	6467-5-181-xx RJ110CB-xx
USOC		None	None	M1AH-xxx	HXJUxx	6467-5-198-xx
Shielded		AT65SH-xx	FTP-5E	None	None	None
Tool-less		AT55-xx	None	None	None	None
Coupler		AT55C-xx	None	None	SFC5Exx	None TDG1026KS-C5E
Pre-assembled	BE01445(1) BE01929(2)					
Category 6						
110		AT66-xx	UNJ600-xx	MGS400-xxx	HXJ6xx	6830-1-830-xx MJS110C6-xx
Shielded		None	FTP-J6	None	None	None
Tool-less		None	None	None	None	None
Coupler		None	None	None	None	None TDG1026KSC6
Pre-assembled	BE01445-6-72(3) BE01445-6-120(4)					
Category 6A						
110		None	UNJ600-xx	MGS500-xx	HXJ6Axx	6830-1-835-xx
Shielded		None	FTP-J6A	MFP520	None	None
Secure		None	None	None	None	None
MD4 S-Video						
110 Terminal		AT32VD-xx	M81SVHs-110-xxx	None	SFSV110xx	6645-1-134-xx
Couple		None	M81-SVHS-SVHS-xxx	None	SFSVxx	None
Solder		None	None	None	None	None
F-Coax Twist On		AT32F-xx	None	M81C SFFGxx SIFxx	SFFxx	6645-1-157-xx

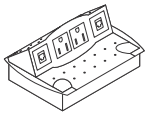
Note: Information may be considered reliable as of 6/26/13. Manufacturers may add, delete, or change products without notice. Proper fit of any Telecommunications connector should always be tested before use.

(1) w/ 8-Pin, Amp RJ45 Cat 5e, Pre-terminated w/ 9' cable
(2) w/8-Pin, Panduit RJ45 Cat 5e, Pre-terminated w/ 9' cable
(3) w/ 8-Pin, Siemon RJ45 Cat 6, Pre-terminated w/ 6' cable
(4) w/ 8-Pin, Siemon RJ45 Cat 6, Pre-terminated w/ 10' cable

L-Com	Leviton	Ortronics	Panduit	Siemon	Tyco Electronics	Tyco Electronics/ AMP
MJS110C5E-xx	5G108-Rxx OR-63750001	OR-TJ5EOO-xx NKP5E88Mxx CJK5E88TGxx CJ5E88TGxx	NK5E88Mxx	MX5-Kxx 1499905-x 368988-x 1499683-x	406372-x 1375190-x 1116515-x	1375191-x
None	None	None	None	None	None	None
None	5S180-SH5	OR-TJS5E00 CJS5E88TGxx	CJSK5E88TGxx	MX5-KS	1479717-x 1116515-1	1375189-1
None	None	None	None	MX-K-C5-(xx)	None 1339189-x 1339015-x	1116604-x
TDG1026KC5	None	None	CC5E88xx	None	None	None
TDG1026KS	61110-Bxx	OR-TJ6OO-xx CJK688TGxx CJ688TGxx CJD688TPxx	NK688Mxx	MX6-Kxx 1499682-x 1479794-x	1499631-x 1375187-x	1375055-x
None	6S180-SH6	OR-TJS600 CJS688TGxx	CJSK688TGxx	None	None 1479795-x	1375188-x
MJSTLC6-xx	None	None	None	None	None	None
TDG1026KC6	None	None	CC688xx	None	None 1479290-1	1479289-2
None	None	OR-TJ610 CJ6X88TGxx	CJD6X88TGxx 10GMX-Kxx	10GMX-KS	None	None
None	None	None CJK6X88TGxx	CJS6X88TGxx	None 1711342-x 1711295-x 1711592-x	1711160-x 1479553-1	1375188-1
None	None	None	None	None	None 1478795-x	1479794-x
None	40734-Sxx	OR-63700025 CJSVxx	NKSPMxx	MX-F-VHxx	1375149-x	None
None	None	OR-60900074	CMSVCxxx	None	None	None
None	None	None	None	None	None	None
MJSCPF-xx 40831-Bxx	41084-Fxx OR-KSFCN	OR-63700006-xx NKFxx CMFxx	CMFSRxx	CT-FA-xx	None	1499855-x

▶Interport Telecommunications reference chart, continued on next page

Interport Telecommunication Reference Chart, continued



▶Interport Telecommunications reference chart, continued from previous page

Type	Byrne Electrical	Allen Tel	Commscope/ Uniprise	Commscope/ Systemax	Hubbell	Krone/ADC
MD4 S-Video, continued						
BNC		AT32BB-xx	None	M81 BNC-B	SFBxx	6645-1-159-xx
RCA						
Coupler		None	None	None	SFRCxxRxx	None
110 Terminal		AT32RCA-110-xx	M81-RCA-PT-YL	None	SFRC110xx	6645-1-133-xx
Solder		AT32RCA	None	None	SFRCxx	None
Compression		None	None	None	None	None
3mm Sjack		None	M81-S35MM-S35MM	None	None	None
3.5mm Sjack						
Solder		None	None	None	SF35FFxx	None
Pre-assembled	BE02494-C-120 w. 20" MF Cable					
USB						
Coupler A-A		None	None	None	SFUSBAAxx	None
Coupler A-B		None	None	None	SFUSBABxx	None
Solder		None	None	None	None	None
Integral Cord		None	None	None	None	None
-A Pre-assembled	BE02155-C w/ 4ft Cable					
-B Pre-assembled	BE02156-C w/ 4ft Cable					
3 Pin XLR						
Solder		None	None	None	XLR10	None
Screw	BE02493-72[5] BE02493-120[6]	None	None	None	XLRST10	None
SVGA HD15						
Coupler		ATGM15FF	None	None	None	None
Screw		None	None	None	IM15ST10x	None
110		None	None	None	None	None
6 Pin DIN (KeyBd/Mouse)		None	None	None	SF6PK	None
HDMI						
Coupler	BE1018192					
MF 90°	BEFR-HH-FM270					

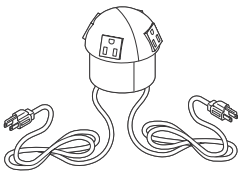
Note: Information may be considered reliable as of 6/26/13. Manufacturers may add, delete, or change products without notice. Proper fit of any Telecommunications connector should always be tested before use.

[5] Preassembled w/15 Pin SVGA Male Connector and 72" cable
[6] Preassembled w/15 Pin SVGA Male Connector and 120" cable

L-Com	Leviton	Ortronics	Panduit	Siemon	Tyco Electronics	Tyco Electronics/AMP
MJSCPBNC-xx	40832-Bxx OR-KSBNC	OR-63700023	NKSPMxx	None	None	None
MJSCPRCA-xx	40830-Bxx	None CMRPxxx	NKRTMxxx	CT-RA-xx	1375362-x 1933192,3,4-x	1375361,2,3-x
None	40735-Rxx	OR-63700047 NKRPMxxx	CJRxxx	None	None	147923x-x
None	None	None	NKRSMxxx	MX-F-RC-xx	1375365-x	1375364,5,6-x
None	40782-Rxx	None	None	None	None	None
None	40837-Bxx	None CM35MSCB	NK35MSCxx	None	None	1933582-x
None	None	None CM35MSSxx	NK35MSSxx	None	None	1479086-x
None	None	None	None	None	None	1933655-x
ECF504B-UAB	None	None	None	None	None	1933661-x
ECJ504B-UA	None	None	None	None	None	None
ECF504-5M	None	None	None	None	None	None
None	None	None	None	None	None	None
None	None	None	None	None	None	None
None	None	OR-60900270	None	None	None	None
DGBH15FT	None	None	CMD15HDxxx	None	None	None
None	None	None	None	None	None	1479288-x
None	None	OR-63700025	None	None	None	None

Wiring and Cabling Accessories

Power Sphere



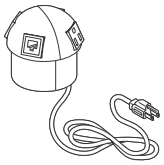
Tip: Sphere is field installed. You can specify a factory-cut mounting hole in Convene tables to accommodate sphere. Or use a 3" diameter drill to cut mounting hole in desired location in a table or any worksurface.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 568 • Sphere with four simplex electrical outlets: black plastic only • Two 6' power cords (each rated at 15 amps), if selected: black plastic only	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
Four Electrical Outlets with Two 6' Power Cords				
3⅜"	3⅜"	3"	**PTDMGB1**	$401

Power and Communication Sphere



Tip: Sphere is field installed. You can specify a factory-cut mounting hole in Convene tables to accommodate sphere. Or use a 3" diameter drill to cut mounting hole in desired location in a table or any worksurface.

Tip: Face plates in sphere accommodates standard voice/data jacks. Order jacks by calling any of the manufacturers listed below:
- *AMP Corporation 1.800.522.6752*
- *Leviton 1.800.722.2082*
- *Lucent 1.800.344.0223*
- *Krone 1.800.775.5766*
- *Panduit 1.800.777.3300*

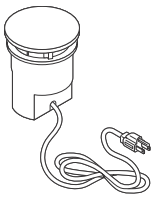
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 568 • Sphere with two simplex electrical outlets: black plastic only • Face plates to accommodate two customer-supplied voice/data jacks: black plastic only • 6' power cord with plug rated at 15 amps, if selected: black plastic only	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
Sphere with One 6' Power Cord				
3⅜"	3⅜"	3"	**PTDMGB3**	$401

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Power and Communication Port



Tip: Port is field installed. You can specify a factory-cut mounting hole in Convene tables to accommodate port. Or use a 3½" diameter drill to cut mounting hole in desired location in a table or any worksurface.

Tip: Jacks can be purchased by calling any of the manufacturers listed below:
- *AMP Corporation 1.800.522.6752*
- *Leviton 1.800.722.2082*
- *Lucent 1.800.344.0223*
- *Krone 1.800.775.5766*
- *Panduit 1.800.777.3300*

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 568	• Port with two electrical outlets: black plastic only • 6' power cord with plug rated at 15 amps: black plastic only • Adapters for two customer-supplied data couplers/jacks • Decorative metal cap, if selected: 9201 Polished Chrome or 9211 Nickel	1 Style number 2 Finish color number for decorative metal cap, if selected: 9201 Polished Chrome 9211 Nickel

Specification Information

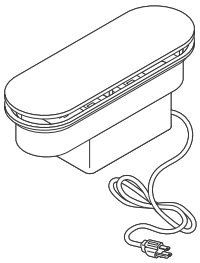
Round Power and Communication Port

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
4¼"	4¼"	4⁵⁄₁₆"	**PTRSGB1**	$586

Decorative Metal Cap

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
4½"	4¼"	¼"	**PTRSGBCAP**	$110

Oval Power and Communication Ports



Tip: Port is field installed. You must specify a factory-cut mounting hole in Convene tables to accommodate oval port. Hole needed for oval port cannot be field cut.

Tip: Jacks can be purchased by calling any of the manufacturers listed below:
- *AMP Corporation 1.800.522.6752*
- *Leviton 1.800.722.2082*
- *Lucent 1.800.344.0223*
- *Krone 1.800.775.5766*
- *Panduit 1.800.777.3300*

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 568	• Oval unit with four electrical outlets and circuit breaker: black plastic • Oval cap: black plastic • 6' power cord with plug rated at 15 amps • Decorative metal cap, if selected: 9201 Polished Chrome or 9211 Nickel • Six Cat 5e RJ 45 jacks and six Cat 3 RJ11 jacks	1 Style number 2 Finish color number for decorative metal cap, if selected: 9201 Polished Chrome 9211 Nickel

Specification Information

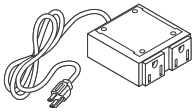
Oval Power and Communication Port

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
12⅜"	3⅞"	4⁹⁄₁₆"	**PTRLGB1**	$863

Decorative Metal Cap

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
12⅜"	3⅞"	¼"	**PTRLGBCAP**	$212

Power/Power Box



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 570	• Power/power box	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
3"	3"	1"	**AWVBP**	$373

2½" Round Grommet

Tip: Grommet AWAG2 is for use on worksurfaces only.

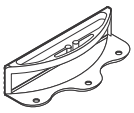
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 570	• Grommet: paint or metal • Installation instructions	1 Style number 2 Color number for grommet: 0835 Black 4799 Platinum Metallic 7241 Arctic White 7360 Merle 9201 Polished Chrome 9211 Nickel

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	Style Number	U.S. Price
2½"	2½"	**AWAG2**	$110

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Universal Worksurface Wire Managers

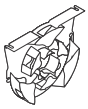


Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 570	• Set of six field installed worksurface wire managers: plastic • Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for worksurface wire manager: 6000 Black 6009 Arctic White 6052 Milk 6053 Seagull 6249 Platinum Solid 6654 Sand 6695 Midnight 6697 Fog

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
TS7WWM	$244

Cable and Fiber Reels



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 571	• Package of four reels: black plastic only	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
98766	$265

Termination Plate

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 572	• Termination plate: black paint only	Style number

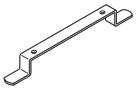
Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
¾"	7⅛"	7⅛"	**98765**	$38

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Wiring and Cabling Accessories, continued

Cord Reels



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Carton of six cord reels: black paint only	Style number

▶ Need help? Product details, page 573

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
98767	$116

Wire Clips

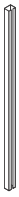
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Carton of six: black plastic only • Foam tape • Mounting screws	Style number

▶ Need help? Product details, page 573

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
999CHT	$118

Wire Manager



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• 25" wire manager with double-sided tape: black plastic	Style number

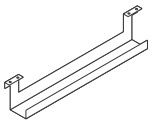
▶ Need help? Product details, page 568

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
1"	¾"	25"	**AWVW**	$24

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Cable Tray



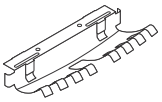
Tip: Cable tray can be mounted behind a technology modesty panel.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 568 • Cable tray: black paint only • Attachment hardware	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
3"	32"	5¼"	**AWAA**	$116

Internode Cord and Cable Managers



Tip: Use the cord and cable manager to manage a large volume of wires or to hold conduit, from power units and power channels, underneath Convene table tops.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Cord and cable manager: 6653 Solar Black only • Package of four	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
3½"	10"	1¾"	**GFUCCM**	$216

Internode Harness Clips

Tip: Use the harness clip to route conduit, from power units and power channels, underneath Convene table tops.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Package of 25 harness clips with screws: black only	Style number

Specification Information

Diameter	Style Number	U.S. Price
1¼"	**GFUCMC**	$70

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Resources

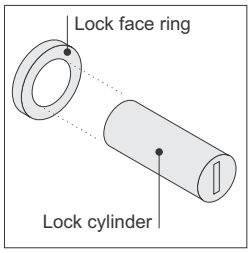
Lock and Keying 586

Wood Touch-Up Kits 588

Style Number Index 590

Lock and Keying

All locking products, are standard with factory-installed, keyed-random locks. Consecutive, specific, and random keying are available as field-installed options.



Locks consist of a factory- or field-installed lock cylinder and a factory-installed lock face ring.

Two types of locks are available—the standard keying system (FR series) and the master keying system (XF series). All the locks in the XF series can be opened with a single master key.

Factory-Installed Keying

Factory-installed locks are always key random (standard) or master key random (optional on some product lines). Key random means that the locks will be assigned arbitrarily at the factory with key numbers ranging from FR305 to FR999 (Master keying numbers: XF1001 to XF3000). All locks within a unit will be keyed alike.

Tip: Random keying can mean that different furniture units will have the same key number. If you must have all locks keyed differently, you should specify field-installed, key specific or key consecutive lock cylinders.
▶See below.

Key Random

FR305
FR421
FR305
or
XF1011
XF1042
XF1011
XF Master Key

Required to Specify

Master key random	+$39	Specify *with master key random*.

Field-Installed Keying

Field-installed locks are only available on products that include factory-installed lock mechanisms.

Specify "plug" when specifying furniture, and the product will ship with a plastic plug in place of the lock cylinder.

Front-removable lock cylinders must be specified separately. You must also order a special lock tool to install or remove lock cylinders in the field.
Tip: Lock tools are reusable. You do not need to order additional lock tools with every furniture order.

Lock cylinders will be shipped separately so that you can install the locks when you are ready.

Three keying choices are available for field installation—random (standard), specific, and consecutive. All three are also available with master keying, which means that all locks can be opened with a single master key.

Key random means that the locks will be assigned arbitrarily at the factory with key numbers ranging from FR305 to FR999 (Master keying numbers: XF1001 to XF3000).
Tip: Random keying can mean that different furniture units will have the same key number. If you must have all locks keyed differently, you should specify key specific or key consecutive lock cylinders.

Key specific means that you can specify any key number from FR305 to FR999 (Master keying numbers: XF1001 to XF3000). This option can be used to key all the furniture units in a workstation or department the same.
Tip: Designate the quantity per key number in your specification.
▶See example at right.

Key consecutive means that you can specify lock numbers in a consecutive order to ensure that no two locks have the same key number until the key sequence repeats. You must select a beginning key number from FR305 to FR999 (Master keying numbers: XF1001 to XF3000).

Example of a typical lock cylinder specification is shown below:

10	LOCKFR FR320
5	LOCKFR FR350
15	LOCKXF XF1100
30	Total
1	877102003SR standard lock tool
1	877102002SR master lock tool

Key Random

FR305
FR421
FR305
or
XF1011
XF1042
XF1011
XF Master Key

Key Specific

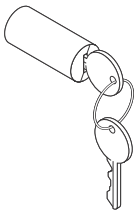
FR350
FR350
FR350
or
XF1020
XF1020
XF1020
XF Master Key

Key Consecutive

FR350
FR351
FR352
or
XF1020
XF1021
XF1022
XF Master Key

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Field-Installed Lock Cylinders



Tip: Lock price is included in price of furniture with locks.

Tip: For replacement lock cylinders, refer to Service Parts.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Lock cylinder, keyed random • Two keys	1 Style number 2 Lock finish 9201 Polished Chrome 9250 Ember Chrome 3 Options, if selected (see below)

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Key specific	No cost	Select key number from FR305–FR999.
Key consecutive	No cost	Specify *key consecutive* and must select beginning key number from FR305–FR999.
Master key random	+$39 each	Specify *master key random.*
Master key specific	+$39 each	Specify key number from XF1001–XF3000.
Master key consecutive	+$39 each	Specify *master key consecutive* and must select beginning key number from XF1001–XF3000.

Specification Information

- **Style Number**
- **U.S. Base Price**

FR Series (Standard Keying System)—Lock Cylinder

LOCKFR	No cost

Tip: You can change lock cylinders in the field by using the appropriate lock tool.

Standard Lock Tool

877102003SR	$39

XF Series (Master Keying System)—Lock Cylinder

LOCKXF	No additional cost. Price included in price of furniture with master-keyed locks.

Master Lock Tool

877102002SR	$39

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Wood Touch-Up Kits

How to Order Wood Touch-Up Kits

Order wood finish touch-up kits from J.Kaltz Co. Specific Steelcase finish codes (such as 3422) can be found under Finishes > Dealer Kits. Each kit contains one brush tip marker and one fill stick.

Place orders as follows:
- Phone: 616.942.6070
- Web: *http://www.jkaltzco.com*

Style Number Index

Style Number	Page	Description
877102002SR	587	Master Lock Tool
877102003SR	587	Standard Lock Tool
98765	581	Termination Plate
98766	581	Cable/Fiber Reel
98767	582	Cord Reels
98769	96	Anchor Brkt
999CHT	582	Wire Clips
AWAA	583	Cable Tray
AWAG2	379, 580	2½" Round Grommet
AWQT28	374	FS Table Bs
AWVBP	580	Power/Power Box
AWVFP	378	Flip Up Power Unit
AWVW	582	Wire Mgr
BADJ	250	U Tbl Adj-Hgt Leg
BADJ4	250	U Tbl Adj-Hgt Leg
BADJ4C	250	U Tbl Adj-Hgt Leg
BADJC	250	U Tbl Adj-Hgt Leg
BEL2142	247	U Tbl Oval
BEL3042	247	U Tbl Oval
BEL3060	247	Univ Tbl Oval
BEL3648	247	U Tbl Oval
BEL3672	247	U Tbl Oval
BEL4278	247	U Tbl Oval
BEL4896	247	U Tbl Oval
BFK2448	240	U Tbl Capsule
BFK3060	240	U Tbl Capsule
BFK3672	240	U Tbl Capsule
BFK4284	240	U Tbl Capsule
BFK4896	240	U Tbl Capsule
BFP2736	242	U Tbl Pnsl
BFR30	244	U Tbl Round
BFR36	244	U Tbl Round
BFR42	244	U Tbl Round
BFR48	244	U Tbl Round
BFR54	244	U Tbl Round
BFRQ24	245	U Tbl Square
BFRQ30	245	Univ Tbl Square
BFRQ36	245	U Tbl Square
BFRQ42	245	U Tbl Square
BFRQ48	245	U Tbl Square
BFRQ54	245	U Tbl Square
BFRR3660	246	U Tbl Rectangle
BFRR3666	246	U Tbl Rectangle
BFRR3672	246	U Tbl Rectangle
BFRR4284	246	U Tbl Rectangle
BFRR4896	246	U Tbl Rectangle
BFS2430	239	U Tbl Str
BFS2436	239	U Tbl Str
BFS2442	239	Univ Tbl Str
BFS2448	239	U Tbl Str
BFS2454	239	U Tbl Str
BFS2460	239	U Tbl Str
BFS2466	239	U Tbl Str
BFS2472	239	U Tbl Str
BFS2478	239	U Tbl Str
BFS3036	239	U Tbl Str
BFS3042	239	U Tbl Str
BFS3048	239	U Tbl Str
BFS3054	239	U Tbl Str
BFS3060	239	U Tbl Str
BFS3066	239	U Tbl Str
BFS3072	239	U Tbl Str
BFS3078	239	U Tbl Str
BFSP48	241	U Tbl Spnr
BFSP52	241	U Tbl Spnr
BFSP60	241	U Tbl Spnr
BFSP64	241	U Tbl Spnr
BFTP48	243	U Tbl Taprd Pnsl
BFTP60	243	U Tbl Taprd Pnsl
BHEX3660	248	Univ Tbl Hex Conf
BHEX3666	248	U Tbl Hex Conf
BHEX3672	248	U Tbl Hex Conf
BHEX4296	248	U Tbl Hex Conf
BHEX48120	248	U Tbl Hex Conf
BHEX48150	248	U Tbl Hex Conf
BHEX48180	248	U Tbl Hex Conf
BPL	251	U Tbl Post Leg
BPL4	251	U Tbl Post Leg
BPL4C	251	U Tbl Post Leg
BPLC	251	U Tbl Post Leg
BT26	249	Univ Tbl Base
BT36	249	Univ Tbl Base
BX26	249	U Tbl Base
BX36	249	U Tbl Base
CFLEXT24	370	Convene; Metal Flex Base
CFLEXT30	370	Convene; Metal Flex Base
CFLEXX24	370	Metal Flex Base
CFLEXX30	370	Metal Flex Base
CL_B3660	367	Convene; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B3666	367	Convene; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B3672	367	Convene; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B3684	367	Convene; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B42108	367	Convene; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B4272	367	Convene; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B4284	367	Convene; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B4296	367	Convene; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B48108	367	Convene; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B48120	367	Convene; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B48144	367	Convene; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B4884	367	Convene; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B4896	367	Convene; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B54108	367	Convene; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B54120	367	Convene; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B54144	367	Convene; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B54168	367	Convene; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B60120	367	Convene; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B60144	367	Convene; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B60168	367	Convene; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B60192	367	Convene; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B60216	367	Convene; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top

Style Number	Page	Description
CL_B66144	367	Convene; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B66168	367	Convene; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B66192	367	Convene; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B66216	367	Convene; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B72168	367	Convene; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B72192	367	Convene; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B72216	367	Convene; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_J3660	363	Convene; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_J3666	363	Convene; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_J3672	363	Convene; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_J3684	363	Convene; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_J42108	363	Convene; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_J4272	363	Convene; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_J4284	363	Convene; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_J4296	363	Convene; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_J48108	363	Convene; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_J48120	363	Convene; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_J4884	363	Convene; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_J4896	363	Convene; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_J54108	363	Convene; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_J54120	363	Convene; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_J54144	363	Convene; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_J60120	363	Convene; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_J60144	363	Convene; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_J60168	363	Convene; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_J66144	363	Convene; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_J66168	363	Convene; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_J66192	363	Convene; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_J72168	363	Convene; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_J72192	363	Convene; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_J72216	363	Convene; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_K3660	369	Convene; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_K3666	369	Convene; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_K3672	369	Convene; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_K3684	369	Convene; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_K42108	369	Convene; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_K4272	369	Convene; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_K4284	369	Convene; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_K4296	369	Convene; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_K48108	369	Convene; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_K48120	369	Convene; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_K48144	369	Convene; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_K4884	369	Convene; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_K4896	369	Convene; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_K54108	369	Convene; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_K54120	369	Convene; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_K54144	369	Convene; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_K54168	369	Convene; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_K60120	369	Convene; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_K60144	369	Convene; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_K60168	369	Convene; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_K60192	369	Convene; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_K60216	369	Convene; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_K66144	369	Convene; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_K66168	369	Convene; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_K66192	369	Convene; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_K66216	369	Convene; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_K72168	369	Convene; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_K72192	369	Convene; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_K72216	369	Convene; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_R36	360	Convene; Round Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_R42	360	Convene; Round Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_R48	360	Convene; Round Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_R54	360	Convene; Round Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_R60	360	Convene; Round Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_R66	360	Convene; Round Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_R72	360	Convene; Round Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_S36	361	Convene; Sq Laminate Conf Table Top
CL_S42	361	Convene; Sq Laminate Conf Table Top
CL_S48	361	Convene; Sq Laminate Conf Table Top
CL_S54	361	Convene; Sq Laminate Conf Table Top
CL_S60	361	Convene; Sq Laminate Conf Table Top
CL_T3660	365	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T3666	365	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T3672	365	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T3684	365	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T42108	365	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T4272	365	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T4284	365	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T4296	365	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T48108	365	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T48120	365	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T48144	365	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T4884	365	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T4896	365	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T54108	365	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T54120	365	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T54144	365	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T54168	365	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T60120	365	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T60144	365	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T60168	365	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T60192	365	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T60216	365	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T66144	365	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T66168	365	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T66192	365	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T66216	365	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T72168	365	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T72192	365	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T72216	365	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CQSA	552	Floor Anchor Brackets
CVXEDGE	380	Convene Edge Profile Sample
CW_B3660	357	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B3666	357	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B3672	357	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B3684	357	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B42108	357	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B4272	357	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B4284	357	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top

Style Number	Page	Description
CW_B4296	357	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B48108	357	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B48120	357	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B48144	357	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B4884	357	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B4896	357	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B54108	357	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B54120	357	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B54144	357	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B54168	357	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B60120	357	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B60144	357	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B60168	357	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B60192	357	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B60216	357	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B66144	357	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B66168	357	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B66192	357	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B66216	357	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B72168	357	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B72192	357	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B72216	357	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_J3660	353	Convene; Oval Wood Conf Table Top
CW_J3666	353	Convene; Oval Wood Conf Table Top
CW_J3672	353	Convene; Oval Wood Conf Table Top
CW_J3684	353	Convene; Oval Wood Conf Table Top
CW_J42108	353	Convene; Oval Wood Conf Table Top
CW_J4272	353	Convene; Oval Wood Conf Table Top
CW_J4284	353	Convene; Oval Wood Conf Table Top
CW_J4296	353	Convene; Oval Wood Conf Table Top
CW_J48108	353	Convene; Oval Wood Conf Table Top
CW_J48120	353	Convene; Oval Wood Conf Table Top
CW_J4884	353	Convene; Oval Wood Conf Table Top
CW_J4896	353	Convene; Oval Wood Conf Table Top
CW_J54108	353	Convene; Oval Wood Conf Table Top
CW_J54120	353	Convene; Oval Wood Conf Table Top
CW_J54144	353	Convene; Oval Wood Conf Table Top
CW_J60120	353	Convene; Oval Wood Conf Table Top
CW_J60144	353	Convene; Oval Wood Conf Table Top
CW_J60168	353	Convene; Oval Wood Conf Table Top
CW_J66144	353	Convene; Oval Wood Conf Table Top
CW_J66168	353	Convene; Oval Wood Conf Table Top
CW_J66192	353	Convene; Oval Wood Conf Table Top
CW_J72168	353	Convene; Oval Wood Conf Table Top
CW_J72192	353	Convene; Oval Wood Conf Table Top
CW_J72216	353	Convene; Oval Wood Conf Table Top
CW_K3660	359	Convene; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
CW_K3666	359	Convene; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
CW_K3672	359	Convene; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
CW_K3684	359	Convene; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
CW_K42108	359	Convene; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
CW_K4272	359	Convene; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
CW_K4284	359	Convene; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
CW_K4296	359	Convene; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
CW_K48108	359	Convene; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
CW_K48120	359	Convene; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
CW_K48144	359	Convene; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
CW_K4884	359	Convene; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
CW_K4896	359	Convene; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
CW_K54108	359	Convene; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
CW_K54120	359	Convene; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
CW_K54144	359	Convene; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
CW_K54168	359	Convene; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
CW_K60120	359	Convene; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
CW_K60144	359	Convene; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
CW_K60168	359	Convene; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
CW_K60192	359	Convene; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
CW_K60216	359	Convene; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
CW_K66144	359	Convene; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
CW_K66168	359	Convene; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
CW_K66192	359	Convene; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
CW_K66216	359	Convene; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
CW_K72168	359	Convene; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
CW_K72192	359	Convene; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
CW_K72216	359	Convene; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top
CW_R36	349	Convene; Round Wood Conf Table Top
CW_R42	349	Convene; Round Wood Conf Table Top
CW_R48	349	Convene; Round Wood Conf Table Top
CW_R54	349	Convene; Round Wood Conf Table Top
CW_R60	349	Convene; Round Wood Conf Table Top
CW_R66	349	Convene; Round Wood Conf Table Top
CW_R72	349	Convene; Round Wood Conf Table Top
CW_S36	350	Convene; Square Wood Conf Table Top
CW_S42	350	Convene; Square Wood Conf Table Top
CW_S48	350	Convene; Square Wood Conf Table Top
CW_S54	350	Convene; Square Wood Conf Table Top
CW_S60	350	Convene; Square Wood Conf Table Top
CW_T3660	355	Convene; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_T3666	355	Convene; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_T3672	355	Convene; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_T3684	355	Convene; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_T42108	355	Convene; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_T4272	355	Convene; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_T4284	355	Convene; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_T4296	355	Convene; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_T48108	355	Convene; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_T48120	355	Convene; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_T48144	355	Convene; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_T4884	355	Convene; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_T4896	355	Convene; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_T54108	355	Convene; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_T54120	355	Convene; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_T54144	355	Convene; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_T54168	355	Convene; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_T60120	355	Convene; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_T60144	355	Convene; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_T60168	355	Convene; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_T60192	355	Convene; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_T60216	355	Convene; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_T66144	355	Convene; Rect Wood Conf Table Top

Style Number	Page	Description
CW_T66168	355	Convene; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_T66192	355	Convene; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_T66216	355	Convene; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_T72168	355	Convene; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_T72192	355	Convene; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_T72216	355	Convene; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CWCIRC24	375	Convene; Circular Drum Base
CWCIRC30	375	Convene; Circular Drum Base
CWCIRC36	375	Convene; Circular Drum Base
CWELC24	377	Convene; Elliptical Drum Base
CWELC30	377	Convene; Elliptical Drum Base
CWELC36	377	Convene; Elliptical Drum Base
CWHDC24	376	Convene; Half Drum Base
CWHDC30	376	Convene; Half Drum Base
CWHDC36	376	Convene; Half Drum Base
CWREC424	372	Convene; Rectangular Base
CWREC630	372	Convene; Rectangular Base
CWREC636	372	Convene; Rectangular Base
CWREF424	373	Convene; Rectangular Base
CWREF630	373	Convene; Rectangular Base
CWREF636	373	Convene; Rectangular Base
CWUPC424	371	Convene; U-Panel Base
CWUPC630	371	Convene; U-Panel Base
CWUPC636	371	Convene; U-Panel Base
DAC84	378	Technology Cover
DAX84	378	Technology Cover
DSMPPSPYR	503	Power Pyramid Modular
DSPCLIP6	501	Univ Mod Pwr Sys Cord Mgmt Clip
ETCOL	521	Elbrook Collab Table
ETGRP	521	Elbrook Group Table
ETHUD	521	Elbrook Huddle Table
ETPERS	521	Elbrook Personal Table
ETPERSREC	523	Elbrook Rectangle Personal Table
ETREC	523	Elbrook Rectangle Table
ETRND	525	Elbrook Round Table
ETSQU	525	Elbrook Square Table
ETTM	521	Elbrook Team Table
GFUCCM	583	Cord and Cable Mg
GFUCMC	583	Internode Harness Clip
LOCKFR	587	Lock Cylinder
LOCKXF	587	Lock Cylinder
MT03DC6084N	547	Desk-Height Table TC
MT03DC6084TN	546	Desk-Height Table TC
MT03DF12076TN	546	Desk-Height Table TC
MT03DL7860N	547	Desk-Height Table TC
MT03DL7860TN	546	Desk-Height Table TC
MT03DM6660N	547	Desk-Height Table TC
MT03DM6660TN	545	Desk-Height Table TC
MT03DP4854TN	545	Desk-Height Table TC
MT03DR60N	547	Desk-Height Table TC
MT03DR7260N	546	Desk-Height Table TC
MT03DR7260TN	545	Desk-Height Table TC
MT03DS6060N	546	Desk-Height Table TC
MT03DS6060TN	545	Desk-Height Table TC
MT03DSD4848TN	545	Desk-Height Table TC
MT03SC6084N	550	Stool-Height Table TC
MT03SC6084TN	549	Stool-Height Table TC
MT03SF12076TN	550	Stool-Height Table TC
MT03SL7860N	550	Stool-Height Table TC
MT03SL7860TN	549	Stool-Height Table TC
MT03SM6660N	550	Stool-Height Table TC
MT03SM6660TN	549	Stool-Height Table TC
MT03SR60N	550	Stool-Height Table TC
MT03SR7260N	550	Stool-Height Table TC
MT03SR7260TN	549	Stool-Height Table TC
MT03SS6060N	550	Stool-Height Table TC
MT03SS6060TN	549	Stool-Height Table TC
MT03ST7560N	551	Stool-Height Table TC
MT03ST7560TN	551	Stool-Height Table TC
MT03ST7560TTN	551	Stool-Height Table w/out Tech
N3LPINT	66	Pint Tables
N3LRECT	65	Rectangle Tables
PTDMGB1	578	Power Sphere
PTDMGB3	578	Pwr Comm Sphere
PTRLGB1	579	Oval Power and Comm Port
PTRLGBCAP	579	Decorative Metal Cap
PTRSGB1	579	Power Comm Port
PTRSGBCAP	579	Decorative Metal Cap
SLRC20	313	Agree Chevron Student Table
SLRC24	313	Agree Chevron Student Table
SLRC30	313	Agree Chevron Student Table
SLRK20	311	Agree Keystone Personal Table 20"x34"
SLRK24	311	Agree Keystone Personal Table 24"x34"
SLRR2034	311	Agree Rectangle Personal Table 20"x34"
SLRR2048	313	Agree Rectangle Student Table
SLRR2060	313	Agree Rectangle Student Table
SLRR2434	311	Agree Rectangle Personal Table 24"x34"
SLRR2440	311	Agree Rectangle Student Table
SLRR2448	313	Agree Rectangle Student Table
SLRR2460	313	Agree Rectangle Student Table 24"x60"
SLRR3048	313	Agree Rectangle Student Table
SLRR3060	313	Agree Rectangle Student Table
SLRR3072	313	Agree Rectangle Student Table
SLRT	313	Agree Trapezoid Student Table
SSTD3242	556	Desk-Height Scape Series Table
SSTS3242	556	Stool-Height Scape Series Table
STPCBLPOD	507	Cable Pod
STPOCU1	493	Arc7
STPOCUGMD3	497	Coupe3
STPOCUGMD5	495	Coupe5
STPOCUPWRSNP	506	Power Module
STPOCUPWRUT	500	Utility Power Package
STPOCUSGT	499	Sightline
STPOCUTWRSE	505	Coup Tower Seated
STPOCUTWRST	505	Coup Tower Standing
TS4CLIP	136	Cable Management Clip
TS4FG	121, 136	Flex Ganger Package
TS4FLIP2	124	Rectangle Flip-Top Training Table
TS4FLIPTM	127	Team Flip-Top Training Table
TS4FLUSH	139	Power Cord, Flush

Style Number	Page	Description
TS4GMT	138	Grommet
TS4HCM	135	Horizontal Cable Manager
TS4INFEED	139	Power Infeed
TS4L27PG	158	Groupwork Post Leg
TS4L27PG4	158	Groupwork Post Leg
TS4LSHPG	158	Groupwork Post Leg
TS4LSHPG4	159	Groupwork Post Leg
TS4MH36	160	Groupwork Modesty Panel
TS4MH42	160	Groupwork Modesty Panel
TS4MH48	160	Groupwork Modesty Panel
TS4MH60	160	Groupwork Modesty Panel
TS4MH66	160	Groupwork Modesty Panel
TS4MH72	160	Groupwork Modesty Panel
TS4MH84	160	Groupwork Modesty Panel
TS4MP	134	Groupwork Modesty Panel
TS4NFLIP	130	Rectangle Non-Flip Training Table
TS4NFLIPTM	133	Team Non-Flip Training Table
TS4POP	138	Power Cord, Pop-Up
TS4S2454	165	Groupwork Screen
TS4S2466	165	Groupwork Screen
TS4S3054	165	Groupwork Screen
TS4S3066	165	Groupwork Screen
TS4S3654	165	Groupwork Screen
TS4S3666	165	Groupwork Screen
TS4S4254	165	Groupwork Screen
TS4S4266	165	Groupwork Screen
TS4S4854	165	Groupwork Screen
TS4S4866	165	Groupwork Screen
TS4SR24	166	Groupwork Marker Tray
TS4SR30	166	Groupwork Marker Tray
TS4SR36	166	Groupwork Marker Tray
TS4SR42	166	Groupwork Marker Tray
TS4SR48	166	Groupwork Marker Tray
TS4TBASE22	156	Groupwork Table Base
TS4TBASE28	156	Groupwork Table Base
TS4TBASE285	156	Groupwork Table Base
TS4TBL	94	Campfire Big Lamp
TS4TCAFE22	156	Groupwork Table Base
TS4TCAFE28	156	Groupwork Table Base
TS4TCAFE285	156	Groupwork Table Base
TS4TCOF22	156	Groupwork Table Base
TS4TCOF28	156	Groupwork Table Base
TS4THB48120	155	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THB4812T	155	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THB48144	155	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THB4814T	155	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THB4896	155	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THB4896T	155	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THD48120	155	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THD4812T	155	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THD48144	155	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THD4814T	155	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THD4896	155	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THD4896T	155	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THDR24	152	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDR24T	152	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDR30	152	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDR30T	152	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDR36	152	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDR36T	152	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDR42	152	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDR42T	152	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDR48	152	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDR48T	152	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDV2448	153	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDV244T	153	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDV4896	155	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THDV489T	155	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THG2448	151	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THG3060	151	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THL2424	151	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THL3030	151	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THN1836	151	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THN2448	151	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THN3060	151	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR1848	150	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR1860	150	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR1866	150	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR1872	150	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR1884	150	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR2424	153	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR2424T	153	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR2436	150	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR2442	150	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR2448	150	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR2460	150	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR2466	150	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR2472	150	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR2484	150	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR3030	153	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR3030T	153	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR3036	150	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR3042	150	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR3048	150	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR3060	150	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR3066	150	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR3072	150	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR3636	153	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR3636T	153	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR4242	153	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR4242T	153	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR48120	154	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THR4812T	154	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THR48144	154	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THR4814T	154	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THR4848	153	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR4848T	153	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR4896	154	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THR4896T	154	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TL28	82	Campfire Big Table

Style Number	Page	Description
TS4TL40	82	Campfire Big Table
TS4TLB48120	155	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLB4812T	155	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLB48144	155	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLB4814T	155	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLB4896	155	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLB4896T	155	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLD48120	155	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLD4812T	155	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLD48144	155	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLD4814T	155	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLD4896	155	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLD4896T	155	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLDR24	152	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDR24T	152	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDR30	152	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDR30T	152	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDR36	152	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDR36T	152	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDR42	152	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDR42T	152	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDR48	152	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDR48T	152	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDRW	86	Campfire Table Drawer
TS4TLDV2448	153	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDV244T	153	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDV4896	155	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLDV489T	155	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLG2448	151	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLG3060	151	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLH28	85	Campfire Big Table—Half-Depth
TS4TLH40	85	Campfire Big Table—Half-Depth
TS4TLL2424	151	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLL3030	151	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLN1836	151	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLN2448	151	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLN3060	151	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLP28	84	Campfire Big Table with Grommets
TS4TLP40	84	Campfire Big Table with Grommets
TS4TLR1848	150	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR1860	150	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR1866	150	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR1872	150	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR1884	150	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR2424	153	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR2424T	153	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR2436	150	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR2442	150	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR2448	150	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR2460	150	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR2466	150	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR2472	150	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR2484	150	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR3030	153	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR3030T	153	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR3036	150	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR3042	150	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR3048	150	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR3060	150	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR3066	150	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR3072	150	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR3636	153	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR3636T	153	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR4242	153	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR4242T	153	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR48120	154	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLR4812T	154	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLR48144	154	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLR4814T	154	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLR4848	153	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR4848T	153	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLR4896	154	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLR4896T	154	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4TLT28	83	Campfire Big Table with Trough
TS4TLT40	83	Campfire Big Table with Trough
TS4TPST	92	Slim Table
TS4TPSTS48	91	Campfire Standing Height Slim Table
TS4TPSTS60	91	Campfire Standing Height Slim Table
TS4TPT	88	Campfire Paper Table
TS4TPTG	89	Campfire Glass
TS4TPTP	88	Campfire Paper Stack
TS4TPTP4	88	Campfire Paper 4 Stack
TS4TPTP6	88	Campfire Paper 6 Stack
TS4TPWR	95	Campfire Receptacle
TS4TPWR1	95	Campfire Receptacle
TS4TPWRD	95	Campfire Receptacle
TS4TPWRD1	95	Campfire Receptacle
TS4TPWRUSB	95	Campfire Receptacle
TS4TPWRUSB1	95	Campfire Receptacle
TS4TRAIL	86	Campfire Center Rail
TS4TSLH	87	Campfire Storage Cabinet
TS4TSRH	87	Campfire Storage Cabinet
TS4TST	93	Skate Table
TS4TVWM28	94	Campfire Cord Cover
TS4TVWM40	94	Campfire Cord Cover
TS4TWP	90	Campfire Personal Table
TS4VCM	135	Vertical Wire Manager
TS4WIRE	160	Groupwork Wire MT
TS4WPERLNGE	191	Simple Lounge Personal Table
TS4WPWR1	214	Simple Single Unit Power Module
TS4WPWR2	215	Simple Double Unit Power Module
TS4WRD	203	Simple Working-Height Round Table
TS4WRDCAFE	212	Simple Café-Height Round Table
TS4WRDLNGE	193	Simple Lounge-Height Round Table
TS4WREC	207	Simple Working-Height Rectangle Table
TS4WRECLNGE	197	Simple Lounge-Height Rectangle Table
TS4WRMGR	216	Simple Wire Manager Kit
TS4WSFTREC	211	Simple Working-Height Soft Rectangle Table
TS4WSFTRECLNGE	201	Simple Lounge-Height Soft Rectangle Table
TS4WSFTSQ	209	Simple Working-Height Soft Square Table

Style Number	Page	Description
TS4WSFTSQLNGE	199	Simple Lounge-Height Soft Square Table
TS4WSQ	205	Simple Working-Height Square Table
TS4WSQCAFE	213	Simple Café-Height Square Table
TS4WSQLNGE	195	Simple Lounge-Height Square Table
TS7WWM	581	U WS Wire Mgr
TS8PAPYR	502	Power Strip-Power, Pyramid
TSATPL14	161	Support Plate
TSATPL20	161	Support Plate
TSATRC39	161	Reinforcing Channel
TSATRC48	161	Reinforcing Channel
TSATRC57	161	Reinforcing Channel
TSATRC72	161	Reinforcing Channel
TSATTIE	161	Tie Plates
TSBLNBOVM	33	Bassline Oval Table
TSBLNBRDM	33	Bassline Round Table
TSBLNBRSM	32	Bassline Square/Rectangular Table
TSBLNBRTM	33	Bassline Racetrack Table
TSBLNPMOD	48	Bassline Power Module
TSBLNPRND	48	Bassline Round Power Module
TSBLNS1	45	Bassline One Seat Bench
TSBLNS2	47	Bassline Two Seat Bench
TSBLNSTC1	43	Bassline Credenza
TSBLNSTC2	43	Bassline Credenza
TSBLNSTC3	43	Bassline Credenza
TSBLNSTS1	41	Bassline Standing Storage
TSBLNSTS2	41	Bassline Standing Storage
TSBLNT3LEGL	35	Bassline Large Asymmetrical Table
TSBLNT3LEGM	35	Bassline Mediuim Asymmetrical Table
TSBLNT3LEGS	35	Bassline Small Asymmetrical Table
TSBLNTBX	37	Bassline Box Top Tables
TSBLNTBXC	38	Bassline Box Top Coffee Table
TSBLNTOV	29	Bassline Oval Table
TSBLNTRD	27	Bassline Round Table
TSBLNTRS	25	Bassline Square and Rectangular Table
TSBLNTRT	31	Bassline Racetrack Table
VE36	300	Easel
VLYCDM	453	Verlay Cord Management Cover
VLYGDWL	422	Verlay Gumdrop Table
VLYRECML	447-449	Verlay Rectangle Table
VLYRECWL	428	Verlay Rectangle Table
VLYRECWLST	437	Verlay Standing-Height Rectangle Tables
VLYRML	439	Verlay Round Table
VLYRWL	419	Verlay Round Table
VLYSQML	442	Verlay Square Table
VLYSQWL	425	Verlay Square Table
VLYSQWLST	435	Verlay Standing-Height Square Tables
VLYSTLML	452	Verlay Sightline Table
VLYSTLWL	432	Verlay Sightline Table
VLYSTR	453	Verlay Attachment Strip Package
VTAMRD2	295	Verb Active Media Table
VTAMRT2	295	Verb Active Media Table
VTAMTP2	295	Verb Active Media Table
VTC1960	287	Chevron Table
VTC1966	287	Chevron Table
VTC1972	287	Chevron Table
VTC1984	287	Chevron Table
VTC2460	287	Chevron Table
VTC2466	287	Chevron Table
VTC2472	287	Chevron Table
VTC2484	287	Chevron Table
VTC3060	287	Chevron Table
VTC3066	287	Chevron Table
VTC3072	287	Chevron Table
VTC3084	287	Chevron Table
VTCF	297	Verb Flip-Top Table
VTK1934	285	Keystone Table
VTK2434	285	Keystone Table
VTMR6078	293	Rounded Table
VTMS6060	293	Square Table
VTMZ6060	293	Trapezoid Table
VTMZ6084	293	Media Table
VTP2233	285	Personal Table
VTR1934	285	Rectangle Table
VTR1939	291	Rectangle Table
VTR1948	291	Rectangle Table
VTR1960	291	Rectangle Table
VTR1966	291	Rectangle Table
VTR1972	291	Rectangle Table
VTR1984	291	Rectangle Table
VTR2434	285	Rectangle Table
VTR2439	291	Rectangle Table
VTR2448	291	Rectangle Table
VTR2460	291	Rectangle Table
VTR2466	291	Rectangle Table
VTR2472	291	Rectangle Table
VTR2484	291	Rectangle Table
VTR3048	291	Rectangle Table
VTR3060	291	Rectangle Table
VTR3066	291	Rectangle Table
VTR3072	291	Rectangle Table
VTR3084	291	Rectangle Table
VTRF	297	Verb Flip-Top Table
VTSN3050	298	Teaching Station
VTSN3060	298	Teaching Station
VTSN3072	298	Teaching Station
VTT2460	289	Team Table
VTT2472	289	Team Table
VTT2484	289	Team Table
VTT3060	289	Team Table
VTT3072	289	Team Table
VTT3084	289	Team Table
VTTF	297	Verb Flip-Top Table
VTZ3062	289	Trapezoid Table
VWB2	299	Personal Whiteboard
VWT6	301	Wall Track
VWT8	301	Wall Track
VWTH	301	Wall Track

Trademark List

™/® The following is a non-exhaustive list of trademarks and registered trademarks for products of Steelcase Inc. or one of its related corporate entities: Agree, Airtouch, Alight, Amia, Answer, Apprise, Aspekt, Avenir, Await, B-Free, Ballet, Bassline, Bindu, Bivi, Bix, Bottomline, Brody, Buoy, Cachet, Campfire, Capa, CF Series, CG_1, Chord, Circa, Clipper, Cobi, Collaboration, Convene, Coupe, Cura, Currency, dash, Divisio, Duo, E-Table 2, Edge Series, Elbrook, Elective Elements, Embold, Empath, Everwall, Exponents, Folio, FrameOne, Gesture, Groupwork, Host, Hosu, i2i, Jenny, Kart, Kathryn, Kick, Lagunitas,Leap, Leela, LessThanFive, LiveBack, LiveSeat, Mackinac, Marien152, Max-Stacker, media:scape, Migration, Millbrae, Mineral, Mitra, Montage, Montara650, MoreThanFive, Move, Node, Ocular, Ology, Opus, Paperflo, Passerelle, Player, Pocket, Potrero415, QiVi, Radia, Regard, Relay, Reply, Ripple, Roam, Sarto, Scoop, Sebastopol, Senti Series, Senza, Shortcut, Sidewalk, Siento, Sieste, SILQ, Soffio, Sorrel, SOTO, Steelcase Eclipse, Steelcase Flex, Steelcase Karman, Steelcase Relay, Steelcase Rise, Steelcase Series, Surround, SW_1, Switch, Sync, Tava, Tenor, Think, Thoughtful, Thread, Together, Train, Trees, Turnstone, Umami, Underscore, V.I.A., Verb, Verge, Verlay, Victor2, Visalia, WorkValet, and X-tenz.

™/® The following are trademarks or registered trademarks of AMQ Solutions, LLC: 3F, Activ, Amobi, Bixby, Bodi, Cluvo, Concur, Embank, FL-X, Iline, Jaku, Kinex, Personality Plus, Revi, S-Series, Siya, Tektis, Tizu, Uptake, and Zilo.

™/® The following are trademarks or registered trademarks of Orangebox Ltd., Cardiff, UK: Air3, Aspect, Avi, Away from the Desk, Border, Campers & Dens, Coppice, Cubb, Kirn, On the QT, Ramsey, Skomer, Sully, Track-B, and Vale.

™/® The following are trademarks or registered trademarks of Viccarbe Habitat, S.L.: Aleta, Cambio, Designed in The Sun, Foro, Funda, Holy Day, Kelly, Last Minute, Noha, Savina, Sistema, Sistema, Viable, and Wrapp.

® The following are registered brands of Steelcase Inc. and its family of companies: Steelcase, AMQ, Coalesse, Designtex, Halcon, Orangebox, Smith System, and Viccarbe.

® The following registered trademarks are under license from AWI Licensing Company, Dover, DE: SoundScapes, DuraBrite, BioBlock, and Armstrong.

® The following registered trademarks are under license from Byrne Electrical, Rockford, MI: Interport, Mini-Port, Axil Z, and Ellora.

® The following is a registered trademark of DuPont, Wilmington, DE: Corian.

® The following is a registered trademark of Genlyte Thomas Company, Louisville, KY: Lightolier.

® The following is a registered trademark of Hilti Corporation, FL-9494 Schaan, Principality of Liechtenstein: Hilti.

® The following is a registered trademark of Leviton Manufacturing Company, Little Neck, NY: Decora.

® The following is a registered trademark of Mechanical Plastics Corp, Elmsford, NY: Toggler.

® The following is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA: Microsoft.

® The following are registered trademarks of Orangebox Ltd., Cardiff, UK: Orangebox.

® The following is a registered trademark of Panduit Corporation, Lockport, IL: Panduit.

® The following is a registered trademark of Trav (Press), Cuneo, Italy: Assisa.

® The following is a registered trademark of Virtual Ink, Boston, MA: mimioActive.

® The following registered trademarks are under license from Wilkhahn Furniture Products: Avera, Senzo, Versal, and Wilkhahn FS.

® The following are registered trademarks of Polyvision Corp: Flow, Motif, Polyvision, Sans,and Serif.

® The following is a registered trademark of Wilsonart International, Temple, TX: Chemsurf.

® The following is a registered trademark of Wiremold, West Hartford, CT: Wiremold.

® The following is a registered trademark of EMU Group S.P.A., Perugia, Italy: EMU.

® The following is a registered trademark of Security People, Inc.: Digilock.

® The following are registered trademarks of Natural Capital Partners Europe Limited: CarbonNeutral and the CarbonNeutral Certified logo.

™ The following is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA: Windows.

™ The following is a trademark of Rodman Industries, Inc., Oconomowoc, WI: ResinCore1.

™ The following is a trademark of Ultrafabrics, LLC, Elmsford, NY: Ultraleather.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Wilkhahn Furniture products: Cana, Linus, Logon, Picto, Range, Stitz, Thema, Timetable, and Tubis.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Walter Knoll: Andoo, Bob, Lazlo, Lox, Ribbon, and Together.

™ The following trademarks are under license from PP Møbler: Bar and Flag Halyard.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Carl Hansen: Elbow, Paddle, Shell, Wing, and Wishbone.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Cambridge Sound Management, LLC Cambridge, MA: QtPro Soundmasking, Qt Quiet Technology, and Sonet Qt.

™ The following is a trademark of Electri-Cable Assemblies, Shelton, CT: Interact.

™ The following is a trademark of Clestra Hauserman: IRYS.

™ The following is a trademark of Wiesner-Hager Möbel GmbH: Nooi.

™ The following are trademarks of Polyvision: Accord, a3, e3, Boundri, and Nota.

™ The following is a trademark of Bostock Company, Inc: SnapCab.

™ The following is a trademark of Williams-Sonoma, Inc: West Elm.

™ The following is a trademark of Elena Marquina Testor: nanimarquina.

™ The following is a trademark of Forbo International SA: Forbo.

Trademarks used herein are the property of Steelcase Inc. or their respective owners.